UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
3 1761 00321616 5

The Lincoln Record Society
VOLUME 51

THE Registrum Antiquissimum OF THE Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume VIII

EDITED BY
KATHLEEN MAJOR, M.A., B.LITT.
on the plan laid down by the late
CHARLES WILMER FOSTER

1958

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

Lincoln Record Society

FOUNDED IN THE YEAR

1910

VOLUME 51

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST AUGUST, 1956

1955/56

a

DA
670
L69L5
v.51

682790
7.8.58

THE

Registrum Antiquissimum

OF THE

Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume VIII

EDITED BY

KATHLEEN MAJOR

M.A., B.LITT., F.S.A.

ON THE PLAN LAID DOWN BY THE LATE

CHARLES WILMER FOSTER

PRINTED FOR

THE LINCOLN RECORD SOCIETY

BY

THE HEREFORD TIMES LTD., HEREFORD

1958

THIS VOLUME HAS BEEN PRODUCED
WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF A GRANT
FROM THE PILGRIM TRUST

82790
7.8.58

PREFACE

It is with great gratitude and pleasure that I thank the Pilgrim Trust for their most generous gift of a thousand pounds to complete the edition of the Registrum Antiquissimum. This will enable the society to issue volumes VIII, IX and X and the volume of facsimiles in return for one year's subscription each instead of for two as would otherwise have been inevitable in these times of increasing costs. The Trustees who by their grant in 1935 ensured the continuation of Canon Foster's work in the preservation of records have now removed the anxieties of the society about the completion of this edition planned and begun by him.

My thanks are once more due to the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln for unrestricted access to their archives and for their contribution of ten pounds to the cost of publication.

This volume is the first of three containing charters of the chapter property in the city of Lincoln. Partly for reasons of space, partly because of the reduction of time available for the work I have reluctantly decided to omit the documents connected with chantries other than those administered by the Common Fund, but I hope that at some future date the original documents and the LIBER DE ORDINATIONIBUS CANTARIARUM will be published as a separate work. This volume therefore contains those relating to the Common Fund, the chantry and obit property included in the Common Fund accounts, the charters of prebends, of the Fabric Fund and of the Bishop's fee within the city.

The parishes have been taken in the order in which the first document relating to each of them is transcribed in REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM. The section for the city is, however, by no means carefully arranged so that the charters of a particular parish may be scattered through the twenty one folios, in which as will be seen from the analysis of the manuscript in volume I,[1] the original hand alternates with that of the continuator.

With the exception of St. John in Newport, the first charter concerning which is No. 760,[2] the parishes treated of here lie in close proximity to each other on the slope of the hill outside the south wall of the Bail, down to the Witham (St. Swithin) and

[1] p. li.
[2] Followed by several dealing with Nottinghamshire.

halfway to the Stonebow (St. Lawrence) and Newland (St. Mary Crackpole). St. Michael, immediately below the Bail, still survives as a parish, though with a completely modern church. It had absorbed by 1461, St. Peter Stanthaket and apparently also St. Edmund and St. George : in 1553 St. Cuthbert was added to it in consequence of the act of 1549 for the union of parishes in the city. St. Martin also survives as a parish but the present church is not on the site of its medieval predecessor. It received St. Laurence and St. Mary Crackpole by the act of 1549. St. Swithin at that time had no parish added to it but received the sites of the Grey and Black Friars and the Benedictine cell of St. Mary Magdalene. All Saints Hungate seems to have disappeared by 1461.[1]

This area was populated by merchants of all kinds as will be seen from the occupation names of the subject index. For a full account of the city in this period the reader should go to Dr. Hill's *Medieval Lincoln*, a volume to which my indebtedness will be apparent in nearly every note to the charters. Because this admirable general history is available it would be superfluous for me to write at any length about the charters for they were used in the originals and from Canon Foster's transcripts by Dr. Hill. An appendix on the Mayors and Bailiffs has however been included in this volume as the Vicars' Cartulary, which has only become available since *Medieval Lincoln* was written, contains information which has made revision possible.

Interesting early grants are those of Roger prebendary of Thorngate (No. 2242) and of Geoffrey the king's chaplain, prebendary of St. Martin (No. 2336) : that of Godfrey Herbald specifying a week's work yearly in a neighbouring village as part of the service for a messuage in the suburb of Newport (No. 2192) : the settlement of a dispute about property in St. Swithin's (No. 2230) : an early group concerning the parish of St. George and the Darcy fee therein (Nos. 2257–61). In the parish of St. Michael on the Mount lived many of the Jews and I am much indebted to Dr. Cecil Roth for translation of a Hebrew sentence and for a long and valuable note to No. 2280. No. 2283, he tells me, provides certainty where before was only conjecture that the name Hak' is a variant of Isaac.

No. 2312, an additional charter dated 1307, has been included as an example of a lease at a beneficial rent in return for rebuilding of

[1] For a full account of the parish churches see J. W. F. Hill, *Medieval Lincoln*, 1948, chapter 7, and *Tudor and Stuart Lincoln*, 1956, pp. 55–8.

ruinous houses by the lessee. Nos. 2364–79, the latest of which is 1316, show the process of building up a tenement in the city, its subsequent bequest to a canon and its almost immediate transfer to the chapter: No. 2376 is a copy of the probate in the city court the costs of which are given in detail in the Common Fund accounts for that year.

There are a few interesting examples of mortgage—Nos. 2262, in which master Nicholas Grecus was the lender, Nos. 2288–9 and No. 2304.

In the diplomatic of the charters it may be noted that the clause in use in the mid and later thirteenth century to record freedom to alienate also gave freedom to bequeath as the land was held in burgage tenure. Some of the thirteenth century grants and leases of the chapter and others show an ever increasing tendency to provide for various eventualities and the clauses concerning repairs are of interest (e.g. Nos. 2202, 2244, 2254, 2286, 2296). No. 2355 has a surprisingly late use of the phrase *Teste deo et capitulo nostro* while No. 2284 dated 1280 has *Quare uolo et firmiter concedo*, a phrase reminiscent of the royal charter and most unusual in a private one of the late thirteenth century.

Facsimiles of charters for all three city volumes will ultimately be issued together fullsize in a quarto volume. It will be recognised from the printed versions and descriptions how well worth while their reproduction will be. The parishes round the Minister will yield some fine early originals.

My thanks are once again due to Sir Frank Stenton for continued help and encouragement and for identification of many Anglo-Saxon and Scandinavian personal names: to Mrs. Joan Varley and Miss Dorothy Williamson for rapid response to queries that I can no longer settle for myself in vacations: to Miss Sheila Browne for interpretation of some of the French occupation names: to Mr. N. J. Williams for checking some queries about the Hundred Rolls: to the Hereford Times for their care in the printing and once more to Canon Foster for bequeathing so satisfying a legacy of work.

KATHLEEN MAJOR.

21*st January*, 1958.

CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	v
ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES	xi
LIST OF CHARTERS	xv
CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS	xxi
DOCUMENTS	1

In the following table the twelfth century charters are separately enumerated.

The city of Lincoln

	Nos.
St. John in Newport	
Grant by John son of William of the parish of St. Bartholomew. Circa 1200	2185
Grant by Philip Chay. Circa 1200	2187
Grant by Robert Beldehors. Circa 1200	2188
Grant by Alice wife of Outi Cappelippe	2189
Quitclaim by Richard Sampson. Circa 1200	2191
Notification of a grant by Godfrey Herbald. Circa 1160–70	2192
Sale and confirmation by Reginald son of Ailsi. Circa 1180–90	2193
St. Swithin	
Notification of the settlement of a dispute between the chapter of Lincoln and William son of Lamfram. Circa 1180–90	2230
Grant by Richard of Kyme, treasurer of the church of Lincoln. Circa 1198–1206	2240
Grant by Roger canon of Lincoln. Circa 1170–80	2242
St. Edmund	
Grant by Richilda wife of Osbert of the Gate. Circa 1190	2246
St. George	
Grant by Richilda daughter of Robert the westerne. Circa 1180–90	2257
Grant by Thomas Pilat. Early Henry II	2258
Grant by Thomas Darcy. Circa 1185	2259
Grant by Gilbert the cordwainer. Circa 1200	2260

St. Cuthbert *Nos.*

Notification of a quitclaim by William Ferdeuis. Circa 1200 – – – – – – 2265
Confirmation by Alice wife of Robert Westrensis. Circa 1170–80 – – – – – – 2267

St. Michael on the Mount

Agreement between Roger dean of Lincoln and Hubert son of Richard. Circa 1200 – – 2272
Grant by Gerard the priest of Newport 1197–8 – 2273
Grant by Gerard the priest of Newport. Circa 1190–95 – – – – – – 2274
Grant by Robert Turner. 1196–98 – – – 2275
Grant by Alexander Brito. Circa 1200 – – 2276
Quitclaim by John son of Augustine of St. Michael. Circa 1180–84 – – – 2290

St. Peter Stanthaket

Grant by Walter Villein. Circa 1180–90 – – 2300

St. Martin in Dernstall

Grant by Martin son of Jocelin the merchant. Circa 1190–1200 – – – – – 2313
Grant by Alfred of Haddington. Circa 1190–1200 2314
Agreement between John of St. Bartholomew and the lady Maud of Colchester. 1195 or 1196 – – – – – – – 2316
Grant by William son of Warner. Circa 1190–1200 – – – – – – – 2321
Grant by Geoffrey the king's chaplain, canon of Lincoln. 1154–27th September 1177 – – 2336

All Saints, Hungate

Grant by Reimbald son of Ralf. Circa 1200 – 2339

ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES

General Abbreviations

Abs. – – – – – Abstract.

Marg. – – – – – Margin.

Pd. – – – – – Printed.

Q – – – – – Quis, the Redactor of the Registrum Antiquissimum now identified with Master John of Schalby. See vol. i, pp. xxviii ff.

Q2 – – – – – The redactor's scribes. See vol. i, p. xxxivn.

Rubric – – – – A rubricated title in the several cartularies.

Texts: MS – – – – Under this head are specified the several texts used for each charter in this edition, the text from which a charter is printed having the first place assigned to it.

Var. R. – – – – Various reading (*or* readings).

* – – – – This sign is used to indicate the beginning of a new page of the Registrum Antiquissimum, when it comes in the middle of a charter.

Witn. – – – – – Witness.

1, **2**, **3**, etc. – – – – Indicate the numbers of the charters in the Registrum Antiquissimum. See vol. i, p. xiv.

Manuscripts

A. – – – – – Registrum Antiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/5). See vol. i, p. xiii ff.

Add. Chart. – – –	Additional charter. See vol. i, p. xiv.
D. and C. (in references) –	Muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
Orig. – – – – –	Original charter in the muniment room of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
R. – – – – –	Registrum (D. and C., A/1/6). See vol. i, pp. xli, xlii.
R.A., Reg. Ant. – – –	Registrum Antiquissimum.
Thurgarton Cartulary –	The Cartulary of Thurgarton Priory owned by the Chapter of Southwell.
Vicars. – – – –	The cartulary of the Vicars of the church of Lincoln, deposited in the Lincolnshire Archives office.

PRINTED BOOKS

Abbreviatio Placitorum –	*Abbreviatio Placitorum, Richard I, Edward II*, ed. G. Rose and W. Illingworth 1811.
Book of Fees – – –	*The Book of Fees, commonly called Testa de Nevill* (Rolls series).
Cal. Doc. France – – –	*Calendar of documents preserved in France, illustrative of the history of Great Britain and Ireland*, Vol. I, A.D. 918–1206, ed. J. H. Round, 1899.
C.C.R. – – – –	*Calendar of the Close Rolls*, vol. i.
C.Ch.R. – – – –	*Calendar of the Charter Rolls*, vol. i, 1903.
C.P.R. – – – –	*Calendar of the Patent Rolls.*
C.R.R. – – – –	*Curia Regis Rolls*, vols. i–xi.
Danelaw Charters – – –	*Documents illustrative of the social and economic history of the Danelaw*, edited by F. M. Stenton. (London, Milford, for the British Academy), 1920.

E.Y.C. – – – –	*Early Yorkshire Charters*, ed. William Farrer and C. T. Clay, 9 vols.
Final Concords, I – –	*Abstracts of final concords* (*Lincolnshire*) *temp. Richard I, John and Henry III*, ed. W. Bond and W. O. Massingberd. (Privately published.)
Hill – – – – –	*Medieval Lincoln* by J. W. F. Hill, Cambridge, 1948.
L.C.S. – – – –	*Lincoln Cathedral Statutes*, edited by Henry Bradshaw and Christopher Wordsworth, 3 vols, Cambridge 1892–7.
Liber Antiquus – – –	*Liber Antiquus Hugonis de Welles*, ed. A. Gibbons, privately printed 1888.
L.R.S. – – – –	The Publications of the Lincoln Record Society.
Lincs. N. and Q. – – –	*Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.*
Mon. – – – –	*Monasticon Anglicanum*, ed. Caley, Ellis and Bandinel. London, 1817–30.
Obituary – – – –	*Giraldus Cambrensis Opera*, ed. J. S. Brewer (R.S.), vol. vii, pp. 153–64. Appendix B. *Obituary, twelfth century, Lincoln Cathedral.*
P.R.S. – – – –	The Publications of the Pipe Roll Society.
R.H. – – – – –	*Rotuli Hundredorum tempore Henrici III et Edwardi I*, 2 vols. 1812–8.
Rot. Litt Claus. – – –	*Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum* 2 vols. 1204–27, 1833–44.
Rot. Litt. Pat. – – –	*Rotuli Litterarum Patentium* 1201–16, 1835.
R.S. – – – – –	Rolls Series.
Selden Society liii – –	*Rolls of the justices in eyre for Lincolnshire* 1218–9 *and Worcestershire* 1221, edited by Doris Mary Stenton.

Templars – – – – *Records of the Templars in England in the twelfth century* edited by B. A. Lees, London, Milford, for the British Academy 1935.

V.C.H. – – – – *Victoria County History.*

Notes

The Registrum Antiquissimum has supplied the plan or framework of this volume, that is, that cartulary is printed consecutively, except in the instances specified in the Preface, while charters which are not included in it are interpolated in the appropriate places. Each charter from the Registrum Antiquissimum is distinguished by having its serial number in the cartulary printed in Old English type in the middle of the page. The interpolated charters are marked by the words Add. Chart. (Additional Charter) printed in the middle of the page. If there is an original charter the document has been printed from that text, and if there is no original document the text of the Registrum Antiquissimum has been preferred to any other. To the text from which a document is printed is assigned the first place under the head of 'Texts'; and important various readings in the other texts are given under 'Var. R.'.

The text of these volumes attempts to reproduce the documents letter for letter, with all marks of accentuation. Endorsements of original charters earlier than the seventeenth century have been printed. The abbreviated Latin forms have been extended, and where there might be any doubt in regard to the form intended italics have been used. The compendium which frequently occurs at the end of a name has been retained unless it has seemed likely that an extension was contemplated, and for such extensions italics have been used. Since the use of capitals in medieval texts is arbitrary, the modern use has been adopted, a course which may serve as a guide to the sense, and also help the student more readily to catch sight of the names. The punctuation of the documents. though sometime capricious, has been adhered to. Since print can never be a perfect substitute for an original document, facsimiles of some of the most important original charters are provided.

The historical year, beginning 1st January, is used throughout this edition, except that in the texts of documents, the original has been adhered to.

LIST OF CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE INCLUDED IN THE REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
760	Dij/77/2/21	428	2185
770	Dij/76/1/31	829	2230
771	Dij/76/1/13	1017	2246
772	Dij/76/1/12	1014	2257
773	Dij/74/3/7	860	2265
774	Dij/74/3/5	862	2266
775	Dij/74/3/6	861	2267
776	Dij/76/2/4	856	2272
777	Dij/76/2/51	848	2273
778	Dij/76/2/50	846	2274
779	Dij/76/2/49	847	2275
779a	Dij/76/2/1	857	2276
780	Dij/76/2/2	859	2277
781	Dij/74/3/4	866	2278
782	Dij/80/3/4	978	2300
783	Dij/80/3/9	976	2301
784	Dij/80/3/5	977	2302
785	Dij/80/3/7	975	2304
786	Dij/75/2/30	786	2313
787	Dij/75/1/36	985	2339
788	Dij/75/1/29	990	2347
789	Dij/75/1/30	991	2348
790	Dij/75/1/38	987	2340
791	Dij/75/1/26	996	2349
792	Dij/75/2/10	919	2380
793	Dij/75/2/9	920	2381
824	Dij/74/3/3	863	2268
827=832 832=827	–	–	2236
834	Dij/77/2/20	432	2186
837	Dij/77/2/22	427	2187
838	Dij/77/2/23	429	2188
841	–	431	2189

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
842	Dij/77/2/5	430	2190
843	–	439	2191
859	Dij/76/1/27	834	2231
860	Dij/76/1/29	835	2232
861	Dij/75/2/7	922	2382
864	Dij/75/2/5	923	2383
869	–	831	2333
870	–	833	2334
871	Dij/76/1/25	832	2235

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

ORGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
Dij/77/2/40	433	2192
–	426	2193
Dij/77/2/6	1085	2194
Dij/77/2/37	435	2195
Dij/77/2/38	436	2196
Dij/77/2/39	434	2197
Dij/77/2/36	437	2198
Dij/77/2/35	438	2199
Dij/77/2/17	–	2200
Dij/77/2/44	–	2201
Dij/77/2/2	–	2202
Dij/77/2/32	–	2203
Dij/77/2/9	–	2204
Dij/77/2/14	–	2205
Dij/77/2/41	–	2206
Dij/77/2/42	–	2207
Dij/77/2/34	–	2208
Dij/77/2/30	–	2209
Dij/77/2/31	–	2210
Dij/77/2/10	–	2211
Dij/77/2/33	–	2212
Dij/77/2/28	–	2213

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
Dij/77/2/29	–	2214
Dij/77/2/27	–	2215
Dij/77/2/26	–	2216
Dij/77/2/25	–	2217
Dij/77/2/8	–	2218
Dij/77/2/24	–	2219
Dij/82/1/15	–	2220
Dij/82/1/13	–	2221
Dij/82/1/14	–	2222
Dij/82/1/12	–	2223
Dij/77/2/12	–	2224
Dij/77/2/13	–	2225
Dij/77/2/19	–	2226
Dij/77/2/16	–	2227
Dij/77/2/15	–	2228
Dij/77/2/11	–	2229
Dij/76/1/24	830	2236
Dij/76/1/26	836	2237
Dij/76/1/30	837	2238
Dij/76/1/28	838	2239
Dij/76/1/54	–	2240
Dij/76/1/32	–	2241
Dij/82/2/129	–	2242
Dij/76/1/20	–	2243
Dij/76/1/21	–	2244
Dij/76/1/22	–	2245
Dij/76/1/11	1016	2247
Dij/76/1/8	–	2248
Dij/76/1/7	–	2249
Dij/76/1/9	–	2250
Dij/76/1/6	–	2251
Dij/76/1/4	–	2252
Dij/76/1/2	–	2253
Dij/76/1/3	–	2254
Dij/76/1/5	–	2255
Dij/76/1/1	–	2256
Dij/76/1/10	1015	2258
–	1010	2259

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
–	1009	2260
–	1008	2261
Dij/82/2/133	–	2262
Dij/76/1/16	1011	2263
Dij/76/1/14	1013	2264
–	865	2269
Dij/80/3/54	961	2270
Dij/74/3/1	867	2271
Dij/74/3/54	849	2279
Dij/74/3/47	851	2280
Dij/74/3/53	849*a*	2281
Dij/74/3/48	850	2282
Dij/74/3/43	852	2283
Dij/74/3/46	853	2284
Dij/74/3/44	854	2285
Dij/74/3/42	855	2286
Dij/74/3/33	–	2287
Dij/74/3/19	844	2288
Dij/74/3/62	845	2289
Dij/74/3/20	843	2290
Dij/76/2/3	858	2291
Dij/76/2/37	–	2292
Dij/76/2/35	–	2293
Dij/76/2/16	–	2294
Dij/76/2/15	–	2295
Dij/76/2/17	–	2296
Dij/76/2/22	839	2297
Dij/76/2/21	840	2298
Dij/76/2/36	841	2299
Dij/76/2/66	1068	2304
Dij/80/3/3	980	2305
Dij/80/3/8	973	2306
Dij/80/3/6	972	2307
Dij/80/3/10	974	2308
Dij/80/3/38	619	2309
–	620	2310
Dij/80/3/1	981	2311
Dij/80/3/2	979	2312

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
Dij/75/2/29	888	2314
Dij/75/2/28	889	2315
Dij/75/2/48	870	2316
Dij/75/2/50	869	2317
Dij/75/2/46	871	2318
Dij/75/2/45	872	2319
Dij/75/2/43	876	2320
Dij/75/2/51	868	2321
Dij/75/2/47	873	2322
Dij/75/2/44	874	2323
Dij/75/2/41	875	2324
Dij/75/2/38	878	2325
Dij/75/2/42	877	2326
Dij/75/2/37	879	2327
Dij/75/2/39	880	2328
Dij/75/2/36	882	2329
Dij/75/2/34	884	2330
Dij/75/2/33	885	2331
Dij/75/2/35	881	2332
Dij/75/2/32	883	2333
Dij/75/2/31	886	2334
Dij/75/2/15	–	2335
–	621	2337
Dij/75/2/52	–	2338
Dij/75/1/40	989	2341
Dij/75/1/35	984	2342
Dij/75/1/41	982	2343
Dij/75/1/34	983	2344
Dij/75/1/37	986	2345
Dij/75/1/39	988	2346
Dij/75/1/32	622	2350
Dij/75/1/23	997	2351
Dij/75/1/19	998	2352
Dij/75/1/14	–	2353
Dij/75/1/13	–	2354
Dij/75/1/22	1000	2355
Dij/75/1/24	995	2356
Dij/75/1/28	992	2357

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
Dij/75/1/27	993	2358
Dij/75/1/25	994	2359
Dij/75/1/33	–	2360
Dij/75/1/20, 21	–	2361
–	623	2362
Dij/75/1/1	–	2363
Dij/75/1/17	–	2364
Dij/75/1/15	–	2365
Dij/75/1/8	–	2366
Dij/75/1/7	–	2367
Dij/75/1/16	–	2368
Dij/75/1/11	–	2369
Dij/75/1/9	–	2370
Dij/75/1/10	–	2371
Dij/75/1/5	–	2372
Dij/75/1/6	–	2373
Dij/75/1/18	–	2374
Dij/75/1/12	–	2375
Dij/75/1/43	–	2376
Dij/75/1/45	–	2377
Dij/75/1/42	–	2378
Dij/75/1/44	–	2379
Dij/75/2/2	–	2384
Dij/75/2/4	924	2385
Dij/75/2/8	921	2386
Dij/75/2/6	925	2387
Dij/75/2/3	926	2388
Dij/77/2/56	–	2389

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS

Volume I

Professor C. R. Cheney suggests the emendation (p. 228, No. 274) *for* Innocent [III] read Innocent [IV] *and for* 18 December 1208 *read* 18 December 1253.

Volume III

The following Note on the Date of No. 942 is supplied by Mr. Geoffrey Barrow, B.Litt.(Oxon), M.A.(St. Andrews).

This document, of late twelfth or early thirteenth century date, belongs to a period when the names of the bishop and dean of Lincoln began with the initials W. and R. respectively. Within the general limits of the period, the years during which these requirements were met were 1183–4, when Walter of Coutances was bishop and Richard fitz Nigel dean, and 1203–6, in the time of bishop William of Blois and Dean Roger. Evidence which makes it certain that the earlier date is to be preferred is contained in an entry on the Curia Regis Rolls (vol. i, p. 34, of the modern printed edition). This records that in the Easter Term of 9 Richard I (1198) an assize of novel disseisin was brought by Juliana, daughter of Simon of Ardenn' (the beneficiary of the above grant), against Nicholas of Forholt and Reinburga. The disseisin was alleged to have been committed since the date of the king's second coronation (17 April, 1194); and the assize was proved in Juliana's favour, the defendants being in mercy for two marks. (At the Michaelmas Term of 1199 Reinburc of Langford is said to owe half a mark 'for disseisin').[1] The date of the assize gives a *terminus ante quem* for the death of Simon of Arden of 1198, and a possible *terminus post quem* of 1194.

It seems probable that Reinburga, the widow of Robert son of Fulk, had married again. The record of the case in the Curia Regis, however, does not say in what the disseisin consisted. The rule for land held by military service, that a widow should have a third part for life, may not have applied to this estate. It is therefore possible that if Reinburga had re-married and had attempted to retain her dower such action would itself have constituted a disseisin. Alternatively, it is possible that Nicholas and Reinburga had in fact deprived Simon's daughter and (presumably) heiress of her inheritance.

The land referred to formed a small freehold estate in Langford distinct from either of the two prebendal estates of Langford Ecclesia and Langford 'Lay Fee', or Manor. Between c. 1147 and 1150 Bishop Robert Chesney granted to his man, Robert son of Fulk, half a hide of arable, 20 acres of inland, 8 acres of meadow, common of pasture, and a dwelling house with appurtenances, in Langford,

[1] *Pipe Roll* 1 *John*, p. 227.

to be held hereditarily of the church of Lincoln, freely and quit save for a rent of a shilling a year for the works of the church. The grant was said to have been made before the bishop formed into a prebend (i.e. Langford Manor prebend) the land in Langford which Henry II had confirmed to him between 1155 and 1158.[1] Not long afterwards this land was granted to Robert's brother Geoffrey;[2] and then, as has been seen, in 1183–4 it was again granted to Simon of Arden, possibly a relative of Robert and Geoffrey. It seems to appear in record next in 1303–4, when the dean and chapter of Lincoln sold their rent of one shilling a year from one messuage and three virgates of land held by John de Burne the elder to Michael of Meldon,[3] who levied a fine regarding this with the dean and chapter in Hilary Term, 1304.[4] In 1394 the sheriff of Oxford was ordered to restore to Thomas de Bourne, chaplain, and Alice, widow of John Cokerell, one messuage, one carucate of arable, eight acres of meadow, and pasture for nine oxen in Langford, held of the dean and chapter of Lincoln for one shilling a year towards the *opus* of St. Mary of Lincoln, and explicitly identified with the holding of Robert and Geoffrey, sons of Fulk.[5] Thereafter, the estate remained in the tenure of the family of Cokerel for over seventy years,[6] passing before 1448, probably owing to a failure of male heirs, to William Bonde and his wife Margaret (? Cokerel). They alienated it in that year to Richard Harcourt esquire (later knight), Margaret releasing her right and that of her heirs by a fine in 1459.[7] In 1467 Sir Richard Harcourt and Thomas Lewys granted the estate to five persons, including three clergymen.[8] In the relevant deed, and also in the deed of 1421 already referred to,[9] the estate is called 'Cokerell(e)(i)'s'. It seems probable that it was this same estate that was granted to certain trustees (including John Harcourt esquire) in 1486 by Thomas Fermar *alias* Richardes to the use of himself, heirs and assigns, since this was said to be held of the dean and chapter of Lincoln by service unknown.[10] However that may be, we are on safe ground in identifying the estate with the lands granted by a deed of 8 February, 1522, to the bishop of Chichester, Robert Sherburne, by William Porter, clerk.[11] The bishop had previously held the prebend of Langford Manor, and wanted these lands to endow prebends in Chichester cathedral. While he could not alienate

[1] *English Register of Godstow*, ed. Clark (E.E.T.S.), i, 341–2; *Reg. Ant. Lincoln*, i, No. 139.

[2] *Eng. Reg. Godstow*, i, 342–3.

[3] D. & C. Lincoln, Dij/73/2/4, Dij/73/2/5 (April, 1303).

[4] P.R.O. Feet of Fines, Berks., Hilary 32 Edw. I.

[5] *Calendar of the Close Rolls*, 1349–54, 26.

[6] *Eng. Reg. Godstow*, i, 344; cp. *ibid.*, pp. 344–5, 346–7. John Cokerel was the most substantial payer in Langford for the 1381 Poll Tax (P.R.O. E.179/73/48).

[7] *Eng. Reg. Godstow*, i, 344–5, No. 470; P.R.O. Feet of Fines, Oxon., Easter Term, 37 Hen. VI, No. 133.

[8] *Eng. Reg. Godstow*, i, 346–7, No. 472. [9] Above, n. 6.

[10] *Calendar of Inquisitions post mortem, Henry VII*, i, 78 (No. 169).

[11] Chichester, Diocesan Record Office, Bishop Sherburne's Cartulary (Cap. 1/16/1).

any part of his prebendal manor in Langford, it would be easy for him to know of any property there which might come on the market. The dean and chapter of Chichester held this estate until 1854, when they surrendered it to the Ecclesiastical Commissioners (now the Church Commissioners) for England.[1] In the deed of 1854 the estate is described as 'heretofore called Cockquerels', and a plan is annexed shewing it to be what is now called Lower Farm in Langford.[2]

Volume VII

p. vi, l. 28. *For* N. 2032 *read* No. 2052.

p. xii, No. xi. *For* 2069 *read* 2068.

pp. 17–8. *For* Hibtoft *read* Hiptoft.

p. 204, No. 6. *For* See n. 27 above *read*, See p. 203, n. 4.

p. 205, l. 25. *For* 1172 *read* 1173.

p. 208, l. 9. *For* Innocent *read* Honorius.

p. 213, l. 36. *For* Subil *read* Sybil.

p. 222, l. 14. *For* of *read* or.

Index of Persons and Places

For Faxflet', John de *read* Faxfleet, Faxflet, township of South Cave, Harthill, co. York, John of.

For Hugh chaplain of Wicctebald *read* Hugh the chaplain of Rigbolt *and insert after Rie* Rigbolt, Wicctebald, [in Gosberton par.] co. Linc, chaplain of. *See* Hugh.

For Wicctebald, his chaplain *read* Wicctebald. *See* Rigbolt.

Index of Counties and Countries

p. 270. *For* Ravesby *read* Revesby. *After* Revesby *insert* Rigbolt [in Gosberton par.].

p. 272. *After* Everingham *insert* Faxfleet.

s.v. Blois. *For* Lois et Cher *read* Loir et Cher.

Index of Subjects

s.v. Grant. *For* imprisonment *read* improvement.

Note

Roger de Rolveston dean of Lincoln died on 28th January 1223. (Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, M.S. 281, f.28n). I am indebted for knowledge of this date to Mr. E. G. Milburn from information given to him by Professor C. R. Cheney.

[1] Church Commissioners Deeds, 11542 (20 Dec., 1854).

[2] In the plan attached to the Enclosure Award for Langford (1808), at the County Hall, Oxford, the field beside Lower Farm, which was old enclosed land, is marked as 'Cockerills Close'. In the schedule attached to the deed of 1854 this had become 'Cock Reels'. I have not enquired what its name is today.

The City of Lincoln

ST. JOHN IN NEWPORT

760

2185. Grant by John son of William of the parish of St. Bartholomew, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toftstead outside Newport gate on the east side of the [Ermine] Street, which abuts on the path next the dale of William Harefoot on the south. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes filius Willelmi de parochia sancti Bartholomei . dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc'. vnum toftstede extra portam[1] Neuport' . ex orientali parte strate illud scilicet quod abutat super chiminum proximum juxta deilam Willelmi Harefot uersus austrum . in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Ego autem 7 heredes mei dictam terram predictis canonicis warantizabimus in perpetuum . Testibus[2] . Willelmo capellano de Neuport' . Roberto . de Gaitun'[3] . Willelmo de Sancto Bartholomeo. Rumfaro . filio Asford' . Willelmo . seruiente Suaue[4] . Reginaldo . filio . sacerdotis de Neuport'. Alano . filio Liuiue . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Extra portam de Neuporte (13 cent.). (2) +. (3) XIX (13 cent.).
Fragment of seal on tag; round, circa 1¼ inches diameter, green: device, a bird.

. . . . E SANT . . ARTELME

Size 6¼ x 1¾ inches.
Marginalia in A: Parochia sancti Nicholai.
Texts: MS.—Orig. Dij/77/2/21. A. R428.
Var. R.: [1] R *adds* de. [2] Teste R. [3] Gayton R. [4] Swane A *and* R.
Note: In A. this charter follows no. 2050 in vol. vii above and is apart from the Lincoln city charters. The marginal note assigning it to St. Nicholas is in a later thirteenth century hand. The original is attached by a parchment twist to Dij/77/2/11–20 and 22–3. In R it is placed with that series under the heading of the parish of St. John. It was clearly made at the same time as nos. 2187–8 below which have the same witnesses, relate to similar property and are in the same hand. John son of William of St. Bartholomew made an agreement 1195–6 (no. 2316 below).

William Harefoot and Robert of Gayton were both amerced 1191 (Hill, 397). Reginald son of the priest is presumably to be identified with the bailiff of 1222–3 (Hill, p. 380). For William the chaplain of Newport see note to no. 2273 below.

Folio 145.
Hdl. 1 . 4 . 5 .
This folio is blank.

Folio 145*d*.
Hdl. Notingehamscir'.

Folio 146.
Hdl. . 1 . 4 . 6

Folio 146*d*.

Folio 147.
Hdl. . 1 . 4 . 7

761–769

These charters on folios 145*d*. to 147 relate to Nottinghamshire and are printed at nos. 906–911 and nos. 915–916 in vol. iii above.

Folio 147*d*.
Hdl. Communa.
This folio is blank.

834

2186. Sale and quitclaim by Emma daughter of Sunniva in her free widowhood, to William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, of the land in the parish of St. John the Baptist in Newport, lying next to the land of William son of Athelwold on the north. She has abjured this land both in the chapter and in the Burgwarmote and for this sale and quitclaim the dean and chapter gave her forty-six shillings and eight pence in her great necessity. (Michaelmas 1228–33.)

De terra in Neuport' (A rubric).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Emma filia Sunnijue[1] salutem . Noueritis me in libera mea viduitate constitutam . vendidisse . 7 quietumclamasse de me 7 de heredibus meis in perpetuum . W . decano 7 capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie terram illam quam tenui de eisdem in Neuport in parochia sancti Johannis in Lincoln' que jacet iuxta terram Willelmi filii Adhelwaldi[2] que est uersus aquilonem . 7 totum jus 7 clameum quod habui uel quocumque casu habere possem in eadem terra tactis sacrosanctis in pleno capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie 7 in Burewalmot[3] pro me 7 pro heredibus meis . abiuraui . Tenendam 7 habendam dictis decano 7 capitulo . bene[4] . in pace .

quiete 7 pacifice sine omni reclamacione . [5]contradiccione . calumpnia . Seu impedimento mei uel heredum meorum inperpetuum . Pro hac autem vendicione quietaclamancia[5] 7 abiuracione dedit mihi dictus decanus 7 capitulum quadraginta sex . solidos 7 viij . denarios in mea magna neccessitate . 7 in huius rei robur 7 testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . E. succentore . Roberto de Sancto Egidio . Ricardo de Lonneýs.[6] . Johanne de Neteltona . Ricardo capellanis . Johanne de Paris'* tunc maiore . 7 Roberto 7 Johanne [7]tunc[7] prepositis ciuitatis Lincoln' . Petro de Ponte . Petro de Ballio . Roberto filio Iwýni . Roberto Scoto . Johanne 7 Ricardo vicariis Linc' . ecclesie . Johanne de Sancto Edwardo . Philippo 7 Gilberto[8] clericis 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) 1/ (13 cent.). (2) Linc' in parrochia sancti Johannis in Neuport (13 cent.). (3) .1.
Tag for seal. Size 6¾ x 4⅜ inches.
Marginalia in A. S. Joh. in Neuport.
Texts: MS.—Orig. Dij/77/2/20. A (by Con.). R432.
Var. R.: [1] Sunnýe R. [2] Adelwaldi A *and* R. [3] Burwalmot A Burewermot R. [4] R *adds* 7. [5–5] R *omits*. [6] Louneis A. [7–7] A *omits*. [8] Galfrido A.
Note: John of Paris was mayor with these bailiffs at some time during these years.

**Folio* 160.
Hdl. 1 . 6 . 0 .

Folio 161. De terris in civitate (by Q).
Hdl. Linc'. 1 . 6 . 1

837

2187. Grant by Philip Chay, at the wish and with the assent of Helen his wife, of a toftstead outside the Newport Gate on the east of [Ermine] Street, abutting on the path lying between the land of John of St. Bartholomew and that of Robert Beldehors. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Philippus Chay de voluntate 7 assensu Helene uxoris mee dedi 7 concessi deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' . vnum toftsted' extra portam de Neuport' ex orientali parte strate . scilicet illud quod abutat super chiminum jacens inter terram Johannis de Sancto Bartholomeo 7 terram Roberti Beldehors . pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Ego autem 7 heredes mei dictam terram dictis canonicis warantizabimus in perpetuum . vt autem hec mea donacio 7 concessio rata 7 illibata perseueret in posterum ego 7 dicta [1]Helena[1]

uxor mea presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Testibus Willelmo . capellano de Neuport' . Roberto . de Gaytun'[2] . Reginaldo . filio sacerdotis de Neuport' . Mauricio clerico . Ricardo . filio . Achard' . Alano . filio Liuiue . Willelmo seruiente Suaue.[3] . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Newporte (13 cent.). (2) +
Two tags for seals. Size 6 x 2¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/22. A. R427.
Var. R.: [1–1] A *and* R *omit*. [2] Gayton R. [3] Swane A *and* R.
Note: For the date see note to no. 2185 above.

838

Add. Chart.

2188. Grant by Robert Beldehors, with the consent of Walter his son and heir, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toftstead outside Newport Gate on the east of the [Ermine] Street, twenty-four feet long and eighteen perches wide: namely the toft abutting on the path between the land which Robert gave to Philip Chay with Helen his daughter and the land of Godfrey the tanner. This he has done for his soul and that of Agnes his wife. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus . Beldehors de consensu 7 uoluntate Walteri filii 7 heredis mei dedi 7 concessi deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln'. . vnum toftsted'[1] . extra portam de Neuport' ex orientali parte strate . habens viginti quatuor pedes in latitudine . 7 decem 7 octo percatas in longitudine . scilicet illud quod abutat super chiminum . jacens inter terram quam[2] dedi Philippo Chaẏ cum Helena filia mea 7 terram Godefridi tanur . pro salute anime mee 7 Agnetis uxoris mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . In liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Ego autem 7 heredes mei dictam terram dictis canonicis warantizabimus in perpetuum . vt autem hec mea donacio 7 concessio rata 7 illibata perseueret in posterum : ego 7 dictus Walterus filius 7 heres meus presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Testibus . Willelmo . capellano de Neuport' . Roberto . de Gaẏtun[3] . Reginaldo . filio sacerdotis de Neuport . Mauricio clerico . Ricardo . filio . Achardi . Alano filio Liuiue . Willelmo . seruiente Suaue[4] . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) + (2) × × (3) T (4) Carte de Tofstedes extra Neuport. (13 cent.). (5) .vij. (13 cent.).

Fragment of seal on left tag, oval, probably $1\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{7}{8}$ inches, green, a fleur de lys.

. . . . . L' ROB . . . . . OR . . .

A tag for a second seal. Size $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Marginalia in A. (1) Neuport. (2) confirmatio.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/23. A. R429.

Var R.: [1] toftstedum A toftsted R. [2] quamdam A. [3] Gayton R. [4] Swane A *and* R.

841

2189. Grant by Alice wife of Outi Cappelippe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all her land in the parish of St. John (late twelfth century).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Aliz vxor Ovti[1] Cappelippe salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime uiri mei ⁊ anime méé ⁊ antecessorum meorum concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ sancte Marie ⁊ commune Linc' ecclesie totam terram meam in parrochia Sancti Johannis in Neuport in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Et vt hec donatio firma permaneat in posterum ⁊ eam sigilli mei impressione confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Rannulfo capellano de Neuport . Eudone capellano decani . Johanne diacono filio Ilberti . Gilberto lorimero . Willelmo Trauers . Willelmo seruiento Swaue . multis aliis.

Marginalia in A: Parochia sancti Johannis in Neuport.

Texts: MS—A. R431.

Var. R.: [1] Outi R.

Note: The absence of a warranty clause suggests a date before 1200. The witnesses are not easily identifiable but William *serviens* of Suave is found in nos. 2185, 2187–8 above.

842

2190. Grant by Walter of Scothorne, chaplain, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of his land and buildings in the parish of St. John in Newport, lying between the land which was of Ralf the skinner and that which was of Eustace the skinner, free of all service except the penny due to the King. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Walterus de Scostorn'[1] capellanus salutem in domino Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ terram meam cum edificiis in parrochia sancti Johannis in Neuport in ciuitate Lincoln' . Illam scilicet que iacet inter terram que fuit Radulfi pelliparii . ⁊ terram que fuit Eustacii[2] pelliparii . Habendam ⁊ tenendam cum edificiis ⁊

10 cum omnibus pertinenciis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exaccione . Saluo denario domini regis . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus eisdem canonicis prenominatam terram cum pertinenciis ⁝ contra omnes homines imperpetuum . In
15 huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁝ presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Reginaldo filio sacerdotis . Alano filio Walteri . Roberto filio Godrici . Philippo filio Geri . Benedicto filio Nicholai . Thoma filio Eustacii . Jocelino filio Bunne . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) .N. (13 cent.). (2) Carta Walteri de Scotstorn' (13 cent.). (3) in parochia sancti Johannis in Neuporte (later 13 cent.). (4) +
The seal tag and the place for it have been torn away.
Size 6¾ x 3¾ inches.
Marginalia in A.: Parochia sancti Johannis in Neuport.
Texts: MS.—Orig. Dij/77/2/5. A. R430.
Var. R.: [1] Scosthorn' R. [2] Eustachir R.
Note: Reginald son of the priest was bailiff in 1222–3 (see appendix, p. 199). Jocelin son of Bunni witnessed late in Henry II's reign (Cant. 222).

843

2191. Quitclaim by Richard Sampson of all his right and claim in the land which was of John son of Philip the priest of Neuport, lying between the land of the brothers of the Hospital of Lincoln and the land of Herbert of Newport. (Circa 1200.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Richardus* Sampsonis salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me quietum clamasse 7 coram capitulo Linc' abiurasse omne ius 7 clamum[1] quod habui in
5 terra illa que fuit Johannis filii Philippi sacerdotis de Neuport . videlicet terra illa que iacet inter terram fratrum hospitalis Linc' . 7 terram Herberti de Neuport . Quod ut firmiter 7 inuiolabiliter obseruetur ⁝ presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Priore de Noketuna .
10 Alexandro de Baius . Ricardo filio Sigherit de Neuport . Roberto de Gaitun[2] . Roberto Scoto . Stephano de Hundegate . Hosberto de Neuport . Roberto de Scoter'[2] . Willelmo de Wikeford' .

Texts: MS.—A. R.439.
Var. R.: 1 clamium R. [2] Gayton' R. [3] Soter' R.
Note: The grantor was related to Samson the canon probably as nephew. Some charters relating to land in St. Margaret Pottergate concern a Stephen who described himself variously as *nepos* of Sampson formerly canon and as brother of Richard Sampson and who granted land to master Henry de Walton' for the support of chaplains to celebrate for the souls of Samson formerly canon, his uncle, and Richard his brother. The grant was made between 1219 and 1227 (R766, not yet printed). This present grant is probably about 1200. Robert of Gayton was amerced 1191 (Hill, p. 397). For Stephen son of Osbert see Hill, p. 391. Richard son of Sigherith of Newport was a benefactor to Barlings in the early thirteen century (Barlings Cartulary, f. 64). Herbert of Newport was amerced in 1191 and was one of the

principal citizens in 1206 (Hill, pp. 397–8). Philip the priest, presumably father of the grantee was living in Newport *circa* 1190 (Vicars, 167) and also witnesses no. 2192 below.

**Folio* 162.
Hdl. Linc'. 1 . 6 . 2

ADD. CHART.

2192. Notification by Godfrey Herbald to Richard de Haya, that with the assent of Agnes his wife and his heirs, he has granted to Richard the clerk of master Roger, canon of Lincoln, his messuage in Newport in which Hiole Stub lived with its buildings and toft and croft, to be held of him and his heirs for a yearly render of twenty pence and a week's work from one man due in Riseholme. (Circa 1160–70.)

Domino suo Ricardo de Haẏa & heredibus suis 7 omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Francis & Anglis presentibus & futuris Godefridus Herbald salutem . Notum sit omnibus nobis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse assensu & concessu Agnetis uxoris méé & heredum meorum Ricardo clerico magistri Rogeri canonici Lincolniensis & heredibus suis . tenendam de me & heredibus meis mansuram . illam in Neuportia in qua mansit Hiole Stub cum superfacto . 7 tofto . 7 crofto . in feudo 7 hereditate reddendo mihi & heredibus meis uno quoque anno . xx^{tl} . denarios . x^{cem} . scilicit infra octo dies post festum sancti Michaelis & . x^{clm} . ad Pascha pro omni seruitio preter opus unius ebdomade scilicet unius hominis quod pertinet ad Risum in Augusto . Hi sunt testes . Rogerus canonicus . Gerardus presbiter . Philippus presbiter . Adam diaconus . Guilelmus Planticardus . Andreas diaconus . Rogerus clericus . Guilelmus clericus de Neuport . Philippus Apostolorum . Vmfridus Pasdelu . Ricardus longus . Radulfus rupi . Robertus lorimarius . Radulfus . Ulmarus . Eustacius peletarius . Moyses peletarius . Aschetinus . Nicholaus . Johannes . Paulinus . Hugo nepos Rogeri canonici . Radulfus . Rogerus filius Philippi . Gualterus Machel[1] 7 Guilelmus frater eius . Galfridus filius Roberti . Guilelmus de Duneham . Radulfus filius Rogeri canonici . Adam filius Lamfram . 7 Agnes uxor predicti Godefridi . 7 Hugo heres eius . 7 multi alii.

Endorsed: (1) Sancti Johannis in Newport (13 cent.). (2) Sc^{i}. ij^{o}. (? scrinio ij^{o}) (13 cent.).
The tag for the seal is attached through the single thickness of the parchment. Size 7⅝ x 4⅛ inches.
Texts: MS.—Orig. Dij/77/2/40. R433.
Var. R.: 1 Michael R.

Note: Richard de Haia the hereditary castellan of Lincoln castle was alive at Michaelmas 1176 when he accounted for aid due for the King's daughter's marriage (P.R.S., 25, p. 78). He was dead by 1185 when his widow Maud was in the King's hands (P.R.S. vol. 35, p. 12). Master Roger the canon witnessed on 30th May 1163 (A. 807 as yet unprinted) and 1168 (*Cal. Doc. France*, p. 311). Gerard the priest is almost certainly to be identified with Gerard the priest of Newport for whom see no. 2273 below. William Planticardus witnessed a charter to Kirkstead *circa* 1180 (Kirkstead Cartulary, f. 160). Philip Apostolorum witnessed the foundation charter of Elsham (*Mon.* vi, p. 559). He was not then a canon nor yet by *circa* 1184–90 (no. 1827 in vol. vi above). Agnes the daughter of Godfrey Herbald married Pain the carpenter and possessed property in St. Clement in the Bail (P.R.S., N.S., 29, no. 100, L.R.S. xvii, p. 332). The form of the charter with its address to the lord, its lack of warranty clause and its very long list of witnesses in the nominative case suggests a date about the middle of Henry II's reign.

ADD. CHART.

2193. Sale and confirmation by Reginald son of Ailsi, to Geoffrey Ruffus, of a toft twenty-four feet wide, outside Lincoln, outside Newport, saving the service due to the king. (Circa 1180–90.)

[S]ciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Reginaldus filius Ailsi vendidi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta confirmaui Galfrido Ruffo 7 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis quamdam toftam extra cuitatem Linc' extra Neuport' que est viginti 7 quatuor pedum de latitudine Tenendum 7 habendum sibi 7 heredibus suis libere 7 quiete saluo seruicio pertinente ad dominum Regem et hanc terram predictam ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Galfrido 7 heredibus suis contra omnes homines Et vt hec vendicio rata sit 7 stabilis sigillo meo duxi confirmandam Hiis testibus Rogero filio Brand . Ricardo clerico . Johanne scriptore . Gilberto Doue . Jordano filio Swaue . Gilberto Hurel . Willelmo janitore . Willelmo pistore . Henrico filio Swarting' . Roberto fratre Willelmi seruientis Siward . Aluredo de Neuport' . Hamone de Neuport' . 7 Waltero filio Ailsi . 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS.—R426.

Note: For the grantor see Hill, p. 385. Geoffrey Ruffus owed half a mark tallage in 1202 (P.R.S., N.S., 15, p. 242). Gilbert Hurel witnessed nos. 2096, 2098–9 in vol. vii above between 1189 and 1192. He was responsible for repairs to the castle 1193 (P.R.S., N.S., 4, p. 37).

ADD. CHART.

2194. Grant by Thomas son of Walter *nepos* of Lictwin, to master Hugh of Rasen, of two bovates in the territory of Lincoln, one of which Thomas bought from Richard Palmer of Newport and the other being one of the three he holds of the fee formerly of master Alan of Bolsover. For these Hugh shall pay a yearly render of ten shillings, a pound of cumin and a spur worth threepence. The said bovates shall be assigned by the precentor, chancellor and subdean

of Lincoln and master Hugh to a definite place, where after the death of Hugh mass shall be said for the dead. The rent shall be paid to Thomas and his heirs. At his request the precentor, chancellor and subdean have appended their seals to this document. (1219–27.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas filius Walteri nepotis Lictwini ⁝ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse magistro Hugoni de Rasen duas bouatas terre in territorio Linc' . Quarum vnam emi a Ricardo Palmario de Neuport . 7 unam de tribus bouatis quas tenui de feodo quondam magistri Alani de Bollesouer . Tenendas 7 habendas predictas bouatas cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prefato magistro Hugoni quoad uixerit libere . quiete . pacifice . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis decem solidos 7 unam libram cymini . 7 quedam calcaria de precio trium denariorum ⁝ pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione uel demanda . scilicet quinque solidos ad Pascha . 7 quinque solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 dictam libram cymini 7 calcaria[1] memorata ad festum sancti Botulphi . Volo etiam 7 concedo quod predicte bouate cum pertinenciis per disposicionem . precentoris . cancellarii . 7 subdecani Linc' ecclesie . 7 ipsius magistri Hugonis alicui certo loco assignentur ⁝ ubi post decessum magistri Hugonis diuina celebrentur inperpetuum pro defunctis . Saluo tamen prenominato seruicio annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis soluendo . Ego etiam 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictas bouatas cum pertinenciis prefato Hugoni quoad uixerit 7 illus quibus dicte bouate per disposcionem predictorum assignate fuerunt ⁝ contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Héé sunt partes bouate que est de feodo quondam Alani de Bollesouer[2] . scilicet due acre 7 dimidia subtus collem apud Thorpwelles iuxta terram Wigoti de Cadomo[3] uersus austrum . Item de Johannes daile ⁝ una acra 7 dimidia . Item una percata super Burton Scortes . Item inter Clifgate 7 Bradegate ⁝ dimidia acra . inter dictum Wigotum 7 terram Willelmi Paste . Item una percata que abutissat super Clifgate 7 super medietatem Albrede de Wicford' . Item inter Clifgate 7 Bradegat vna acra iuxta terram prefati Wigoti . Item super Galehetre Scortes una percata iuxta terram Margarete de Neuport . Item tres percate inter Bradegat 7 Humberstret in valle . Item dimidia acra inter Bradegat' 7 Clifgate que abutissat contra crucem . iuxta terram vxoris Willelmi Orger . Item una percata apud Attelyete . Item due acre 7 dimidia super Langedailes iuxta

terram Nicholai de Helmeswelle . Item tres percate in valle uersus orientem de Neuport . iuxta terram predicti Wigoti . Item in campo orientali ⁊ una acra iuxta dailam monachorum inter terram Walteri filii Martini . ⁊ terram Rogeri filii Gutheredi . Item due percate ⁊ dimidia que abutissant uersus Netelhamgate inter terram Joelis ⁊ terram dicti Wigoti . Item dimidia acra super Girbrades[4] iuxta terram vxoris Willelmi filii Orger . Item due percate ⁊ dimidia super Smalewelhill'[5] inter terram Walteri filii Martini ⁊ terram Rogeri filii Gutheredi[6] . Item dimidia acra que abutissat super Gretwelgate[7] inter terram sepedicti Wigoti . ⁊ terram Margarete de Neuport' . Item una percata que abutissat super Gretwelgate[7] iuxta terram dicti Rogeri filii Gutheredi[6] . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium . precentor . cancellarius ⁊ subdecanus Linc' ecclesie sigilla sua huic scripto ad meam peticionem una cum sigilllo meo apposuerunt . Hiis testibus . magistro Ricardo de Lindwde[8] . Rogero de Bristoll' . Roberto de Wassingburg' . Willelmo de Aualon' . Petro de Cheuermund' . canonicis Linc' . Thoma de Norton' . magistro Willelmo de Beningwrd'[9] . Elẏa succentore ⁊ capellanis . Willelmo de Paruo Ponte . Waltero de Newerc . Rannulfo genero decani . Gilberto Belot . Hugone de Keftesbẏ . Rogero de Neuport clerico . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: Linc' . ij . bouate . inquiratur [cui] sunt assignate . pro cantaria defunctorum (13–14 cent.).

Size 10 x 7¾ inches.

Four seals on tags(1) round 1¼ inches diameter, green, a bird (? a peacock).

+ SIGILL' TOME FILII WALTERI

(2) fragment, green, pointed oval, virgin crowned, with child.

SALV . . . . . .

(3) pointed oval, 1⅝ x 1⅛ inches, green. The Annunciation with figures of Gabriel and B.V.M., and dove hovering above.

+ SIGILL MAGRI RIC : DE : W . . . . CANCELL : LINCOLNIE

(4) fragment, green.

+ SIGILL . . . . . A . . . . . .

Texts: MS.—Orig. Dij/77/2/6. R1085.

Marginalia in R. Ista carta concernit terras quas tenuit Thomas de Aton ⁊ iam tenent dictas terras Robertus de Dalderby capellanus pro cantaria de Benyngworth W. de Finchingfield pro uxore sua ⁊ Thoma de Appilby.

Var. R.: [1] Carcaria R. [2] Bollosouer R. [3] Cadamo R. [4] Garbrades R. [5] Smalewellchill' R. [6] Guthredi [7] Gretewellegate R. [8] Lindwode R. [8] Beningword R.

Note: There is no evidence that Peter of Kirmond was a canon before May 1219 (see no. 375 in vol. ii above). Thomas of Norton was a canon by 6 June 1227 (D and C Dij /81/1/15–6).

Add. Chart.

2195. Grant and quitclaim by John son of Brice and William his son to Roger of the Ash son of Gudred of Newport and Agnes his wife, of all their land lying between that which was of Maurice the clerk on the north and Roger's own land on the south. For

this they shall pay a yearly render of twenty pence to the mother church of Lincoln for all service. (1244–56.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Johannes filius Bricii 7 Willelmus filius eius salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra quietam clamasse de nobis 7 heredibus nostris imperpetuum . Rogero de fraxino filio Guderedi de Newport'[1] 7 Agneti vxori sue cuicunque 7 quibuscunque uel quandocunque vendere dare legare uel assignare uoluerit totam terram illam cum longitudine 7 latitudine sua 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis que iacet inter terram quondam Mawricii clerici exparte boriali 7 terram dicti Rogeri exparte australi . in parochia sancti Johannis Baptiste in Neuport' . 7 quicquid juris seu clamii habuimus uel aliquo unquam tempore habere poterimus in eadem . Tenendam 7 habendam libere quiete 7 paciffice reddendo inde annuatim matrici ecclesie Lincoln' viginti denarios pro omni seruicio consuetudine exactione 7 demanda . Et vt hec nostra donacio concessio 7 quieta clamacio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Hiis testibus Ricardo persona de Faldigwrth'[2] . Willelmo filio Willelmi de Neuport' . Gilberto fratre eius persona de Rysum . Alano de Gaytona Roberto de fraxino . Ricardo filio Eluredi[3] Petro filio Mawricii . Jernaga . Roberto de London' . Yuone Flam 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Sarra (*sic*).
Two tags for seals, made from the draft of the charter.
Texts: MS.—Orig. Dij/77/2/37. *This and the next five charters are fastened together : the endorsement on this apparently connects with nos.* 2197–9 *below.* R. 435.
Var. R.: [1] Neuport R. [2] Faldingworth R. [3] Eluredi R.
Note: Gilbert was instituted to Riseholme in the tenth year of Bishop Grosseteste June 1244–June 1245 (L.R.S. xi, p. 148). He died in 1269 (L.R.S. xx, p. 92). Richard parson of Faldingworth died about 1256 (see nos. 393–6 in vol. ii above). The grantee and his brother Robert witness together 6th Jan. 1238 (Vicars no. 139). Peter son of Maurice was accused in 1274–5 of having ten years before obstructed the King's ditch on the west side of Newport (*R.H.* i, p. 397). Alan of Gayton was Keeper of the Mint in 1244 (Hill, p. 398). He witnesses with Richard son of Alfred a charter which is circa 1250 but not earlier than Feb. 1248 (Vicars, 171).

Add. Chart.

2196. Grant by Reginald son of Brice, to Roger son of Guthred of Newport, of his land in the parish of St. John the Baptist in Newport, lying between that which was of Maurice the clerk and Roger's own, for a yearly render of a penny to Reginald and twenty pence to the mother church of Lincoln. (Circa 1244–55.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Reginaldus filius Bricii dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Rogero filio Guthredi de Neuport 7 cui uel quibus 7 quando assignare

voluerit 7 eorum successoribus terram meam cum pertinenciis in parrochia sancti Johannis Baptiste in Neuport . illam videlicet terram que iacet in longitudine 7 latitudine inter terram predicti Rogeri 7 terram que fuit quondam Mouricii'[1] clerici . Tenendam 7 habendam eidem Rogero 7 cui uel quibus 7 quando assignare voluerit 7 eorum successoribus . de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum . libere . quiete 7 pacifice . in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum denarium ad Pasca . 7 matrici ecclesie Linc' . viginti denarios, scilicet . decem denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 decem denarios ad Pasca . pro omni seruicio . consuetudine 7 exactione . Et ego predictus Reginaldus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram cum pertinenciis . predicto Rogero 7 cui uel quibus 7 quando assignare voluerit 7 eorum successoribus 7 defendemus 7 adquietabimus pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius etiam[2] rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Ricardo persona de Faudigwrt[2] . Alano de Gayton[3] . Roberto filio[4] Guthredi . Ricardo filio[4] Alueredi . Willelmo filio[4] Reginaldi . Willelmo . 7 Gilberto filiis Willelmi . Rogero filio[4] Ricardi . Roberto Flame . Alano fratre suo . Willelmo filio Roberti . [5]Ranulfo filio Brianni[5]. Ranulfo de Languat . Roberto de Hulsebi[6] . Thoma clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Carte Rogeri ad frenam (13 cent.). (2) Neuport . xx . d' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag which is part of the witness list of another charter, round, 1¼ inches green conventional flower.

S' REGINALDI FILII . . . . .

Size 7⅞ x 3¾ inches.

Texts: MS.—Orig. Dij/77/2/38. R436.

Var. R.: [1] *sic.* . Mouric' R. [2] autem R. [3] Faldingworth R. [4–4] R *omits.* [5] Hulseby R.

ADD. CHART.

2197. Grant by John son of Richard of Newport, to Robert at the Ash, of all his land in the parish of St. John in Newport, with its houses and buildings formerly of Richard, John's father : performing the service due to the chief lord of the fee and giving to John and his heirs a penny at Christmas for all service. (Circa 1260–70).

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes filius Ricardi de Neuport dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto ad fraxinum de eadem 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis totam terram meam quam habeo in parochia sancti Johannis in Neuport cum domibus edificiis 7 omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis 7 que quondam fuit Ricardi patris mei . Tenendam 7 habendam predicto Roberto 7 heredibus uel

assignatis suis uel cuicunque quibuscunque quandocunque 7 ubicunque siue in sanitate siue in egritudine vendere dare legare uel assignare voluerit de me 7 heredibus meis libere quiete 7 pacifice in feodo 7 hereditate sine contradiccione seu[1] reclamacione mei uel heredum meorum inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi seruicium debitum ad terminos consuetos michique 7 heredibus meis vnum denarium ad Natale domini pro omni seruicio consuetudine exactione 7 demandis . vniuersis secularibus que a tota predicta terra possunt exigi inperpetuum . Et ego predictus Johannes 7 heredes mei warantizabimus defendemus 7 adquietabimus totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Roberto 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis ut predictum est : pro predicto seruicio vnius denarii contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Testibus . domino Elya vicario ecclesie sancti Nicholai . domino Willelmo capellano sancti Johannis . magistro Durando . Radulfo de Gayton[1] . Roberto de Lond'[2] . Iuone[3] Flame . Johanne ad fontem . Willelmo de Gouteby . Rogero filio Rogeri . Egidio de Neuport . Rogero filio Johannis . Ricardo de Karleton'[4] Willelmo Chapellaine[5] . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) viij (struck through and ix substituted). (2) Alan' le portur uel Will' . . . . . de lon . c . 7 dimid' . (3) . Sarra .

Size 6¾ x 4 inches.

Tag for seal which is a strip of a draft.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/39. R. 434.

Var. R.: [1] vel R. [2] London' R. [3] Jude R. [4] Carleton' R. [5] Chapelain R.

Note: Elyas was dead by 12th March 1288 when his successor was instituted (L.R.S. xxxix, p. 104). The date of his own institution is not known. Hugh the vicar witnessed a charter which cannot be earlier than Michaelmas 1251 (Cant. no. 253). William chaplain of St. John witnessed a charter which must be earlier than 1234 (no. 2222 below). Master Durand witnessed at Christmas 1257 (R. 779). Ralf of Gayton witnessed an agreement with the dean and chapter in April 1263 (no. 963 in vol. iii above), was one of the great men 1274–5 (Hill, p. 399) and was mayor 1285–6 (see p. 208 below).

Add. Chart.

2198. Grant by Ralf de Geyton citizen of Lincoln, to Sara daughter of Hugh Wynock, of a toft and buildings in the parish of St. John on the east side of the King's highway between Ralf's own toft on the south and that formerly of John de Solario on the north for a halfpenny yearly to Ralf at Easter and twenty pence to the lord of the fee. (Circa 1280–90.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulphus de Geyton[1] ciuis Lincoln' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui

Sarre filie Hugonis Wynock'[2] 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis unum toftum cum edificiis 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus aysiamentis predicto tofto spectantibus quoquo modo : quod quidem toftum iacet in parochia sancti Johannis Baptiste in Neuport Linc' ex orientali parte vie regie in longitudine 7 latitudine inter toftum meum uersus austrum 7 toftum quondam Johannis de Solario uersus boriam 7 extendit se super regiam viam versus occidentem 7 super fossatum domini regis versus orientem . Tenendum 7 habendum de me 7 heredibus meis vel assignatis meis predicte Sarre 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete bene 7 in pace vel ubi cui 7 quando predictum toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis ut predictum est : dare vendere assignare vel in testamento suo legare voluerint imperpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatym[3] michi 7 heredibus meis vel meis assignatis ipsa 7 heredes sui uel assignati unum obolum ad Pascha 7 domino feodi viginti denarios ad duos anni terminos scilicet ad Pascha decem denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis decem denarios pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis consuetudinibus exaccionibus 7 demandis universis . Et ego vero predictus Radulphus 7 heredes mei vel assignati mei predictum toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis viribus[4] libertatibus 7 aysiamentis ut predictum est prefate Sarre 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 imperpetuum defendemus . Et ut hec mea donacio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Roberto ad fontem . Rogero filio Johannis clerico . Elya de Geynesburg' . Ricardo le bercher[5] . Alano clerico . Rogero le Marays . Roberto de Blyton . Hugone Moruyll . Ernisio seruienti meo . Johanne filio Willelmi atte Barȳate . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) vj. (2) non sc. dupl.
Seal on tag, similar to that on the preceding deed, brown, good impression.
Size 9½ x 6¾ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/36. R437.
Var. R. [1] Gayton' R. [2] Wynok' R. [3] *sic:* annuatim R. [4] *sic:* iuribus R. [5] berchier R.
Note: For Ralf of Gayton see note to preceding charter. Robert ad Fontem was bailiff in 1293 (Hill, p. 383).

Add. Chart.

2199. Another charter between the same parties concerning the same land. (Circa 1280–90.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Radulphus de Geytington ciuis Lincolnie salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse 7 hac presenti carta

mea confirmasse Sarre seruienti mee vnum toftum cum
5 edificiis 7 pertinenciis in parochia sancti Johannis de Neuport ex parte orientali jacens inter terram quondam Johannis de Soleo ex parte boriali 7 extendit se a via regali versus occidentem usque ad foueam domini regis versus orientem . Tenendum 7 habendum dictum toftum de me 7 heredibus
10 meis sibi 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete bene 7 in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis . j . obolum ad Pascha 7 domino feodi viginti denarios ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad festum Pasche decem denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis decem denarios . Et
15 ego et heredes mei warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus dictum toftum cum edificiis dicte Sarre 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et ut hec donatio 7 confirmacio rata sit et stabilis huic carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Roberto ad fontem
20 de predicta parochia . Rogero clerico filio Johannis de eadem . Helyas de Geynisburh[1] . de eadem . Ricardo le bercher[2] de eadem . Alanus[3] clerico de eadem . Rogero Mareys . Roberto de Bliton . Hugone Morvile . [4]Ernysius serviens[4] Radulphi de Geytington . Johanne filio Willelmi attebarregate[5] 7 multis
25 aliis.

Endorsed: vij (13 cent.).
Seal on tag, round, $\frac{7}{8}$ inch diameter, brown, a quadruped with horns (? a ram).

+ S'RADULFI DE GAYTUN

Size 8 x $4\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/35. R438.
Var. R.: [1] Geynesburg' R. [2] berchier R. [3] *sic* Aleno R. [4–4] *sic* Ernisio seruienti R. [5] attebarẏate R.

PREBEND OF NEWPORT WITH DUNHOLME

Add. Chart.

2200. Release by Walter son of Martin of Eastgate and Agnes his sister, to William of Winchcombe, canon of the prebend of the blessed John of Newport and his successors, of all the land they hold in Lusgrave, as pertaining to his prebend of right: which land lies between the selion of Alan of Gayton on the north and the king's highway on the south, from the quarry on the west. 22nd August, 1240.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Walterus filius Martini de Estgate . Linc' . 7 Agnes soror eius ? salutem . Noueritis quod nos remisimus 7 reddidimus domino Willelmo de Wỳnchecumbe canonico prebende beati

5 Johannis de Neuport . 7 successoribus suis totam terram quam tenuimus in Lusgraue . tanquam ad predictam prebendam suam de jure pertinentem . 7 quam jus suum esse recognouimus . videlicet illam terram que est inter sellionem Alani de Gaỳtona . ex parte aquilonali . 7 stratam regiam ex parte
10 australi a lapifodina ibidem uersus occidentem . Quietam de nobis 7 heredibus nostris inperpetuum . remisimus etiam . 7 quietum clamauimus eidem . Willelmo 7 successoribus suis pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris totum jus 7 clamium quod in dicta terra habuimus vnquam ? uel habere uidebamur . In
15 cuius rei robur 7 testimonium . presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Hiis testibus . Petro de Ballio tunc maiore Linc' . Johanne de Parrỳs . Johanne Paỳldecerf . tunc clerico vicecomitis . Linc' . Egidio de Hundegate . Alano de Gaỳtona . Willelmo de Beuerlaco . Roberto . 7 Rogero ad Fraymun
20 fratribus . Roberto de London' . Willelmo Cause . Johanne filio Alicie . Rogero fratre suo . Henrico filio Rogeri Burewald . 7 aliis . Actum in octabis assumptionis beate virginis Linc' . coram justiciariis ibidem tunc itinerantibus anno gracie . millesimo . ducentesimo . quadragesimo :

Endorsed: (1) Carta . Walteri filii . Martini 7 Agnetis sororis eius (13 cent.). (2) Lusgraue (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 7 x 4 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/17.
Note: The grantor's property in Eastgate was a source of friction with the city. (See no. 963 in vol. iii above).

ADD. CHART.

2201. Bond of Robert the prior and the convent of the house of St. Augustine in Newport that they will receive no offerings whereby the revenues of the prebend might be diminished nor will they acquire either by purchase or gift any land in the parish without the consent of the dean and chapter and of the prebendary for the time being. Should they contravene this promise the dean and chapter may suspend them from divine service and place their church under an interdict without any judicial process. October 1273.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint frater Robertus prior 7 conventus domus sancti Augustini in Neuport in suburbio Linc' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod cum domus nostra predicta
5 vicina sit prebendali ecclesie sancti Johannis in Neuport ne ratione vicinitatis 7 cantarie domus nostre ipsa prebendalis ecclesia in suis prouentibus 7 obuentionibus in aliquod diminuatur uel eiusdem prebendarius qui nunc eidem preest seu qui in posterum pro tempore eidem preerit jacturam sentiat

10 aliqualem . Nos eiusdem indemnitati precauentes pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris fideliter 7 bona fide promittimus quod de parochia dicte prebende annualia trecennalia seu alias requisitiones quascunque premissis celebrandis futuris temporibus nusquam recipiemus nec de eadem parochia terram
15 aliquam empcionis uel donacionis titulo nobis inposterum appropriabimus nisi prius decani 7 capituli Linc' 7 ipsius prebendarii qui pro tempore fuerit licencia interuenerit 7 assensus . Quod si contra aliquod premissorum nos in posterum venire contigerit quod absit volumus quod ad denunciationem
20 dicti prebendarii dicti decani 7 capituli Linc' nos absque judiciali strepitu a diuinis officiis suspendant domumque nostram ecclesiastico interdicto supponant quousque eorundem arbitrio conpetens emenda facta fuerit de commisso super quibus omnibus nos eorundem decani 7 capituli jurisdictioni 7
25 cohercioni specialiter subiacimus ad omnium que premittuntur observacionem nos 7 successores nostros tenore presencium firmiter obligantes et omnibus priuilegiis nobis 7 ordini nostro a quacunque sede indultis uel indulgendis omni cauillationi exceptioni appellacioni omnique remedio juris canonici 7
30 ciuilis 7 omnibus que contra istud instrumentum uel factum obici possent palam 7 expresse pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris sponte renunciantes . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus 7 sigillum dicti capituli Linc' eisdem apponi procurauimus . Dat' Linc' mense Octobris
31 anno domini m°. cc°. lxx°. tercio .

Endorsed: Inter fratres augustinenses et prebendarium sancti Johannis (16 cent.).

Two tags for seals. On the second, the second seal of the chapter with counter seal as described in Appendix I in vol. ii above, cream wax. The top is broken off.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/44.

Add. Chart.

2202. Grant by the community of vicars of the church of Lincoln, with the consent of Nicholas the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to master Thomas de Perariis, rector of the prebendal church of St. John, of the land on which the gable of his barn is built on the land which the vicars had of the gift of Hawis called Wadester, nine ells and one foot wide and six ells and two and half feet long, lying between the land and the manse of the rector on the other. He shall give a yearly render of twelve pence to the altar, where the mass of the Virgin is said at prime. Thomas shall maintain the buildings in a good state and if he is six weeks in arrears with the rent the vicars may enter on the land and take down the gable of the barn. (1280–86.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHUM

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . communitas vicariorum Linc' ecclesie salutem in domino . Noueritis nos de uoluntate 7 assensu dominorum Nicholai decani 7 capituli Linc' ecclesie concessisse 7 dimis-
5 sisse magistro Thome de Perariis canonico Lincolniensis ecclesie tunc rectori ecclesie prebendalis sancti Johannis in Neuport . aream super quam gabulum australe orrei sui edificatur in terra quam habuimus ex dono Hauwisie dicte Wadester . continentem in latitudine nouem ulnas regales 7
10 unum pedem 7 in longitudine sex ulnas 7 duos pedes 7 dimidium pedem regales . iacentem inter terram nostram predictam ex una parte 7 mansionem predicti rectoris ex parte altera . Habendum 7 tenendum sibi 7 successoribus suis de nobis 7 successoribus nostris libere quiete integre 7
15 pacifice cum suis aisiamentis . Reddendo inde annuatim altari beate Marie ubi celebratur missa de Virgine hora prima 7 nobis duodecim denarios . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios 7 ad Pascha sex denarios pro omni servicio seculari exactione 7 demanda . Et sciendum quod dictus
20 rector 7 sui successoribus dictum gabulum sic edificatum suis sumptibus in adeo bono statu sustinebunt . sicut dictus rector Thomas prius illud inuenit . Si uero contingat dictum rectorem seu successores suos in solucione dicti redditus dictis terminis deficere bene licebit nobis post sex septimanas proximo
25 subsequentes illam partem orrei que sita est super terram nostram predictam ingredi aut prosternere seu penitus asportare . Nos autem 7 successores nostri dictam aream cum pertinenciis suis dicto rectori 7 successoribus suis ut predictum est pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines
30 warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus quamdiu nostri donatores nobis warantizabunt . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto cirographato cuius altera pars penes dictum magistrum Thomam residet sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus 7 sigillum capituli procurauimus 7 idem magister
35 Thomas parti alteri penes nos residenti sigillum suum apposuit . Hiis testibus dominis Nicholao de Hecham decano Lincolniensis ecclesie . Johanne dicto Romano precentore . Symone de Baumburg' cancellario . Ricardo de Horton thesaurario . Johanne de Widington' 7 Simone de Worth'
40 canonicis Lincolniensis ecclesie . Ricardo sacrista . Roberto de Ingham succentore 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Neuport sancti Johannis (13–14 cent.).
Two tags for seals. Size 9 x 6½ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/2.

Note: Nicholas of Heigham became dean on the election of Oliver Sutton to the bishopric in May 1280. Thomas de Perariis probably succeeded to the prebend of Newport on the death of Simon of Barton in 1280. John le Romeyn became archbishop of York 1286.

THE FABRIC FUND

Add. Chart.

2203. Grant by Alexander son of Walter of Norton and Maud his wife, to John son of Robert Couse, of all their right and claim in a rent of three shillings from land lying between the land of John son of Brice and that of Roger son of Richard son of Achard in the parish of St. John the Baptist. They also renounce all right to legal proceedings in respect of it. (Circa 1240–50.)

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris Alexander filius Walteri de Norton' 7 Matildis vxor eius salutem . Noueritis nos quietum clamasse de nobis 7 heredibus nostris inperpetuum Johanni filio Roberti Couse 7 heredibus suis totum jus nostrum 7 clamium quod habuibus uel habere poterimus in redditu trium solidorum per annum de illa terra que iacet inter terram Johannis filii Bricii 7 Rogeri filii Ricardi filii Achardi in parrochia sancti Johannis Baptiste in Neuport . Ita videlicet quod nec nos nec heredes nostri erga predictum Johannem 7 eius heredes uel assignatos super predictum redditum unquam clamium aut questionem mouebimus . 7 hoc pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris tactis sacrosanctis euangeliis iurauimus 7 affidauimus 7 presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Renunciando cuiuslibet fori priuilegio . Testibus . Roberto 7 Rogero filiis Guthredi . Alano de Gaẏton' . Ricardo filio Aluerredi . Johanne filio Alicie . Roberto Flame . Rogero Den . Ricardo de Bridlington' . Thoma clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Sancti Johannis in Neuport de terra Archadẏ . (13–14 cent.).

Two seals on tags: (1) fragment, pointed oval circa 1½ x 1 inches, green, a crescent.

. . ALEXS . . . . . WAL . . RI

(2) round, 1¼ inches diameter, green, a sexfoil.

S · I . . . .

Size 6 x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/32.

Note: In 1244 Robert Cause sought before the justices in eyre from John son of Walter, a tenement in the suburb of Lincoln, which he said had belonged to Thomas his brother in the time of King John, from whom it descended to a certain John as brother and heir, after him to a certain Hugh as brother and heir and finally to Robert. John put himself on the jury of the city *loco magne assize* and said his grandfather Gregory had been enfeoffed by William father of the claimant. The jury declared in favour of the defendant (P.R.O. Assize Roll 482, m. 47.d.). The witnesses are frequently found in the mid thirteenth century (see notes to nos. 2195 and 2197 above).

ADD. CHART.

2204. Grant by John son of Robert Cause, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of a rent of three shillings which he was wont to receive from land in the parish of St. John the Baptist. He has handed to the wardens of the fabric the charter concerning the land. (Circa 1240–50.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Johannes filius Roberti Cause salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee . 7 antecessorum ac suc-
5 cessorum meorum . deo 7 beate Marie 7 fabrice matricis ecclesie ipsius Linc' . redditum trium solidorum quem consueui percipere de terra illa que jacet inter terram Johannis filii . Bricii . 7 terram Rogeri filii Ricardi . filii Archardi annuatim ad duos terminos percipiendorum . videlicet ad festum
10 Sancti Michaelis decem 7 octo denarios . 7 ad Pascha . decem 7 octo denarios . Habendum 7 tenendum dicte fabrice in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberum . quietum ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari ⁊ 7 demanda . Et ego Johannes filius Roberti Cause 7 heredes
15 mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus 7 defendemus predictum redditum trium solidorum dicte fabrice matricis ecclesie Linc' contra omnes homines inperpetuum tanquam puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . Et cartam quam
20 de predicto redditu annuatim percipiendo de terra suprascripta que est in parochia Sancti Johannis Baptiste in Neuport . habui ⁊ dicte fabrice custodibus ⁊ liberaui . Testibus . Alano de Gayton' . Ricardo filio Aluredi . Roberto . 7 Rogero de fraxino fratribus . Rogero filio Ricardi . Achard . Johanne
25 filio Bricii . Roberto de London' . Johanne ad fontem . Ranulpho filio . Briani . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) De Johanne filio Roberti Cause (13 cent.). (2) Neuport (13 cent.). (3) de redditu . iij . s' . in Neuport (13 cent.). (4) dominus Johannes Capellanus tenet (13 cent.).

Size 8 x 3¾ inches.

Tag for seal.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/9. *This charter is attached to no.* 2209 *below by a twist of parchment but the one referred to in the text* (*no.* 2203 *above*) *is fastened to ten others.*

ADD. CHART.

2205. Grant by Robert the abbot and the convent of Barlings, to master William de Thornaco archdeacon of Lincoln, of their land with buildings in the street of Newport, which they had of the gift of Belle daughter of William the clerk of Newport on the east

side of the church of the blessed John the Baptist, lying next to that of Richard son of Sigherith towards the south. For this he shall give them a yearly render of a penny at Michaelmas. (April 1219–Michaelmas 1222.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruieneerit . Robertus abbas de Barlinges 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos dedisse 7 hac carta nostra confirmasse magistro Willelmo de Thornaco archidiacono Linc' . terram nostram cum edificiis in uilla Lincoln'. scilicet in uico de Neuport . quam terram habemus de dono Bele filie Willelmi clerici de Neuport . ex parte orientali ecclesie beati Johannis Baptiste . que terra iacet iuxta terram que fuit Ricardi filii Sigherith . propinquius uersus meridiem . Habendam 7 tenendam ipsi . uel cui . uel quibus eam assignare uoluerit . preterquam domui religiose . libere 7 quiete . ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Reddendo nobis unum denarium per annum . ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni seruitio . Hanc etiam terram nos eidem archidiacono . uel cui . uel quibus eam assignare uoluerit . preterquam domui religiose : contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Et in huius rei testimonium : hoc scriptum confecimus . 7 sigilli mei apposicione roborauimus . Hiis testibus . Johanne le gentil decano ciuitatis Linc'. Willelmo de Neuport capellano . Alexandro de Scostorn' capellano . Ada filio Reginaldi . Petro de Ponte maiore . Radulfo . 7 Michaele prepositis . Petro de Paris . Egidio filio Osberti . Radulfo filio Lewine . Roberto filio Eudoni[s]. Martino fratre suo . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) × (13 cent.). (2) . . annex' . . . (13 cent.).

Seal on tag, pointed oval, 1¾ x 1⅛ inches, green—a hand from the l. side holding a pastoral staff: below, an ox's head with horns.

. . . ILL' ABBATIS ET CONVENT' DE OXENEI

Counter seal, pointed oval ⅞ × ¾ inches, green, device obscure.

. . . MARIA GRA PLENA

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/14.

Note: William de Thornaco became archdeacon of Lincoln between 31st March and 22nd May 1219 (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 94). He succeeded Roger as dean shortly after 28th Jan. 1223. As Reginald son of the Priest and James Berne were bailiffs 1222–3 (see pp. 199–200) this charter must be earlier than Michaelmas 1222. The grant of Belle daughter of William the clerk to Barlings (Oxeney) is in the Barlings Cartulary, f. 64d.

ADD. CHART.

2206. Grant by William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, for the souls of himself, his parents, friends and benefactors, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of his land and buildings on the east of the church of St. John the Baptist, which he holds of the abbot and convent of Barlings, saving to them a yearly render of thirteen pence. (After 17th May 1237–1239.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus de Thornaco decanus Lincoln' ecclesie salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego terram meam cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis in vico de Neuport' ex parte orientali ecclesie Sancti Johannis Baptiste . iacentem inter terram quam Alanus de Gaiton' tenet ex parte australi . 7 terram que fuit Alani de Greingham ex parte aquilonali . quam quidem terram tenui de abbate 7 connuentui de Barling' . Reddendo eis tresdecim denarios in festo sancti Michaelis annuatim pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . caritatis intuitu 7 pro salute anima mee 7 animarum omnium parentum amicorum 7 benefactorum meorum . ac omnium fidelium defunctorum . assignaui . dedi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui fabrice maioris ecclesie Lincoln' . Ita quidem quod eadem terra cum domibus 7 pertinenciis suis 7 omni iure commodo uel emolumento quod aliquo unquam tempore ad me pertinere posset in eisdem perpetuo cedant in reparacionem 7 sustentacionem fabrice supradicte . Saluo predictis abbati 7 conuentui ? redditu supradicto . Et in huius rei testimonium . presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo precentore . Nicholao cancellario . Waltero thesaurario . 7 Willelmo subdecano Lincoln' . magistris Roberto de Graueleg' . Stephano de Cicestr' . 7 Roberto de Brinkel . Willelmo de Winchelcom' . 7 Thoma de Askeb' canonicis Lincolniensibus . Waltero de Kaiham capellano . Roberto de Harpeford' . 7 Thoma de Bradeford' 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) pro fabrica . Neuport Linc' . (13–14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 3⅝ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/41. *This charter is attached to the next by a twist of parchment and both are in the same hand.*
Note: William Blund's predecessor as precentor was still in office 17th May 1237 (L.R.S. xi, p. 254). William de Thornaco was deposed 1239.

Add. Chart.

2207. Notification by William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, that he has appointed the wardens and receivers of the rents of the fabric as his agents, to sell with the counsel of the Chapter the land mentioned in the preceding charter and to purchase a fixed rent charge with the proceeds. (After 17th May 1237–1239.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus de Thornaco decanus Lincoln' ecclesie salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego dilectos michi in Christo custodes operis maioris ecclesie Lincoln' 7 receptores reddituum fabrice Lincoln' ecclesie deputatorum . caritatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee . 7 animarum omnium parentum . amicorum . benefactorum meorum . ac omnium

fidelium defunctorum . assignaui . 7 assignatos meos per hanc presentem cartam meam constitui ad uendendum cum consilio dilectorum fratrum meorum capituli Lincolniensis ecclesie . terram meam cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis in vico de Neuport ex parte orientali ecclesie sancti Johannis Baptiste iacentem inter terram quam Alanus de Gaiton' t[enet] ex parte australi . 7 terram que fuit Alani de Graingeham ex parte aquilonali . quam quidem terram tenui de abbate [7] conuentu de Barling' . reddendo eis tresdecim denarios annuatim in festo sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari ⁝ 7 ad conuertendum precium eiusdem 7 quicquid inde perceperint dum ipsam vendendam in manu sua tenuerint in vsus 7 reparacionem ac sustentacionem ipsius fabrice ⁝ per consilium ipsius capituli . 7 ad emendum certum redditum de predicto precio ⁝ per consilium eiusdem capituli . perpetue sustentacionem predicte fabrice . fideliter deputandum . Et in huius rei testimonium ⁝ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo precentore . Nicholao cancellario . Waltero thesaurario . 7 Willelmo subdecano Lincoln' . magistris Roberto de Grauel' . Stephano de Cicestr' . 7 Roberto de Brinkel . Willelmo de Winchelcom' . 7 Thoma de Askeb' canonicis Linc' . Waltero de Kaiham capellano . Roberto de Harpeforde . Thoma de Bradeford' 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Scrin' no' (13–14 cent.). (2) Neuporp [*sic*] pro fabrica (by Q).
Tag for seal. Size 6¾ x 4¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/42.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied conjecturally as the charter is slightly damaged at the right-hand side.*

Add. Chart.

2208. Grant by John of the Bight to Laurence son of Brian, of land and buildings in the parish of St. John the Baptist in Newport for a yearly render of five shillings. If at any time Laurence or his heirs wish to relinquish the land they should leave the buildings in as good a state or better than at the time of this grant. (Circa 1240–50.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes del Bith dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui [Laurencio] filio Brianni 7 heredibus suis siue suis assignatis exceptis Judeis 7 viris religiosis quandam terram cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis suis que iacet in longitudine 7 latitudine inter terram Walteri Rugemund' 7 terram qui fuit Johannis Cogger in parrochia sancti Johannis Baptiste in Neuport . Tenendam 7 habendam libere 7 quiete . in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus uel meis assignatis quinque solidos . scilicet

10 . duos solidos . 7 sex . denarios . ad Pasca . 7 duos solidos 7 sex . denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis . pro omni seruicio 7 exactione . Et ego predictus Johannes 7 heredes mei siue mei assignati predictam terram cum pertinenciis predicto Laurencio 7 heredibus uel suis assignatis salua excepcione 15 prescripta pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus . Et sciendum quod si dictus Laurencius uel heredes sui siue sui assignati uolunt predictam terram relinquere . debent illam dimitterre in tali statu uel in meliori quam fuit in inicio dimissionis . In cuius 20 rei testimonium presentem cartam meam eidem Laurencio confeci . cui ⁝ sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Alano de Gaẏton' . Ricardo filio Alueredi . Roberto . 7 Rogero filiis Guthredi . Roberto . 7 Ẏuone filiis Ricardi Flame[1] . Johanne filio Alicie . Rogero Den . Ranulfo de Languat . T . clerico . 7 25 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Sancti Johannis in Neuport (13 cent.). (2) De tofto dato fabrice per Laurencium . cementarium in parochia sancti Johannis (13–14 cent.).

Seal on tag, pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ inches, red, the Annunciation.

S' IOHANNIS . D . E BHYT

Size $6\frac{1}{8}$ x 4 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/34.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied conjecturally as the charter is damaged by damp.*

Note: The grantor is probably to be identified with John del Bith son of Hugh the canon of Lincoln who granted land in the fields of Lincoln to William son of William of Newport *circa* 1230 (Vicars, no. 157) Alan of Gayton, Rannulf of Langworth, Robert and Roger sons of Guthred and Thomas of Carlton clerk, who is probably to be identified with T. *clerico* of this charter all witness in Vicars no. 159 which is before *circa* 1256. (See also nos. 2195–6, and 2204–5 above.)

Add. Chart.

2209. Grant by Laurence son of Brian to the church of Lincoln, for the fabric, of the land in Newport mentioned in the preceding charter, for a yearly render of twelve pence to the Common. (Michaelmas 1264–19 May. 1265.)

Sciant presentis 7 futuri quod ego Laurencius filius quondam Briani de Neuporte dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 fabrice matricis ecclesie beate Marie Linc' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam totum illud 5 messuagium meum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in parochia sancti Johannis Baptiste in Neuport quod iacet inter terram Walteri Rugemund 7 terram que fuit Johannis Cogger 7 abbuttat super regiam stratam versus occidentem 7 super fossatum domini regis versus orientem . Tenendum 7 10 habendum dicte ecclesie ad opus fabrice eiusdem libere quiete 7 pacifice inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim commune capituli predicte ecclesie duodecim denarios .

Scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios . 7 ad Pascha sex denarios pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus 7 secu-
15 laribus demandis . Et ego dictus Laurencius 7 heredes mei totum predictum messuagium ac tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicte ecclesie ad opus fabrice eiusdem contra omnes gentes warantizabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum
20 meum apposui . Hiis testibus . dominis Willelmo de Laxton tunc decano ecclesie Linc' . Nicholao de Wadingham cancelario eiusdem ecclesie . Willelmo de Schyrwode thesaurario eiusdem ecclesie . magistro Nicholao Greco canonico dicte ecclesie . Waltero Brand 7 Johanne filio Martini tunc custodibus pre-
25 dicte fabrice . Willelmo de Holgate tunc maiore Linc' . Andrea Cause . 7 Andrea de Horkestowe tunc balliuis ciuitatis Linc' . Radulfo de Gayton . Petro albo . Ada de Hospitali . Simone de Tresk' . Ada de Messingham . Ricardo de Stowa . Roberto de Lond' . Geruasio clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: De terra Laurencii filii Briani in Neuport . 7 soluit commune canonicorum xij . d' . (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 5 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/10. *This is attached by a parchment twist to no.* 2204 *above.*

Note: Though William of Holgate was mayor with these bailiffs in 1271–2 (no. 2213 below) this charter must be earlier for Henry of Chichester was chancellor by 12 August 1268 (Surtees Society, vol. 109, p. 85) and Richard of Battle was treasurer by 1269–72 (Vicars, no. 163) John son of Martin must be the prominent citizen of that name who was dead by 18th May 1265 (Dij/75/3/3: parish of Holy Trinity in Wigford) and the charter was therefore issued before then though not earlier than Lexington's succession to Marsh about November 1262. John of Louth was mayor 1262–3 and Roger of Benedict probably in 1263–4. This charter therefore probably can be dated Michaelmas 1264—May 1265.

Add. Chart.

2210. Sale by Ivo of the Bight to Laurence son of Brian, of part of the rent of the land mentioned in the preceding charter. The rent in future is to be a halfpenny to Ivo and his heirs and twelve pence to the chapter. (Circa 1272.)

Omnibus hominibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Yuo del Bich salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me vendidisse 7 relaxasse Laurencio filio Brianni de Neuport tres solidatus undecim denarios 7 obolum de quinque solidis
5 annui redditus quos mihi solebat reddere pro quadam terra cum edificiis 7 aliis pertinenciis in parochia sancti Johannis de Neuport iacente que se extendit in longitudine a regio cheminio usque ad fossatum domini regis inter terram Walteri Rugemund 7 terram que fuit Johannis Cogger pro quadam
10 summa pecunie quam mihi dedit premanibus . Reddendo annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis uel meis assignatis ille 7 heredes sui uel sui assignati unum obolum scilicet ad Natale

domini 7 capitulo matricis ecclesie Linc' duodecim denarios scilicet ad Pascha sex denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis sex denarios pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus exaccionibus 7 secularibus demandis . Quare ego predictus Yuo 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati predictum relaxacionem 7 vendicionem predicti redditus cum predicta terra 7 edificiis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis predicto Laurencio 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis per predictum seruicium contra omnes homines warantizabimus in perpetuum. Et quia volo quod carta Johannis fratris mei de feffamento predicte terre in qua continentur quinque solidi annui redditus omnino viribus euacuetur 7 destituatur presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Symon de Tresk' . Roberto de Grimmesby . Ricardo de Stouw . Elyseo Scot . Rannulfo filio Brianni . Radulfo de Geytona . Ada de Hospitali . Ada de Messingham . Alano filio Johannis de Welleton . Johanne filio Petri ad fontem . Willelmo clerico 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Seal on tag, round, 1¼ inches diameter, green, a conventional flower.

S' HIVONIS LE MASUN

Size 6⅝ x 5 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/30.
Note: Six of the witnesses also witness no. 2212 below which is dated Lent 1272.

ADD. CHART.

2211. Release and quitclaim by Ivetta daughter of Ivo of the Bight of Newport to Laurence son of Brian, of all right in a rent of a halfpenny which Laurence had been wont to pay to her father Ivo. (Shortly after 1272.)

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Iuetta filia quondam 7 heres Yuonis dicti del Bycth de Neuport salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas vestra me vendidisse relaxasse 7 penitus de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clamasse Laurencio filio Briani de Neuport 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis quemdam annuum redditum vnius oboli quem dicto Yuoni patri meo reddere solebat 7 mihi tamquam heredi reddere debuit . pro quadam terra cum edificiis 7 aliis pertinenciis in parochia sancti Johannis in Neuport que iacet inter terram quondam Walteri Rugemunde 7 terram que fuit Johannis Cogger . Ita scilicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro in predicto redditu nec in terra predicta seu in aliqua parte eiusdem aliquid iuris uel clamii decetero exigere uel vendicare poterimus questionem uel calumpniam uersus dictum Laurentium uel heredes seu assignatos suos occasione dicte terre uel redditus mouere aut contra istam meam quietam clamanciam venire imperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum

meum apposui 7 ad maiorem securitatem huius rei corporale prestiti sacramentum . Testibus Radulfo de Gayton . Gernagan . Ada de Messingham . Radulfo de Appelby . Petro albo . Alano de Welleton . Willelmo Cuning . Rogero filio Johannis Willelmo ad fontem 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 6 x 3⅛ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/31.
Note: This must be after the death of the grantor of no. 2210 but several of the witnesses are the same.

ADD. CHART.

2212. Release by Ralf of Appleby and Alice his wife, widow of John le parilur of all right and claim in virtue of dower in the land mentioned in the preceding charter. The first week in Lent, 1272.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis uel audituris Radulfus dictus de Appelby in Neuport Lincoln' 7 Alicia uxor eius relicta quondam Johannis le parilur salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse remississe 7 omnino de nobis imperpetuum quietumclamasse Laurentio cementario de Neuport' 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis totum jus nostrum et clamium quod nomini dotis post mortem dicti Johannis uiri quondam dicte Alicie habuimus uel habemus seu aliquo modo uel aliqua occasione uel ratione quacumque habere potuimus uel poterimus in tota illa terra cum edificiis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis que iacet in parochia sancti Johannis in Neuport inter terram quondam Walteri Ruchemund 7 terram quondam Johannis le Cogger extendens in longitudine a regia strata ex parte occidentali usque ad fossatum domini regis ex parte orientali . Habendum 7 tenendum predicto Laurencio 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis libere quiete 7 pacifice imperpetuum . Ita scilicet quod nec nos nec alter nostrum uel aliquis nomine nostro in predictam terram uel in aliquam eius partem aliquod jus uel clamium decetero exigere uel uendicare poterimus . Et ut ista quieta clamacio rata 7 stabilis imperpetuum permaneat ego dicta Alicia spontanea uoluntate mea corporale prestiti sacramentum quod nunquam in tota uita mea dictum Laurencium uel heredes seu assignatos suos occasione dicte terre molestabo uel aliquam molestiam eidem procurabo . Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem nos predicti Radulfus 7 Alicia sigilla nostra huic scripto in testimonium apposuimus . Testibus Willelmo de Holgate tunc maiore Linc' Andrea Cause 7 Andrea de Horkestowe tunc balliuis . Radulfo de Gayton . Ada de Hospitali . Gernagano . Petro Albo . Ada de Messingham . Egidio de Neuport . Johanne ad fontem . Willelmo fratre

suo . Symone de Tresk' . Ricardo de Stowe . Rogero filio Johannis de Neuport 7 aliis . Dat' in prima septimana XLe anno domini m^o^cc^o^lxx^o^ primo in tempore dominorum abbatis de Croiland' . Gilberti de Preston . 7 Willelmi de Weyland' justiciariorum domini regis tunc apud Linc' itinerantium .

No endorsement.
Two tags for seals. Size $7\frac{5}{8}$ x $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/33.

ADD. CHART.

2213. Grant by William son of Reginald of Newport, to William called Badde, citizen of Lincoln, of a plot of land in the parish of St. John, lying between the king's wall on the north and the land formerly of Robert le maister on the south and extending in length from the king's street on the west to the king's ditch on the east. William Badde shall give William son of Reginald and his heirs a halfpenny at Christmas and two silver pennies yearly to the Common of the mother church. (Circa 1265.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Reginaldi de Neuport . dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo dicto Badde ciui Linc' 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis quamdam placeam terre quam habui in parochia sancti Johannis in Neuport que jacet inter murum domini regis uersus aquilonem 7 terram quondam Roberti le maister uersus austrum 7 extendit se in longitudine a regia strata uersus occidentem usque ad fossatum domini regis uersus orientem . Tenendam 7 habendam dicto Willelmo Badde 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis uel cuicunque quibuscunque quandocunque 7 ubicunque vendere dare assignare siue in testamento legare uoluerit de me 7 heredibus meis libere quiete integre 7 pacifice imperpetuum sine aliqua contradiccione uel calumpnia siue impedimento mei uel heredum meorum uel alicuius ex parte mea. Reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis unum obolum ad Natale domini et commune matricis ecclesie Linc' duos denarios argenti ad duos anni terminos scilicet unum denarium ad Pascha 7 unum denarium ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio seculari consuetudine exaccione 7 demandis uniuersis secularibus que a predicta placea terre possunt exigi imperpetuum . Et ego dictus Willelmus filius Reginaldi 7 heredes mei totam predictam placeam terre cum pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis suis prefato Willelmo Badde 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis ut predictum est . pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines Judeos 7 Christianos warantizabimus 7 adquietabimus imperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donatio concessio 7 presentis

carte mee confirmacio rate 7 stabilies imperpetuum permaneant sigillum meum huic scripto in testimonium apposui . Hiis testibus Rogero filio Benedicti . Waltero Brand . Gilberto de Ponte . Jacobo de Ponte . Radulfo de Gayton . Petro filio Mauricii . Radulfo de Greingham . Roberto de Lond' Iuone Flam' . Johanne ad fontem . Reginaldo ad fontem 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Carta Willelmo filii Reginaldi de Neuport (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 4½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/28.
Note: Roger son of Benedict, Walter Brand, Gilbert and James of the Bridge were all leading citizens in 1265 (Hill, p. 399). The last three with Ralf de Geytinton' and Peter son of Maurice had witnessed the agreement with the chapter on 7th April 1263 (*ibid., loc. cit.*).

ADD. CHART.

2214. Grant by Alice Cundi of Newport, to William Badde, citizen of Lincoln, of a piece of land in the parish of St. John the Baptist between the land of Hugh at the gate and that of William of Newport for a yearly render of a halfpenny at Christmas. (Circa 1265.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Alicia Cundi de Neuport dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo Badde ciui Linc' quandam terram in parochia sancti Johannis Baptiste iacentem in longitudine 7 latitudine inter terram Hugonis ad portam 7 terram Willelmi de Neuport . Tenendam 7 habendam eidem Willelmo 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis cuicunque uel quibus cunque 7 quandocunque dictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis dare vendere legare uel assignare voluerit libere quiete 7 pacifice . in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis uel assignatis unum obolum ad Natale domini pro omnibus seruiciis secularibus consuetudinibus exaccionibus 7 demandis . Et ego vero Alicia 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis sicut predictum est 7 defendemus 7 adquietabimus contra omnes homines 7 feminas imperpetuum . Et in huius robur 7 testimonium rei huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Neuport . Hugone ad portam . Roberto de Lundris . Hiuo fratre suo . Willelmo de Gouceby . Laurenti[1] filio Ricardi . Willelmo de Scotir . Willelmo de Greingam . Henrico textore . Humfrido clerico 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Carta Alicie Cund' (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 6⅞ x 2 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/29.
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*
Note: Alice Cundi *filia Roberti magistri de Neuport* quitclaimed property in Newport to William son of William of Newport before circa 1256 (Vicars no. 158).

ADD. CHART.

2215. Grant by William Badde, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of the land mentioned in the three preceding charters, for a yearly render of two pence to the Common and a halfpenny each to William son of Reginald and Alice Cundi. (Circa 1265.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris Willelmus dictus Badde ciuis Lincoln' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' 7 precipue fabrice matricis ecclesie de eadem quasdam terras in parochia sancti Johannis Baptiste in Neuport videlicet vnam terram quam habui de dono Willelmi filii Reginaldi de Neuport que iacet inter murum domini regis 7 terram quondam Roberti dicti magistri 7 extendit se a regia strata usque ad fossatum domini regis 7 aliam quam habui de dono domine Alicie Cundy de Neuport in eadem parochia iacentem inter terram Hugonis ad portam 7 antedictam terram cum predicta longitudine Tenendas 7 habendas dictis ecclesie decano 7 capitulo 7 precipue dicte fabrice cum omnibus suis pertinenciis infra villam 7 extra in perpetuam elemosinam . Reddendo inde annuatim tres denarios videlicet commune matricis ecclesie duos denarios ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad Pascha vnum denarium 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis vnum denarium 7 dicto Willelmo filio Reginaldi 7 heredibus suis ad Natale domini vnum obolum 7 dicte Alicie Cundi 7 heredibus suis ad eundem terminum vnum obolum pro omnibus seruiciis secularibus consuetudinibus exaccionibus 7 demandis . Ego autem dictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei predictas terras cum suis pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis pro predicto seruicio feffatoribus meis faciendo contra omnes homines Judeos 7 Christianos warantizabimus 7 in omnibus adquietabimus 7 defendemus imperpetuum . Et ut hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rate 7 stabiles inperpetuum permaneant huic scripto sigilli mei impressionem apposui . Hiis testibus Rogero filio Benedicti . Johanne de Solario . Radulfo de Gayheton' Gernaga . Radulfo de Grayngham . Roberto de London' . Yuone fratre suo . Johanne ad fontem . Egidio filio Johannis ciuibus Lincoln' 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Hec collatio infra contenta facta fuit fabrice Lincolniensis ecclesie ad instanciam 7 procurationem domini Symonis archidiaconi Stowye (13–14 cent.). (2) Carta Willelmi Badde facta capitulo Linc' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag, oval, 1¼ x 1 inch, cream, a conventional flower.

Size 8⅛ x 6 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/27.

Note: Ralf de Gayton and Gernagan witnessed 7 April 1263 (Hill, p. 399) Roger son of Benedict and John of the Solar were leading citizens in 1265 Ralf de Gayton was a great man and Ralf of Grayingham a middling man in 1275 (*ibid.*, *loc cit.*).

ADD. CHART.

2216. Lease by the chapter of Lincoln, with the consent of the master of the fabric to Simon of Barton, archdeacon of Stow, for the term of his life of the land mentioned in the preceding deed for a yearly rent of three pence. (1265–74.)

Indented

CIROGRAF . . .

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit capitulum Lync' ecclesie salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos vnanimi voluntate 7 consensu 7 eciam de voluntate magistri fabrice ecclesie nostre concessisse 7 dimisisse dilecto fratri 7 concanonico nostro domino Symoni de Barton' archdiacono Stowe quasdam terras in parochia sancti Johannis de Neuport' juxta murum domini Regis quas habuimus de dono Willelmi dicti Badde ciuis Linc' . Tenendas 7 habendas dicto domino Symoni 7 assignatis suis de nobis ad firmam toto tempore vite sue cum omnibus suis pertinenciis infra villam 7 extra . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris tres denarios ad tres anni terminos . videlicet . ad . Natale domini vnum denarium . 7 ad Pasca vnum denarium . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis unum denarium pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis exactionibus 7 demandis . Nos autem dictum capitulum 7 successores nostri [dictas terras cum] omnibus suis pertinenciis dicto domino Symoni 7 assignatis suis usque ad predictum terminum [contra] omnes homines warantizabimus 7 defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium 7 securitatem ego dictus Symon huic [carte] in modum cirograffi confecto penes dictum capitulum residenti sigillum meum apposui . Hiis presentibus dominis Galfrido de Thame precentore . Henrico de Cicestr' cancellario . Ricardo de Bello thesaurario . Nicholao de . . . subdecano . Willelmo de Yngham . Johanne de Barton' . Willelmo de Suwell' . . . de Sywelle . Johanne de Wydington' . Godredo . Nicholao Greco . Ricardo de Horton' . canonicis Lync' . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Neuport . iuxta murum regis . (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 7¾ by 6¼ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/26.

Note: Geoffrey of Thame succeeded William de Lexington as precentor when the latter became dean in 1262. Henry of Chichester had succeeded Nicholas of Wadingham as chancellor by 12 Aug. 1268 (*The Register of Walter Giffard*, Surtees Society, 109, p. 85). Nicholas Hiche was in office as subdean by 25th Aug. 1265 (L.R.S., xx, p. 91) but his predecessor was still alive on 3rd Nov. 1264 (*ibid.*, p. 90). He was dead by 30th April 1275 (Cant. no. 369) and had ceased to be subdean before Richard of Meopham's death as John of Oundle witnesses one of the latter's charters in that capacity (Vicars, no. 178).

ADD. CHART.

2217. Release by Thomas de Mel . . . . and Sabina his wife, formerly wife of William Badde citizen of Lincoln, of all claim in virtue of dower they might have in the land mentioned in the preceding charter. For this the dean and chapter have given them a sum of money and if they should in future make any claim to it against the dean and chapter Thomas and Sabina are to pay ten shillings to the Fabric and may be excommunicated by the dean and chapter if they fail in this. 25th January 1282.

Per presens pateat universis quod nos Thomas de Mel . . . . . 7 Sabina uxor mea quondam uxor Willelmi Badde [ciuis] Lincoln' remisimus concessimus 7 omnino quietumclamauimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus deo 7 beate Marie . . decano 7 capitulo Linc' 7 fabrice ecclesie . . . . . quod ipsa Sabina predicta nomine dotis habuit seu habere potuit in quodam tenemento . . . . . filii Johannis de Neuport quod quidem tenementum Symon de Barton quondam canonicus Linc' habuit de dono dicti Willelmi Badde prefate Sabine mariti 7 dedit fabrice ecclesie Lincolniensis prenominate . . . . . pecunie quam iidem decanus 7 capitulum premanibus nobis dederunt . Tenendum 7 habendum in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam quiete integre 7 pacifice . Et si contingat prefatos . . decanum 7 capitulum pretextu supradicte exaccionis dotis per nos aliquo modo infuturum quod absit [1] uolumus 7 concedimus quod de bonis nostris decem solidi ad fabricam ecclesie predicte soluantur in quibus eidem tenemur declaro ex confessione nostra per condempnationem sentencie precepti sub pena excommunicacionis in personas nostras late soluere infra octo dies a monitione nobis facienda sine ulteriori dilatione [1] quam sententiam si necesse fuerit contra nos volumus publice executioni debite demand . . . . Ad que omnia fideliter facienda 7 obseruanda tactis sacrosanctis euuangeliis corporale dedimus sacramentum ac etiam sigilla nostra ad pleniorem fidem presentibus apposuimus . Testibus domino Nicholao decano . Ricardo de [Ho]rton thesaurario . Antonio de Sausthorp' archidiacono Stouwe . Johanne de Wythinton' . John de Gare . Euerardo tunc preposito . Galfrido Pollard . Willelmo de Thorneton . canonicis Linc' . Rogero de Mamesfield clerico 7 aliis . Dat' die conuersionis sancti Pauli anno domini m.cc.lxxx.primo .

Endorsed: Neuport (c. 1300).

Tag for the second of two seals, the place for the first is torn away. Size 6⅝ x 4⅜ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/25.

Var R.: [1] supplied conjecturally.

ADD. CHART.

2218. Grant by Alice Woodcock of Hackthorn to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of a messuage in the parish of St. John the Baptist, lying beside the house of the prebendary of that church on the north and abutting on the west on the ditch of Lincoln and on the east on the common way. The messuage shall be held of the chief lords for the accustomed services. (Circa 1290.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Alicia Wodcock' de Hacthorn' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui fabrice matricis ecclesie Lincoln' vnum mesuagium in Neuport suburbio Lincoln' jacens in parochia beati Johannis Baptiste lateratim iuxta mansum prebendarii eiusdem ecclesie ex parte boriali 7 abbuttat uersus occidentem super fossatum Lincoln' ? 7 uersus orientem super communem viam . Habendum 7 tenendum predicte fabrice matricis ecclesie Linc' libere quiete integre jure 7 hereditarie bene 7 in pace inperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde annuatim debita 7 consueta . Et ego uero predicta Alicia 7 heredes mei ac assignati mei prefate fabrice Linc' ecclesie totum predictum mesuagium cum omnimodis pertinenciis suis 7 aẏsiamentis predicto mesuagio qualitercumque spectantibus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Roberto ad fontem de Neuport . Rogero filio Johannis de eadem . Johanne Rothinger de eadem ciuibus Lincoln' . Galfrido Chaumpaẏn de Duneham' . Gilberto Hundfote de eadem . Thoma de Poẏnton' de eadem . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.
Fragment of seal on tag, cream.
Size $8\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
Slip of parchment is attached to the charter. Ista carta fuit facta solum ad exclusionem heredum impetrantis (*sic*). (13-14 cent.)
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/8.
Note: Robert ad fontem was bailiff 1292–3 and John Rothinger held that office in 1298 (see Appendix, p. 209).

ADD. CHART.

2219. Grant by William son of Gernagan to the chapter of Lincoln for the fabric, of all the land which he had of the gift of Alexander his brother and Roger his son and heir in Newport, lying between the land of Ivo Flame on the south and the land of St. John on the north. (1293–95.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Gern[agani] de Linc' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie ad opus fabrice eiusdem totam illam terram meam cum omnibus pertinenciis

5 suis quam habui ex dono Alexandri fratris mei 7 Rogeri filii 7 heredis eiusdem Alexandri in parochia sancti Johannis in Neuport jacentem inter terram quondam Iuonis Flame ex parte australi 7 terram sancti Johannis ex parte aquilonali necnon 7 ipsam terram ac omne jus quod habui uel habeo uel 10 habere potui seu potero in eadem eisdem decano 7 capitulo tamquam capitalibus dominis feodi sursum reddo ad opus dicte fabrice de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum clamo . In cuius rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Roberto le Venur tunc 15 vicecomite 7 custode ciuitatis Linc' . Hugone filio Ade 7 Roberto de Binington' tunc balliuis ciuitatis eiusdem . Waltero Bonami de Neuport . Rogero filio Johannis de eadem Roberto fabro Johanne filio Ricardi 7 aliis .

Endorsed: De terra Gernagani (13–14 cent.).
Fragment of seal on tag, pointed oval, probably 1¼ inch. long, ¾ inch wide, green, a conventional flower.

S' WIL . . . . . NAG

Size 7¾ x 3½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/24.
Var. R.: *the end of the grantor's father's name is supplied conjecturally from the evidence of the endorsement and the seal.*
Note: For the dates of Robert le Venur as keeper of the City see Appendix, p. 200.

WILLIAM OF WINCHCOMBE'S PURCHASE

Add. Chart.

2220. Sale and quitclaim by Richard son of Geoffrey to Joel son of Richard, of all his right and claim in some land held by a yearly service of sixpence, in the street of Newport and abutting on the land of Joel. Richard has renounced the land in the Burgwarmot of Lincoln and for this Joel has given him seven shillings in his great necessity. 14th Nov. 1222.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus filius Galfridi salutem . Nouerit . . . . . vendidisse 7 quietumclamasse de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum Joeli filio Ricardi 7 cuicunque . . . . . 5 . . . . . uel assignare uoluerit : totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere possem in terra illa . . . . . per seruicium sex denariorum per annum in vico de Neuport . in ciuitate Linc' in p . . . . . quidem abutissat super terram eiusdem Joelis . Ita 10 quidem quod idem Joel 7 eius assigna . . . . . libere , quiete . pacifice . absque omni contradiccione . reclamacione . calumpnia 7 imped . . . . . um . Et ne ego uel heredes mei aliquo

unquam tempore contra hanc uendicionem . . . . . .
15 . . . . . terram in Burgwarmot ciuitatis Linc' .
pro me 7 heredibus meis abiuraui . . . . . .
. . . . . tesimo vicesimo secundo die Lune proxima
ante festum Sancti Hugonis . Pro hac . . . . . .
. . . . . 7 abiuracione . dedit michi prefatus Joel in
20 magna necessitate mea septem solidos . . . . . .
. . . . . 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum
apposui . Hiis testibus . Petro de P[onte] . . . . . .
. . . . . [Reginaldo] filio sacerdotis . Jacobo Bern ? tunc
prepositis . Petro de Ballio . Radulfo filio Lefwini .
25 E . . . . . .
Ricardo filio Achardi . Andrea de Welleton' . Alano filio
Henrici .

Endorsed: (1) . Carta . Ricardi filii Galfridi facta Joeli (13 cent.). (2) Newp' . (13 cent.).

Seal on tag, pointed oval, probably 1¼ x ¾ inch, green, a fleur de lys.

. . . . CAR . . . . . GA . . . .

Size 8 inches across at the lower edge, 4¾ inches down. The whole of the right-hand side except the fold is lost.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/82/1/15. *This charter is attached to the next three by a twist of parchment.*

ADD. CHART.

2221. Sale and quitclaim by Joel son of Richard to master Roger of Lacock, canon of Lincoln, of his land in Newport lying between the land of Ailmer Chagg and that of John son of S . . . . . For this John shall give the king a yearly render of a penny for landtol. Joel has renounced all claim to the land in the Burgwarmot of the city of Lincoln and Roger has given him six marks of silver in his great necessity. 14th November 1222.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Joel filius Ricardi . salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me vendidisse 7 quietumclamasse de me 7 heredibus meis cunctis inperpetuum magistro Rogero de Lachoc canonico
5 Linc' 7 cuicunque uel quibuscunque assignare uoluerit ? totam terram meam in . . . . . .
quam habui in vico de Neuport in ciuitate Linc' . in parrochia S . . . . . inter terram que fuit Ailmeri Chagg , 7 terram que fuit Johannis filii S . . . . . .
10 . . . . . [Tenendam et ha]bendam eidem Rogero 7 cuicunque uel quibuscunque eam assignare uoluerit l . . . . . absque omni reclamacione . contradiccione . calumpnia 7 impedimento mei uel . . . . . Reddendo inde
15 annuatim domino regi vnum denarium ad landtol . . . . . .
. . . . . ego uel heredes mei contra

hanc uendicionem meam aliquo unquam . . . . . .
. . . . . [preno]minatam terram in Burgwarmot ciuitatis
Linc' pro me . . . . . .
20 carnacionis domini millesimo ducentesimo vicesimo secundo
die L . . . . . gonis .
Pro hac autem uendicione quietaclamancia 7 abiura[cione]
. . . . . [in] magna necessitate mea sex
marcas argenti . In huius autem rei . . . . . .
25 . . . . . ti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .
Petro de Ponte t . . . [Reginaldo] filio sacerdotis . . . . . .
. . . . . Jacobo Bern' tunc prepositis . Petro de Ballio . Radulfo
filio L[efwine] . . . . . Roberto
filio Ywani . Ricardo filio Achardi . Andrea de Welleton' .
30 Alano filio . . . . . .

Endorsed: Carta . Joelis . filii . Ricardi . Newp' . (13 cent.).
Seal on tag, pointed oval, 1¾ x 3 inches, green, a long tailed quadruped, possibly a lion, rampant to right.

S' IUEL . . FIL RICARDI DE NEU

Size 7½ inches across the lower edge, 5½ inches down on the left-hand side. The right side of the charter is lost.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/82/1/13.

Add. Chart.

2222. Grant by Roger son of William Tollere, to master Roger of Lacock, of all his messuage in the parish of St. John in Newport between the messuage which was of Joel to the south and that of Brian to the north, for a yearly render of elevenpence to Roger son of William and a penny to the king. (Circa 1222.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Willelmi
Tollere dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti car[ta mea confirmasse
ma]gistro Rogero de Lacoc totum mesuagium meum in parochia
sancti Johannis de Neu[port] . . . . . quod fuit
5 Johelis uersus austrum . 7 mesuagium Briani uersus boream
Tenendum 7 ha[bendum ipsi et he]redibus suis . vel .
quibus assignare uoluerit in perpetuum . libere . pacifice .
7 qui . . . . . inde michi
7 heredibus meis singulis annis vndecim denarios ad duos
10 terminos . s . . . . . tatem ad
festum sancti Michaelis . 7 pro me 7 heredibus meis vnum
denarium domino regi . . . . . Et
ego Rogerus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto magistro
Rogero 7 heredibus suis . . . . . .
15 . . . . . dictum mesuagium contra omnes homines . Et ut hec
mea donatio firma permaneat 7 inc . . . . . .
. . . . . tum sigilli mei munimine roboraui .
Hiis testibus . Willelmo capellano ecclesie Sancti Johannis

. . . . . [ma]gistro Gileberto de Kent . Philippo
20 filio Milonis . Osberto filio Galfridi clerico . magistro Ricardo de Windlesor' . Reginaldo filio presbiteri . Ricardo filio Archardi . Andrea de Weletun' . Roberto de Grahingham . Alano de Gaiton' . Hereberto filio Aluredi . et multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) . Carta . Rogeri le Tollere . (13 cent.). (2) Newp' (13 cent.). Tag for seal. Size 6 inches at the lower edge, 3⅞ inches at the left-hand side; the right-hand side is torn away.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/82/1/14.

ADD. CHART.

2223. Sale by master Ralf of Lacock . . . . . and William le Veel, executors of the testament of master Roger of Lacock, to William of Winchcombe, canon of Lincoln, for twenty-two pounds sterling, of the land which was of master Roger in Newport on the west side of the street near the land of the prior and convent of Thurgarton, together with its barn and sheepfold. 26th April, 1234.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis . vel audituris ⁊ magistri . Radulfus de Lak . . . . . Willelmus le Veel salutem in domino . Noueritis nos consitutos executores testamenti magistri Rogeri
5 de Lak . . . . . signasse domino Willelmo de Wynchekumbe canonico Lincoln' pro viginti duabus libris ster. . . . . terram que fuit dicti magistri Rogeri in Neweport Linc' . ex parte occidentali strate ta . . . . . .
10 . . . . . prioris 7 canonicorum de Thurgartun' . cum grangia . bercaria . 7 aliis domibus ibidem cum . . . . . tiis 7 commoditatibus suis . Habendam 7 tenendam eidem Willelmo 7 cui 7 quibus illam dare . . . . . .
15 . . . . . curia vel extra curiam pro uoluntate sua uoluerit . Secundum quod dictus magister Rogerus eam tenuit pro. . . . . dicto Willelmo reddi fecimus ⁊ continetur . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigilla nostra dux . . . . . .
20 . . . . . domino Roberto archidiacono Linc' . magistro Waltero de Wermenistr' . Elia persona de Coleby . Roberto deca . . . . . Hundegate decano ciuitatis Linc' . Johanne de Copmer . Willelmo de Askeby . 7 Willelmo de Sancto Johanne . Cap . . . .
25 . . . . . Willemo de Bladinton' . Radulfo de Portu . Radulfo Basset . Johanne de Chelbauton' . clericis . Johanne filio Osberti . Willelmo de . . . . . Gaiton' . Roberto del fresne . Rogero fratre eius . Ricardo filio Aluredi . Ricardo decano . Rogero

30 filio eius . Roberto de London' . 7 aliis . Da . . . . . crastino sancti Marci Ewangeliste anno ab incarnacione domini . millesimo . ducentesimo . tricesimo quarto . Lincolnie

Endorsed: (1) Carta . Execut' . Magistri Rogeri . de Lacok' . De dom' . Newp' (13 cent.). (2) Newp' . (13 cent.).

Three tags for seals of which there is no more than a trace of green wax on the third.

(1) Fragment, probably round, circa 1 inch diameter, green, device obscure.

. . . . FI DE LACOC

(2) Fragment, probably round, circa 1 inch diameter, green, device possibly a bird.

. . . . . S . . . . .

Size 7 inches at the lower edge, 3⅝ inches on left-hand side. The right-hand side is torn away.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/82/1/12.

Note: The dean of the city was Stephen of Hungate.

Add. Chart.

2224. Grant by Alice widow of Alan of Grayingham, in her free widowhood, to William of Winchcombe, canon of Lincoln, of the land she had in the parish of St. John the Baptist lying between the land of William on the north and that of Ivo son of William Le Hewere of Newport on the south. William shall pay a halfpenny yearly to the king for landtol and for this grant he has given Alice ten shillings in her great necessity. (Circa 1240–50.)

Omnibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit . Alicia vxor quondam Alani de Greingham ⁊ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra . quod ego in libera viduitate mea concessi dedi . 7 confirmaui domino Willelmo de Wynchecumb' . canonico
5 Linc' terram quam habui in parochia sancti Johannis de Neuporth . illam videlicet que iacet inter terram eiusdem domini . W . a parte aquilonali . 7 terram Yuonis filii Willelmi Le Hewere de Neuporth ex altera . Habendam 7 tenendam ipsi Willelmo . 7 cuicumque uel quibuscumque eam assignare
10 . dare . uel legare uoluerit . 7 heredibus uel assignatis eorum . libere . quiete . 7 pacifice . absque omni reclamacione . contradiccione calumpnia 7 impedimento mei 7 heredum meorum inperpetuum . Reddendo inde domino regi vnum obolum annuatim ad landgol . pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione . Ego
15 autem 7 heredes mei dictam terram dicto . W . 7 dictis assignatis suis quocumque titulo ⁊ contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Dictus uero . W . dedit michi pro predictis ⁊ decem solidis argenti in garsoma in magna mea necessitate . In premissorum autem robur 7 testimonium presenti carte
20 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Bartholomeo tunc capellano de Sancto Johanne . Alano de Gayton' . Rogero ad fraxinum . Roberto fratre eius . Johanne filio Alicie .

Ricardo filio Alfredi . Rogero filio Ricardi decani . Alexandro de Torkeseye diacono . Nicholao diacono ⁊ Adam clerico de Sancto Johanne . Laurencio de Dunham . Johanne de Brampton' diacono . Henrico messore de Neuporth . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta domine Alicie de Greigh' . vidue (13 cent.). (2) Newp' . (13 cent.).
Seal on tag : small pointed oval, circa 1¼ x ⅞ inches, cream, fleur-de-lis.

. . . . L . A . . . . . REIGHA

Size 7⅝ x 3½ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/12.
Note : William of Winchcombe who became a canon before 27th May, 1226 (L.R.S., ix, p. 150) had the prebend of Newport with Dunholme at least as early as August 1240 when as prebendary and rector of St. John Newport he levied a final concord (*Final Concords*, i, p. 326 and no. 2200 above). He died before 1252 as the sale by his executors was witnessed by Robert de Graveley (see no. 2229 below) who died before 17th June, 1252 (L.R.S., xi, p. 128). Alan of Gayton was a keeper of the Mint in 1244, and he with Robert and Roger of the Ash and John son of Alice witnessed no. 2200 above which is dated 22nd Aug., 1240.

ADD. CHART.

2225. Grant by Alan Bole, with the assent of Alice his wife to William of Winchcombe, canon of Lincoln, of all his land in Newport lying between the land which was of William le Heawere and that of Ralf son of Emma of Scampton : rendering yearly to the king one penny of landtol. For this grant William has given him twenty-two shillings in his great necessity. (Circa 1240–50.)

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Alanus Bols salutem . Noueritis me de assensu ⁊ uoluntate Alicie uxorie mee concessisse dedisse ⁊ hac carta mea confirmasse Willelmo de Winchecumb' canonico Linc' assignato ⁊ assignatis suis totam terram meam in Neuport Linc' que iacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi le Heawere ⁊ terram Radulfi filii Emme de Scampton' quietam de me ⁊ heredibus meis inperpetuum . Habendam ⁊ tenendam ipsi Willelmo ⁊ assignatis suis . libere pacifice ⁊ quiete reddendo inde domino regi denarium annuum . pro landgaauell' . Ego etiam ⁊ heredes mei dictam terram dicto Willelmo ⁊ assignatis suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Pro hac autem concessione donacione ⁊ confirmacione dictus Willelmus dedit michi in magna necessitate mea viginti duos solidos argenti . In quorum omnium robur ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Egidio capellano . Alano de Gayton' . Ricardo filii[1] Aluredi . Rogero filio Ricardi decani . ⁊ Johanne fratre eius . Willelmo filio Reginaldi . Roberto de London' . Nicholao diacono . Roberto . ⁊ Adam de Heyl' clericis . Fulcone tunc seruiente dicti Willelmi . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Alani Bole (13 cent.). (2) Newp' . (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 7 x 2¾ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/13.
Var. R. : [1] *sic*.

ADD. CHART.

2226. Grant by John son of William, to Ivo his brother, of all his land lying between that of Alan of Grayingham and that of Alan Bole in the parish of St. John the Baptist in Newport for a yearly render of a penny at Michaelmas. (Circa 1240–50.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Johannes filius Willelmi salutem . Noueris me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Ẏuoni fratri meo 7 heredibus suis totam terram illam cum pertinenciis in longitudine 7 latitudine que jacet inter terram Alani de Graingham versus meridiem . 7 terram Alani Bole uersus boream . in parrochia sancti Johannis Baptiste in Neuport . Tenendam 7 habendam eidem Ẏuoni 7 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum . libere . quiete 7 pacifice in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis vnum denarium ad festum Sancti Michaelis . pro omni serui[cio et] exactione . Et ego predictus Johannes 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus predictam terram cum pertinenciis pred[ictis ipsi] 7 heredibus suis pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius etiam rei testimonium hu[ic carte sigillum meum] apposui . Testibus . Philippo filio Milonis . Herberto filio Alveredi . Roberto . 7 Rogero filiis Guthredi . Ra . . . . . Mour Albo . Alano de Gaẏtona . Roberto . 7 Ẏuone filiis Ricardi Flame . Reginaldo Toll' . Thoma d . . .

No ancient endorsement.
Fragment of seal on tag, probably round, green.

. . . . LL' IOHANN

Size 6 x 2¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/19.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied conjecturally as the charter is damaged at the right-hand side.*

ADD. CHART.

2227. Sale and quitclaim by Ivo son of William, to Sir William of Winchcombe, of the land mentioned in the preceding charter. (Circa 1240–50.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ? . . . . . de Newporth Linc' . salutem . Noueritis me vendidisse et quietam clamasse . . . . . tuum domino Willelmo de Wẏnchecumb' canonico Lincoln' 7 cuicumque uel quib . . . . . eam cum pertinenciis . quam Johannes frater meus retento inde sibi . . . . . tio . . . . . annuatim in festo sancti Michaelis soluendi . michi dedit . que quidem ia . . . . . que fuit Alani

de Greingham uersus meridiem . 7 terram Alani Bole uersus boream in parochia sancti Johannis Baptiste in Newporth . Tenendam . . . . . eidem domino Willelmo 7 assignato uel assignatis suis libere . quiete . pacifice . absque omni reclamacione contradictione . calumpnia 7 inpedimento mei uel heredum meorum inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Johanni fratri meo 7 heredibus suis dictum seruicium vnius denarii . secundum quod carta dicti Johannis inde facta 7 dicto domino Willelmo tradita ⁝ testatur ⁝ pro omni seruicio 7 exactione . In cuius rei robus 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Petro tunc capellano Sancti Johannis . Johanne de Brampton' diacono . Nicholao diacono . Adam clerico . Alano de Gaẏton' . Ricardo de Secchevil' . Ranulfo de Langwath . Roberto retro castellum . Willelmo filio Reginaldi filii sacerdotis . Johanne filio Alicie . Herberto nigro . Ranulfo filio Briani 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Carta Ivonis filli Willelmi (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 6¼ inches at the lower edge, 5 inches down.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/16. *There is a large hole in the charter.*

ADD. CHART.

2228. Confirmation by John son of William le Hewere of Newport, of the sale and quitclaim by Ivo his brother to William of Winchcombe, canon of Lincoln. of the land in the parish of St. John the Baptist which Ivo holds of John for a yearly render of a penny. William and his assigns shall hold the land according to the charter which Ivo gave him, for a yearly render of a penny to John. (Circa 1240–50.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ⁝ Johannes filius Willelmi le Hewere de Newporth Linc' ⁝ salutem . Noueritis quod ego pro me 7 heredibus meis ratam 7 gratam habeo 7 presenti carta mea confirmo vendicionem et quietam clamanciam quam Iuo frater meus fecit domino Willelmo de Wẏnchecumb' canonico Lincoln' 7 assignato uel assignatis suis de terra in parochia sancti Johannis de Neuporth quam idem Iuo frater meus de me tenuit 7 tenere debuit per seruicium vnius denarii . per annum pro omnibus . illa scilicet terra que iacet inter terram que fuit Alani de Greingham . 7 terram Alani Bole . Et uolo 7 concedo pro me 7 heredibus meis quod dictus Willelmus 7 eius assignati dictam terram habeant 7 teneant absque inpedimento mei uel heredum meorum inperpetuum . secundum quod carta dicti Iuonis fratris mei dicto domino Willelmo 7 assignatis suis inde facta ⁝ testatur . Reddendo inde michi 7 heredibus meis dictum seruicium vnius denarii . in festo sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio 7 exactione

. Ego autem 7 heredes mei dictam terram cum pertinenciis dicto domino Willelmo 7 assignatis suis contra omnes homines defendemus 7 warrantizabimus ⁝ 7 eam uersus dominum regem adquietabimus . In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Petro tunc capellano sancti Johannis . Johanne de Brampton' diacono . Nicholao diacono . Adam clerico . Alano de Gayton' . Ricardo de Secchevil' . Ranulfo de Langwath . Roberto retro castellum . Willelmo filio Reginaldi filii sacerdotis . Johanne filio . . . Herberto nigro . Ranulfo filio Briani . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) De domibus in Neup' cum omnibus pertinenciis (13 cent.). (2) Carta . Johannis filii Willelmi (13 cent.). (3) Newp' . (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6¾ x 5 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/15. *This charter is in the same hand as the preceding one.*

ADD. CHART.

2229. Notification by the abbot of Barlings, master Richard Amys, canon of Lincoln, master Peter of Eastgate and Robert of Hailes, executors of the will of William of Winchcombe, late canon of Lincoln, that they have sold the houses which William had in the parish of St. John the Baptist on the west side of [Ermine] Street, to Thomas of Anesty, canon of Lincoln for fifty marks. He shall perform the services due to the chief lords as contained in the charters which they have handed over to him. (Circa 1250–June 1252.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum uisuris uel audituris abbas de Barlinges . magister Ricardus Amys canonicus Linc' ecclesie . magister Petrus de Estgate . Robertus de Heÿles . exsecutores domini Willelmi de Wÿnchecumbe . quondam canonici Linc' ecclesie salutem . Noueritis nos domos quas dictus Willelmus habuit in parochia beati Johannis Baptiste de Neuport in occidentali parte strate cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . uendidisse domino Thome de Anestÿ Linc' ecclesie canonico pro quinquaginta marcis bone monete . Habendas 7 tenendas libere . quiete . pacifice . sibi 7 heredibus suis . siue quibuscumque uel quandocumque easdem cum pertinenciis dare . uendere . assignare . siue legare uoluerit . 7 heredibus siue assignatis eorum inperpetuum . saluo seruicio dominis capitalibus debito in cartis quas inde habuimus contento . que ad maiorem huius rei securitatem ⁝ tradite sunt prenominato domino Thoma de Anestÿ . In cuius rei testimonium ⁝ huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Hiis testibus . magistro Symone de London' canonico Linc' ecclesie . magistro Roberto de Gr[a]uele eiusdem ecclesie canonico . magistro Roberto de P[er]tun eorundem concanonico . domino Ricardo

de Neuport persona de Faldigwrthe . Alano de Geytuna . Johanne filio Alicie . Willelmo filio Sybille . et aliis .

No ancient endorsement.
Four tags for seals, small fragment of green wax on the first of these.
Size 7½ inches across, 3 inches down on right, 2½ inches down on left.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/11.
Note: It appears from another document of these executors that the abbot's name was Geoffrey and he either resigned or was deposed for he describes himself as *quondam* (Cant., 744). The present charter must be earlier than June 1252 as Robert de Graveley was dead by that time (L.R.S., xi, p. 128).

Folio 148
Hdl. Lincoln . 1 . 4 . 8 . Communa

ST. SWITHIN

770

2230. Notification that a dispute between the chapter of Lincoln and William son of Lamfram, over the land in the parish of St. Swithin, which Lamfram father of William gave to Richilda his daughter and which she on her death gave to the church of Lincoln, has been settled in this fashion. William released all his claim in the land to the chapter and they, at the petition of the citizens of Lincoln, granted the land to William and Richilda his wife, daughter of Johel, for the term of his life at a yearly render of three shillings to the church of Lincoln. If Richilda survives William she shall hold the land by the same service: if William has no heirs by Richilda the land shall revert to the dean and chapter and no heir by any other wife of William can claim anything in the land: but if William has an heir by Richilda he shall hold the land hereditarily by the same service. (Circa 1180–1190.)

CIROGRAPHVM

Notum sit omnibus hominibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . quod controuersia que uertebatur inter capitulum ecclesie Linc' . ⁊ Willelmum filium Lamframi super terra que est in parochia sancti Swithuni . quam Lamframus pater
5 Willelmi emit . ⁊ dedit filie sue Richilde ad eam maritandam . ⁊ quam ipsa in morte sua dedit deo ⁊ sancte Marie Linc' . ecclesie . hoc modo conquieuit . Predictus Willelmus de prefata terra totam querelam suam remisit . ⁊ jus suum quod in eadem terra habuit ⁊ capitulo Linc' . quietum clamauit .
10 Postea uero capitulum Linc' . intuitu dei . ⁊ ad petitionem ciuium Lincoliensium concessit prefatam terram . predicto

Willelmo . 7 Richilde uxori sue filie Johelis in uita sua . reddendo annuatim capitulo Linc' . tres solidos . medietatem [1]ad festum[1] sancti Michaelis . 7 medietatem ad Pascha . Si uero predicta Richilda . [1]Willelmo[1] marito suo superuixerit ⁝ ipsa tenebit predictam terram in uita sua . per idem seruitium . Facta est autem hec concessio hoc modo . Quod si prenominatus Willelmus de prefata Richilda heredem non habuerit ⁝ tota terra illa libera 7 quieta redibit ad dominium predicti capituli . Ita quod nullus heres de alia uxore genitus a Willelmo aliquid iuris in eadem terra uendicare poterit . Si autem predictus Willelmus de sepedicta Richilda . heredem genuerit ⁝ ipse eandem terram iure hereditario per idem seruitium tenebit . Vt autem hec conuentio firma 7 illibata perseueret ⁝ sigillo capituli 7 sigillo Willelmi coroborata[2] est . Hiis . testibus . Reginaldo filio Eilsci . Willelmo de Paris . Willelmo filio Fulconis . Thoma de Kirchebi[3] . Galfrido filio Johelis . Willelmo de Punteis . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Cirographum inter capitulum Linc' . 7 Willelmum filium Lamfram de terra de Torngate (13 cent.). (2) Parochia sancti Swithuni (13–14 cent.). (3) Istud scriptum videtur esse de tenemento quod tenuit quondam Willelmus de Herýeby (14 cent.). (4) .iij. solidi redditus . (13–14 cent.). (5) xxxvij (13–14 cent.). (6) Scrutata (13–14 cent.).

Tags for two seals. Size 6⅜ x 6⅛ inches.

Marginalia in A. Swithun'.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/31. A. R829.

Var. R.: [1–1] R omits. [2] corrobota (*sic*) A. [3] Kirkeby A and R.

Note: Reginald son of Eilsi of Wigford can be found from circa 1163 to 1187–8 when with William of Paris he supervised the repair of the castle. His son Adam was of sufficient standing to be bailiff of the city between 1185 and 1190 (Hill, p. 385). William of Paris had been bailiff as early as 1165–6 (*ibid.*, p. 379). Geoffrey son of Johel witnesses no 2282 below which must have been issued in 1195 or 1196. He is perhaps to be identified with the episcopal butler whose son William quitclaimed any hereditary claims to that office (see no. 342 in vol. ii above). If, as seems likely, this grantee is to be identified with the man of the same name whose wife was cured of dropsy by St. Hugh (Hill, pp. 111–2 and n.) Richilda must have been his first wife as Gunnilda survived him and made grants to Welbeck abbey in her widowhood (Cartulary of Welbeck Abbey, B.M. Harl. MS. 3640, f. 105, v.). Richilda his sister the donor of the land to the chapter is perhaps to be identified with the woman of that name whose obit was kept on 21st March (*Obituary*, p. 155).

859

2231. Confirmation by Lauretta, widow of Robert of Leverton, to the church of Lincoln, of the gift which Robert had made to them of a messuage in the parish of St. Swithin. (Early thirteenth century.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Laureta quondam uxor Roberti de Leirtune salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me assensum 7 consensum prebuisse concessioni 7 donacioni quam Robertus de Leirtun quondam maritus meus fecit deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' . 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus super mesagio[1] suo in

Linc' . in parrochia sancti Swithuni . Et ut iste assensus meus ratus ⁊ illibatus permaneat ⁊ eum sigilli mei appositione corroboraui .

Endorsed: (1) Sancti Swithuni Linc' (13–14 cent.). (2) +.
Tag for seal. Size 5 x 2¼ inches.
Marginalia in A. Swith'.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/27. A. R834.
Var. R.: [1] *sic* mesuagio R.
Note: Robert of Leverton was dead by 1202 when his son P. was a minor (L.R.S., xxii, no. 255).

860

2232. Quitclaim by Lauretta widow of Robert of Leverton in her widowhood, to Alan of Fillingham of all her dower and its appurtenances reasonably belonging to her in the parish of St. Swithin, of the land of Robert her husband. For this quitclaim Alan has given her a mark in her great necessity: should she or anyone on her behalf claim the land against Alan she will incur sentence of anathema. She has sworn in the chapter of Lincoln to observe this grant. (Early thirteenth century.)

Quieta clamatio de predicto mesuagio (A rubric)

Nouerint omnes ad [quos presens scriptum peruenerit] quod ego Lauretta quondam vxor Roberti de Leirton'[1] . quietum clamaui in propria viduitate [mea totam dotem meam c]um pertinenciis . que me rationabiliter contingebat in parrochia Sancti Svithuni . de terra eiusdem Roberti viri mei in ciui[tate Linc'.] Alano de Fẏlingham[2] . uel cui dare . uel assignare uoluerit . pro . j . marca . quam idem . A . mihi . [3]dedit[3] in magna necessitate me[a . Ita ui]delicet quod si unquam contingat in vita mea . quod ego uel alius ex parte mea predictam dot[em ue]ndi[care] uoluerit de eodem . A . uel eius assignatis ⁊ ego omni appellacione preposita . anathematis sentenciam incurram . Hanc [uero co]ncessionem in capitulo maioris ecclesie Linc' . coram uiris discretis tactis sacrosanctis juraui predicto . A . et eius assignatis fideliter obseruare . Et ob maiorem securitatem huic scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Testibus . Willelmo de Newton . Willelmo filio suo . Willelmo de Land' . Jordano de Essebẏ . Willelmo de Engelbi[4] . Petro de Ballio . Radulfo filio Lefwẏni[5] . [Petro] de Ponte . Sẏmone[6] de Arraz . et aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Carte Laurette . de Leirtona (13 cent.). (2) in parochia Sancti Suthuni (by Q.).
Tag for seal. Size 7 x 3¾ inches.
Marginalia in A: Swith'.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/29. A. R835.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A as the charter is damaged.* [1] Leyrton' A. [2] Filyngham A Filingham R. [3–3] R omits. [4] Engelby A *and* R. [5] Lefwini A *and* R. [6] Simone R.

Note: All the first five witnesses are connected with the fee of Nichola de la Haye. William of Newton was constable of the castle about 1200 when he witnessed with William his son (DIJ/81/2/12: parish of St. Clement). Jordan of Ashby held that office in 1224 (*Rot. Litt. Claus*, ii, p. 68[b]). A William of Ingleby, though possibly not this one, held office in the middle of the century (DIJ/77/3/1: parish of All Saints in the Bail). William de la Launde held of the Haye fee in Ewerby Thorpe in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, p. 179). William of Newton is probably to be identified with William of Newton by Folkingham (also in the Haye fee) who occurs in the early years of the century (L.R.S., xxii, nos. 308, 731 etc.). For William of Ingleby see C. W. Foster *A History of Aisthorpe and Thorpe in the Fallows*, pp. 97–8). Simon of Arras and Peter de Ponte were among the principal citizens in 1206 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 1448). Ralf son of Lefwine was bailiff before 1212 (Hill, p. 380).

869

2233. Sale and quitclaim before the Burwarmot of Lincoln, by Walter son of Hereward of Thorp and William his brother, with the assent of Roger Pening the tenant, to William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, of all their right and claims in the land which Roger holds of them in inheritance in the parish of St. Swithin, on the bank of the Witham for a yearly render of eighteen shillings. The land lies between that which was of Reginald of Leverton on the east and the land which was of James Brand on the west and extends from the bank of the Witham to the marsh. They shall give yearly a penny to the king, two shillings to the fabric of the cathedral church, twelvepence to the lepers in the hospital of Lincoln and a pound of pepper to Hugh Pigot at Christmas. For this sale and quitclaim the dean and chapter have given them eleven marks of silver in their great necessity. (1224–6 or 1234–9.)

[O]mnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Walterus filius Herewardi de Thorp . 7 Willelmus frater eius salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra . nos de assensu Rogeri Penig[1] tenentis nostri . vendidisse coram Burgwermot ciuitatis Linc' . 7 quietum clamasse de nobis 7 de heredibus nostris imperpetuum . Willelmo decano 7 canonicis ecclesie Linc' . feodum nostrum 7 totum jus 7 clamium quod habuimus ante uenditionem istam . uel quocumque casu habere possemus . in terram[2] quam ipse[3] Rogerus Pening hereditarie tenuit de nobis in parochia sancti Swithuni in ciuitate Linc' . super ripam de* Withme[4] . pro decem 7 octo solidis per annum ad duos terminos soluendis . scilicet nouem solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 nouem solidos ad Pascha . que quidem terra iacet inter terram que fuit Reginaldi de Leirton' que est uersus orientem . 7 terram que fuit Jacobi Brand' . que est uersus occidentem . 7 durat in longitudine a ripa de Witheme[5] usque ad mariscum . Habendum 7 tenendum eisdem decano 7 canonicis . libere 7 quiete 7 pacifice sine omni

reclamatione seu contradiccione nostri uel heredum nostrorum . in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Reddendo annuatim domino regi unum denarium . 7 fabrice ecclesie Linc' . duos solidos . 7 leprosis hospitalis Linc' duodecim denarios . 7 domino Hugone Pigot unam libram piperis . ad natale domini . Nos autem 7 heredes nostri warantizabimus predictum feodum dictis decano 7 canonicis . contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Pro hac autem uenditione 7 quieta clamantia dederunt nobis idem decanus 7 canonici vndecim marcas argenti in nostra magna necessitate . In huius uero rei robur 7 testimonium : presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus Hiis testibus . Petro filio Thome de Ballio tunc maiore Linc' . Egidio filio Osberti . 7 Willelmo de Paris tunc prepositis Linc' . Petro filio Johannis de Ponte . Ricardo filio eius . Johanne de Paris . Willelmo filio Walteri . Radulfo filio Lefwini . Roberto filio Ywani[6] . Martino fratre eius . Willelmo Cause 7 Johanne clericis . 7 aliis .

Marginalia in A. (1) S. Swithini (13 cent.). (2) memorandum xviij sol' T de Magdal' (13 cent.). (3) Nota Pigot pro pipere et lepros' xii d. (by Q.).

Texts: MS—A (by Con). R831.

Var R.: [1] Pening R. [2] terra R. [3] idem R. [4] Withime R. [5] Withme R. [6] Ywayn R.

Note: Nos. 830–6 in R. which are numbered 2231–7 in this edition are bracketed together with the note: *De uno tenemento quod Johannes Norman tenet per cambium factum cum uno tenemento ipsius J. in parochia sancti Michaelis super colle.* Peter of the Bail was mayor as early as 1224–6 and in 1233 but the bailiffs are known for that year (Hill, p. 381). This charter must have been issued either in 1224–6 or between the years 1234 and 1239 when William the dean was deposed.

**Folio* 167.
Hdl. 1 . 6 . 7 .

870

2234. Sale by Roger Pening of his rights in the land mentioned in the preceding charter. For this sale and quitclaim the dean and chapter have given him fiftyeight shillings in his great necessity. As evidence of his deed he has handed over to them, in the Burwarmot at Lincoln, the charter which he had of Hereward and his heirs the chief lords of the fee and has sealed this present quitclaim. (1224–6 or 1234–9.)

[S]ciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus[1] Pening uendidi 7 quietum clamaui de me 7 de heredibus meis imperpetuum[2] . decano 7 capitulo beate Marie Linc' totam terram cum edificiis quam tenui de Waltero de Thorp . 7 de Willelmo fratre eius jure hereditario in parochia sancti Swithuni super ripam de Wime[3] . que iacet inter terram que fuit Reginaldi de Lairton' 7 terram que fuit Jacobi Brand' . 7

durat in longitudine a ripa usque ad mariscum . Ita scilicet quod neque ego nec heredes mei decetero in tota dicta terra querelam uel calumpniam mouere ualebimus . Pro hac itaque uenditione 7 quieta clamantia dederunt michi decanus 7 capitulum quinquaginta octo[4] solidos . in mea magna necessitate . 7 ad morem[5] facti mei euidentiam ⁝ cartam quam habui de Herewardo 7 de heredibus suis capitalibus scilicet dominis dicte terre vna cum toto jure meo quod habui in dicta terra coram Burwermot[6] ciuitatis Linc' . dicto decano 7 capitulo tradidi . 7 huic scripto in testimonium uenditionis 7 quieteclamantie mee sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Petro de Ballio tunc maiore . 7 Johanne de Helg'[7] tunc preposito Linc' . Petro filio Johannis de Ponte . Johanne de Paris . Petro . 7 Willelmo fratribus eius . Roberto filio Ẏwani[8] . Radulfo filio Lewẏni[9] . Ricardo de Ponte . Egidio filio Osberti . Johanne Costard' . Roberto filio Egidii . 7 aliis .

Marginalia in A : S. Swithun'.
Texts : MS—A (by Con). R833.
Var. R. : [1] Robertus R. [2] R inserts a *gemipunctus*. [3] Wyme R. [4] R *omits*. [5] *sic* : maiorem R. [6] Burgwellmot R. [7] Holg' R. [8] Iwayn' R. [9] Lewini R.

871

2235. Confirmation by Hugh Pigot of the sale and quitclaim which Walter son of Hereward of Thorpe and William his brother made to William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, of a certain fee, namely the land which Roger Pening held of them in the city of Lincoln lying between the land of Reginald of Leverton and the land which was of James Brand, in the parish of St. Swithin : saving to Hugh and his heirs a pound of pepper at Christmas for all service. (1224–6 or 1234–9.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Hugo Pigot[1] salutem . Noueritis me . pro me 7 pro heredibus meis ratam 7 stabilem habere inperpetuum vendicionem 7 quietamclamanciam quam Walterus filius Herewardi [2]de Thorp'[2] 7 Willelmus frater eius pro se 7 pro heredibus eorum fecerunt Willelmo decano 7 canonicis ecclesie Lincoln' de quodam feudo . scilicet de terra illa quam Rogerus Pening tenuit de eis in ciuitate Lincoln' . Que quidem* terra iacet inter terram que fuit Reginaldi de Lairton'[3] . 7 [terr]am que fuit Jacobi Brand' in parochia sancti Swẏthuni ⁝ saluo mihi 7 heredibus meis annuo redditu vnius libre piper[is . ad Nat]ale domini pro omni seruicio . 7 exactione seculari 7 omni demanda . Et ut ista mea ratihab[iti]o [perpetuum] robur optin[eat.] presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine[4]

15 roboraui . Hiis testibus . Petro filio Thome de Ballio tunc maiore Linc' . Egid[io fi]lio Osberti . 7 Willelmo [5]de Paris[5] tunc prepositis . Petro filio Johannis . Ricardo filio suo . Johanne de Paris . Petro de Paris . Willelmo filio Walteri . R[adulfo filio Le]wẏni[6] . [7]Roberto filio Ẏwini[7] Martino
20 fratre eius . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) vij (13 cent.). (2) Lincoln . . . sancti Swithuni (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13–14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 3½ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/25. A (by Con). R832.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from A as the charter is damaged.* [1] Picot A. [2–2] R *omits.* [3] Leirton' R. [4] munime R. [5–5] A *omits.* [6] Lewine A, Lefwini R. [7–7] A *omits.* Roberto filio Ywaini R.

**Folio* 167*d.*

ADD. CHART.

2236. Grant by Hereward of Thorpe, to Roger son of Safrei, of all his land in Lincoln, lying between the land of Reginald of Leverton and the land of James son of Brand, for a yearly render of eighteen shillings. (Circa 1200–10.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Herewordus de Torp 7 heredes mei dedimus 7 concessimus 7 hac carta nostra confirmauimus[1] Rogero filio Safrei[2] 7 heredibus suis totam terram meam in Lincollia[3] . scilicet illam terram que jacet inter
5 terram Reginaldi de Leiretun[4] 7 terram Jacobi filii Brand in feudo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete pro omni seruicio . reddendo michi annuatim 7 heredibus meis octodecim solidos . scilicet nouem solidos ad Pasca 7 nouem solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 ego predictus Herewordus de Torp 7 filii mei .
10 scilicet . Walterus 7 Willelmus predicto Roger filio Safrei 7 heredibus suis illam predictam terram contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Hiis testibus . Johanne clerico . Willelmo Taleboth . Jacobo filio Brand . Astin Renhewai[5] . Roberto Caperun . Waltero Malebranche . Simone piscatore . Willelmo
15 de Wikeslei . Radulfo Turfoth . Gileberto[6] le sauner . Willelmo pistore . Galfrido de Tiffesale . Lamberto[7] le sauner . Roberto Fel . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: Scrutata (13–14 cent.).
Three slits for seal tags. Size 6⅜ x 3 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/24. *The charter is attached to* Dij/76/1/25 *by a twisted parchment strip.* R830.
Var. R.: [1] confirmamus R. [2] Safrai R. [3] Lincoln' R. [4] Lenetun' R. [5] Rennewai R. [6] Gilberto R. [7] Roberto R.
Note: James son of Brand was bailiff circa 1212 (Hill, p. 380). He witnesses with Walter Malebranche two charters relating to the property which William son of Ulf, priest of St. Swithin gave to the canons for his chantry, which were issued between 1206 and October 1216 (Cant. 490 and 492). Geoffrey of Tivetshall also occurs as a tenant in St. Swithins about the same time (Cant. 488). William Talbot was impleaded and amerced for disseisin 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 251).

ADD. CHART.

2237. Agreement made between William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln on the one part and Roger son of Thomas at the Arches of Lincoln on the other, by which the dean and chapter granted to him the land which was of Roger Pening on the east of Thornbridge on the south side of the river, for a yearly render of eighteen shillings. If the rent is in arrears the dean and chapter may enter on the land: Roger may not assign, sell or pledge the land without their consent and he has sworn to observe these terms and to submit to the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter. (1233–9.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Hec est conuencio facta inter [.W. decanum ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie ex vna parte ⁊ Rogerum] filium Thome ad Arcus Linc' ex altera . videlicet quod prefati decanus ⁊ [capitulum concesserunt prefato Rogero quamdam terram suam] que fuit Rogeri Pening ⁊ iacet ex parte orientali pontis de Thorn' . ex par[te australi aque inter terram que fuit Reinaldini] . ⁊ terram que fuit Jacobi Brand' . Tenendam ⁊ habendam de [eis]d[em decano ⁊ capitulo] cum [omnibus pertinenciis suis prefato Ro]gero ⁊ heredibus uel assignatis suis exceptis viris religi[osis ⁊ Judeis . Red]dendo [inde dictis . . . decano ⁊ capitulo annuat]im decem ⁊ octo solidos . scilicet nouem solidos ad Pascha ⁊ [nouem solidos ad festum sancti] Mich[aelis pro omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione .] Et prefatam firmam ad terminos statutos si non soluerint [⁊ ⁊ vltra annum detinuer] int ⁊ licebit dictis decano ⁊ capitulo dictam terram ingredi ⁊ ipsam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis [tenere inperpetuum sine] omni reclamacione uel contradiccione dicti Rogeri ⁊ heredum uel assignatorum suorum . ⁊ nichilominus eosdem [ad solucionem a]rreragiorum per censuram ecclesiasticam cohercere . Et sciendum quod non licebit dictis[1] Rogero uel her[edibus s]eu ass[ignatis suis] dictum tenementum assignare . uendere . uel inuadiare . uel aliquo modo alienare sine licen[cia ⁊ v]oluntate dictorum decani ⁊ capituli . Et ad omnia supradicta fideliter ⁊ sine dolo obseruanda ⁊ predictus Rogerus iur[amen]tum prestitit corporale . subiciens se ⁊ heredes ⁊ assignatos suos iurisdiccioni dictorum decani ⁊ capituli per censu[ram] ecclesiasticam cohercendos . omnibus exceptionibus . cauillacionibus . appellationibus . ⁊[2] priuilegiis fori tam ciuilis quam ecclesiastici [rem]otis . Et ne inposterum ab aliqua partium contra hec in aliquo possit attemptari ⁊ facta est hec carta in modum [cirogra]phi . Ita quod [appen-] sum est sigillum capituli parti penes dictum Rogerum tenentem

remanenti ⁊ 7 parti penes [ipsum ca]pitulum remanenti ⁊ appensum est sigillum ipsius Rogeri . Hiis testibus . Elẏa
35 succentore . Henrico sa[crista Linc'] ecclesie . Petro de Ballio tunc maiore Linc' . Ricardo de Strettona clerico . Ricardo de Ponte . Waltero de Neuwerc[3] . Roberto de Arundel . Johanne filio Gamel . Ricardo Clefe . Willelmo le Seniter . Willelmo filio Martini . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Thorngate . xviij . s . (by Q). (2) Istud tenementum est in manu capituli 7 tenet Robertus de Humbrestaỳn ad terminum 7 recuperatum fuit per breue illud quod vocatur . Cessauit per biennium . coram maiore 7 ballivis Linc' . prout in rotulo existente in presenti cofino continente inrotulationem placit' de isto tenemento 7 de aliis continetur (13–14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7¾ x 5¼ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/26. R836.

Var. R.: *The charter is damaged and words in square brackets are supplied from R.* [1] dicto R. [2] R *omits.* [3] Newerc' R.

Note: Henry did not become sacrist before 1230 (see above vol. iv, p. 281) so that the mayoralty of Peter of the Bail must be during his second period of office and therefore not earlier, so far as is known, than 1233. William was deposed from the deanery in 1239.

Add. Chart.

2238. Sale by Richilda widow of Osbert Kantebeu of Lincoln and Cecily and Emma daughters of the said Osbert, to Fulk son of Reimbald and his heirs, of all their right in the land which Osbert held in the parish of St. Swithin; lying between the land which was of William de Tilebroc and that which was of Gilbert Nehet. For this Fulk gave her thirty-six shillings and eightpence at the beginning of the sale and he and his heirs shall give a penny yearly to the king for all service. (Circa 1210–20.)

[Notum sit omnibus presentibus 7 futuri] quod ego Richilda vxor quondam Hosberti Kantebeu[1] de [Lin]coln' . 7 Cecilia . 7 Emma . filie predicti Hos[berti vendidimus 7 concessimus 7 quietum] clamauimus . Fulconi filio Reinbaldi de Lincoln' .
5 7 heredibus suis . totum jus nostrum . quod habuimus . uel quod [habere poterimus ⁊ in terra illa quam predictus Osbert]us tenuit quondam . in parrochia sancti Swithuni . Que videlicet terra iacet inter terram . que fu[it quondam Willelmi de Tilebroc 7 terram] que fuit quondam Gilberti
10 Nehet . pro . xxxvi . solidis . 7 . viij . denariis . quos predictus Fulco dedit nobis in [principio huius vendicionis Ita quod] predictus Fulco . 7 heredis sui . reddent singulis annis . domino regi ⁊ unum denarium . pro omni seruitio [7 exaccione vt autem hoc inp]osterum ratum . 7 inconcussum permaneat ⁊
15 sigilla nostra huic scripto apposuimus . Hiis . testibus . Petro [capellano de Newerk' . Ru]mfaro filio Lamberti . Waltero fratre Reinberd . Alexandro vinetario . Johanne filio Gameli . Willelmo filio Rogeri filii Wa[rini . Bartholomeo qui scrip]sit

hanc cartam . Waltero de Insula . Roberto capellano de
20 Bevveir[2] . Roberto filio Alduse . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: parochia . sancti Swithuni . (query by Q).
Fragment of seal on middle tag, pointed oval, green, device obscure.

. . . . . VXOR . . . . . .

Two tags for seals. Size probably 7 x 2½ inches. The left-hand corner is torn away.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/30. R837.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R as the charter is damaged.* [1] Canteleu R. [2] Beauveer R.

Note: This grantor was identified by Mr. Hill (pp. 389, 394–5) with Richilda wife of Osbert de Porta (not Ponte) in no. 2246 below and Richilda daughter of Robert the Western of no. 2257 below. It does not seem certain that these are one though the first two may be identical. No member of the family of Robert the Western witnesses either this or no. 2246. R read Kantebeu as Cantelu, a more familiar name but not only is the reading quite clear here but there is confirmation in the Stixwould cartulary where Ivo son of Brand granted land which Robert Couse had bought from Osbert Cantebeu and given to Ivo in frank marriage with his daughter (B.M. Add MS 46071, p. 113).

Add. Chart.

2239. Sale and quitclaim by Fulk son of Reimbald to Thomas of Norton, canon of Lincoln, of a rent of seven shillings from the land which Hereward son of David held of Fulk and which he will henceforth hold of Thomas: which land lies between that which was of Gilbert Neth and that which was of William de Tilbroc in the parish of St. Swithin. Any charter which might benefit Fulk and injure Thomas shall be null and void. For this sale and quitclaim Thomas has given him six marks in his great necessity. (1227–33.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit ⁝ [. Fulco filius] Reim[ba]ldi salutem . Nouerit
uniuersitas uestra me uendidisse 7 quietum clamasse Thome
de Nort[hona] canonico Lincoln' septem solidatas redditus
5 percipiendas annuatim de terra illa quam de me tenuit
Herwardus[1] filius Dauid 7 decetero tenebit dictus Herewardus
7 heredes sui de dicto Thoma 7 successoribus suis . que quidem
terra iacet inter terram que fuit Gileberti[2] Neth 7 terram que
[fuit] Willelmi de Tilebroch in parrochia sancti Swithuni .
10 Ita scilicet quod liceat dicto Thome 7 cuicumque uel quibus-
cumque 7 quandocumque assignauerit ⁝ dictos septem solidos
pacifice possidere perpetuo absque reclamacione uel calumpnia
mei uel heredum meorum ⁝ insimul cum toto iure 7 clamio
quod ego Fulco uel heredes mei umquam in dicta terra cum
15 pertinenciis habuimus [vel] habere possemus . Si qua uero
carta decetero ex parte mea uel heredum meorum exhibita
fuerit que comodum michi siue[3] heredibus meis 7 dampnum
uel nocumentum dicto Thome 7 eius successoribus facere

uideatur nullius habeatur roboris uel auctoritatis . Pro hac itaque uendicione 7 quieta [cla]macione dedit michi dictus Thomas sex marcas argenti in mea 7 meorum magna necessitate . In huius rei testimonium . 7 robur ⁊ [prese]nti scripto sigillium meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Paris' maiore Lincoln' . Petro de Ponte . Petro de Ballio . Petro de Paris' . [Willelmo] fratre eius . Egidio filio Osberti . Roberto filio Ywani . Martello fratre eius . Ricardo filio Petri . Roberto filio Egidii . Roberto darun[del . B]onefacio . Waltero de Newerch.[4] . Osberto de Neuport' . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) parochia sancti Suthuni (by Q). (2) ꝟE.
Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 4⅝ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/28. R838.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from R as the charter is damaged.*
[1] *sic* Herewardus R. [2] Gilberti R. [3] vel R. [4] Newerc' R.
Note: John of Paris was mayor in these years (Hill, 381). For Thomas of Norton see vol. iv, p. 281. The date of his death is not known but he was certainly alive on 9th Sept. 1232. (*See* no. 365 in vol. ii above.)

Add. Chart.

2240. Grant by Richard [of Kyme], treasurer of the church of Lincoln, to Maud de Pincepek, of a toft which she bought from Peter, the man of the monks of York, to be held of the chapter in fee for a yearly render of three shillings. (Circa 1198–1206.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Ricardus Linc' ecclesie thesaurarius salutem . Notum sit uobis me concessisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse Matildi de Pincepek illud thoftum quod emit a Petro homine monachorum Ebor' tenendum de capitulo nostro in feodo 7 hereditate reddendo singulis annis tres solidos . scilicet decem 7 octo denarios ad Pascha 7 decem 7 octo denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Testibus . Roberto nepote Viel . Godefrido homine monachorum . Willelmo Plumptre . Radulfo Siplinc . Baldrico . 7 multis aliis .

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 6 inches across. The parchment is irregularly cut and is 1¾ inches on the left and 2¼ inches on the right.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/54.
Note: Richard of Kyme succeeded Jocelin who was treasurer as late as c. 1196–8 (see no. 637 in vol. ii above). He died in the summer of 1206 (*Rot. Litt. Pat.* p. 66ᵇ).

Add. Chart

2241. Grant by Walter of Redbourne and Bela his wife, to Gilbert of Stragglethorpe, of all their land in Saltergate in the parish of St. Swithin, lying in width between the land of the lady Duce on the north and the land of Ralf Langeta on the south and extending in length from the king's highway on the east to the land of William Lewardi on the west. For this Gilbert shall give a yearly render

of two shillings and a cock and a hen at Christmas to the heirs of William de Munz and a clove on the feast of St. Botolph to William and Bela and their heirs. (Michaelmas 1270—Michaelmas 1271.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus de Redburne de Lincoln' . et Bela vxor mea dedimus . concessimus . 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus . Gilleberto de Thragerthorp totam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus et asiamentis que iacet in Saltergate in parochia sancti Swithuni in latitudine inter terram domine Duce versus aquilonem . et terram Radulfi Langeta versus austrum . et extendit se in longitudine . a via regia que est versus orientem vsque ad terram Walteri Lewardi versus occidentem . Tenendum . 7 habendum dicto Gilleberto 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis libere . quiete . pacifice 7 integre in feodo 7 hereditate . cui 7 quando dare . vendere legare . uel assignare uoluerit . Reddendo inde annuatim heredibus Willelmi de Munz duos solidos . ad duos anni terminos . videlicet . videlicet[1] . duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . et duodecim denarios ad Pascha . et vnum gallum 7 gallinam ad Natale domini . Nobis autem 7 heredibus nostris uel assignatis . vnum clauum . garophili in die sancti Botulphi pro omnibus secularibus seruitiis exactionibus 7 demandis . Et nos predicti Walterus 7 Bela 7 heredes nostri totam predictam terram cum edificiis 7 omnibus aliis pertinentiis libertatibus 7 asiamentis ⁊ predicto Gilleberto 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis ut predictum est pro predictis seruiciis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus imperpetuum . Et ut hec nostra donatio . concessio 7 confirmatio perpetuum robur firmitatis optineat ⁊ presentem cartam sigillorum nostrorum impressione corroborauimus . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Holgate tunc maiore Linc' . Jordano filio Egidii . Willelmo de Hepham tunc ballivis . Johanne Amesas . Waltero Lewardi . Hugone Tregetor . Johanne Bere . Johanne Blake . Rogero Schipwrith . Willelmo de Bolington' clerico . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.
Two slits for seal tags. Size 7 x 4¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/32.
Var. R.: [1] *sic*.
Note: William of Holgate was probably mayor with these bailiffs in 1270–71 (see Appendix I).

PREBEND OF THORNGATE

Add. Chart.

2242. Grant by Roger, canon of Lincoln, to Brictiva, wife of Derman, of a plot of land in Thorngate belonging to his prebend

which Derman held of Roger and his predecessors. She shall give a yearly render of half a mark of silver. (Circa 1170–80.)

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Rogerus canonicus Lincolniensis ecclesie concessi 7 hac mea carta presenti confirmaui Brictiue femine Dermani quandam terram in Thornegate que pertinet ad prebendam meam scilicet terram illam quam Dermannus tenuit de me 7 antecessoribus meis tenendam de me 7 successoribus meis iure hereditario liberam 7 quietam annuatim reddendo mihi 7 successoribus meis dimidiam marcam argenti scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quadraginta denarios . 7 ad Pascha quadraginta denarios . pro omni seruicio . Isti sunt testes . Aldanus teinturer . Henricus Keling . Petrus Dun . Asketinus Dun . Robertus filius Aliz .

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size $5\frac{7}{8}$ x $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/82/2/129.
Note: It is difficult to determine which of several canons named Roger this is. A Roger *nepos* Odonis witnesses 1147 (no. 921 in vol. iii above) but there is also Roger *parvus* who appears frequently in the late 12th century (e.g. in the list of *circa* 1186, L.C.S. iii, p. 793) at which time there was also a Roger of Worcester. Roger of Derby and Roger de Almeria ordinarily use their surnames. It is thought that Philip son of William son of Osbert may have had this prebend *circa* 1156–66 (see nos. 156, 168 and 189 in vol. i above) and since Aldan the dyer was amerced in 1191 (Hill, p. 391) and Peter de Dun, who is probably identical with the third witness, witnessed no. 2261 below, *circa* 1200, it is probable that this was issued *circa* 1170–80, rather than in the time of Roger *nepos* Odonis.

THE FABRIC FUND

Add. Chart.

2243. Grant by Walter son of Thomas of Thornbridge, to John of the Solar, of two houses in the parish of St. Swithin, in Thorngate in the lane near Walter's great gate, with entry and exit for carts as is most convenient from the king's highway on the north to the water on the south: and of seventeen pence rent from Andrew Motty from a tenement in the parish of St. Augustine and of twelvepence rent from a tenement which John Bere holds in Wigford in the parish of St. Mark. 31st December 1271.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus filius Thome de ponte Thorne Linc' dedi concesi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Johanni de Solario ciui Linc' duas domos in parochia sancti Swithini in Thornegate Linc' que sunt in venella iuxta portam meam magnam cum liberis introitibus 7 exitibus ad cartam 7 carectam ad utramque do[1] domum sicut hactenus commodius seu liberius haberi consueuit a via regia

versus aquilonem usque ad filum aque versus austrum 7 septemdecim denarios annui redditus quos Andreas Motty mihi reddere solebat de tenemento quod tenet de me in parochia sancti Augustini 7 duodecim denarios annui redditus de tenemento quod tenet in parochia sancti Marci ewangeliste Johannes Bere in Wykeford . Tenendum 7 habendum predicto Johanni 7 heredibus vel assignatis quibuscunque seu quandoque dare vendere vel in testamento suo legare voluerit de me 7 heredibus meis vel assignatis libere quiete 7 hereditarie in perpetuum . Percipiendum dictum redditum ad duos anni terminos scilicet dimidiam marcam ad Pascham 7 dimidiam marcam ad festum sancti Mykaelis . Et ego predictus Walterus 7 heredes mei predictas domos 7 redditum predictum Johanni 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis ut supradictum est contra omnes gentes Christianos 7 Judeos warantizabimus acquietabimus et de fendemus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Holgate tunc maiore Linc' Andrea de Horkestowe . Andrea Cause tunc balliuis . Willelmo Brand . Rogero filio Benedicti . Jordano filio Egidii . Thoma filio Roberti . Roberto Badde . Willelmo de Bolington 7 aliis . Dat' Linc' in vigilia circumcisionis domini anno eiusdem m° cc° septuagesimo primo.

No ancient endorsement.
Seal on tag, oval, $7\frac{7}{8}$ x $\frac{5}{8}$ inches, a quadruped, ? a lion, green.

+ . . . . . THOM

Size 7 x 4 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/20. *This charter is attached to the next two by a strip of twisted parchment with a knotted stop.*
Var. R.: [1] *sic.*

Add. Chart.

2244. Grant for a term of sixteen years by John of the Solar of Eastgate, to the Fabric of the church of Lincoln, of the rents mentioned in the preceding charter. If the rent is not paid the Wardens of the Fabric or their attorney may distrain on the tenements and hold them until the amount is fully paid. The heirs of Walter son of Thomas are to carry out necessary repairs at their own expense. The term of sixteen years shall run from Easter 1276. (Probably shortly before Easter 1276.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes de Solario de Estgate dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 fabrice matricis ecclesie Linc' quemdam annuam redditum unius marce recipiendum ad duos terminus anni . medietatem ad Pascham 7 medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis scilicet undecim solidos unum denarium de duabus domibus que sunt in venella iuxta magnam portam que fuit

quondam Walteri filii Thome ad pontem spinarum . Et septem decim denarios de quodam tenemento quod Andreas Motti tenet in parochia sancti Augustini . Et duodecim denarios de uno tenemento quod Johannes Bere tenet in parochia sancti Marci ewangeliste . Que quidem domus 7 redditus habui 7 tenui de Waltero predicto filio Thome ad terminum . Habendum 7 tenedum predicte fabrice quiete 7 pacifice a Pascha anno domini m° cc° septuagesimo sexto usque terminum sexdecim annorum proxime 7 continue subsequentium plenarie conplendorum . Ita scilicet quod custodes dicti operis uel earum attornatus possint vel possit dicta tenementa per medium 7 totum pro dicta firma quocius a retro fuerit distringere 7 districta retinere quousque eisdem plenarie fuerit solutum . Et sciendum est quod heredes dicti Walteri filii Thome dictas domos suis sumptibus in omnibus necessariis sustentabunt 7 emendabunt . In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto cirograffato sigillum meum apposui . Et sigillum commune capituli Linc ecclesie alteri parti est appensum . Testibus Osberto filio Egidii tunc maiore Linc' . Willelmo de Burton' . 7 Eudone Scot tunc balliuis . Rogero filio Benedicti . Alano retro castrum . magistro Adam de Tresk' . Ada de Thornholm . Thoma clerico 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Seal on tag, oval circa 1 x ¾ inch, figure of a man, green.

. . . . IS FIL' GILBERTI

Size 8⅛ x 3⅜ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/21.
Note: Though indented there is no trace of any letters across the indentations. The date is probably shortly before Easter 1276. For this mayor with these bailiffs see Appendix I.

ADD. CHART.

2245. Grant by John son of Philip Chay of Lincoln, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of a rent of eighteen pence which he was wont to receive from the land which he sold to Robert Baset. The canons shall give a penny yearly to the king for all service. (Michaelmas 1249—Michaelmas 1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Johannes filius Phỳlippi Chaỳ de Linc' salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum ac successorum meorum deo et beate Marie 7 fabrice matricis ecclesie ipsius Linc' . Redditum decem 7 octo denariorum per annum . quos ⁊ recipere solebam de terra quam vendidi Roberto Baset 7 predicto Roberto per cartam meam confirmaui provt carta ex inde confecta testatur . Habendum et tenendum dicte fabrice in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam libere

quiete . reddendo inde annuatim vnum denarium domino regi pro omni seruicio exactione 7 demande . Et ego predictus Johannes et heredes mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus predictum redditum predicte fabrice matricis ecclesie Linc' contra omnes homines inperpetuum tanquam liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . Testibus . Thoma de Bello fago tunc maiore ciuitatis Linc' . Thoma le Bouef . 7 Thoma pellipario tunc prepositis Linc' . Rogero filio Benedicti . Johanne de Solario . Waltero filio Martini . Hugone de Wẏkingbẏ . Willelmo Badde . Willelmo de Graẏingham . Petro Rabugk' . Jordano clerico . Et aliis . . .

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 7 x 3½ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/22.
Note: This charter does not give the name of the parish in which this rent was levied but as it is attached to the two preceding charters by a twist of parchment, the presumption is that in the absence of other evidence, it relates to the same area. Thomas de Beaufou was mayor with these bailiffs in 1249–50 (Hill, p. 381).

ST. EDMUND

771

2246. Grant by Richilda wife of Osbert of the Gate, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, for the souls of Osbert and herself, of all her land in the parish of St. Edmund towards Drulinlide. (Circa 1190.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Richilda uxor Osberti de Porta salutem . Nouerit unuiersitas uestra . me dedisse . 7 concessisse . 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse . deo . 7 beate Marie 7 communie Lincolniensis ecclesie . totam terram meam in parochia sancti Edmundi versus Drulinlide in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime Osberti uiri mei 7 anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum liberam 7 quietam . Hiis . testibus . Johanne capellano uicario . Eudone uicario . Alano capellano de sancto Edmundo . Willelmo'[1] . Willelmo priore de Ellesham . magistro Petro de Tileneia . Radulfo filio Walteri Lictwin . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Carta Richilde vxoris Osberti de Porta (12 cent.). (2) xli (12 cent.). (3) S. Edmundi . + (13–14 cent.). (4) In parochia sancti Edmundi . (13–14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 7¼ x 2½ inches.
Marginalia in A: S. Eadmund.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/13. A. R1017.
Var. R.: [1] A *omits.*

Note: This grantor may be identical with Richilda widow of Osbert Kantebeu of no. 2238 above.

William (Clement) prior of Elsham was the first prior of that house and witnesses in 1167 (no. 1293 in vol. ii above). He was still in office in 1208 (V.C.H. *Lincs.*, p. 172). Master Peter of Tilney was rector of Rowston before 1185 (*Templars*, p. 79). Ralf son of Walter Lictwin (or Walter *nepos* of Lictwin) gave land to Bardney in the parish of St. Clement in Butwerk (B.M. Cott. MS. Vespasian E. xx. f. 253). He is probably the man of this name amerced 4 marks in 1191 (Hill, p. 397). His father had been bailiff in 1185–6 (*ibid.*, p. 379).

THE FABRIC FUND

Add. Chart.

2247. Release and quitclaim by Walter son of Eda and Maud his wife, to Grimward son of Andrew son of Ketelbern, of all their right in the rent of the land which was formerly of William Wyppe and which they had by inheritance in the parish of St. Edmund: which rent was three shillings and a cock and two hens yearly. (Circa 1220–30.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus filius Ede . 7 Matilda uxor[1] mea . concessimus 7 quiete clamauimus . 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus . pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris . Grimwardo filio Andree filii[2] Ketelbern' . omne jus nostrum quod habuimus uel habere potuimus in illo redditu illius terre que quondam fuit Willelmi Wẏppe[3] . in parochia sancti Edmundi in Lincolnia . qui reditus jure hereditaro nobis contingebat . scilicet de reditu . trium solidorum 7 unius galli . 7 duarum gallinarum per annum . Et ne contra istam concessionem . 7 quietam clamacionem inposterum venire ualeamus . hoc presens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum munimine roborauimus . Hiis testibus . magistro Johanne Brand' . Hugone Brun . Johanne Costard' . Willelmo filio Rogeri . Hugone cum barba . Alano Eukesheye[4] . Ricardo de Scot' . Thoma filio Rumphari . Jordano Fel . Ricardo filio Wlbern' . Johanne Lolli . Thoma tixtore[5] . Thoma de Ponte . Thoma filio Alani clerico 7 aliis .

No endorsement.

Two tags for seals on the second of which is a fragment of seal in green wax, with apparently a spray of leaves.

There is a slit for a third tag between the others.

Size 5⅛ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS. Orig. Dij/76/1/11. R1016.

Var R.: [1] mater R. [2] R *omits*. [3] Wype R. [4] Heukeseye R. [5] textore R.

Note: This grantee sold to Bishop Hugh II land in St. Stephen's parish probably about 1230 (Dij/81/1/9). Hugh the Bearded witnessed that grant as well as others in the same parish. He was the grantee in a charter witnessed by Alan Hevekesheye identical with the sixth witness of this charter which was witnessed by Peter of Kirmond as canon and Thomas of Norton as sacrist *circa* 1220–27. Thomas had become a canon by the latter year (Dij/21/1/15–16).

ADD. CHART.

2248. Grant by Alan son of Eudo of Hale, to Hervey son of Edmund de Oltona, of all his land and buildings in the parish of St. Edmund which he held of the prioress and convent of Stainfield, lying on the west side of the land which was of Alan son of Odo: containing in width at the north end five royal ells and at the south four and a half royal ells and extending from the king's highway to the land which was of Robert Leper, with free access to the river by night and by day. For this he shall give to Alan and his heirs a pair of white gloves or a halfpenny at Easter, to the prioress and convent of Stainfield twelve pence and to the church of St. Edmund, half a pound of incense yearly. (1233–45, possibly 1243–4.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Alanus filius Eudonis de Hale concessi . dedi . 7 hac presenti carta confirmaui Heruico filio Eadmundi de Oltona totam terram meam in parochia sancti Eadmundi in Linc' quam tenui de priorissa 7 conuentu de Staynfeld' cum omnibus edificiis in eadem terra sitis 7 pertinenciis . Que scilicet jacet ex occidentali parte terre que quondam fuit Alani filii Odonis . 7 continet in latitudine versus aquilonem quinque vlnas regales 7 dimidiam . 7 in latitudine versus austrum quatuor vlnas regales 7 dimidiam . cum tota latitudine que ad illam pertinet . scilicet a vico domini regis usque ad terram que quondam fuit Roberti Leper . cum libero introitu 7 exitu de die 7 nocte usque ad aquam . Habendam 7 tenendam de me 7 de heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis libere . quiete . pacifice . in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum par cyrotecarum albarum uel vnum obolum ad Pascha 7 reddendo inde annuatim priorisse 7 conuentui de Staynfeld' duodecim denarios ad duos terminos . videlicet sex denarios ad Pascha . 7 sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 reddendo inde annuatim dimidiam libram thuris ecclesie sancti Eadmundi in Linc' ad festum Natiuitatis sancti . Johannis Baptiste . pro omnibus seruiciis . consuetudinibus . 7 demandis . Ego uero predictus Alanus 7 heredes mei pre[dicto Hervico] 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis pro predictis seruiciis contra omnes homines warantizabimus in perpetuum . 7 in huius rei robur 7 testimonium fide interposita huic carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Petro de Ballio tunc maiore ciuitatis Linc' . Roberto de Kyrketon' . Gileberto Prest . Gileberto nepote Bonifacii . Rogero Page . Roberto de Graue .

Roberto carpentario . Henrico Hacke . Roberto Blackeman . Roberto de Cancia clerico . Ricardo de Scoter . Thoma Wdemus . Galfrido Dayluue . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Carta terre . . . . o . (13 cent.).
Seal on tag pointed oval, 1 inch x $\frac{7}{10}$: a fleur le lys, green.

+ SIGILLUM . . . . NI F . . . . EUD'

Size 7 x $5\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/8. *This is attached by a parchment strip to nos.* 2249–55 *below.*
Note: As Robert of Kirton witnesses immediately after the mayor, this might be in the year 1243–4 in which he was bailiff but there is no certainty of this.

ADD. CHART.

2249. Grant by Katherine the prioress and the convent of Stainfield, to Hervey of the Tolbooth of Lincoln and Agnes his wife, of a plot of land in the parish of St. Edmund, lying next the plot which the same Hervey holds of them, abutting on the road running next the church of St. Swithin on the north, the head of the land abutting on that which Walter Bacun held of the convent in that parish. For this he shall give a yearly render of two shillings of silver and the convent or their attorney may distrain on the land according to the custom of the city if the rent is in arrears. (1258–74.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris Katerina priorissa 7 conuentus monialium de Steynfeld' salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas vestra nos dimisisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Heruico de Tolbothe de Lincoln' 7 Agneti uxori sue 7 eorum heredibus quamdam terram nostram in parochia sancti Eadmundi Lincoln' jacentem juxta terram quam idem Heruieus de nobis tenet in eadem parochia . buttantem super viam que se extendit juxta ecclesiam sancti Suithuni uersus boriam . Cuius aliud capud buttat super terram quondam Walteri Bacon quam de nobis tenuit in eadem parochia . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis duos solidos argenti . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios . et ad Pascha duodecim denarios . pro omni seruicio quod ad nos pertinet . Sciendum est eciam quod licebit nobis uel attornato nostro tam illam terram quam aliam quam idem Heruicus de nobis tenet distringere ad solucionem firme predicte si ad dictos terminos aliquo modo cessauerit secundum consuetudinem ciuitatis Lincoln' . Nos vero dictam terram dictis Heruicio 7 Agneti vxori sue . 7 eorum heredibus contra omnes warantizabimus in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ presentem cartam sigillo communi capituli nostri roborauimus . Hiis testibus ⁊

Jacobo de Ponte . Hugone de Leune . Eudone corduaner . Hugone Tregetur . Elya carpentario . Alano carpentario . Roberto Hobnote . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Carta terre Lincol' . (13–14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 7¼ x 4 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/7.
Note: Katherine of Dunham was elected in 1258 (L.R.S. xx, p. 2) and was in office till shortly before 25th November 1283 (L.R.S., xxxix, p. 49). Hervey granted the land in 1273–4 so this charter cannot be later than those years.

ADD. CHART.

2250. Grant by Hervey of the Arches, citizen of Lincoln, to Robert Godwyn of Scunthorpe, chaplain, of all his land in the parish of St. Edmund lying on the west of that formerly of Alan son of Eudo. For this shall give to Hervey and his heirs a clove gillyflower at Easter and to the heirs of Alan son of Eudo a pair of white gloves or a halfpenny, to the prioress and convent of Stainfield twelve pence and to the church of St. Edmund half a pound of incense on the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. (Michaelmas 1273—Michaelmas 1274.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Heruicus de Arcubus ciuis Lincoln' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto Godwyn de Scumthorp' capellano 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis totam illam terram meam cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis in parrochia sancti Eadmundi in Lincoln' Q . . . . . priorisse 7 conuentui de Staynfeld' . Que scilicet iacet ex occidentali parte terre que quondam fuit Alani filii Odonis et continet in latitudine . . . . . 7 dimidiam et in latitudine uersus austrum quatuor ulnas regales 7 dimidiam cum tota longitudine sua que ad illam . . . . . usque ad terram que quondam fuit Roberti Leper' cum libero introitu 7 exitu de die 7 nocte usque ad aquam . Tenend' 7 habend' . . . [hered]ibus suis uel suis assignatis quibuscunque libere quiete 7 pacifice in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis . . . ad Pascha et heredibus Alani filii Eudonis vnun par cyrothecarum albarum vel unum obolum ad Pascha . Et priorisse 7 conuentui de Stainfeld duodecim denarios videlicet sex denarios ad Pascha 7 sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et ecclesie sancti Eadmundi in Linc' dimidiam libram thuris ad nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus 7 pro omnibus 7 demandis . Et ego Heruicus 7 heredes mei predicto Roberto capellano 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis pro predictis seruiciis

25 contra omnes homines warrantizabimus in perpetuum In huius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Rogero filio Benedicti tunc maiore . Martino cordwaner 7 Symone Unwyne tunc ballivis . Waltero de Fiskerton' . Yvone le Rus . Roberto Obernot . Gilberto de Thorp' . Ada
30 de Cotum . Geruasio clerico 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Carta terre Lincol (13–14 cent.). (2) Carte Roberti de Schumtcrp capellani de terris in parochia sancti Eadmundi (13–14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 10½ x 4⅝ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/9.
Note: For Roger son of Benedict's mayoralty with these bailiffs see Appendix I.

Add. Chart.

2251. Grant by Hervey of the Arches of Lincoln, to Robert Godwyn of Scunthorpe, chaplain, of the land in the parish of St. Edmund, lying next to that which he had formerly sold to the said Robert the chaplain. For this Robert shall give two shillings yearly to the prioress and convent of Stainfield. (Michaelmas 1273—Michaelmas 1274.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Heruicus de Arcubus Lincoln' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto Godwyn de Scumthorp' capellano 7 heredibus suis totam illam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in parochia
5 sancti Eadmundi Linc' iacentem iuxta terram quam vendidi dicto Roberto capellano . Que fuit quondam Alani filii Eudonis de Hale . Que est ex parte occidentali . Et abbuttat super uiam que se extendit iuxta ecclesiam sancti Swythini uersus aquilonem 7 super terram Roberti Obernot 7 terram que
10 fuit Walteri Bacum uersus austrum cum tota longitudine sua 7 latitudine . Tenend' 7 habend' dicto Roberto capellano 7 heredibus suis libere quiete 7 pacifice in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim priorisse 7 conuentui de Stainfeld' duos solidos argenti videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis
15 duodecim denarios 7 ad Pascha duodecim denarios sicut carta dicte priorisse michi inde confecta quam dicto Roberto deliberaui plenius testatur . Sine omni reclamatione mei uel heredum meorum imperpetuum . In huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Rogero
20 filio Benedicti tunc maiore . Martino cordwaner 7 Simone Vnwyn tunc ballivis . Waltero de Fiskerton' . Yvone le Rus . Roberto Obernot . Gilberto de Thorp' . Ada de Cotum . Geruasio clerico 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Carta terre Lincol' (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 10 x 3¼ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/6.

ADD. CHART.

2252. Grant by Robert Godwyn of Scunthorpe, chaplain, with the consent of Richard Godwyn his brother, to the Fabric of the church of Lincoln all the land which he had of Hervey of the Arches of Lincoln in the parish of St. Edmund, with the due rents reserved. (Michaelmas—Michaelmas, 1274–5, 1276–7, 1278–9 or 1280–1.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus de Scumthorp' capellanus de voluntate 7 consensu Ricardi Godwyn fratris mei confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 fabrice matricis ecclesie Lincoln' pro salute anime mee antecessorum 7 successorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuum elemosinam totam terram illam in parochia sancti Edmundi cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis quam habui de Hervico de Arcubus ciue Lincoln' prout in carta ipsius Heruici continetur quam inde habui . Quam quidam terram dictus Heruicus tenuit de priorissa 7 conuentu de Staynfeld' . Habendam 7 tenendam libere quiete 7 pacifice in perpetuam elemosinam . Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Heruico 7 heredibus suis unum clauum gariofili ad Pascha 7 heredibus Alani filii Eudonis unum par cirotecarum albarum uel unum obolum ad Pascha 7 priorisse 7 conuentui de Staynfeld' duodecim denarios uidelicet sex denarios ad Pascha 7 sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 ecclesie sancti Edmundi in Lincoln' dimidiam libram thuris ad nativitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus 7 demandis secundum tenorem carte predicti Heruici quam una cum aliis cartis eiusdem terre custodibus predicte fabrice matricis ecclesie Lincoln' tradidi . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei predictam terram cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis predicte fabrice Lincolniensis ecclesie pro predictis serviciis contra omnes homines warantizabimus in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui 7 dictus Ricardus frater meus ad predictam donacionem meam confirmandam 7 ratificandam sigillum suum apposuit . Hiis testibus Rogero filio Benedicti tunc maiore Linc' . Jacobo de Ponte . Alano at Westcastel . Thoma filio Roberti . Gilberto le neir . magistro Simone de Treisk tunc magistro fabrice 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Carta R . . . . . umt . . . capellani.
Tag for one seal: slit to the tag of another. Size 8¼ x 6⅜ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/4.
Note: For the dates of Roger son of Benedict as mayor see Appendix, pp. 206–8.

ADD. CHART.

2253. Release and quitclaim by Agnes widow of Hervey Attestanbowe of Lincoln of all her rights and claim in land formerly

of her husband in the parish of St. Edmund now given to the Fabric fund of the cathedral. 9th Oct. 1285.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Agnes uxor quondam Hervici Attestanbowe de Linc' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra in libera viduitate mea 7 propria ac plena potestate concessisse remisisse 7 omnino de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum quietumclamasse decano 7 capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie ad opus fabrice eiusdem ecclesie totum ius meum 7 clamium quod habeo seu aliquo alio modo habere potui uel potere in quadam domo habente longitudinem octo ulnarum preter unum quarteria 7 latitudine sex ulnarum extra muros in parochia sancti Edmundi Linc' . Habendum 7 tenendum dictis decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus ad opus dicte fabrice libere quiete 7 pacifice in perpetuum ita scilicet quod nec ego ne heredes mei seu aliquis nomine meo aliquod jus uel clamium in predicta domo seu in aliqua parte eiusdem de cetero exigere uel vendicare poterimus . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus Ricardo de Beavfou . Thoma filio Roberti . Willelmo Cause . William de Hepam . Rogero filio Benedicti . Alano retro castro . Waltero de Cruland . Thoma de Axiholm . Gilberto nigro . Johanne Amesas . Waltero de Fiskerton . Stephano de Blid' et aliis . Actum ad festum sancti Dionysii anno domini m cc^{o} octogesimo quinto .

Seal on tag. Size 7½ x 6¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/2.

Add. Chart.

2254. Grant by John of Whittington, canon of Lincoln, master of the fabric, with the consent of the dean and chapter, to Hugh of Lincoln, apparitor and Christiana his wife, of those houses which the church had of the gift of Robert of Scunthorpe, chaplain, in which Robert had lived, situated on the east of the house of Gilbert le Blake in the parish of Saint Edmund, with free entry and exit towards the river by the south gate. For this they shall give a yearly render of eight shillings of silver and shall maintain the houses in as good or better state than when they received them: they may not make any alterations that would lessen the value of the rent. If they do so or if the rent is more than a month in arrears the wardens of the fabric may

enter on the houses and dispose of them as they wish and retain any goods found in them to defray the expenses of repair. (Circa 1280.)

Indented

OGRAPHVMCYROG

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Johannes de Wythington' canonicus Lincoln' ecclesie magister operis eiusdem salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me de consensu 7 voluntate decani 7 capituli concessisse 7 ad feodi firmam tradidisse Hugoni de Linc' apparitori 7 Christiane vxori sue 7 eorum heredibus domos illas quas habuimus de dono Roberti de Schumthorp' capellani in quibus idem Robertus habitauit sitas ex parte orientali domorum Gilberti le blake in parochia Sancti Eadmundi cum libero introitu 7 exitu uersus aquam per portam australem 7 aliis aisiamentis suis . Habendum 7 tenendum dictis Hugoni 7 Christiane et heredibus eorum libere quiete 7 pacifice . Reddendo inde annuatim fabrice ecclesie nostre octo solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos . videlicet . ad festum sancti Michaelis uel infra vnum mensem proximo sequenter quatuor solidos . 7 ad Pascha uel infra mensem proximo sequentem quatuor solidos absque ulteriori dilacione pro omnibus seruiciis 7 demandis secularis nobis 7 capitalibus dominis eiusdem feodi pertinentibus . Et dicti Hugo 7 Christiana 7 heredes eorum domos predictas in adeo bono statu uel meliori quam fuerunt eo tempore quo primo in eis habuerunt ingressum propriis sumptibus in omnibus sustentabunt . 7 nullam inde facient destructionem uel vastum per quod dictus redditus aliquo modo possit retardari minui uel differri . Et si contingat quod dicte domus propter defectam sustentacionis in aliqua parte deteriorentur uel si dicti Hugo aut Christiana seu heredes eorum dictum redditum infra mensem post terminos superius nominatos moniti non soluerint tenore presencium concesserunt pro se 7 heredibus eorum quod ex tunc nullum ius uel clamium in predictis domibus cum omnibus suis pertinenciis racione alicuius feoffamenti uel saisine poterunt habere petere uel vendicare . Set licebit dicte fabrice custodibus qui pro tempore fuerint dictas domos cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ingredi 7 de eisdem prout melius ad opus dicte fabrice viderint expedire disponere 7 ordinare ac bona ibidem inuenta retinere quousque de defectibus si qui fuerint plenarie fuerit satisfactum . Et ad omnia prescripta fideliter in omnibus suis particulis tenenda 7 obseruanda dicti Hugo 7 Christiana pro se 7 heredibus eorum tactis sacro sanctis ewangeliis in capitulo Lincoln' corporale presiterunt sacramentum . In huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum in modum cyrograffi confectum penes

custodes dicte fabrice residet sigillo dicti Hugoni sigillatum . retenta altera parte penes dictum Hugonem sigilli dicti capituli munimine roborata .

Endorsed: In parochia sancti Edmundi 7 soluit . viii . s' . (13–14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 6 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/3.

ADD. CHART.

2255. Release and quitclaim by Julia daughter of John of Owmby, to Henry the chaplain, of all the land according to his charter, which Fulk the chaplain held of the nuns of Stainfield and gave to Julia for her service. If she or any of her heirs or assigns controvert this quitclaim they shall give Henry two marks: and for this grant and quitclaim Henry has given her thirty-four shillings in her great necessity. (Circa 1240–5.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Julia filia Johannis de Houneby salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra . me spontanea voluntate mea . dedisse 7 concessisse . 7 quietam clamasse inperpetuum Henrico capellano . 7 suis asignatis totam terram sicut carta sua proportat . Quam scilicet Fulco capellanus tenuit de sanctis monialibus de Staynfeld . 7 michi dedit pro seruicio meo . Hanc terram concessi ei 7 quietam clamaui illi 7 suis assignatis . a me 7 ab omnibus heredibus meis . 7 asignatis meis . inperpetuum . 7 si ego Juliana vel heredes mei . vel mei asignati contra hanc cartam ire presumsimus . duas marcas argenti predicto Henrico capellano pacabimus . pro hac igitur donacione . 7 quieta clamacione predictus Henricus capellanus in magna necessitate mea pacauit michi triginta quatuor solidos sterlingorum . 7 ut hec donacio 7 quieta clamacio rata 7 inconcussa permaneat . hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei imposicione corroboraui . His testibus . Ricardo capellano . Roberto de Graue . Willelmo Dant . Willelmo filio Rogeri . Henrico Hake . 7 Johanne scriptore . Roberto Bateman . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: Carta terre Lincol'.
Seal on tag: round, 1½ inch diameter, broken, fleur de lis, cream wax with brown varnish.

. . . . . NE FILIE IOH' IS DE . . . . . .

Size 9¼ x 3 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/5.
Note: Robert Bateman was pledge in a suit in 1244 (P.R.O. Assize Roll 482 m.46d). Henry Hacke and Robert de Graue also witness no. 2248 above which may be about the same year.

LIGHT IN THE CHURCH OF HOLY TRINITY BELOW HILL

ADD. CHART.

2256. Grant by Richilda daughter of Simon Berner, to St. Mary and the church of Holy Trinity below hill, of a yearly render of ten shillings from the land which Elias the carpenter holds of her in the parish of St. Edmund : of this, three shillings shall maintain the light before the high altar, first endowed by Alice the anchoress and Alan her brother ; five shillings shall be given to the fabric and two shillings to the adornment of the high altar. The parishioners shall receive this rent and neither the precentor of Lincoln, nor any other rector or priest may claim it or convert it to any other use. (1253–8.)

Indented at left-hand side and top

CYROGRAPHVM

CYROGRAPHVM

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris Richilda filia Symonis Berner salutem Noueritis me pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7 successorum dedisse concesisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate
5 Marie 7 ecclesie sancte Trinitatis sub monte Lincoln' . in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . decem solidos annuos scilicet tres solidos ad sustentandum lumen coram magno altari in dicta ecclesia vnius cerei . 7 vnius lampadis quod primo inuentum 7 constitutum fuit per Aliciam anachoritam
10 7 Alanum fratrem eius . Et fabrice dicte ecclesie . quinque . solidos . Et ad ornamentum magni altaris in predicta ecclesia duos solidos . Annuatim percipiendum de Elya carpentario de parrochia sancti Eadmundi Lincoln' 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis pro illa terra quam de me tenuit in dicta parrochia
15 sancti Eadmundi . medietatem ad Pascha 7 medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et sciendum est quod parrochiani ecclesie sancte Trinitatis predicte . semper debent predictum redditum decem solidorum percipere 7 ordinare sicut predictum est . Ita videlicet quod nec precentor Lincoln' ecclesie nec
20 aliquis persona uel sacerdos in dicta ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis ministrans uel aliquis alius possint predictum redditum decem solidorum ad alium usum inposterum conuertere uel aliquo modo sibi appropriare . Et ego Richilda 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictum redditum decem solidos predicte ecclesie
25 Sancte Trinitatis sicut prenominatum est . libere 7 quiete contra omnes homines 7 feminas imperpetuum . In huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . hiis testibus . Thoma Beaufou tunc maiore Linc' . Johanne de

Linc' . Radulfo Gaugy tunc prepositis Linc' . Waltero Brand' .
30 Roberto de Ponte . Gilberto de Ponte . Willelmo de Neuwrth' .
Willelmo Couse . Waltero Bacun . Radulfo le taylur . Andrea
filio Sampsonis . Radulfo Furri . Adam Page .

No ancient endorsement. Fabraiek Lincoln (18 cent.).
Seal on tag: pointed oval, 2 x 1¼ inches, green, fleur de lis.

SIGILL' RICHILDE FILIE SIMONIS . . . . .

Size 7¼ x 4¼ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/1.
Note: Thomas de Beaufou was mayor with these bailiffs at some date between 1253 and 1258 (see Appendix, p. 202).

ST. GEORGE

772

2257. Grant by Richilda daughter of Robert thewesterne and Demilda her sister daughter of the said Robert, to the church of Lincoln, for the souls of their parents, of their land in the parish of St. George, lying on the west side of Danesgate. (Circa 1180–90.)

Notum sit presentibus 7 futuris quod ego Richilda filia
Roberti thewesterne 7 ego Demilda soror eius filia eiusdem
Roberti . concessimus 7 dedimus deo 7 sancte Marie
Lincolniensis . ecclesie[1] in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam .
5 pro animabus parentum nostrorum . terram nostram . in
parochia sancti Georgii . que terra est in Danssegate a parte
occidentali . Et ne ista donatio possit in irritum duci eam
sigillis nostris corroborauimus . Hiis . testibus . Roberto filio .
Martini . Gudredo Sergante[2] . Roberto . Couse . Ricardo .
10 clerico . de sancto Michaele . Johanne filio Hilberti .

Endorsed: (1) Carta Richilde 7 Dernillde the westren (contemp). (2) ⌗. (3) xxxvij. (4) Sancti Georgii (13–14 cent.).
Tags for two seals. Size 4¾ x 3⅜ inches; the parchment is irregularly cut.
Marginalia in A: S. Georg'.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/12. A. R1014.
Var. R.: [1] A *omits*. [2] Seriaunt R.
Note: For the grantors see Hill, pp. 389, 394–5. It does not seem that Richilda can with certainty be identified with the Richilda of either no. 2238 or no. 2246 above. The first witness was their nephew who was bailiff in 1184–5. In 1190 Robert Cause was named as a pledge to Aaron for Ailwin Net, who had been a bailiff in 1173–5 (P.R.S., N.S., 1, p. 22). He owed twenty shillings tallage in 1202 (P.R.S., N.S. 15, p. 242) and occurs with his son as owing in 1204 (P.R.S., N.S. 18, p. 55).

Add. Chart.

2258. Grant by Thomas Pilat, to Philip the wool dresser, of all the land which Warin Sablin had held of Thomas in fee, for a yearly render of thirty-two pence. (Early Henry II.)

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris tam clericis quam laicis quod ego Thomas Pilat dedi 7 concessi Philippo lanitori 7 heredibus suis totam mensuram terre in feudum 7 hereditatem quam Warinus Sablin tenuit de me in feudo 7 hereditate . ad tenendum de me 7 heredibus meis in feudo 7 hereditate pro xxxij . denariis annuatim reddendis scilicet . xvi . denariis ad Pasca 7 xvi . denariis . ad festum sancti Michaelis . Teste Radulfo presbitero sancti Eadmundi . Johanne capellano Tome[1] Pilat . Radulfo fratre eius . Roberto fratre eius . Gilleberto fratre eius . Gilleberto filio eius . Henrico presbitero . Brand ultra aquam . Gowino de Martun . Albri piscatore Osberto nepote Redwi . Grimketel Rari . Willelmo filio eius . Radulfo[2] filio eius . Willelmo Gruttin[3] Ricardo filio Turstani[4] Caus . Siwardo fistulatore Willelmo Hagd . 7 pluribus aliis quos hec carta non hic enumerat .

Endorsed: In Lincolnia .
Tag for seal. Size 8¾ x 2¾ inches; the parchment is irregularly cut at the fold.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/10.
Var. R.: [1] Thome R. [2] Radulpho R. [3] Grattun' R. [4] Tustini R.

Add. Chart.

2259. Grant by Thomas Darcy to Gilbert the cordwainer and his heirs of the toft in Brauncegate in which Gilbert lives, as large and of the same measurements as when he received it from Azur, with the latter's consent. For this he shall pay a yearly render of twenty-six pence to Thomas and his heirs. (Circa 1185.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Thomas de Areci salutem . Vniuersitati vestre notum facio me concessisse 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse Gileberto corduwanerio 7 heredibus eius tenendum de me 7 de heredibus meis illum toftum in Brancegate in quo ipse Gilbertus manet ita amplum 7 mensuratum sicut accepit de Azuro concedente ipso Azuro libere 7 quiete ab omni seruicio preter viginti sex denarios per annum quorum dimidiatatem ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 dimidietatem ad Pascha mihi 7 heredibus meis persoluet Teste Radulfo sacerdote de Sancta Trinitate . Roberto sacerdote de Sancto Georgio . Waltero sacerdote de Sancto Martino . Willelmo de Paris . Johanne filio Fulconis . Iuone filio Fulconis . Roberto filio Martini . Gilberto filio Vlfi . Godefrido subpriore de Nothton' . Mauricio de Templo . Odone de Arraz . Rogero le Franceis . Guthredo precone . Reginaldo clerico . Alardo cordwanerio . Aldano cordwanerio . Galfrido de Nauenbý . Herwei de Orseinght' . Ricardo Belot . Willelmo de Bunchei . Willelmo de Ou . Ricardo de Leirt' . Alano cordwanerio . Gerardo

20 pellipario . Radulfo filio Lamberti . Hugone filio Manne . Rogero eius fratre . Nicholas filio Manne . Gilberto de Sancto Laur' . Guthredo cordwanerio . Alredo de Warewic . Mathfredo filio Boolf . Radulfo de Alchaz . 7 multis aliis .

Text: MS—R1010.

Note: For the Darcy family see Dugdale *Baronage*, vol. i, pp. 369–70. Thomas son of Robert Darcy died on 15th July, 1180 (*Rotuli de Dominabus*, p. 16) and Thomas his heir was of age by Michaelmas 1185 (P.R.S. 34, p. 84). Hervey of Horsington had been guardian with Michael Darcy of the lands of Thomas Darcy while a minor (*Rotuli de Dominabus*, P.R.S. 35, p. 16). He granted land to Kirkstead in the late 12th century (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 134, 138). William of Paris was bailiff in 1166–7 and Robert son of Martin held that office in 1184–5 (Hill, p. 379). Gerard the skinner witnessed 1195–6 (no. 2313 below) and was keeper of the measures in 1202 (Hill, p. 398). Ralf son of Lambert was amerced 1191 (*ibid.*, p. 397). Richard Belot was a grantee of land in St. Martin's *circa* 1190–1200 (no. 2321 below). Matfred son of Boolf is perhaps to be identified with Mattfrid who held land of Bardney Abbey in the parishes of St. Augustine and St. Edmund, of Laurence of Norwich (Bardney Cartulary, no. 256). This charter was perhaps issued by Thomas Darcy (II) shortly after he attained his majority though it might have been granted by his father before his death in 1180.

Add. Chart.

2260. Grant by Gilbert the cordwainer of Lincoln, to Alan his son-in-law and his heirs, of all his land with the buildings on it which Gilbert held of the fee of Thomas Darcy and of the fee of Hubert son of Ralf. Alan shall hold it of the chief lords Thomas and Hubert for a yearly render of twenty-six pence and has given six marks of silver to Gilbert and his wife for this grant. (Circa 1200.)

Omnibus hominibus presentibus 7 futuri Gilbertus cordewanerius de Linc' salutem Sciatis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Alano generi meo 7 heredibus suis totam terram cum domibus in ea sitis quam
5 tenui de feodo Thome Darci 7 de feudo Huberti filii Radulfi in villa Linc' in vico de Brancegate in parochia sancti Georgii 7 quicquid iuris habui in predicta terra Tenendam in capite de capitalibus dominis scilicet de Thoma Darcẏ 7 de Huberto filio Radulfi 7 de heredibus eorum pro eodem seruicio quo
10 ego eam tenui videlicet pro . xxvj . denariis per annum pro omni seruicio . Et pro hac donacione 7 concessu dedit mihi 7 Matildi vxori mee predictus Alanus sex marcas argenti Et sciendum est quod ego debeo warantizare predicto Alano 7 heredibus eius predictam terram 7 tenementum aduersus
15 omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Willelmo presbitero de Sancto Georgio . Nigello clerico de Couentr' . Johanne filio Rainber . Rogero Fraunceis . Simone filio Toc . Danun' le Taillur . Radulfo filio Gocelini . Reinero le Taillur . Brien filio Walteri filii Joelis . Hugone filio Gilberti de Osgotebẏ . Gurredo le Seriaunt .

20 Radulfo de Alcaz . Ricardo filio Radulfi Vilain . 7 multis aliis .

Text: MS—R1009.
Note: Simon son of Toki and Richard Villein were amerced 1191 (Hill, p. 397). The latter died *circa* 1207 (see note to 2299 below). Gilbert of Osgodby was tallaged in 1202 (P.R.S., N.S. 15, p. 242) and sold land in St. Michael's parish 1208–9 (no. 2288 below).

ADD. CHART.

2261. Grant by William son of Walkelin, to Alan the cordwainer and his heirs, of William's land in Brauncegate lying between the land of Gerard the skinner and Maud the widow, in the parish of St. George, which land Alan held of Hubert son of Ralf. For this he shall give a yearly render of thirteen pence. (Circa 1200–7.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Walkelini dedi 7 concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui Alano corduaner 7 heredibus suis terram meam in Brauncegate que iacet inter terram Gerardi pelliparii 7 inter terram Matildis vidue in parochia sancti Georgii quam idem Alanus tenuit de Huberto filio Radulfi Tenendam de me 7 de heredibus meis libere 7 quiete Reddendo mihi 7 heredibus meis pro omni seruicio annuatim . xiij . denarios scilicet . vj . denarios 7 obolum . ad Pascha 7 . vj . denarios 7 obolum . ad festum Sancti Michaelis Hiis testibus . Willelmo capellano . Willelmo filio Walteri . Roberto Dauenel . Petro de Dun . Thoma de Paris . Willelmo filio Galfridi . Roberto speciario . Vitali Taillur . Gerino Taillur . Rogero Fraunceis . Willelmo Brun . Willelmo de Gipesuiz . Ricardo Vilain . 7 multis aliis .

Text: MS—R1008.
Note: William son of Walter was bailiff in 1202; Thomas of Paris held that office 1212 (Hill, p. 380). Robert the Spicer and Richard Villein were amerced in 1200 for disseisin in Boston (*C.R.R.* i, p. 271). The latter died circa 1207.

ADD. CHART.

2262. Agreement between John the skinner of Eastgate and Margaret his wife on the one part and master Nicholas called Grecus on the other, by which John and Margaret demised to Nicholas a yearly rent of seven shillings from the houses which were formerly of William of Rand in Brancegate in the parish of St. George, for a term of twenty years beginning at Michaelmas 1258. Of this rent Nicholas must give fivepence halfpenny yearly to the church of Lincoln. If the rent is not paid at the due terms John and Margaret will make satisfaction either from their land or goods. For this grant Nicholas has given them a sum of money in their great necessity. (Circa 29th September 1258.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHUM

Hec est conuencio facta inter Johannem pelliparium de Estgate 7 Magaretam vxorem suam ex vna parte 7 magistrum Nicholaum dictum Grecum ex altera videlicet quod dictus Johannes 7 Margareta vxor eius dimiserunt dicto magistro Nicholao annuum redditum septem solidorum ad duos anni terminos soluendorum . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis tres solidos 7 . sex denarios . 7 ad Pascha tres solidos 7 sex denarios . de domibus que fuerunt quondam Willelmi de Rande in Brancegate in parochia sancti Georgii Lincolnie . vsque ad finem . viginti annorum plene completorum termino incipiente a festo sancti Michaelis anno domini . m° . cc° . quinquagesimo octauo . Dictus vero Nicholaus de dictis septem solidis matrici ecclesie Lincolnie quolibet anno quinque denarios 7 obolum reddere tenetur . Predicti vero Johannes 7 Margareta vxor eius 7 heredes sui predictum redditum predicto magistro . Nicholao . vel cuicunque assignare voluerit usque ad terminum prenominatum plenarie warantizabunt et defendent . Si contingat quod predictus redditus non soluatur eidem Nicholao ad predictos terminos ? predictus Johannes 7 vxor eius promiserunt 7 affidauerunt eidem satisfacere de terris suis vel de bonis suis ad plenum . Pro hac autem dimissione dictus magister Nicholaus quandam summam pecunie dicto Johanne 7 Margareta vxori eius in magna sua necessitate tradidit premanibus . Vt hec autem conuencio firma 7 stabilis permaneat dictus Johannes 7 Margareta vxor eius tactis sacrosanctis jurauerunt . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cyrographi confecto partes sigilla sua apposuerunt . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Solario . Roberto de Calsby . Petro pellipario . Johanne Buckenal' . Waltero Oter . Roberto Belle . Ada filio Johannis . domino Eudone . Reginaldo clerico . 7 multis aliis .

No endorsement.
Two tags for seals. Size 7¼ x 2¼ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/82/2/133.

ADD. CHART.

2263. Grant by John son of Robert le Norreis of Beverley, to Henry of Coleby, clerk, of all his land and buildings which were of Agnes Matfray his grandmother, lying between the land of Robert de Trowell on the north and the land of Robert son of William Badde on the south, in the parish of St. George. For this Henry shall give to him and his heirs a penny at Christmas and to the dean and chapter of Lincoln a mark yearly. (Michaelmas 1269–Michaelmas 1270.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes filius Roberti le Norreis de Beuerlaco dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico de Coleby clerico totam illam terram meam cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis que quondam fuit Agnetis Matfray amite mee jacentem inter terram Ricardi de Trowell' ex parte aquilonari 7 terram Roberti filii Willelmi Badde ex parte australi in parrochia sancti Georgii Linc' . Habendam 7 tenendam de me 7 heredibus meis predicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere . quiete . 7 solute cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis ad predictam terram pertinentibus . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum denarium [1]ad Natale[1] domini . Et reddendo inde tamen decano 7 capitulo matrice ecclesie Linc' vnam marcam argenti ad duos anni terminos scilicet dimidiam marcam ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 dimidiam marcam ad Pascha pro omni seruicio seculari consuetudine . exactione 7 demandis vniuersis . Ego vero predictus Johannes 7 heredes mei vel mei assignati predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis vt predictum est predicto Henrico 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis pro predictis seruiciis contra omnes homines warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus in perpetuum . In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Holgate tunc maiore ciuitatis Linc' . Johanne de Kirkestede . Gernegan de Neuport tunc balliuis Linc' . Johanne de Paris . Willelmo Brid[2] . Martino le cordewaner . Petro parmentario . Galfrido filio Ade de Botewer[3] . Nicholao le caretario . Roberto le Gaunter . Alano Brun . Alexandro Clouelec . Hugone clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Linc' in parochia sancti Georgii (13 cent.). (2) Parochia sancti Georgii . 7 sancti Eadmundi (13–14 cent.).

Fragment of seal on tag—probably oval, circa 1 inch by $\frac{7}{10}$ inch—a shield of arms, green wax.

. . . . . **RAIS D'B**

Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/16. *This has a strip of twisted parchment threaded through a hole in the fold showing that it was at one time attached to one or more others, probably no.* 2264 *below.* R1011.

Var. R.: [1–1] R *omits.* [2] Bridd' R. [3] Botewerk R.

Note: For William of Holgate's mayoralty with the sebailiffs see Appendix, p. 204.

Add. Chart.

2264. Sale and quitclaim by William of Coleby, Thomas Makehayt and Clarice widow of Henry of Coleby, executors of the late Henry, in accordance with his last will, to Richard the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, of the houses and land in the parish of St. George, which formerly belonged to William Matefrey. For this the dean and chapter have give them a sum of money and have remitted

the arrears due from Henry, and the executors have handed over to the dean and chapter the charter of feoffment which Henry had had together with his testament. (Michaelmas 1272—Michaelmas 1273.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus de Coleby Thomas Makehayt[1] 7 Claricia uxor quondam Henrici de Coleby executores testamenti eiusdem Henrici salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos secundum ultimam uoluntatem dicti Henrici defuncti de domibus suis in parochia sancti Georgii que fuerunt quondam Willelmi Matefrey cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ordinasse 7 eas cum tota placea adiacente que extendit se in longitudine a strata regia ex parte occidentali usque ad murum domini regis ex parte orientali cum tota latitudine sua in perpetuum relaxasse 7 quietum clamasse dominis Ricardo decano 7 capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie pro quadam summa pecunie quam nobis dederunt . Ita quod nos decetero executorio nomine nec aliquis in posterum nomine hereditario aliquid iuris uel clamii in predicta terra uendicare uel exigere potuimus seu poterit aliquo tempore . Ut autem omnem quam potuimus sibi faceremus securitatem in hac parte cartam feofamenti predicti Henrici quam habuit de terra predicta una cum testamento eiusdem in quo nobis plenam dedit potestatem uendendi eandem 7 ordinandi de eadem sicut in eo plenius continetur : eidem decano 7 capitulo liberauimus . Et iidem decanus 7 capitulum omnia arreragia que de terra predicta sibi debebantur nobis remiserunt . In cuius rei testimonium 7 robur nostre relaxacionis 7 quieteclamancie sigilla nostra huic scripto apposuimus . Testibus domino Willelmo de Holgate tunc maiore ciuitatis . Mattheo Doggeneck 7 Roberto le tanur tunc prepositis eiusdem . Osberto filio Egidii . Jordano fratre suo . Thoma filio Roberti . Jacobo de Ponte . Hugone de Len' 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Decano 7 capitulo (14 cent.). (2) ⁂.
Tags for three seals. Size 6½ x 4¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/1/14. R1013. Pd. in translation. L.R.S.
Var. R.: [1] Makehait . R.
Note: Richard the dean, in the mayoralty of William of Holgate must be Richard of Meopham. For William of Holgate's date as mayor with these bailiffs see Appendix, p. 204.

ST. CUTHBERT

773

2265. Notification by William Ferdeuis that he has renounced before the chapter of Lincoln and quitclaimed before the Burwarmot, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the land in the parish

of St. Cuthbert lying between that of Thomas of the Bail and Gerard the skinner. A dispute had arisen between him and the chapter and for this quitclaim the chapter gave him twenty-three shillings and fourpence. (Circa 1200.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Willelmus Ferdeuis salutem . In noticiam uestram uenire desidero quod ego in capitulo Lincoln sponte abiuraui 7 quietam clamaui de me 7 heredibus meis in Burguaremot inperpetuum deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' 7 commune [canonicorum] terram illam in parochia sancti Cuthberti que jacet inter terram Thome de Ballio 7 Gerardi pelliparii pro sal[ute] anime mee 7 antecesso[rum] meorum 7 sciendum quod de ista terra fuit contencio inter me 7 capitulum 7 pro ista quieta clamacione recepi a capitulo viginti tres solidos 7 quatuor denarios . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano . G. Pil'[1] . Eudone vicario . R. de Hardres . A.* capellano . Thoma de Ballio . Willelmo nepote Warneri . Willelmo filio Warneri . Ricardo Villano . Johanne clerico . Waltero Dode . Rogero filio Saiue . Willelmo filio Brictiue . Jordano de Sancto Botulfo[2] . Thoma clerico .

Endorsed : (1) parochia sancti Cudeberti (13 cent.). (2) Carta Willelmi Feredeuis . de quietaclamancia . (13 cent.). (3) xj . (4) parochia sancti Cuthberti (13 cent.).
Slit for seal tag. Size 7½ x 3 inches.
Marginalia in A : Cutbert.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/74/3/7. A. R860.
Var. R. : *The words in square brackets are taken from A as the charter is damaged.*
[1] Pilate A *and* R. [2] Botulpho R.
Note : Richard Villein died about 1207 (see note to no. 2300 below). He, William son of Brictiva, Walter Dode and Gerard the skinner were all amerced in 1191 (Hill, p. 397) William was dean of the city in 1201 (D and C, Dij/76/3/9). Thomas of the Bail was bailiff 1202 (Hill, p. 380).

**Folio* 148*d*.
Hdl. Linc'.

774

2266. Notification by Robert son of William *nepos* of Pain, that with the consent of William his father he has sold to Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, a piece of land which he held of the chapter in the parish of St. Cuthbert, and a rent of two shillings in that land which Thomas son of Githa was wont to pay to Robert's father and mother and to Robert himself. He renounced the land before the chapter of Lincoln for a mark of silver which the dean and chapter gave him in his great necessity. (Circa 1210–May, 1219.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus filius Willelmi nepotis Pagani de ass[ensu 7 consensu] eiusdem Willelmi

patris mei ⁝ uendidi Rogero decano ⁊ capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie [quandam terram] quam tenui de eodem capitulo in parrochia sancti Cuthberti ciuitatis Lincoln' [⁊ in eadem terra] redditum duorum solidorum . quem Thomas filius Githe patri meo ⁊ matri mee [⁊ mihi reddere con]sueuit . ⁊ quicquid juris habui uel habere potui in prefata terra ⁝ memora[tis decano ⁊ capi] tulo quietum clamaui de me ⁊ heredibus meis ⁝ imperpetuum . ⁊ in eodem ca[pitulo abiuraui ⁝] pro vna marca argenti quam idem decanus ⁊ capitulum mihi . dederunt in [magna necessitate] mea . In huius etiam uenditionis . quietclamancie . ⁊ abiurationis robur [⁊ testimonium] presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Con[ano sacrista . Henrico] de Altari . Ricardo de Neuport . Petro de Cheuermund' . Mauritio de Ne[uport . Yuone de[1] Ha]refot . Gilberto de Estgate . Gileberto Belot . Willelmo filio Galfridi de [Faldingwrth[2]] Johanne de Sancto Cuthberto clerico . Waltero filio Gẏr'[3] . Benne . ⁊ Johanne Bagard . [⁊ aliis .]

Endorsed: (1) parochia sancti Cudeberti . (13 cent.). (2) decano ⁊ capitulo (query by Q).

Slit for seal tag. Size: the right-hand side is missing, the probable width was 5½ inches, the length is 3¾ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Cutberti. (2) ij s'.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/74/3/5. A. R862.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from A as the right-hand side of the charter is missing.* [1] *sic* in A. R *omits.* [2] Foldingworth R. [3] Gir' A *and* R.

Note: Conan was sacrist in 1214 and may have been in office earlier. It has been found since writing the note on the sacrists in vol. iv, p. 281 above, that John the subdean was succeeded by Reginald of Chester before December 1217 (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 88) and had ceased to hold office by 23rd Sept. 1219 (*ibid.*, p. 97) when he was succeeded by another John. This does not necessarily imply that Conan gave up office before *circa* 1220 but as Peter of Kirmond was a canon at least as early as 25th May 1219 (see no. 375 in vol. ii above) this charter is probably before that date.

775

2267. Notification by Alice wife of Robert Westrensis that she has ratified the gift made by Walter her son and heir to the church of Lincoln, of the land in the parish of St. Cuthbert next the land of Gerard the skinner. (Circa 1170–80.)

[Omnibus] sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Adelitẏa[1] vxor Roberti Westrensis[2] salutem . Sciatis me ratam habere donationem ⁊ concess[io]nem quam Walterus filius meus ⁊ heres fecit ecclesie Linc' . pro salute sua ⁊ antecessorum suorum ⁊ propinquorum suorum de terra [que iace]t in parochia sancti Chutberti[3] juxta terram Gerardi pelliparii . Vt autem hec concess[io] rata ⁊ illibata in posterum permaneat ⁝ con[ce]ssionem factam presenti scripto ⁊ appositione sigilli mei confirmo . His[4] testibus . magistro Alexandro . canonico . Linc' ecclesie . Martello clerico de

Estgata[5] . Ricardo filio precentoris . Hugone de Eboraco . Willelmo filio[6] Martelli .

Endorsed: (1) Confirmatio Alicie uxoris Martelli de terra Willelmi filii Martelli (13 cent.). (2) in parrochia Sancti Cuthberti . (13 cent.). (3) xlvij. (13 cent.). (4) +.
Tag for seal. Size 7¾ x 2½ inches.
Marginalia in A: Cutberti.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/74/3/6. A. R861.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from A as the charter is damaged.*
[1] Adelicya R. [2] Westrnsis R. [3] *sic* Cuthberti A *and* R. [4] Hiis A *and* R. [5] Estgate A *and* R. [6] R *omits.*
Note: Richard son of the precentor witnessed a charter of Robert Chesney *circa* 1163–6 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 343). Gerard the skinner was amerced for the assault on the Jews in 1191 and was a keeper of the measures in 1202 (Hill, pp. 397–8). Master Alexander canon of Lincoln supported the nuns of Stainfield against the canons of Bullington in a controversy settled probably in 1186 (L.R.S. xvii, p. 309).

824

2268. Agreement made between Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln on the one part and William the spicer and Olympia his wife on the other part, by which the dean and chapter grant to William and Olympia for the term of their lives in secular habit, a piece of land in the parish of St. Cuthbert for a yearly render of five shillings and a penny. After the death of both the land shall revert to the chapter. (Before 28th Jan. 1223; circa 1215–20.)

Indented

[C.YR] O G R A P H V M

Hec est conuencio facta inter Rogerum decanum 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie ex una parte . 7 [Willelmum speciarium 7] Olimpiam uxorem suam ex alia . videlicet quod dicti decanus 7 capitulum dimiserunt 7 [concesserunt prefatis Willelmo] 7 Olimpie vxori sue terram quandam in ciuitate Linc' in parrochia sancti Cudberti[1] [illam scilicet quam Tho]mas filius Githe aliquando tenuit de eodem capitulo [2]Tenendam 7 habendam eisdem Wi[llelmo 7 uxori sue quo]ad uixerint in seculari habitu[2] Reddendo inde annuatim prefatis decano 7 capitulo ⁝ qui[nque solidos 7 vnum de]narium . videlicet duos solidos 7 septem denarios ad Pascha . 7 duos solidos 7 sex d[enarios ad festum sancti] Michaelis . Post mortem uero utrorumque predictorum . W . 7 . O ⁝ terra prenominata libera . quieta [7 soluta prefato ca]pitulo reuertitur inperpetuum possidenda . In huius itaque rei robur 7 testimonium [presens cirograffum con[fectum est 7 sigillis parcium confirmatum . Testibus . Osberto de Neuport . Roberto [Scoto . Johanne falcunario] . Widone de Keles' . Rogero de Neuport . Iuone Harfot[3] . Johanne de Rotomago . [magistro Michaele . Pa]gano lignifice . Roberto filio Ywain . Osberto caretario . Johanne de Hamton'[4] . [Hugone speciario] .

Endorsed: (1) parochia sancti Cutberti (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13–14 cent.).
Tag for seal. The right-hand side of the charter is torn away but by fitting it to no. 3 which is the counterpart it seems to have been 7⅛ inches across: length 3½ inches. Dij/74/3/3 is the counterpart.

Indented

CYROGRAPH . .

Endorsed: sancti Cuthberti (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size as in the first.
Marginalia in A. S. Cutberti'.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/74/3/2. Dij/74/3/4. A. R863. R864.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from* A *as the charter is damaged. After the first four lines no.* 3 *has slight deviations from no.* 2 *in the number of words on the line but the only difference in spelling in it and in* A, *when the word is lost in no.* 2, *is that* cyrographum *is used not* cirograffum *as in* A. [1] Cuthberti A *and* R 863, 864. [2–2] R 863 *omits.* [3] Harefot R 863, 864. [4] Hampton' R 863, 864.
Note: The first six witnesses are frequently found circa 1210–25 (see especially vol. iv above). Master Michael is probably to be identified with the master of the works of the cathedral who witnessed nos. 1816 and 1820 in vol. vi above and who quitclaimed his rights in a messuage in the parish of St. Michael on the Hill to Newhouse Abbey about 1230–5 (B.M. Harl Ch. 53. D. 43).
Pain the carpenter (with his wife Agnes) levied a final concord in 1208 of a messuage in the Bail of Lincoln between the East gate and the dean's house (L.R.S., xvii, pp. 332–3). He witnessed nos. 1368–9 in vol. iv and no. 1717 in vol. vi above. Robert son of Iwein was bailiff twice circa 1221–2 and mayor *circa* 1225 (Hill, pp. 380–1). It appears from the next charter that his property abutted on the subject of this grant.

Add. Chart.

2269. Grant by Robert Bishop, to Olympia widow of Thomas son of Githa, of all his land and buildings in the parish of St. Cuthbert, lying between the land which was of William de Bungay and the king's highway called Haroldsti and extending from the king's highway on the north to the court of Robert son of Iwein at the back. For this Olympia shall give to Robert and his heirs a pound of cumin or twopence on the feast of St. Botulph and to the chapter of Lincoln five shillings. She has also given twenty-five shillings to Robert in his great business. (Before 1223; probably circa 1215–20.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus Episcopus dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Olimpie que fuit vxor Thome filii Githe vel cui assignare voluerit preterquam domui religiose totam terram meam cum domibus superedificatis 7 omnibus pertinenciis absque vllo retenemento in parochia sancti Cutberti in Linc' scilicet totam illam terram cum domibus 7 omnibus pertinenciis que iacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi de Bungaie 7 vicum regis quod vocatur Haroldesti in longitudine 7 latitudine sicut se extendit a vico domini Regis apud aquilonem vsque ad curiam Roberti filii Ywani retro iacentem . Totam hanc terram predictam cum domibus superedificatis 7 omnibus pertinenciis absque ullo retenemento concessi 7 dimisi predicte Olimpie vel cui assignare voluerit preterquam domui religiose . Tenendam 7 habendam

libere 7 quiete finabiliter 7 pacifice de me 7 heredibus meis . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnam libram cimini siue duos denarios ad festum sancti Bothulfi pro omni seruicio 7 exacione 7 sine omni occasione Saluo annuo redditu . v . solidorum vnde predicta Olimpia vel eius assignatus debet[1] rendere capitulo maioris ecclesie Linc' . Totam autem terram predictam cum domibus superedificatis 7 omnibus pertinenciis absque ullo retenemento ego Robertus Episcopus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicte Olimpie vel eius assignatis contra omnes homines 7 omnes feminas inperpetuum . Pro ista concessione 7 confiramcione dedit prefata Olimpia michi . xxv . solidos sterlingorum in magno negocio meo . Hanc autem concessionem 7 confirmacionem sigilli mei testimonio corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Martello filio Ywani . Osberto le Charet' . Willelmo le mercer . Rogero Ferdeuis . Willelmo filio Lamfram . Johanne Hamptun . Waltero filio Gerardi . Andrea pictore . Waltero Hareang' . Yuone le Taillur . Johanne clerico 7 multis aliis .

Text: MS—R865. *The charter is copied in the lower margin.*
Var. R.: [1] *supplied conjecturally: the letters are obscure but have the sign for et at the end.*

ADD. CHART.

2270. Grant by Robert called Bishop son of William son of Githa, to William the spicer, of the gift which Robert had made to Olympia formerly wife of Robert's uncle, Thomas son of Githa and later wife of William the spicer. The land lies between that formerly of William Bungai and the lane of the king called Haraldesti. For this Olympia had given a rent of twopence yearly and this Robert now remits and quitclaims to William. (Probably circa 1220.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod] ego Robertus episcopus dictus filius Willelmi filii Gide [dedi 7 concessi 7 hac] carta mei confirmaui Willelmo speciario donacionem [quam feci Olympie quondam u]xoris avunculi mei Tome filii Gide que postea fuit ux[or ipsius Willelmi speciarii d]e illa terra que iacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi Bungai [7 vicum domini regis qui dici]tur Haraldesti cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sicut carta mea [protestatur quam ipsi Olympie de]di in tenore cuius habetur quod ipsa Olimpias vel assignati eius debu[erunt michi de predicta terra ann]uatim duos denarios persoluere . Quam ego Robertus ipsi Willelmo spe[ciario uel cui assignare] voluerit in perpetuum remisi 7 quietumclamaui de me 7 [de heredibus meis uel as]signatis . Et ne contra predicta possim uenire huic scripto in testi[monium ueritatis sigil]lum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Roberto de Canwll' sacerdote .

Alexandro del Bicht clerico . magistro Michaele . Johanne de Hamtun' . Osberto carretario . [Waltero Harang' . Ivone talliatore] 7 multis aliis .

No endorsement on surviving section.
Tag for seal. Size probably about 4½ inches across; 3⅛ inches down.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/80/3/54. *This charter was formerly attached by a parchment tag to nos.* Dij/80/3/53 and 55. R961.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from* R *as the charter is damaged.* [1] Githe R. [2] Haraldestyg R. [3] Camwell' R. [4] Hampton' R. [5] carectario R.

Add. Chart.

2271. Grant by John son of John de Stithe of Lincoln, to Adam son of Robert son of Astin of Lincoln, of all his land in the parish of St. Cuthbert lying between the land of Richard Teze and that of John the skinner: which land Beatrice, called of the High Market of Lincoln, now dead, had as her dower of the gift of Jordan John's uncle. For this Adam shall give him and his heirs a pair of white gloves or a halfpenny at Michaelmas and has already given him ten marks in his great necessity. (Circa 1248–49.)

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Johannes filius Johannis dil Stithe de Lincolnia dedi co[ncessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ade filio Roberti filii As]tini de Lincolnia totam terram meam in parochia sancti Cuthberti[1] in Lincoln' . jacentem [inter terram Ricardi Teze propinquiorem 7 terram Johannis pelliparii quam] domina Beatricia dicta de alto foro Lincolnie quondam defuncta in dotem suam [habuit ex dono Jordani auunculi mei . Tenendam 7 habendam de] me et de heredibus meis predicto Ade et heredibus suis uel cuicumque 7 quandocum[que dare vendere vel assignare voluerit libere quiete 7 pacifice] reddendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis vnum par albarum cyrotheca[rum[2] vel vnum obolum ad festum beati Michaelis pro omni seruicio exactione vel] demanda Et pro ista donacione et concessione sepedictus . A . dedit michi in [magna mea necessitate premanibus decem marcas argenti Ego vero predictus] Johannes et heredes mei totam predictam terram predicto Ade 7 heredibus suis uel cuicun[que 7 quandocumque dare vendere vel assignare voluerit prout suprascriptum] est ⁝ contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus . Et ut hec m[ea donacio 7 concessio rata permaneat 7 stabilis ⁝ huic presenti] carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus ⁝ domino Willelmo de Paris tunc maiore ciuitatis Linc' . Egidio [filio Osberti . Ricardo de Ponte . Ada de Holm'] Waltero Brande[3] . Johanne dicto Longo . 7 Willelmo Brande[3] tunc prepositis Linc' . Johanne de Hermestona .

Johanne filio Sew[ad . Ricardo Teze . Johanne pellipario . Ricardo le] Burser . Radulfo Gauchy . Jordano clerico . 7 multis aliis. . . .

Endorsed: . Sancti . Cudeberti . (13 cent.).
Fragment of seal on tag; device obscure, possibly a bird, cream wax.

SIGILL' IO . . . . . IS

Size: the right-hand side of the charter is torn away; it was probably about 8½ inches across, 3½ inches down.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/74/3/1. R867.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from* R *as the charter is damaged.*
[1] Cuthberti R. [2] cirothecarum R. [3] Brand R.
Note: On 9th Aug. 1248, John son of Beatrice recovered seisin of a messuage in Lincoln as heir of Beatrice widow of John del Sty . (C.R. 1247–51, p. 7d.). He is apparently identical with the grantor of this charter but it does not seem that his mother is so identified with the Lady Beatrice of the High Market. If the latter died childless John could have inherited his uncle's property on Beatrice's death. Adam son of Robert son of Astin of Lincoln granted land in no. 2292 below. As Thomas de Beaufou was mayor in 1249–50 this must be earlier.

ST. MICHAEL ON THE MOUNT

776

2272. Notification of an agreement between R[oger de Rolveston] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln on the one part and Hubert son of Richard on the other, whereby they granted to him a plot of land in the High Market on the west, which was of master Siward, for a yearly render of sixteen shillings. If any dispute arises concerning the plot, whether with a Jew or a Christian, Hubert shall undertake all costs of litigation and all risk, the dean and chapter giving counsel and aid only without incurring expense. Hubert may not let the land to a Jew nor pledge it nor sell it. (Circa 1200.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHUM

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod hec est conuencio facta inter . R . decanum 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie . 7 Hubertum filium Ricardi . videlicet quod idem . R . decanus 7 capitulum concesserunt 7 dimiserunt eidem Huberto 7 heredibus suis
5 terram suam in alto mercato apud occidentem . scilicet illam que fuit magistri Siwardi . ad tenendum de illis perpetuo . 7 hereditario iure libere 7 quiete . Soluendo eis pro ea annuatim sexdecim solidos . videlicet octo solidos in festo sancti Michaelis . 7 octo solidos in Pascha . Et si aliquando controuersia super
10 memorata terra orta fuerit siue a Judeo siue a Christiano . ipse Hubertus 7 heredes sui sustinebunt[1] omnes expensas

in lite faciendas . 7 totum honus[2] 7 omne periculum . 7 in omnibus terram prefatam defendent[3] memoratis . R . decano 7 capitulo . legitimum[4] consilium tantum 7 auxilium siue omni expensa eis impendentibus . Preterea non licebit sepedicto Huberto uel heredibus eius prenominatam terram alicui Judeo locare uel commodare uel uendere uel alio modo obligare . Et ad hoc fideliter obseruandum 7 tenendum ⁝ ipse Hubertus corporale prestitit iuramentum . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano ciuitatis Linc' . magistro Willelmo filio Fulconis . Eudone capellano . Adam de Risum capellano . *Roberto nigro . Waleranno tunc constabulario Linc' . Roberto cognato suo . Ricardo clerico longo . Willelmo de Kent . Willelmo filio Orgari . Theobaldo seruiente . Roberto de Gaitune . Willelmo specario[5] . Willelmo cutelario . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Inter capitulum 7 Hubertum filium Ricardi (13 cent.). (2) In parochia . sancti Michaelis supra montem (13–14 cent.). [3] Scrutata (13–14 cent.). (4) Sancti Michaelis supra montem (14 cent.). (5) Carta capituli in Linc'. (query by Q). (6) xl. (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7¼ x 3¾ inches.

Marginalia in A. (1) S. Mich'. (2) m. G de Hesell' (14 cent.).

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/4. A. R856.

Var. R.: [1] sustentabunt R. [2] onus A *and* R. [3] defendet R. [4] R *omits*. [5] *sic*.

Note: William was dean of the city of Lincoln in 1201 (D and C, Dij/76/3/9) and after Philip became subdean in 1205–6 (no. 2301 below). Master William son of Fulk had the prebend of Decem Librarum c. 1203–6 (no. 350 in vol. ii above). Robert, *niger* of Lincoln witnesses a charter addressed to Hugh I (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 188). William son of Orgar and Robert of Gayton were amerced in 1191 (Hill, p. 397).

**Folio* 149
Hdl Linc. . 1 . 4 . 9 .

777

2273. Grant by Gerard the priest of Newport, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all his land in the parish of St. Michael on the Mount, which Robert the Turner held of him. (1197–98.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum [peruenerit Girardus pres]biter de Neuport salutem Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie totam terram meam in parrochia sancti Michaelis super montem . scilicet illam [quam] Robertus le [Turnur'] tenuit de me in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . liberam [7 quiet]am ab om[ni seculari seruit]io 7 exactione . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus terram prenominatam prenominate commune (contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donatio] inperpetuum rata permaneat ⁝ sigilli [mei

munimine corroboraui .] Hiis testibus . ma[gistro Willelmo cancellario Linc' ecclesie] . magistro[1] Ricardo . subdecano . Ricardo de Kyma . Rogero Scoto . [Roberto de Capella . Eudone capellano .] magistro Waltero Blundo . Waltero Blundo capellano . Johanne de W[ikefort . Roberto nepote Ade . Henrico filio Swarting . Ricardo filio Swaue[2] . Herberto de Neup]ort . Goscelino de Neuport 7 multis [aliis .]

Endorsed: (1) . . . . . presbiteri de . . . . ort (13 cent.). (2) parochia sancti Michaelis in monte (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 3¼ inches.

Marginalia in A: S. Mich'.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/51. A. R848.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from* A *as the charter is damaged by damp.* [1] R *omits.* [2] Saiue R.

Note: Gerard the priest was a considerable landowner in Newport and in Eastgate as well as in St. Michael. He had a son William to whom he granted a rent of fifteen shillings from land held of him by Robert Beaudehors and Robert le Megre in the parish of St. Peter (Vicars, no. 189). This grant was made between 1189 and 1192. Shortly afterwards and certainly before 1195, as Haimo the dean is a witness, he gave William the priest his son all his lands in the city to be held of the King for a penny yearly for all service (*ibid.*, no. 167). These lands consisted in the messuage in Newport in which Gerard lived, between Philip the priest and Sampson the canon, land in Newport in the parish of St. John, which Raginild mother of Richard Franceis and Emma wife of Bunna held of Gerard, lying between the land of Robert Turner and William Alwald; land in the parish of St. Nicholas which Ulf the smith held lying between the lands of William son of Jocelin and William Beit: land in Sastangate towards the south against the house of Suaiui: land in the parish of St. Michael which Robert Turner held lying between the land of Hugh Paynel and the said Robert and two selions in Longdales. William was rector of St. Nicholas and had two sons William and Gilbert by a woman named Ivetta. To them he granted all his arable lands in Lincoln (*ibid.*, no. 161). William the younger became rector of Cadeby St. Helen, in 1267 (L.R.S. xx, p. 23) and as such gave to the chapter all the arable he had in the fields of Lincoln including two tofts which he had of the gift of Ivetta his mother, for the support of a priest to say mass for his parents and Gilbert his brother and himself (Vicars, no. 163). He was dead before 22nd Oct. 1270 when his successor was instituted (L.R.S. xx, p. 43). He had a daughter Désirée for whom provision on her marriage to Robert son of William Badde was made jointly by her father and uncle (R440, to be printed in a later volume). Gilbert became rector of Riseholme as a subdeacon in 1244–5 (L.R.S. xi, pp. 148–50) and was dead before 5th August 1269 (L.R.S. xx, p. 92). This charter can be dated to 1197–8 by the attestation of master Richard the subdean (see note to no. 1595 in vol. v above).

778

2274. Grant by Gerard the priest of Newport, to Robert Turner servant of St. Mary of all Gerard's land lying next Robert's house on the south side: for this Robert shall give him a yearly render of eighteenpence for all service save toll and parkage. Robert shall acquit the land of toll and parkage as if it were his fee and he shall give the toll to Gerard who will give it to the bailiff. (Circa 1190–95.)

CYROGRAPHUM

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris Gerardus sacerdos de Neuport salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse Roberto Turnur ministro sancte Marie

terram meam que iacet iuxta domum suam ex parte australi . Tenendam de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis . iure hereditario . reddendo mihi 7 heredibus meis annuatim . xviij . denarios . uidelicet . ix . ad Pasca . 7 ix . ad festum sancti Michaelis . pro omni seruicio . excepto teloneo[1] 7 parcagio . Nam ipse Robertus acquietabit terram predictam de teloneo[2] 7 parcagio sicut suum feudum 7 Robertus dabit teloneum[3] Gerardo . 7 Gerardus preposito . His[4] testibus . Ricardo . sacerdote . Philippo . sacrista . Hacone presbitero . Adam diacono . Ricardo . vicario . Iuone . diacono . Roberto nepote Ade . Roberto Cause . Galfrido . nepote . Galfridi capellani . Willelmo filio . Ricardi . sac'[5] . Willelmo Kẏriel . Radulfo . Brun . Waltero pri[ui]gno[6] . Willelmi[7] Kẏr'[8] . Wlb' . Waltero de Eboraco . Roberto Camb' . Ingoldo . Roberto fal[conario .]

Endorsed: (1) Carta Girardi de Neuport facta Roberto Tornatorem (13 cent.). (2) ix (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag in the single thickness of the parchment between the last line of the text and *Cyrographum*. Size 5⅛ x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) S. Mich' (13 cent.). (2) xviij[d] (? 14 cent.).

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/50. A. R846.

Var. R.: [1] theloneo A, telonio R. [2] theloneo A. [3] thelonenm A. [4] Hiis A *and* R. [5] *Presumably to be extended to* sacerdotis *in view of the first witness.* [6] *A hole, presumably for a thread to attach this charter to others, has been cut through the middle of this word: it seems that this was done early as* R *has pri and then a blank, no doubt because of the hole.* A, *on the other hand, has the whole word.* [7] Willelmo R. [8] Kyriel' A.

Note: This grant cannot be later than 1195, the latest date at which the land with Robert as the tenant was given by Gerard to William his son, with Haimo the dean as a witness (Vicars, no. 167).

779

2275. Grant by Robert Turner, at the wish and with the consent of Langliva his wife, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the lands and houses, which he has in the parish of St. Michael on the Mount by his own acquisition: namely the land which he holds in chief of the king for a penny a year and that which he holds of Gerard the priest of Newport for eighteenpence a year. (1196–98.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Robertus Turnur salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de uoluntate 7 consensu Langliue uxoris mee dedisse deo . 7 sancte Marie Linc' . 7 commune canonicorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam terras cum domibus quas habui in parrochia sancti Michaelis super montem de meo questu . scilicet . illam terram quam tenui in capite de rege pro uno denario per annum . 7 illam terram quam tenui de Girardo presbitero de Neuport pro decem 7 octo denariis per annum . Et ut hec mea donatio inperpetuum rata permaneat ⁊ sigilli mei munimine[1] corroboraui . Hiis testibus magistro Willelmo

precentore Linc' ecclesie . magistro Willelmo cancellario . Ricardo de Kỳma . Rogero Scotto . magistro Waltero Blundo . Gileberto Pilate . Eudone de Sancto Botulpho . Waltero Blundo capellano . Alexandro del Bicht[2] . vicariis Linc' ecclesie . Hugone Painel . ⁊ multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Carta Roberti Turnur (contemp.). (2) Sancti Michaelis Linc' (13–14 cent.). (3) viij (13 cent.). (4) +.
Tag for seal. Size 5¼ x 4¼ inches.
Marginalia in A: S. Mich'.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/49. A. R847.
Var. R.: [1] munime R. [2] Bict A.
Note: William of Blois became precentor in 1196. This grant probably precedes no. 2273 in date.

Folio 149*d*. Linc'.
Hdl.

779a

2276. Grant by Alexander Brito to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of his land in the parish of St. Michael on the Mount, which Geoffrey de Vaus held of him. (Circa 1200, before 1202.)

Uniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Alexander Brito salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ dedisse [. ⁊ hac presenti] carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie terram meam in parrochia sancti Michaelis s[uper montem scilic]et illam quam Galfridus de Vaus tenuit de me . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum [liberam ⁊ quie]tam ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione . Et ut hec mea donatio in perpetuum rata permaneat sigilli mei munimine[1] corrobora[ui Hiis testi]bus . Gileberto Pilate . Eudone de Sancto Botulpho . Waltero Blundo capellano . magistro Osberto de Langetune . Nigello[2] filio Alexan[dri' .] Eustacio de Ledenham . Rogero de Sancto Martino . Simone[3] filio Willelmi . Fulcone Apostolorum .

Endorsed: (1) Carta Alexandri Britonis (13 cent.). (2) iij (13 cent.). (3) Linc'. Sancti Michaelis super montem (13 cent.).
Tag for seal—on which there is writing *circa* 1200 as follows: Line 1—go Will' de Fischertun uendidi terram meam cum domibus super edificatis quam tenui de prebenda Wil . . Line 2—tona inter terram Godredi pelliparii magistro Nicholao Lundoniensi ⁊ quicquid iuris in terra iam dicta.
Size 7⅝ x 2½ inches.
Marginalia in A: Mich'.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/1. A. R857.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from* A *as the charter is damaged.* [1] munime R. [2] Nigillo R. [3] Symone R.
Note: Nigel son of Alexander died 1201–2 (E.Y.C. v, p. 257).

780

2277. Grant by R[oger] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to Eda the prioress and the convent of Irford, of a plot of land in the

parish of St. Michael, which Hugh Paynel held of the chapter, lying between the land which was of Herbert the merchant and that which was of Alneth the merchant, for a yearly render of twenty-eight pence. Moreover the convent shall give to the Common three shillings yearly from a plot of land in the parish of St. Peter in Eastgate lying between the land which was of Richard Friday and that which was of William son of Arn, which Hugh Paynel gave to the nuns and from which he assigned a rent of three shillings to the Common. If either of the rents is in arrears the chapter may enter on the land until full payment has been made. (Early thirteenth century.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum uisuris uel audituris . quod . R . decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie concesserunt 7 dimiserunt Ede priorisse 7 conuentui monialium de Ireford' ⁝ quandam terram in Linc' in parrochia sancti Michaelis . quam Hugo Paganellus tenuit de eodem capitulo . que jacet inter terram que fuit Herberti mercatoris ⁝ 7 terram que fuit Alnethi mercatoris . Tenendam predicto conuentui monialium . libere 7 pacifice reddendo inde annuatim jamdicto capitulo ⁝ viginti 7 viij . denarios pro omni seruicio . scilicet ad Pascha . xiiij . denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis . xiiij . denarios . Preterea predictus conuentus de Ireford' reddet annuatim capitulo 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie ⁝ tres solidos . scilicet ad Pascha . xviij . denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis . xxiij . denarios ⁝ de quadam terra in Estgate in parrochia Sancti Petri ⁝ que jacet inter terram que fuit Ricardi Fridaẏ[1] . 7 terram que fuit Willelmi filii Arn . quam Hugo Paganellus dedit in elemosinam predictis monialibus de Ireford' . de qua terra idem Hugo prius assignauerat commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie ⁝ tres . solidos . redditus . in elemosinam . Si uero quicquam predictorum reddituum ultra terminos statutos retineatur . tunc licet predicto capitulo saisire[2] tenementum ipsum in manum suam . 7 retinere ⁝ donec redditus persoluatur plenarie . ad huius autem rei testimonium confirmandum . appositum est alteri parti huius cirographi sigillum capituli Linc' ecclesie . 7 relique parti sigillum Abbatis de Neuhus ⁝ pro predictis monialibus.

Endorsed: Quamdam terram in Linc' in parochia sancti Michaelis (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 6⅜ x 5⅜ inches.
Marginalia in A: (1) Mich' (13 cent.). (2) ij^{s} iiii^{d} Item iij^{s} (? 15 cent.).
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/2. A. R859.
Var. R.: [1] Fridai A. [2] saisiare A.

781

2278. Confirmation by R[oger] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln to the abbot and convent of Newhouse, of the land which Gerard the carter and subsequently Hugh Paynel held of them, lying between the house of Hugh and the land which was of William son of Fulk, which they had of the gift of Hugh. For this the convent shall give a yearly render of twelvepence for all custom save landtol. (Early thirteenth century.)

Indented

CYROGRA . . .

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ R. Linc' ecclesie decanu[s 7 eiusdem ecclesie capitulum] salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta [nostra confirmasse abbati de] Neuhus 7 conuentui canonicorum ibidem deo seruientium . te[rram illam quam Gerardus caretarius tenuit] de nobis . 7 post illum Hugo[1] Paynel . que iacet inter domum predicti Hugonis 7 [terram que fuit Willelmi filii Fulconis . quam] habent de dono eiusdem Hugonis . Perpetuo de nobis tenendam libere 7 quiete . Redde[ndo nobis annuatim duodecim denarios .] scilicet . sex denarios ad Natale domini . 7 sex denarios ad festum beati[2] Johannis Baptiste pro [omni seruitio 7 consuetudine . Saluo] landtoll' . Et ut hec nostra concessio rata 7 inconcussa permaneat imperpetuum ⁝ eam sigilli [nostri appositione duximus roborandam .]

One endorsement is torn away with the exception of the top of a letter. (1) . . . Linc' quaere ubi (by Q). (2) Neuhous. (3) xij . denarios capitulo (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: width probably 5½ inches, length 3 inches.

Marginalia in A: Mich'.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/74/3/4. A. R866.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from* A *as the right-hand side of the charter has been torn away.* [1] R *omits.* [2] Sancti A.

Note: A assigns this charter to St. Michael's parish though R places it with St. Cuthbert and it is with the originals of the latter but it seems to connect with the grant made by Hugh Paynel to Newhouse in which he specifically states that the land is in the parish of St. Michael (*Starrs and Jewish Charters preserved in the British Museum*, ed. I. Abrahams, H. P. Stokes and Herbert Loewe, i, pp. 37–9) and it has therefore been placed here.

ADD. CHART.

2279. Grant by R[oger de Rolveston] the dean, to Alan son of Robert Turner, of all the land which the said Robert and his wife Langus gave to the chapter, lying between the land of Hugh Paynel and that of Richard son in law of the said Robert. For this Alan shall give a yearly render of ten shillings, and a penny for land tol. (Early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ R. decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Alano filio Roberti Turnur 7 heredibus suis totam terram quam prenominatus Robertus 7 Langus[1] uxor eius nobis dederunt in perpetuam elemosinam . scilicet illam que iacet inter terram Hugonis Painel 7 terram Ricardi generis prenominati Roberti . Tenendam de nobis illi 7 heredibus suis iure hereditario . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis decem solidos pro omni seruitio 7 exactione . scilicet quinque solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 quinque solidos ad Pascha . 7 unum denarium ad landtol . Et ut hec nostra concessio in perpetuum rata[2] permaneat ⁝ sigilli nostri appositione corroborauimus ⁝

Endorsed: (1) Scrutata . non (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 7 x 3⅛ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/52. R849.
Var. R.: [1] *sic*. [2] R *omits*.

ADD. CHART.

2280. Grant by Robert le Turner son of Alan le Turner, to Jacob son of Leo, the Jew, of Lincoln, of a part of his land in the parish of St. Michael on the Mount, namely the part extending in length from the king's highway on the east to Robert's land on the west, for eleven royal ells and a handsbreadth ; and in width from the house of Jacob on the south to Robert's land on the north for five royal ells and seven eighths. For this Jacob shall give a yearly render of twelve pence. (1252–55.)

Indented

CYROGRAP

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris Robertus le Turner filius Alani le Turnur salutem . Noueritis me dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Jacobo filio Leonis Judeo Lincol' 7 heredibus suis et assingnatis[1] suis vnam partem terre mee in parochia sancti Michaelis supra montem . Illam scilicet partem terre que se extendit in longitudinem a regali uia uersus orientem usque ad terram meam uersus occidentem . vndecim ulnas regales et vnam palmam . Et que se exstendit in latitudine a domo dicti Jacobi uersus austrum usque ad terram meam uersus aquilonem quinque ulnas regales . et tria quarteria 7 dimidium quarterium . Habendam et tenendam predicto Jacobo et heredibus suis et assingnatis[1] suis de me 7 de[2] heredibus meis et de assingnatis[1] meis . libere . quiete . jure hereditario . bene et in pace . Reddendo inde michi et heredibus meis et assingnatis[1] meis

duodecim denarios ad duos anni terminos . scilicet sex denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis . et sex denarios ad Pascha pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis et consuetudinibus . et pro omnibus querelis et demandis ad dictam terram spectantibus . Ego autem predictus Robertus le Turnur et heredes mei et assingnati[3] mei predicto Jacobo ⁊ heredibus suis et assingnatis[1] suis totam predictam partem terre mee sicut in presenti scripto contenta est ⁊ pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum . In huius rei testimonium huic scripto presenti ad modum cyrograffi confecto ⁊ sigillum meum apposui cuius relique parti sigillum dicti Jacobi est appensum . Hiis testibus . magistro Laurencio de Ryston[4] medico . Gilleberto[5] de Hesel . Willelmo le Denesman . Johanne nepote Thoraldi . Warnero clerico . Ysaac filio Benedicti Judeo . Garsie episcopo . Pictauino le Grant . Haggim filio magistri Mosse . Benedicto filio magistri Mosse . et Samuele filio Habraham tunc cyrograffariis . et multis aliis Christianis et Judeis .

A sentence added in Hebrew has been translated by Dr. Cecil Roth as follows: 'I Jacopa son of Leon do testify that all that is written above in the Latin language in the writing of Garner (=Warner) is all true'. This is omitted in R. Hebrew endorsements mentioning the name of the Christian scribe are unusual, but there are two more (Bodleian Library, Oxford, MS. Laud 642. P.R.O., D.L. Cartae Antiquae, 36, vol. 2, 48, ii) which specify that of Garner. The second deals with a transaction of Hagin of Nicole and Master Philip de Galle.

Endorsed: (1) Scrutata . non (13 cent.). (2) in parochia Sancti Michaelis supra montem (query by Q).

Seal on tag—round, 1¼ inches, device a star, green.

. . . . . IACOBI FIL : LEO . . .

Size 7½ x 4¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/47. R851.

Var. R.: [1] *sic:* assignated R. [2] R *omits.* [3] *sic:* assignati R. [4] Riston' R. [5] Gilberto R.

Note: The following comments on the Jewish witnesses are kindly supplied by Dr. Cecil Roth:

Jacob f. Leo: son of Leo f. Salon (Solomon) Judeus Lincolnie, who before 1223 bought land in St. Michael's from Robert Turnur. About this time Jacob, acting for his father then in London, quitclaimed the Abbot of Newhouse (Lincs.) of any debt on account of Hugh Paynel (*Starrs and Jewish Charters preserved in the British Museum*, ed. I. Abrahams, H. P. Stokes, H. Loewe ((1930–32), i, p. 36–40, with comments ii, pp. 150–7; *Hebrew Deeds of English Jews before* 1290, ed. M. D. Davis (1888), p. 305). There is a good deal of information regarding Jacob f. Leo's business transactions (see *Starrs and Jewish Charters*, ii, 197–9, where however there are a number of inaccuracies. His wife was Margot (R.H., i, 313).) His house at Lincoln adjoined the property of Robert Turnur (*C.Ch.R.*, vol. i, p. 460). He was hanged in (or shortly after) 1255 on suspicion of being involved in the alleged ritual murder of 'Little St. Hugh' (*R.H.*, i, 322). It is possible that he is to be identified with the Copin (diminutive form of 'Jacob') in whose house Hugh is said to have been last seen, and whose 'confession' under torture involved his coreligionists. His father, Leo f. Solomon, suffered at the same time, his house (which subsequently passed to the Knights Templar) being granted by the king to his yeoman, Herman de Budbergh (*ibid.*, p. 467). Jacob's on the other hand was retained by his wife (*R.H., ut supra*).

Isaac f. Benedict. Apparently identical with Isaac f. Benedict (Benet) Gabois (i.e. Gabbai, or the Synagogue treasurer) of Lincoln. Much information is available concerning him and his wife Fluria, particularly in connection with their financial transactions (cf. *Starrs and Jewish Charters*, ii, pp. 133–8, for some details). Among

his major clients was the important Lincoln merchant, Peter de Holm (Hill, p. 388). He died in 1275, a detailed inventory of his estate being recorded (*Exchequer of the Jews*, ed. J. M. Rigg, pp. 266–9; for his house, cf. *R.H.*, i, p. 322).

Garsia Episcopus. Identical with Garsie Eveske or (as he signs himself in Hebrew) Gershom ben Judah Cohen 'De Nicole'. Hebrew documents published by M. D. Davis (*op. cit.*, pp. 291–2 and 303–4) illustrate his activity from 1236 onwards; cf. also *Starrs and Jewish Charters*, i, 44–7 and ii, 20–1 and 346. He was one of the persons commissioned to assess a tallage on the Jews of the realm in 1237 (*Patent Rolls*, 1232–47, p. 178). By 1251 his son Vives was in business for himself (*Close Rolls, 1251–3*, p. 182).

Pictavin (Peytevin) le Grant. One of several persons named Peytevin who lived in Lincoln at this time, all possibly related to the Peytevin who had been one of the local agents of Aaron of Lincoln, c. 1183 (Davis, *op. cit.*, p. 289). He was called 'Le Grant' in order to distinguish him from Peytevin Parvus or le Jouvene, whose father's name was Benedict: a contemporary was Peytevin f. Elye Martrin, who however, from the documents, cannot be the same person as Peytevin le Grant (cf. *Pipe Roll*, 26 Henry III, ed. Cannon, p. 84). Peytevin le Grant may however be identified with Pictavinus f. Manser, who is also mentioned at Lincoln in 1241–2 (*ibid.*, p. 78). Peytevin le Jouvene's property escheated to the Crown in 1249–50 (*R.H.*, i, 322). Peytevin le Grant on the other hand, in whose house one of the Lincoln synagogues was situated, fled at the time of the ritual murder accusation associated with the name of 'Little St. Hugh': on March 27th 1255–6 instructions were issued for an inquest by jury concerning those persons *qui fuerunt de schola Peytevini Magni, qui fugit pro morte dicti pueri* (*Patent Rolls*, 40 Henry III, p. 510); full text in D'Blossiers Tovey, *Anglia Judaica* (1738), pp. 137–8.

Haggim (= Hagin: Hebrew, Hayim) f. Mag. Mosse. Agent of Richard of Cornwall, and Archpresbyter of English Jewry 1257–80: son of the grammarian and Talmudist Rabbi Moses of London and brother of Rabbi Elijah of London, the most distinguished Anglo-Jewish scholar of the Middle Ages (see *Transactions of the Jewish Historical Society of England*, xv (1946), pp. 29–61; for Hagin, esp. pp. 33–4). He took up his residence in Lincoln probably in 1249, when he acquired from the king the house formerly owned by Isaac brother of Elias Martrin. In 1257 he acquired also property formerly belonging to Jacob f. Leo, which had escheated to the Crown on his condemnation (*C.Ch.R.*, vol. i, p. 460).

Benedict f. Magistri Mosse. Brother of the foregoing and a very eminent scholar: frequently mentioned in Hebrew sources as 'Rabbi Berechiah of Nicole': see *Journal of Jewish Studies*, vol. i, pp. 67–81, for a full account of his career and his extant Hebrew writings. He was arrested at the time of the Hugh of Lincoln affair in 1255, but was released shortly after and it seems survived until 1273. He figures as chirographer of the Lincoln Archa in an undated starr (Davis, p. 309) in conjunction with Manser (? Manser f. Benedict, still chirographer in 1275: *ibid.*, p. 303).

Samuel f. Habraham. Perhaps identical with Samuel de Nicole who witnessed a Norwich deed in 1264 (Davis, p. 108, cf. also pp. 79–81 referring to the property of Samuel ben Abraham at this place); a Samuel f. Abraham is mentioned also in London in 1251 (*C.Ch.R.* vol. i, p. 368).

Add. Chart.

2281. Release and quitclaim by Ivetta, daughter and heiress of the late Alice le Turner, in her free widowhood, and Sara her sister and co-heiress, of her own will and with the consent of William of Greetwell her husband, to William the dean and the church of Lincoln, of a messuage in the parish of St. Michael on the Mount which they had by inheritance: which messuage lies between the land formerly of Richard le Fitheler on the north and the land formerly of Jacob the Jew on the south, with a yearly render of twelve pence from the heirs of Jacob the Jew for a small plot of

the messuage which Robert son of Alan Turner, maternal uncle of Ivetta and Sara, sold to the said Jacob. For this grant and quitclaim the dean and chapter have given Ivetta, William and Sara a sum of money, and they in their turn have handed over the charters concerning the messuage to the dean and chapter. (Circa 1263–72.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Iuetta filia 7 heres quondam Alicie le Turnur de Linc' in libera viduitate mea 7 ego Sarra soror 7 coheres eiusdem Iuette de bona voluntate mea 7 expresso consensu Willelmi de Gretewell' mariti mei dedimus concessimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus ac de nobis 7 heredibus nostris perpetuo quietum clamauimus dominis Willelmo decano 7 capitulo Linc' vnum messuagium cum omnibus edificiis in parochia sancti Michaelis supra montem Linc' quod habuimus hereditario jure . Illud uidelicet messuagium quod jacet inter terram quondam Ricardi le [Fitheler ex parte] boriali 7 terram quondam Jacoby[1] Judei ex parte australi cum redditu duodecim denariorum annuatim [percipiendo de heredibus] dicti Jacoby Judei pro quadam parua placea dicti messuagii quam quondam Robertus filius Alani [Le Turnur auunculus] noster dicto Jacobo Judeo 7 suis heredibus vendidit . Habendum 7 tenendum eisdem decano [7] capitulo 7 eorum successoribus libere quiete 7 pacifice in perpetuum . Pro hac autem nostra donacione confirmacione 7 quieta clamancia iidem decanus 7 capitulum nobis dederunt quandam summam argenti premanibus . Et nos omnes cartas quas de predictis messuagiis 7 redditu habuimus ? eis ad maiorem securitatem liberauimus Nos etiam Iuetta Willelmus 7 Sarra predicti dictum messuagium cum redditu prenominato contra omnes homines warantizabimus defendemus 7 de omnibus debitis tam contra Judeos quam Christianos acquietabimus 7 hoc iurauimus tactis sacrosanctis . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Testibus dominis Willelmo de Holgate tunc maiore Linc' . Osberto filio Egidii . Jordano fratre suo . Gilberto de Ponte . Jacobo fratre suo . Rogero filio Benedicti . Gilberto de Hesel' . Willelmo Juue[ne] . Johanne le appelmongere . Rogero de Lafford' pistore Alano plumbario . Gilberto le Swyce . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: . S . Mich' supra montem (13 cent.).
Three tags for seals. Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. nij/76/2/53. R849*a*.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from* R *as the charter is slightly stained.* [1] Jacob R.
Note: William de Lexington became dean before 1st Nov. 1262 (see no. 758 in vol. iii above) but the mayor that year was John of Louth. For William of Holgate's dates as mayor see Appendix p. 204.

ADD. CHART.

2282. Grant by Richard the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Robert the apothecary of the messuage and rent mentioned in the preceding charter. (Michaelmas 1273—Michaelmas 1274.)

CYROGRAP

Indented

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris Ricardus decanus 7 capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos dimisisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Roberto apotecario 7 suis heredibus vel assignatis suis quoddam mesuagium nostrum in parochia sancti Michaelis supra montem Linc' cum omnibus edificiis in eodem constructis quod habuimus de Ivetta 7 Sarra heredibus quondam Alicie le Thurnur simul cum redditu annuo duodecim denariorum percipiendo de heredibus quondam Jacoby Judei pro quadam parua placea dicti mesuagii quam quondam Robertus filius Alani le Turnur dicto Jacobo 7 suis heredibus vendidit similiter 7 cum annuo redditu trium denariorum percipiendo de terra quam tenet Johannes nepos Thoraldi 7 est situm dictum mesuagium inter terram quondam Ricardi le Fitheler ex parte boreali 7 terram dicti Jacoby ex parte australi . Tenendum 7 habendum dicto Roberto 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis suis in feodo 7 hereditate libere quiete 7 pacifice in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris unam marcam argenti ad duos anni terminos uidelicet ad festum sancti Michaelis dimidiam marcam 7 ad Pascha dimidiam arcam . Et sciendum quod dictus Robertus 7 heredes vel assignati sui edificia in dicto mesuagio constructa vel in posterum construenda suis sumptibus competenter sustentabunt nec licebit eis dictum mesuagium per edificiorum destructionem deuastare seu illud viris religiosis vel Judeis seu aliis quibuscunque vendere vel invadiare absque speciali licencia capituli . Quod si aliquod horum attemptauerint vel firmam suam ultra duos menses post terminos antedictos detinuerint statim liceat preposito nostro mesuagium predictum nomine nostro ingredi 7 de eo simul cum edificiis libere disponere 7 sicut nobis melius viderit expedire absque aliqua reclamatione uel impedimento dicti Roberti uel heredum suorum . Pro quibus omnibus fideliter observandis dictus Robertus pro se 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis corporali prestitit iuramentum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto in modum cyrographi confecto capituli nostri 7 dicti Roberti alternatim sunt appensa . Testibus dominis Galfrido precentore . Symone de Barton archidiacono Stowe . Willelmo de

40 Ingham . Johanne de Wythington' . magistris Ricardo de Horton 7 Thoma de Perariis preposito ecclesie Linc' canonicis eiusdem . domino Rogero filio Benedicti tunc maiore Linc' . Martino allutario 7 Symone Unwyne balliuis ciuitatis . Gilberto de Hesele . magistro Willelmo le Rus . Ricardo apotecario .
45 Willelmo Juuene . Johanne le appelmongere . Michaele le Coteler . Johanne de Bannebir' clerico 7 aliis .

Endorsed: In parochia sancti Michaelis supra montem (by Q).
Seal on tag, round, ¾ inch diameter, device obscure, cream.

. . . . . TI APOTECAR . .

Size 8⅝ x 5¾ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/48. R850.
Note: Richard of Meopham was dean 1273–74. For Roger son of Benedict as mayor with these bailiffs see Appendix, p. 204.

ADD. CHART.

2283. Grant by Robert the apothecary of the parish of St. John the poor to Isaac son of Samuel, called Hak the chanter, for a certain sum of money, of all the land in the parish of St. Michael between the land formerly of Richard Fithilere on the north and that of Jacob the Jew on the south, which Robert holds of the dean and chapter: excepting a cellar with a stone solar, a rent of twelve pence and another rent of threepence. Hak shall give a mark yearly to the dean and chapter of Lincoln and to Robert and his heirs a penny or a pair of white gloves of that value at Christmas. (Michaelmas 1277–Michaelmas 1278.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuris quod ego Robertus apotecarius de parochia sancti Johannis le Poure[1] Lincolnie dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Isaac filio Samuelis Judeo qui vocatur Hak' le chauntur 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis
5 pro quadam summa argenti quam michi dedit premanibus totam terram cum edificiis 7 cum suis pertinenciis quam habui in parochia sancti Michaelis supra montem Lincolnie inter terram quondam Ricardi Fithilere ex parte boriali 7 terram Jacobi Judei ex parte australi . Quam quidem terram
10 tenui de decano 7 capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie excepto quodam celario cum solario lapideo inter domum in qua dictus Isaac[2] inhabitat versus aquilonem 7 terram que fuit predicti Jacobi uersus austrum . Excepto etiam quodam annuo redditu duodecim denariorum quem percipere debeo de
15 heredibus predicti Jacobi pro quodam parua placea quam quondam Robertus filius Alani le Turnur dicto Jacobo vendidit . Excepto similiter uno annuo redditu trium denariorum quem percipere debeo de terra quam Johannes nepos Thoraldi tenet . Habendum 7 tenendum predicto Isaac 7 heredibus suis

uel assignatis suis libere quiete in feodo 7 hereditate 7 pacifice in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim decano 7 capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie 7 eorum successoribus unam marcam ad duos terminos anni videlicet dimidiam marcam ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 dimidiam marcam ad Pascha . Et mihi 7 heredibus meis vel assignatis meis unum denarium vel unum par albarum cirotecarum precio unius denarii ad Natale domini pro omni seruicio seculari consuetudine vel demanda . Et ego predictus Robertus 7 heredes mei vel assignati predicto Isaac 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis suis totam predictam terram cum edificiis 7 cum suis pertinenciis pro seruicio predicto sicut predictum est contra omnes gentes tam Christianos quam Judeos warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 7 defendemus imperpetuum . Et ut hac mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis imperpetuum permaneat presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui . Hiis testibus domino Jacobo de Ponte tunc temporis maiore Lincolnie . Johanne Scarlet 7 Roberto de Lenna balliuis eiusdem . Gilberto de Hesel . Willelmo le Jouene . Johanne nepote Thoraldi . Gilberto Blundo . Johanne le Nurice . Rogero pistore . Rogero clerico 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Decano 7 capitulo .j . marca sancti Michaelis supra montem (by Q).
Tag for seal. Size 8 x 7¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/43. R852.
Var. R.: [1] Pouere R. [2] Ysaac R.
Note: James of the Bridge was mayor in this year (Vicars, no. 248).

Add. Chart.

2284. Grant by Osbert the Long to Jacob son of Isaac, of a messuage which was formerly of Hak the Chanter and which was forfeit to the king, who had granted it to Osbert. Jacob shall pay an annual rent of a penny to Osbert and his heirs and to the services due to the other lords. 16th October 1280.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Osbertus le Lung de Lincoln dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Jacobo filio Isaac Judeo Lincoln totum illud mesuagium cum pertinenciis in Lincoln' quod quondam fuit Hack' le chantur Judei . Quod quidem mesuagium habui de dono 7 concessione illustris domini nostri Edwardi regis Anglie 7 quod prefatus dominus rex recuperauit uersus ipsum Hack' Judeum per consideracionem curie sue tanquam forisfactum . Tenendum 7 habendum predicto Jacobo heredibus 7 assignatis suis libere quiete 7 in pace in perpetuum . Reddendo inde michi 7 heredibus meis unum denarium ad Natale domini singulis annis 7 aliis dominis seruicium inde debitum 7 consuetum

pro omnibus seruiciis 7 demandis . Quare uolo 7 firmiter concedo pro me 7 heredibus meis quod prefatus Jacobus heredes 7 assignati sui habeant 7 teneant predictum mesuagium cum pertinenciis de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum . Reddendo inde michi 7 heredibus meis unum denarium singulis annis 7 faciendo aliis dominis seruicium inde debitum 7 consuetum ut predictum est . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus Rogero filio Benedicti maiore Lincoln' Willelmo de Canewyk' 7 Gilberto le noir balliuis eiusdem . Willelmo le Jouen . Laurencio fratre eius . Hugone le Ganter . Hugone fabro . Gilberto le Blunt 7 pluribus aliis . Acta Lincoln' sexto decimo die Octobris anno regni regis predicti octauo .

No endorsement.
Seal on tag, oval *circa* $1\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, a dog, green wax.

S' OSBERTI LE LONG DE LINC

Size $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/46. *The charter is attached by a parchment strip with knotted stop to* Dij/76/2/42–3 *and by a second strip to* nos. 44–5. R853.
Note: Gilbert le noir was also known as Gilbert of Thorpe (Dij/76/2/25).

Add. Chart.

2285. Quitclaim by Osbert Long to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of all the right he has in the messuage which was of Hak the chanter. 1st July, 1302.

Omnibus inspecturis hoc scriptum Osbertus Lung de Lincoln salutem in domino . Noueritis me remississe 7 pro me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' totum jus 7 clamium quod habui in toto illo mesuagio cum pertinenciis quod fuit Hakk' le chantour[1] Judei in parochia sancti Michaelis super montem Linc' quod quidem habui ex dono domini Edwardi illustris regis Anglie . Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei decetero in predicto mesuagio cum pertinenciis jus uel clamium exigere uel vendicare poterimus . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Dat' Linc' primo die Julii anno regni predicti domini regis tricesimo . Testibus Stephano de Stanham tunc maiore Linc' Johanne de Horton 7 Simone de Edelyngton tunc balliuis Linc' . Ricardo de Bellofago . Alexandro Martyn[2] . Johanne de Amecotes . Radulfo Russel . Ricardo le Chapeler 7 aliis .

No endorsements.
Tag for seal: *apparently the draft of the quitclaim was used as it has the words from* die Julii *to the end.*
Size $7\frac{5}{8}$ x $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/44. R854.
Var. R.: [1] Chauntur R. [2] Martin R.

ADD. CHART.

2286. Lease by Philip [Willoughby], the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to Alexander the verger of the cathedral and Agnes his wife, for a term of 20 years of the messuage with buildings which they had of the gift of Ivetta and Sara heirs of Alice Turnur. Alexander and Agnes shall pay a rent of eight shillings yearly and shall maintain the buildings at their own expense. December, 1291.

Indented

Pateat vniuersis per presentes quod nos Philippus decanus 7 capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie concessimus 7 tradidimus Alexandro vigili ecclesie predicte 7 Agneti uxori sue 7 suis heredibus 7 assignatis suis usque ad terminum viginti annorum continue consequentium quoddam messuagium nostrum in parochia sancti Michaelis supra montem Linc' cum omnibus edificiis in eodem constructis quod habuimus de Ivetta 7 Sarra heredibus quondam Alicie Turnur . Et est situm dictum mesuagium inter terram Ysabelle Reynes ex parte boriali 7 terram domini Stephen Cheynduth militis ex parte australi 7 abbutat super terram Roberti spiritus ex parte occidentali 7 super regiam viam ex parte orientali . Tenendum 7 habendum dicto Alexandro 7 Agneti uxori sue 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis usque ad finem termini predicti integre libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris octo solidos argenti ad duo anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quatuor solidos 7 ad Pascha quatuor solidos Et sciendum est quod dicti Alexander et Agnes uxor eius 7 heredes uel assignatis-eorum edificia in eodem messuagio constructa suis sumptibus usque ad finem dicti termini competenter sustentabunt . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto cirograffato sigillum capituli ecclesie Lincolniensis parti dictorum Alexandri 7 Agnetis est appensum . Et parti decani 7 capituli dicti Alexander 7 Agnes sigillum suum apposuerunt mense Decembris intrantibus anno domini m° cc° nonagesimo primo . Hiis testibus Ade precentore . Johanne de Dalderby cancellario . Ricardo de Horton thesaurario . Gilberto de Stretton subdecano . magistris Simone de Wrth.[1] Ricardo de Rowell . Ricardo de Winchcumbe tunc preposito . dominis Roberto le Venur custode ciuitatis Lincolnie . Johanne Anmesas 7 Johanne pellipario tunc balliuis eiusdem ciuitatis . Rogero clerico capituli et aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Parochia S Michaelis in Montem . viii solidi ad terminum xx annorum (by Q). (2) .j.

Tag for seal with traces of green wax. Size 8¼ x 6¼ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/42. *The charter is attached to* Dij/72/2/43–6 *by a strip of parchment with a knotted stop.* R855.

Var. R.: *the words in square brackets are supplied from* R *as the charter is stained.*

[1] Worth R.

ADD. CHART.

2287. Grant by Stephen de Cheindeut, knight, to Alexander the verger and Agnes his wife, of a plot of land lying on the north of the houses which he had of the gift of King Edward in the parish of St. Michael on the Mount, between his houses and those of Alexander, containing in length five and a half ells and in breadth four and a half ells. For this Alexander and his heirs shall give a clove at Christmas for all service. (1293–95.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Stephanus Cheindeut miles dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Alexandro vigili 7 Agneti uxori sue 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis unam placeam terre iacentem ex parte boriali domuum mearum quas habeo do dono domini mei domini Edwardi illustris regis Anglie in parochia sancti Michaelis super montem in ciuitate Linc' inter dictas domos meas 7 domos dicti Alexandri et continet in longitudine quinque ulnas 7 dimidia . 7 in latitudine : quatuor ulnas 7 dimidia . Habendum 7 tenendum prefatis Alexandro 7 Agneti uxori sue 7 heredibus eo[rum vel assignat]is de me 7 heredibus meis libere quiete bene 7 in pace imperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis unum gariophili[1] ad Natale pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis consuetudinibus 7 exaccionibus 7 demandis ad dictam placeam terre qualitercunque spectantibus . Et ego sepedictus Stephanus 7 heredes mei predictam placeam terre cum suis pertinenciis prenominatis Alexandro 7 Agneti uxori sue contra omnes homines warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Roberto le Venur tunc custode ciuitatis . Hugone filio Ade de Linc' ballivo eiusdem Roberto de Bynington similiter tunc ballivo . Galfrido . apotecario . Ricardo de By . . . . Willelmo . . . . . Waltero de Wrangle . Waltero le Seriaunt 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: Santi Michaelis (14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size $9\frac{7}{8}$ x $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/33.
Var. R.: *The charter is stained but most of the stained section is legible under the ultra-violet ray. There is one hole and words in square brackets have been supplied conjecturally.* [1] *sic.*

Note: Stephen de Chenduit was a landowner in Northamptonshire, Buckinghamshire and Oxfordshire, holding of the honour of Berkhamstead. As early as 1255 he had become involved with the Jews (*Close Rolls* 1254–6, p. 171). Among various transfers of land Hagin son of master Mosse, had licence to sell certain tenements in Lincoln and York to Stephen in May, 1275 (*C.P.R.* 1272–81, p. 88). By July 1278 Stephen had transferred those in Lincoln to Queen Eleanor, the indenture being enrolled in the Exchequer (*C.C.R.* 1272–9, p. 470). In 1286 the Queen granted them again to Stephen, and they were ultimately sold by his son to John of St. Ives and Gilbert of Atterby, the second of whom having acquired full right in them sold them in 1311 to master William of Thornton for the endowment of his chantry. For information on the Chenduit family I am indebted to Mr. Paul Harvey who will

give a full account of them in the history of Cuxham, Oxfordshire, which he is preparing for the *Victoria County History*. This piece of property seems to have come not to the chantry but to the Common and is therefore printed here, though the documents relating to the chantry cannot be included owing to lack of space. These bailiffs are not hitherto known. They did not hold office in 1290 (Hill, p. 383, Dij/74/2/26) nor in 1291–2 when John Amesas and John the skinner were in office (see the preceding charter) and Vicars no. 333. James Berne and John Pynall were probably bailiffs in 1295–6 (Vicars, 252).

ADD. CHART.

2288. Grant by Gilbert of Osgodby, to Adam of Colchester, of all his free land which he holds of the king for a penny a year in the parish of St. Michael on the Mount, lying next the land which was of Thomas of the Bail on the east, for a yearly render of two shillings to Gilbert for all service. For this Gilbert has given him twelve pounds sterling. (Shortly before Michaelmas 1209.)

[Sciant pre]sentes 7 futuri quod ego Gilebertus de Osegotebẏ dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ada de Colecestr' totam ill[am] liberam terram meam quam teneo de domino rege pro uno denario per annum . in parrochia sancti Michaelis supra montem . Que scilicet terra iacet iuxta terram que fuit Thome de Ballio apud orientem . Illi scilicet 7 heredibus suis tenendam de me 7 de[1] heredibus meis . libere . quiete . in feudo 7 hereditate Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis duos solidos pro omni seruicio . Scilicet xij . denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis ⁝ 7 . xij . denarios ad Pascha . Et ego Gilebertus prefatus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefato Ade 7 heredibus suis predictam terram contra omnes homines . Pro ista uero donatione 7 concessione ⁝ predictus Adam dedit michi duodecim libras esterligorum . Hiis testibus . Waltero capellano . Thoma de Paris . Petro filio Johannis . Petro filio Thome . Willelmo fratre eius . Martino le Mercer . Willelmo filio Erneburc . Alano fratre eius . Rogero Kiriol . Willelmo de Arundell' . Johanne filio Sigari . Thoma pistore .

Endorsed: (1) parochia . sancti . Michaelis . supra montem . (late 13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 6¾ x 2⅝ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/19. R844.
Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from* R *as the charter is damaged at the corner.* [1] R *omits.*
Note: For the date see the next document.

ADD CHART.

2289. Agreement between Gilbert of Osgodby and Adam of Colchester, providing that if Gilbert returns to Adam twelve pounds sterling on the second Michaelmas after the laying of the general interdict on England then the present deed shall be null, and the charter concerning the gift of Gilbert's land in the parish of

St. Michael shall be returned to him. But if the twelve pounds is not paid at that term then the said charter shall be given back to Adam. (Shortly before Michaelmas 1209.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Hec est conventio facta inter Gilbertum de Osegotebi[1] 7 Adam de Colecestr' . Scilicet quod si idem Gilbertus reddiderit predicto Ade duodecim libras esterlingorum ad festum sancti Michaelis secundum post generale interdictum latum in Angliam tunc debet hoc presens cirographum frangi . 7 tunc reddetur eidem Gilberto quieta carta que loquitur de donatione terre eiusdem . G . in parrochia sancti Michaelis . Si uero idem Gilbertus uel aliquis loco eius non reddiderit predictas . xij . libras predicto Ade uel eius attornato ad predictum terminum ? tunc reddetur carta que loquitur de donatione prefate terre Ade predicto uel cui assignauerit . Et tunc erit stabile totum quod in illa carta continetur 7 hoc cirographum frangetur . hoc affidauerunt ad inuicem fideliter tenendum 7 sigillis suis roborauerunt . Hiis testibus . Waltero capellano . P. filio Johannis . P. filio Thome . Willelmo fratre suo . Martino mercer . Willelmo filio Erneburg' . Alano filio Erneburg' . Rogero Kiriol . Willelmo de Arundell' . Johanne filio Sigari . 7 Thoma pistore .

Endorsed: n̄ . vz . Colcest'r. (by Q).
Seal on tag: round, cream, a bird, 1¼ inch was described when this charter was copied for Canon Foster: this is now detached and the obverse has been lost.
Size 6¼ x 2 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/62. R845.
Var. R.: [1] Osegoteby R.
Note: The interdict was laid on England in March 1208 so that the second Michaelmas would fall in 1209. These two documents with identical witnesses except for the omission of Thomas of the Bail in the second were probably drawn up at the same time and illustrate a contemporary method of mortgage.

ADD. CHART.

2290. Release and quitclaim by John son of Augustine of St. Michael, to William son of Fulk his kinsman, of all his right and claims in his land below the gate of the Bail of Lincoln. He has handed over to William, with the land, the part of the chirograph made between himself and Benedict the Jew. John may not sell or pledge the land whereby William might be injured or the rent diminished. This part was made with the agreement of John's mother, Ralf his brother and his sisters, so that William will support John and Ralf so long as they serve him lawfully. The gift of the land was made on the day on which John, in his need and with William's permission, granted the land to Benedict for twenty

shillings a year : and he wishes Benedict to pay the rent to William and to be answerable to him as to the rightful lord. (Circa 1180–84.)

Omnibus ad quos littere iste peruenerint . Johannes filius Augustini de Sancto Michaele salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me quandam terram meam sub porta ballii Lincolnie dedisse 7 concessisse 7 quicquid iuris in ea habui ad dandum uel ad uendendum 7 ad quicquid de ea uelit faciendum sine omni retenemento 7 reclamatione renunciasse 7 quietam clamasse . Willelmo filio Fulconis cognato meo . 7 ipsam ei assignasse 7 tradidisse cum parte cirographi quod factum est inter me 7 Benedictum Judeum de predicta terra nec licebit michi predictam terram aliquo tempore alicui uendere uel donare uel aliquo modo obligare ad detrimentum predicti Willelmi . uel redditus minuere infra xx . solidos sicut concessi eam Benedicto Iudeo tenendam . Hanc autem donationem 7 concessionem feci ei consensu 7 uoluntate matris mee 7 Radulfi fratris mei 7 sororum mearum eo quod ipse michi 7 fratri meo alimenta exibuerit 7 exibiturus sit quamdiu ei legitime serui erimus . Hanc autem donationem 7 concessionem quam ei feci eo die quo concessi Benedicto permissione eius propter necessitatem meam predictam terram pro xx . solidis per annum mouo 7 concedo & carta mea confirmo uolens 7 precipens quod predictus Benedictus 7 heredes eius predicto Willelmo intendant de toto de predicta terra 7 ei de redditu predicto scilicet . xx . solidorum & de omni iure quod ad dominium pertinet sicut uero domino respondeant . Hiis testibus . Gregorio . Herberto . Fulcone . Philippo . presbiteris . magistro Toraldo[1] . Roberto . Willelmo clericis . Waltero . Willelmo . Geruasio laicis .

Endorsed : (1) De terra que fuit Agustini 7 Johannis (early 13 cent.). (2) parochia Michaeli . superiori (13 cent.).

Fragment of seal on tag—device possibly a bird, red.

Size 7 x 3¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/20. R843.

Var. R. : [1] Thoraldo R.

Note : It is probable that the grantee was the man of that name who was a debtor of Aaron and for whose lands Robert son of Martin and John his brother who were his heirs made a fine of sixty marks and 5 hawks with the king in 1184–5 (see Hill, p. 395). Benedict the Jew is probably Aaron's son (*ibid.*, p. 221 and n.)

Add. Chart.

2291. Acknowledgment by Geoffrey the apothecary of the Bail, of the receipt of land in the parish of St. Michael, which the dean and chapter had granted to him for a yearly render of twelve pence. He recites the charter which he has had from them. Tuesday after St. Laurence's day, 1287.

Tenore presencium pateat vniuersis quod anno 7 die subscriptis : ego Galfridus apotecarius recepi a dominis decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' quandam terram in parochia sancti Michaelis supra montem Linc' per quandam cartam suam super hoc ab eisdem michi confectam cuius tenor hic est . Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit N. decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Linc' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Galfrido apotecario de Ballio Linc' 7 heredibus suis terram nostram in parochia sancti Michaelis supra montem Linc' quam habemus de dono Alexandri Britonis . Tenendam de nobis in feodo 7 hereditate sibi 7 heredibus suis . Reddendo nobis annuatim pro terra predicta : duodecim denarios scilicet sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 sex denarios ad Pascha . Et ut hec nostra donatio in perpetuum rata permaneat huic scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . domino Ada de Brempton tunc precentore . Symone cancellario . Ricardo de Horton thesaurario prefate ecclesie . magistris W . de Thornton 7 W . de Malling' canonicis eiusdem . Rogero de Gretton tunc clerico capituli supradicti 7 aliis numero non perpaucis[1] . Dat Linc' die martis post festum sancti Laurencii anno domini m° . cc° . lxxx^mo septimo . Et ne ego Galfridus antedictus vel heredes mei contra prescripta in toto vel in parte contrauenire possimus presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui testibus suprafatis .

Endorsed: (1) De terra in parochia sancti Michaelis supra montem (13–14 cent.). (2) per Galfridum apotecarium xij d. (by Q).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{3}{8}$ x $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in R. magna gilda xijd.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/3. R858.

The charter is fastened by a twist of parchment with knotted stop to nos. 2272, 2276–7 above.

Var. R.: [1] *sic*.

Note: There are three feasts of St. Laurence 3rd Feb., 10th Aug. and 17th Oct. In 1287 10th Aug. was on Sunday and 17th Oct. on Friday: the date could be either 12th Aug. or 21st Oct. Feb. 3rd 1287–8 was on Wednesday, the following Tuesday was 9th Feb.

THE FABRIC FUND

Add. Chart.

2292. Grant by Adam son of Robert son of Astin of Lincoln, to Nicholas of Spalding, deacon, of a plot of land in the cemetery of St. Michael on the Mount, lying between the land of Thomas the baker on the west and the land of Alan the tailor on the east and abutting on the king's wall on the north, for a yearly render of three shillings sterling. (Circa 1240–50.)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ada filius Roberti filii Astini de Lincoln' ꝯ dedi . concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Nicholao de Spaldinghiis diachono vnam terram iacentem in cymiterio sancti Michaelis supra montem Lincoln' . inter terram quam Thomas pistor tenuit uersus occidentem . 7 terram quam Alanus scisor tenuit uersus orientem . 7 habuttat uersus boream super murum regis . Habendam 7 tenendam de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis suis . quibus . uel cui . uel quando . eam assignare uoluerit . libere . quiete . pacifice . integre . cum omni integritate sua . 7 pertinenciis suis . 7 libertatibus suis infra ciuitatem Lincoln' 7 extra . sicut ego eam melius tenui . uel aliquis antecessorum meorum liberius 7 plenius illam in aliquo tempore tenuit uel tenere potuit . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis de se 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis tres solidos sterlingorum ad duos terminos . videlicet ad Pascha ꝯ decem 7 octo denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis decem 7 octo denarios pro omni seruicio seculari 7 demanda que michi ꝯ uel heredibus meis pertineant Ego autem prenominatus Ada . 7 heredes mei ꝯ totam predictam terram cum omnibus libertatibus suis ꝯ 7 integritate supradicto Nicholao . 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis suis . quibus uel cui . uel quando . eam assingnauerint . 7 eciam heredibus assingnatorum contra omnes homines 7 feminas ꝯ inperpetuum warantizabimus . In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Warino verrario . Laymero caretario . Johanne pistore . Ricardo de Hycheham . Ricardo Ruffo . Thoraldo piscatore . Thoma le furmager . Willelmo nepote decani . Willelmo clerico de Beuerl' qui hanc cartam scripsit .

Endorsed: De prebenda sancte Margarete Leycestr' 7 prebenda Decem Librarum Crakpole prebend' . (16 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 9½ x 4¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/37.
Note: The grantor of this charter was the grantee of no. 2271 about 1248–9.

Add. Chart.

2293. Grant by Nicholas, called Burgulun, of Spalding, chaplain, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of the land mentioned in the preceding deed, saving to Adam son of Robert a yearly render of three shillings. (Circa 1240–50.)

[Omnibus] Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Nicholaus dictus Burgulu[n de] Spalding' capellanus salutem eternam in domino . Noueri[tis] me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . deo 7

beate Marie . 7 decano 7 capitulo Linc' ad opus fabrice matricis ecclesie Lincoln' quandam terram meam cum edificiis jacentem in cymiterio sancti Michaelis supra montem Linc' inter terram quam Thomas pistor tenuit versus occidentem 7 terram quam Alanus cyssor tenuit versus orientem 7 abuttat versus boriam super murum domini regis quam quidem terram habui ex dono Ade filii Roberti filii Astini . Habendam 7 tenendam dictis decano 7 capitulo ad opus fabrice prefate . libere . quiete integre in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus . 7 aỷsiamentis inperpetuum . Saluo inde quodam annuo redditu trium solidorum argenti dicto Ade filio Roberti filii Astini 7 heredibus suis ad duos terminos soluendorum videlicet decem 7 octo denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis 7 decem 7 octo denarios ad Pascha pro omni seruicio seculari exaccione 7 demanda . In huius rei robur 7 testimonium cartam quam inde de predicto Adam filio Roberti habui ⁊ memoratis decano 7 capitulo vna cum presenti scripto sigillo meo signato liberaui . Hiis testibus .[1]

Endorsed : (1) Nicolaus burgilun (13 cent.). (2) sancti Michaelis supra montem . (13 cent.). (3) de prebendis de Mylton ecclesia, Thorngate, Stowe in Lyndeshay, Buckeden 7 Luda etc. (16 cent.).

Slit for seal tag torn away. Size 10 x 14½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/35.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets are supplied conjecturally, the charter being slightly damaged.* [1] *No witnesses are given : as the seal fold is torn away it is impossible to be certain that this was executed, but the endorsements suggest that it was a valid charter and therefore that it was sealed.*

Add. Chart.

2294. Grant by Richard of Sudbrook, vicar of the church of Lincoln, to Lettice his niece, wife of Richard of Kyme, of the land and houses which he held of the chapter of Lincoln and which Richilda widow of Fulk Peaning gave to the church : they shall give a yearly render of three shillings to the fabric of Lincoln. (Late twelfth century.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus 7 futuris Ricardus de Subroc vicarius Linc' ecclesie salutem . Sciatis omnes me dedisse concessisse 7 hac mea carta confirmasse Leticie nepti mee vxori Ricardi de Kyma terram cum domibus quam tenui de capitulo Linc' ecclesie quam Richilda quondam vxor Fulconis Peaning dedit ecclesie Linc' . Tenendam 7 habendam eidem Leticie 7 heredibus eius uel cui ipsa eandem terram dare uoluerit . Reddendo annuatim operationibus que fiunt in ecclesia Linc' . tres tantum solidos . scilicet decem 7 octo denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 totidem ad Pascha . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Kent . Gilleberto Hurel . Willelmo cutellario . Adam Blundo . Rogero Gosse . Johanne Codh .

Rogero Blanchardo . Radulfo Skirloc . Johanne de Stanford' . Rogero filio Roberti pistoris . Waltero filio Eudonis de Estgate . Alueredo seruiente de Martona .

Endorsed: Carte de diuersis tenementis (13 cent.).
Seal on tag: pointed oval, $1\frac{7}{8}$ x $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, conventional device, green.

+ SIGILL' RICAR(DI FI)LII GILEBERTI

Size 6 x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/16.
Note: Richard of Kyme does not appear in the account of the family in *H. and K.F.* Gilbert Hurel was concerned with the repair of the castle in 1193 (P.R.S., N.S., 3, p. 193). He witnessed nos. 2096, 2098–9 in vol. vii above, grants by Master Ralf of Swaton, which was one of the fiefs of the Hayes, castellans of Lincoln. He held land in the Bail of Guy de Ver, Nicholas de Chavincourt and Gundreda his wife, which Nicholas granted to Fosse Priory (Patent Rolls, 5 E. II, pt. i, m. 3, not included in the Calendar). The absence of a warranty clause suggests a date before 1200.

ADD. CHART.

2295. Grant by Alice Cod, for her soul and that of John her husband, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of a yearly rent of twelvepence from the house which Alan the smith held of her. (Circa 1220–30.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum uisuris uel audituris Alicia Cod salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . pro salute anime mee . 7 pro anima Johannis Cod uiri mei deo 7 fabrice ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' . annuum redditum duodecim denariorum de domo quam Alanus faber tenuit de me percipiendum ad duos terminos . videlicet sex denarios ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste . Et sex denarios ad Natale domini . Et ego Alicia 7 heredes mei warentizabimus predicte fabrice predictum reditum contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et ut hec concessio mea 7 donacio rata permaneat 7 illibata : sigillum meum huic scripto apposui . Hiis testibus . Hugone persona ecclesie sancti Pauli . Johanne de Risum . Johanne speciario . Willelmo de Newerc . Radulfo Dant . Thoraldo pistore . Ricardo marescallo . Radulfo Skýrloc . Radulfo Prickepride . 7 multis aliis .

No endorsement.
Seal on tag: fragment, round, probably $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches diameter, conventional device, cream.

+ SI . . . . . COD

Size $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/15. *This charter is attached to nos.* 2294 *and* 2296 *by a twist of parchment with a knot stop.*
Note: This charter specifies no parish and though it is with those relating to St. Michael it should be noted that the witnesses are usually found witnessing charters relating to St. Paul. Hugh must have been parson before Richard of Leicester who was instituted 1232–3 (L.R.S. ix, p. 210). Richard the marshal and Ralf Dant both witness before 1223 (D and C, Dij/80/2/6). The former witnesses with William of Newark and John of Riseholme 1230–9 (D and C, Dij/80/2/19). Richard the marshal, John of Riseholme, John the spicer and William *serviens* of Ralf Skirloc witness with Richard the parson (R475).

ADD. CHART.

2296. Notification by J[ohn of Maidstone] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, that with the consent of the wardens of the fabric, they have granted to Stephen of Goodnestone, a plot of land with buildings lying in the cemetery of St. Michael on the Mount between the land of William the young on the west and the land which John applemonger and Cecily his wife, formerly wife of master Laurence the physician hold on the east: abutting on the wall of the Bail on the north and the cemetery on the south. Stephen and his heirs shall have licence to alienate except to religious or Jews, they shall pay a yearly render of eightpence to the wardens of the fabric and perform the services due to other lords, they shall maintain the buildings in good condition and shall neither dilapidate nor waste them. If Stephen or his heirs are more than one month in arrears with the rent the wardens shall have power to enter on the land and deal with it as they think fit. (November 1274–June 1275.)

Indented

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis uel audituris J decanus 7 capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie salutem in domino . Noueritis nos de assensu custodum fabrice ecclesie nostre concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Stephano de Godewynston' quandam terram nostram cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis suis jacentem in cimiterio sancti Michaelis supra montem Linc' inter terram Willelmi Juuenis ex parte occidentali 7 terram quam Johannes Appelmanger et Cecilia uxor eius quondam uxor magistri Laurencii medici tenuerunt ex parte orientali . Et abbuttat super murum Balii uersus aquilonem 7 super cimiterium predicte ecclesie sancti Michaelis uersus austrum . Habendum 7 tenendum predicto Stephano et heredibus suis 7 assignatis cuicunque 7 quibuscunque vendere dare legare uel assignare uoluerit exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis libere quiete 7 pacifice imperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim custodibus predicte fabrice octo denarios ad duos terminos scilicet quatuor denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 quatuor denarios ad Pascha . Et ceteris dominis feodi seruicium debitum 7 consuetum . Et dictus Stephanus 7 heredes sui 7 assignati dictam terram propriis sumptibus edificabunt 7 edificia cum in eadem fuerunt constructa in bone statu imperpetuum sustentabunt 7 nullam inde facient destructionem uel vastum per quod redditus dicte terre aliquo modo possit retardari uel differi . Et si contingat quod dictus Stephanus uel heredes suis uel assignati dictum redditum infra mensem

post terminos supra nominatas moniti non soluerint seu aliquam destructionem uel vastum aliquo tempore in dicta terra facerint tenore presentium concessit pro se 7 heredibus
30 suis et assignatis quod ex tunc nullum ius uel clamium in dicta terra seu in aliqua eius parte ratione alicuius carte uel feoffamenti quam inde habent aliquo modo potuerint habere exigere uel vendicare . set licebit custodibus predicte fabrice qui pro tempore fuerint eandem terram ingredi 7 de ea prout
35 uoluerint 7 melius uiderint expedire disponere 7 ordinare ac dictum Stephanum 7 heredes suos et assignatos omnino eicere absque aliqua contradiccione uel calumpnia dicti Stephani uel heredum suorum seu assignatorum . Ad omnia uero prescripta fideliter in omnibus sui particulis tenenda et
40 obseruanda predictus Stephanus pro se 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis in capitulo nostro Linc' corporale prestit sacramentum . In cuius rei robur et testimonium in modum cirograffi confectum penes custodes fabrice sigillo dicto Stephani residet sigillatum . retenta altera
45 parte penes dictum Stephanum sigilll capituli nostri munimine roboratum . Hiis testibus Rogero filio Benedicti tunc maiore Linc' Alano retro castrum 7 Petro de Thornhawe tunc ballivis ciuitatis . Gilberto de Hesel . Willelmo iuuene . Roberto speciario . Johanne applemangher . Rogero pistore .

Endorsed: (1) In parochia sancti Michaelis 7 sol' viii d. (13 cent.). (2) De prebenda de Brampton 7 prebenda de . . octon (16 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 9½ x 5 inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/17.
Note: For John of Maidstone's dates as dean see Appendix, p. 203.

OBIT OF WILLIAM OF WINCHCOMBE

Add. Chart.

2297. Grant by Nichola de la Haye, in her free widowhood, to Peter the woad-seller, of her land and buildings in the parish of St. Michael, lying between the land which was of Mossey son of Benedict the Jew on the south and the gate of the Bail on the north ; and extending from the King's highway on the east to land lying behind it on the west which Mosse son of Benedict held of master Pain. For this land Peter shall give Nichola a pound of wax at Easter and has given her twenty pounds sterling for the grant. (Probably 1221.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Nichola de la Haie in libera viduitate mea 7 plena potestate[1] dedi 7 concessi 7 hac

[presenti carta] mea confirmaui Petro waisdario 7 heredibus suis vel cui assignare uoluerit totam illam terram meam cum
5 domibus 7 omnibus pertinenciis [absque] vllo retinemento in parochia sancti Michaelis in Linc'. scilicet illam terram[2] cum domibus 7 omnibus pertinenciis que iacet in latitudine inter terram[2] que fuit Mossei filii Benedicti Judei Linc' que est uersus austrum et portam Ballii que est uersus aquilonem .
10 Et in longitudine a vico domini Regis apud orientem . vsque ad terram[2] que fuit predicti Mossei filii Benedicti retro iacentem uersus occidentem quam tenuit de magistro Pagano . Tenendam 7 habendam de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis vel cui assignare uoluerit libere 7 quiete . integre et
15 pacifice . 7 hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim michi[3] 7 heredibus meis ille 7 heredes sui vel eorum assignatus vnam libram cere ad Pascha pro omni seruicio et exactione . 7 sine omni occasione . Et ego Nichola de la Haie 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram[2] cum omnibus pertinenciis
20 predicto Petro Waisdario[4] 7 heredibus suis vel eorum assignato contra omnes homines 7 omnes feminas inperpetuum per seruicium prenominatum . Pro ista autem donacione 7 concessione 7 confirmacione dedit michi[3] prefatus Petrus Waisdarius[5] . viginti libras sterlingorum ad recognicionem .
25 Hanc autem meam concessionem 7 confirmacionem sigilli mei testimonio corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Oliuero de Aiencurt . Willelmo de Neutona tunc constabulario castelli Linc' . Roberto Griffin tunc senescallo domine Nichole de la Haie . Petro de Ponte tunc maiore Linc' . Petro de Ballio .
30 Radulfo filio Lewini . Johanne de Paris . et[6] Petro de Paris fratre eius . Egidio filio Osberti . Fulcone filio Rembaldi . 7 Roberto filio Ywani tunc prepositis Linc' . Willelmo de Paris . Roberto filio Jordani . Johanne clerico . et multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) De tenemento quodam jacente inter portas Ballii 7 ciuitatis . supra montem extra nouum murum versus occidentem 7 versus castrum in parochia Sancti Michaelis (13–14 cent.). (2) Hec carta exhibita fuit Johanni de Esseb'. tunc senescallo comitis . presentibus Willelmo de Neouilla constabulario . 7 . G . de Brotelb' seruiente . tunc . in parochia . sancti . Clementis . in plena curia . die martis post clausum Pasche . anno 7 cetera . xliij . propter . demandam . .j. denarii . contra hanc cartam . 7 per consideracionem curie posita est in respeccione . bonorum . sine cohercione . facienda . (13 cent.). (3) Carta . domine Nicholae de Haẏa facta Petro le Weẏd' . in Lincoll'. (13 cent.). (4) Linc' ((13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 4¼ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/22. This charter is attached to nos. 2288, 2290 and 2298 by a parchment twist with knotted stop. R839.

Var. R.: The words in square brackets have been supplied from R as the charter is slightly damaged. [1] *The* s *and* t *in these words have the highly ornamental ligature found in papal* Privilegia. [2] *sic :* terram R. [3] mihi R. [4] Wasdario R. [5] Wasdarius R. [6] R *omits.*

Note: Peter of the Bridge was probably mayor with these bailiffs in 1221 (Hill, p. 379). Gerard de Camville, Nichola's husband had died shortly before 15th Jan. 1215 (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 127).

ADD. CHART.

2298. Grant by master John son of Peter le Wayder of Lincoln to William of Winchcombe, canon of Lincoln, of all his land in the parish of St. Michael on the Mount, which was formerly of Ursel the Jew, outside the gate of the Bail. For this William shall give to John a pair of white gloves or a halfpenny at Michaelmas, to the heirs of the Lady Nichola de Haya a pound of wax and to the King a penny. John has handed over to William the charter of Lady Nichola concerning the land. (Michaelmas 1244—Michaelmas 1245.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego magister Johannes filius [Petri le W] aẏder de Lincolnia . [dedi] 7 concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Willelmo de Wynchecumbe[1] canonico Linc' . 7 heredibus suis 7 cui uel quibus eam
5 assignare uoluerit totam terram meam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in parochia sancti Michaelis supra montem . que quondam fuit Vrselli Judei extra portam Ballii Linc' . Tenendam 7 habendam eidem Willelmo 7 heredibus suis 7 cui uel quibus eam assignare uoluerit de me 7 heredibus meis .
10 libere . quiete . 7 pacifice in perpetum[2] . Reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis . vnum par albarum cẏrothecarum uel vnum obolum ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 vnam libram cere heredibus domine Nicholae de Haẏa . 7 vnum denarium domino Regi ⁝ ad eundem terminum pro omni seruicio
15 seculari ⁝ 7 exaccione . Et ego Johannes 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram cum pertinenciis suis predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis 7 cui uel quibus eam assignare voluerit pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et ut hec mea donacio rata sit 7 stabilis in perpetuum ⁝ presentem
20 cartam sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . vna ⁝ cum tradicione carte domine Nicholae de Haẏa ⁝ quam inde habui . Testibus . Petro de Ballio tunc maiore ciuitatis Linc' . Johanne de Parẏs[3] . Ricardo de Ponte . Egidio filio Osberti . Roberto filio Egidii . Martino filio Ẏwaẏn . Ada filio[4] . . . 7 Ricardo filio
25 Aluredi tunc prepositis . Linc' . magistro Johanne de Lund . Roberto de Heẏles[5] . Nicholao clerico . Johanne filio Fulconis . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) De domibus extra portam Ballii . (13 cent.). (2) Carta . magistri Johannis le Weẏder . (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 7¼ x 5⅜ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/21. R840.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from R as the charter is slightly damaged.* [1] Winchcumbe R. [2] *sic*: perpetuum R. [3] Paris R. [4] *A blank is left in the charter but no space is left in R. It appears from Cant.* no. 215 *that* Astini *is the missing word.* [5] Hailes R.

Note: Peter of the Bail was mayor with these bailiffs in that year (Hill, p. 381).

ADD. CHART.

2299. Grant by William of Winchcombe, canon of Lincoln, to the church of Lincoln, of the land which he bought from master John son of Peter le Wayder, where Ursel the Jew formerly lived. For this they shall give yearly to the heirs of Nichola de Haya a pound of wax and a penny to the king. The profits of the land shall be used as follows: the priest celebrating at the high altar on St. Kenelm's day shall have twelve pence, the canons there present six pence each, the vicars present three pence each and the poor clerks present a penny each. The residue shall be distributed by the Provost of the Common on the anniversary of William's death to the infirm vicars living at St. Giles. William has delivered to the chapter the charters he has concerning the land. (1245–50.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus de Wynchecumbe canonicus Linc' ⁊ salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ ecclesie Lincoln' . in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . totam terram meam cum pertinenciis in parochia sancti Michaelis super montem in Linc' . scilicet quam emi a magistro Johanne filio Petri Le Waẏder . que quidem terra extendit se in longitudine a porta australi Ballii Linc' uersus austrum . in qua quidem terra mansit aliquando Vrsellus Judeus Linc' . Habendam ⁊ tenendam eidem ecclesie Linc' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine [ali]quo retenemento libere . quiete . ⁊ pacifice in perpetuum . reddendo inde annuatim heredibus domine Nichole de Haẏa . vnam libram cere ⁊ domino Regi vnum denarium pro omni seruicio . exaccione . ⁊ demanda seculari . Predictam autem terram cum edificiis in eadem sitis ⁊ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ecclesie Linc' sub hac forma contuli . vt quod inde per annum percipi poterit diuidatur inter canonicos . vicarios . ⁊ pauperes clericos ecclesie Linc' qui in annua sollempnitate gloriosi regis ⁊ martiris Kenelmi officiis cum propria hystoria ⁊ legenda de eodem [deuo]te celebrandis ⁊ intererunt . Ita quidem quod sacerdos dicto die in magno altari ministrans duodecim denarios percipiat . ⁊ singuli canonici [presen]tes sex denarios percipiant . ⁊ singuli vicarii similiter presentes tres denarios ⁊ pauperes clerici eiusdem ecclesie ⁊ ⁊ quilibet vnum denarium . Quod autem residuum fuerit . in die anniuersarii mei vicariis debilibus apud sanctum Egidium commorantibus ⁊ pro anima mea distribuatur . Et per manum prepositi Commune canonicorum Linc' . fiet solucio supradicta . vt igitur omnia predicta perpetuam habeant firmitatem ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .

Et cartas quas de predicto tenemento habui ⁊ dicte ecclesie Linc' in capitulo eiusdem ⁊ liberaui . Hiis testibus . magistro Petro de Estgate . dominis . Roberto de Becford' . Alexandro
35 de Stowa . 7 Nicholao de Wassingburg' . capellanis . Alano de Gayton' . Johanne speciario . Willelmo filio . Reymundi . Petro marescallo . Ada Walensy . Johanne filio Fulconis . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Carta domini Willelmi de Wynchecumb' de denariis distribuendis canonicis vicariis 7 pauperibus clericis Linc' ecclesie in festo Sancti Kenelmi martiris . (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 5¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/36. *The charter is attached by a parchment strip with knotted stop to nos.* Dij/76/2/32, *which relates to St. Michael in Wigford, and nos.* 2195, 2208 *and* 2212 *in this volume; no.* 2199 *was probably previously attached.* R841.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from R as the charter is slightly damaged.*

Note: William of Winchcombe died before Robert of Graveley (Dij/77/2/11) who died 1251–2 (L.R.S., xi, p. 128) and his executors brother Geoffrey of Barlings, formerly abbot there, master P. of Lincoln rector of Mumby and Robert of Hailes subprior of Ashby, had sold the house in which he had lived to master Robert Amys for a hundred marks sterling before the end of August 1258 (Cant. 744). With the proceeds of the sale they bought certain rents in the city of Lincoln. Charters concerning them are to be found in Cant 740–3. It is interesting to note the arrangements for distribution on the day of St. Kenelm, the patron of Winchcombe, Glos.

Folio 150.
Hdl. Linc' 1. 5. 0.

ST. PETER STANTHAKET

782

2300. Grant and quitclaim by Walter Vilain of the land in the street of the parchment makers which Beatrice his wife, daughter of Ralf Multon, gave to the church of Lincoln and the Common. The land lies between that of Adam the priest and William of Derby and was previously held by Randulf the parchment maker and Oggis before him. (Circa 1180–90.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Walterus Vilain salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra . quod ego 7 heredes mei concessimus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam deo . 7 sancte Marie Linc' .
5 7 commune . 7 quietam clamauimus terram illam in uico pergamenorum[1] quam Beatrix uxor mea filia Radulfi Mult' dedit deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' . 7 commune . scilicet terram illam que iacet inter terram Ade sacerdotis . 7 Willelmi de Derebi.[2] quam videlicet Randulfus[3] pergamen[1] tenuit . 7

10 Oggis ante illum . 7 vt stabilis 7 firma sit hec concessio ? eam sigilli mei apensione roboraui . His[4] testibus . Gregorio capellano . Adam capellano . Adam de Eboraco . Thoma filio Agnetis . Fulcone mercatore . Willelmo de Derebi[2] . Roberto nigro .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Walteri uillani de terra in uico percamenorum . (13 cent.). (2) xx . (13 cent.). (3) +.

Tag for seal. Size 6 x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A : Sancti Petri Stantheket.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/80/3/4. A. R978.

Var. R.: [1] percamenorum A. [2] Dereby A. Derb' R. [3] Radulfus R. [4] Hiis A and R.

Note : Several members of the family of Villein are found in the twelfth and early thirteenth century in the city. Arnold, Ralf and Andrew Villein all witnessed a charter of bishop Robert II dated 1163–6 in *Danelaw Charters*, p. 343. It could, however, be as early as December 1160, as Humfrey the subdean the predecessor of Ralf who witnesses, is now known to have died on 19th Nov. 1160 (see p. 203, n. 4 in vol. vii above). Arnold owed the enormous sum of £100 *pro fine juisii de Richold* in 1166 (P.R.S., 9, p. 4) but was dead by 1169 when his brother Walter was charged with the debt (P.R.S. 13, p. 17). Walter also owed five marks on his own account for not appearing before the justices in a suit before a certain Reinbald. These sums continued undiminished for nine years and in 1175 he was said to have nothing, but in 1176 he began to reduce the five marks of his own amercement and finally was quit of this in 1184 when he also paid 6/1d. of the £100 (P.R.S. 33, p. 22). By 1189 this was reduced to £97 5s. 2d., after which it does not appear. It is therefore possible that he died about this time and his heirs do not seem to have become liable. It appears from grants made by his daughters Richilda and Maud, of property belonging formerly to their uncle Alan of Moulton that Alan, who was bailiff from 1180–3 (Hill, p. 379), was the brother of Beatrice, Walter's wife (A 794–5, the property is in the parish of St. Peter at Arches.) It is possible that she may have been the Beatrice "who gave her land to St. Mary" (*Obituary*, p. 157). Walter also had a son Geoffrey with whose consent he granted to Thurgarton Priory three tofts of his purchase in Sapergate between land and an oven already in the possession of the priory : a bovate in the fields of Lincoln in free alms after his death but for a rent of five shillings in his lifetime : a messuage in the parish of St. Laurence in the High Street of the fee of Hubert son of Ralf : a messuage in the parish of St. Peter Stanthaket held by William the parchmentmaker : another in the parish of St. Peter at the Pump held by Aldan and one in the parish of St. Rumbold held by Jocelin the skinner. He lived at the end of his life in the parish of St. Edmund on the west side of the cemetery and this house he also gave to Thurgarton. In the winter of 1175–6 cardinal Hugh Pierleone, papal legate in England at the time, had confirmed a settlement in a dispute between Walter and the priory about four bovates, an oven, certain messuages next the oven and a quarry. Of the members of his family who were to benefit by the prayers of the canons only his brother Arnold was mentioned by name. These grants were confirmed by Geoffrey, Richilda and Maud (Thurgarton Cartulary, nos. 1046–57). Richard Villein, John son of Andrew Villein and John son of Robert Villein all confirmed the grants made by their antecessors Osbert, Arnold, Walter, Richilda and Maud : the two Johns add Richard to the list. Though there is no certain evidence it is probable that Osbert was the father of Walter, Arnold, Andrew, Robert and Ralf. That Andrew and Robert were brothers of Ralf Villein appears from a charter of Alexander Halselin in which their relationship is expressly stated (R1084 to be printed later), and Ralf is stated to be Arnold's brother in a grant by Achard of Lincoln (D. and C. Dij/80/3/45). Geoffrey Villein granted the canons of Thurgarton a mark of rent yearly which his uncle Alan of Moulton had had in Wigford (Thurgarton Cartulary, no. 1058). He owed half a mark for false claim in 1190, 1191 and 1192 (P.R.S., N.S. 1, p. 88 ; 2, p. 10 ; 3, p. 329).

Ralf Villein was bailiff with Walter son of Redwi in 1168–9 and 1170–3 with Warner (Hill, p. 379). He had some property in the parish of St. Peter in Eastgate which Roger the clerk had held of him and which he granted to William Braun for a rent of sixteenpence yearly and two hens at Christmas (D. and C. Dij/79/2/8). This was witnessed by Richard Villein, who, as appears

from no. 2260 above, was Ralf's son. Richard granted land in the same parish formerly held by Sigward Saxe to Hugh of Tattershall (Dij/79/2/9) and this evidently passed to Beatrice daughter of Ralf Villein, widow of Nigel de Lorton and was by her granted to Roger son of Silvester (Dij/79/2/11). John Villein witnessed the grants of Richard and Beatrice. In 1219 a suit was begun between Beatrice daughter of Ralf Villein, Ralf son of Lefwine and Ivetta his wife and Isabella daughter of Richard concerning a rent of ten shillings in Lincoln, but stood over on account of the death of Ivetta (Selden Soc., liii, no. 878). This Ivetta was the widow of Richard Villein (Thurgarton Cartulary no. 1066). The date of Richard's death is not certain: he was one of the principal citizens in 1201 but is not in the list of 1206 (Hill, p. 398). In 1200 he had been convicted with William son of Warner and Robert the spicer of the disseisin of Jocelin son of Peter of his free tenement in Boston (*C.R.R.*, i, p. 271) and was accounting for the amercement in the Pipe Rolls of 7, 8 and 9 John. In the last of these at Michaelmas 1207 he is said to have paid in twenty pence and to owe twenty-five shillings (p. 11). On the other hand a judgment by R[oger] dean of Lincoln, P[hilip] the subdean and master Walter Blund, canon of Lincoln, judges appointed by Innocent III in a suit of Thurgarton Priory against Ralf son of Lefwine and Ivetta relict of Richard Villein, then wife of Ralf, concerning a rent of half a mark in Eastgate, speaks of a settlement including a lease of an oven in Sapergate from the canons to Ralf and Ivetta for twelve years from the Michaelmas next after the king first set out for Poitou with his army, an event which occurred in June, 1206. Ralf was Ivetta's proctor in the suit and undertook on behalf of her and himself to observe the terms of the agreement. (Thurgarton Cartulary, no. 1066). Trouble arose again and Honorius III on 13th Nov. 1219 appointed Robert abbot of Rufford and Hugh dean of Southwell to hear suits between the priory and various persons, including Ralf son of Lefwine in respect of the property in Eastgate and the oven. Twelve shillings rent which he owed was to be paid before the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist in the second year after the translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 29th Aug. 1221 (*ibid.*, no. 1067). A composition was made by the same judges under the same mandate for the observance by John son of Andrew Villein of the gifts of his antecessors (no. 1068).

John Villein was keeper of the measures and was amerced in 1201 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 1016). He had paid by Michaelmas 1203 (P.R.S., N.S. 16, p. 101). He had owed half a mark tallage in 1202 (P.R.S., N.S. 15, p. 242). It is not clear whether this is the son of Robert or of Andrew. John son of Robert Villein had granted to Roger son of Silvester, four shillings yearly rent in the land which was of William the goldsmith son of Haimo in the parish of All Saints, Hungate (Thurgarton Cartulary, no. 1061).

783

2301. Grant by Adam son of Reginald son of Ailsi, with the assent of James de Holm, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a stone house in Hungate in the parish of St. Peter Stanthaket, with its appurtenances towards the west: from which the canons receive five shillings rent, namely four shillings which Adam's father was bound to assign to them in his life and twelvepence which he himself, with the assent and counsel of the aforesaid James had given them. If he is required to implement his warranty he will assign them land equal in both liberty and rent in the city of Lincoln. (Circa 1200–10.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit: Adam filius Reginaldi filii Ailsi salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me assensu Jacobi de Holm dedisse ⁊ hac carta mea[1] confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊

5 commune canonicorum Lincol'[ecclesie domum lapideam in Hundegate in parochia sancti Petri Steintheked[2] [3]cum pertinenciis suis[3] . uersus occidentem quam Simon[4] macercrarius tenuit de patre meo. De qua idem canonici percipient annuum redditum quinque . solidorum . videlicet quatuor
10 solidos quos pater meus in vita sua memo[rate . ecclesie] tenebatur assignare . 7 duodecim denarios quos ego assensu 7 consilio jam dicti Jacobi dedi in puram 7 perpetuam elem[osinam pro] animabus patris mei 7 matris mee . 7 omnium antecessorum . necnon 7 pro sal[ute] mea 7 omnium heredum
15 meorum . Hanc autem terram ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus in perpetuum contra omnes homines. Quod si warantizare nequiuerimus ⁝ tantumdem terre ad ualenciam tam in libertate quam in redditu ⁝ in ciuitate Lincol' prememorate ecclesie assignabimus . Et ut ista donacio firma permaneat ⁝
20 Hanc cartam sigilli mei appensione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano . Jacobo . 7 Roberto presbiteris ⁝ Jordano de Sancto Botulfo[5] . magistro Roberto . Radulfo de Sancto Pancracio[6] . Ricardo filio Hamelini . Ricardo clerico de Butewere[7] . Jordano clerico . Roberto de Riptona . 7 multis
25 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Carta Ade filii Reginaldi filii Aeilsi . (early 13 cent.). (2) sancti Petri arcus (14 cent.). (3) iiij^ta (13 cent.). (4) Scrutata . (14 cent.). (5) ⌗.

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 3¾ inches.

Marginalia in A. Petri Stontheket.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/80/3/7. *This charter is attached to* Dij/80/3/7, 8 *and* 10 *by a twist of parchment.* A. R976.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A as there is a hole in the charter.* [1] me (*sic*) R. [2] Stantheked R. [3–3] *these words follow Hundegate* in A. [4] Symon A. [5] Botulpho R. [6] Pancratio A. Mauricio R. [7] Buttewere A. Buttewerk' R.

Note: For the grantor and James de Holm see Hill, pp. 385–58. William the dean of the city held office in 1201–02 and with Philip the subdean, therefore after September 1205 (see next charter) but is not found after Hugh of Wells returned to England in 1213.

784

2302. Sale and quitclaim by Roger Cumbatr' and Edusa his wife, to the dean and canons of Lincoln, of all the tenement which they held of them in the parish of St. Peter Stanthaket. They renounced all their rights in the land in the Chapter, for which renunciation the dean and canons gave them eight marks of silver in their great necessity: and for greater security they renewed their renunciation before the Burgmote of Lincoln. (Circa 1212.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Rogerus Cumbatr' 7 Edusa uxor eius salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos uendidisse decano 7 canonicis Lincoln' ecclesie . totum tenementum quod tenuimus de com-
5 muna eiusdem ecclesie in parrochia sancti Petri Stantheked

in ciuitate Lincoln' . 7 omne jus quod in eodem tenemento habuimus in capitulo predicte ecclesie abiurasse 7 quietumclamasse de nobis 7 heredibus nostris inperpetuum ⁊ pro octo marcis argenti . quas idem decanus 7 canonici nobis dederunt in magna necessitate nostra . Et ad maiorem securitatem ⁊ hanc uenditionem . abiurationem . 7 quietam clamantiam . innouauimus [coram[1]] Burgwermot'[2] ciuitatis Lincoln' . [3]Adam filio Reginaldi tunc maiore . 7 Hugone de Merstona 7 Jacobo filio Brand' tunc prepositis Lincoln'[3] . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigilla nostra fecimus apponi . Hiis testibus . Galfrido precentore . Philippo . subdecano . Henrico de Derb'[4] . Hugone de Sancto Edwardo . canonicis Linc' . [3]Willelmo decano ciuitatis Lincoln'[3] . Petro filio Johannis . Thoma filio Willelmi de Paris' . Johanne filio Thome . Radulfo filio Lewini . Matheo clerico . Johanne Multon'[5] 7 Nigello clericis . Willelmo filio Mathei . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Carta Rogeri Cumbatr' 7 Eduse vxoris eius . (2) (13 cent.). In parochia sancti Petri Santheked. (*sic*) (13 cent.). (3) decan' 7 capitul' (by Q).
Two tags for seals. Size 5¾ x 5¾ inches.
Marginalia in A. Petri Stontheket.
Texts: MS.—Orig. Dij/80/3/5. A. R977.
Var. R.: [1] *Supplied from* A *as there is a hole in the charter.* [2] Burgoweremot A. Burwermot R. [3–3] A *omits.* [4] Dereby A. [5] Mult' A.
Note: Adam was mayor with these bailiffs about this year (Hill, p. 380). Philip became subdean after the murder of William de Bramford and before the death of bishop William de Blois (see no. 350 in vol. ii above). John I had succeeded him by 27 Feb. 1214 (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 72). William was dean of the city in the early years of the century but is not found in the rolls of Hugh of Wells. For Peter son of John and Thomas son of William of Paris see Hill, p. 380. The latter was bailiff with Ralf son of Lefwine in 1212 (*ibid., loc. cit.*).

Folio 150*d.*
Hdl. Linc'.

785

2303. Notification of sale and quitclaim in the Burwarmot of Lincoln, followed by renunciation of rights in the chapter house of the Cathedral, by William son of Turgis to R[oger], the dean and the canons of Lincoln, of the land and buildings which he held of them in the parish of St. Peter Stanthaket in Hungate for four shillings a year. For this R[oger] the dean and the canons gave him four marks sterling in his great necessity. 16th March 1215.

Omnibus Christi [fidelibus ad quos presen]s scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus filius Turgis salutem . Noueritis me vendidi[sse Rogero] decano . 7 canonicis Linc' ecclesie . 7 quietumclamasse[1] coram Burwarmot'[2] [ciuitatis L]inc' . de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum . 7 in capitulo Linc' ecclesie

abiurasse t[erram] illam cum edificiis quam tenui de eodem capitulo in ciuitate Linc' in par[rochia] sancti Petri Stanetheked' in Hundegate pro quatuor solidis per annum . 7 quicq[uid] iuris in ea habui remisisse . pro quatuor marcis esterlingorum quas idem . Rogerus . deca[nus 7 can]onici mihi persoluerunt in magna necessitate mea . Illam videlicet terram quam T[heobaldus] seruiens aliquando tenuit de eodem capitulo . Facta itaque fuit hec vendi[tio] 7 quietaclamacio . 7 hec abiuracio ⁊ anno proximo post relaxationem interdicti generalis in Anglia secunda die Lune quadragesime . In huius itaque rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Ada[3] filio Reginaldi tunc maiore ciuitatis Linc' . Rogero . 7 Roberto tunc prepositis . Willelmo nepote W[arne]ri . Petro filio Johannis . Willelmo filio Warneri . Petro filio Thome de Ballio . Ada[3] de Col[c]estr'[4] . Radulfo filio Lewẏni[5] . Johanne clerico . Nigello clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) . Q . (? 13 cent.). (2) Willelmo (*sic*) filio Turgis quieta clamacio (? Commune) terram quam tenuit in Hundegat' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6⅜ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) parochia sancti Petri Stontheked. iiij s. (*in upper margin*). (2) Petri Stontheked (*in left-hand margin*).

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/80/3/7. *This charter is attached by a twist of parchment to* Dij/80/3/8, 9 *and* 10. A. R975

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets are supplied from A as the charter is damaged.* [1] quietamclamasse R. [2] Burgwarmot A. [3] Adam A. [4] Colecestr' A *and* R. [5] Lewini A.

Note : The date of the relaxation of the Interdict is variously given as 29 June 1214 (*Roger of Wendover*, R.S. iii, p. 125), 2nd July (Wykes in *Annales Monastici*, R.S., iii, p. 58) and 3rd July (Osney Annals, *Annales Monastici* iii, p. 58, and Worcester, *ibid.*, p. 402). 2nd July is usually regarded as correct.

Add. Chart.

2304. Undertaking by William son of Turgis that he will pay at Michaelmas half of the twenty-seven shillings of the term of St. Michael which he owes to the chapter for the period next before the consecration of bishop Hugh [II] and for the Easter term next following ; and he will pay the other half at Martinmas. If he fails in this payment he quitclaims to the chapter all his right and claim in the land which he holds of them. (Possibly autumn 1210.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Turgis' soluam medietatem . xxvij . solidorum quos debeo capitulo Linc' . de firma sancti Michaelis pro parte proxima ante consecracionem H. Lincolniensis episcopi . 7 de firma Pasche proximo sequentis ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis proximo sequens . 7 aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini . si uero ad dictos terminos in solucione cessauero totum ius 7 clamium quod habeo in terra quam de eis teneo

dicto capitulo quietum clamaui . Ita quod ego et heredes
10 mei nichil iuris in predicta terra uendicare poterimus . In
huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum
meum apposui . Testibus Hugone . priore sancte Marie Magdalene . Waltero de Merleberg'[1] canonico . sancte Katerine .
Linc' . magistro Willelmo . filio . Galfridi . Thoma de
15 Kyrkeb'[2] . Gilberto capellano de Sanctis Innocentibus .
Willelmo . de Tuxford' . 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size $5\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/76/2/66. R1068.
Var. R. : [1] Marleberg' R. Kirkeby R.
Note : Hugh II was consecrated 20th Dec. 1209 and this agreement seems to have been made between Easter and Michaelmas of the following year.

ADD. CHART.

2305. Grant by R. the abbot and the convent of Oxeney (Barlings), to Simon the woad-seller, of a messuage next the cemetery of St. Peter Stanthaket, for which he shall pay a yearly render of three shillings and sixpence. The abbot and convent will warrant the land so long as the rent is paid at the due terms : the tenant may not give, sell, or pledge the land without their assent. (Circa 1201–10.)

CYROGRAPHUM
(*not indented*)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego R . abbas 7 conuentus de
Oxeneia concessimus Simoni Wautario[1] 7 heredibus suis
quoddam mesguasium[2] iuxta cimiterium sancti Petri Stanheghet[3] tenendum de nobis in feudo pro tribus solidis 7 vj .
5 denariis per annum . Scilicet viginti 7 unum denarios . ad
Pascha . 7 viginti 7 unum denarios . ad festum sancti
Michaelis . Et ego R . abbas 7 conuentus prenominati tam
diu warantizabimus Simoni predicto 7 heredibus suis predictum
mesguasium[2] quam diu ipse uel heredes sui predictam firmam
10 terminis statutis nobis legitime persoluent . Nec ei uel heredibus
suis licebit predictum mesguasium[2] dare . uel uendere . uel
inuadiare sine assensu et uoluntate nostra . Hiis testibus .
Simone Chatel . Radulfo Chatel . Ricardo de Norwiche[4] .
Willelmus[5] filius[5] Alwine[6] . Willelmus[5] filius[5] Heneburc .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. *The tag is a strip of parchment which is either a draft or a cancelled charter. The words* Hec est conuencio facta *can be read.*
Size $5\frac{1}{8}$ x $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/80/3/3. R980.
Var. R. : [1] Waitario R. [2] *sic :* mesuagium R. [3] Stantheked R. [4] Norwik R. [5] *sic.* [6] *altered from* Ahwine.
Note : R. could be Ralf the abbot of Barlings early in Henry II's reign (H. M. Colvin, *The White Canons in England*, pp. 70–7, 394), but is perhaps Robert who held office circa 1201–22. The house was still called Oxeney in 1202, (L.R.S. xxii, no. 462) and the warranty clause is one almost too succinct for the earlier date. There

is no apparent reason for this charter to be in the chapter archives. The land may perhaps be that held of Barlings at a later time by Adam of Colchester, knight, which was next the cemetery of St. Peter and in which he resigned his claims but could not return their charter as it had been lost in the war *quando confusio baronum facta fuit apud Lincolniam* (Barlings Cartulary, f. 61d).

ADD. CHART.

2306. Confirmation by Peter son of John *nepos* of Richilda, with the consent of Maud his mother, to Jordan son of Theobald the *serviens* of Lincoln, of the land in the parish of St. Peter Stanthaket which Robert son of Alfred and Saiva his wife held, extending to the land of Ralf Tirel and lying between that of Brian son of Odo and Dweda wife of Jocelin the miller. For this they shall pay him a yearly render of eight shillings. (Circa 1200–10.)

[Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petrus fil]ius Johannis nepotis Richilde Li[nc' concessi 7 f]aui assensu 7 voluntate Matildis [matris mee 7 hac mea presenti carta] confirmaui Jordano filio Theo[baldi] seruientis Linc' 7 heredibus suis quandam [terram in parochia sancti Petri del] Stanteked . scilicet . illam terram [quam] Robertus frater Aluredi 7 Saiua uxor eius tenuerunt [vsque ad terram Radulfi Tirel in eadem parochia : Illam terram scilicet]que iacet inter terram Briani filii Odonis 7 inter [terram Dwede vxoris Gocelini molendinarii sibi 7 heredibu]s suis tenendam de me 7 de heredibus meis in fevdo [7 hereditate (libere (7 quiete (7 honorifice . Reddendo michi 7] heredibus meis annuatim pro omni seruitio octo solidos [argenti (scilicet quatuor solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis (7 quatuo]r solidos ad Pascha . 7 ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto [Jordano 7] he[redibus suis terram predictam contra omnes ho]mines . His[1] . testibus . Adam sacerdote . Ricardo Belot . Willelmo capella[no . W]illelmo de P[aris . Johanne filio Fulconis . Thoma] de Ba[llio .] Theobaldo[2] seruiente . Briano mercennario . Gamel Hot . Rogero . [carnific]e . Gocellin[o pistore . Willelmo Kýng' . Willel]mo de Faldingurde[3] . Gileberto de Haketoren[4] . Hugone Traueres[5] . Radulfo filio Rastald .

No endorsement visible on such of the charter as survives.

Tag for seal. Size *circa* 8 x 4 inches.

Texts: MS.—Orig. Dij/80/3/8. *This charter is attached by a strip of parchment to* Dij/80/3/7, 9 *and* 10. R973.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R as the charter is much damaged.* [1] Hiis R. [2] Teobaldo R, *in the original charter the th is a diphthong.* [3] Faldingworth' R. [4] Hacthorn' R. [5] Trauers R.

Note: The grantor was also known as Peter of the Bridge and was mayor for several years in 1218 and later. For the family, who were of importance from the twelfth century and had property in Bailgate and Eastgate, see Hill, pp. 394–95 and the genealogical table on p. 389: but see also notes to nos. 2238 and 2246 above. Adam the priest is referred to in no. 2299 above (*circa* 1180–90) and may be the same as Adam the chaplain who witnesses it. Hugh Travers was a pledge for William of Derby in 1202 and was amerced for his non-appearance (L.R.S. xxii, nos. 862, 1059). Thomas of the Bail was bailiff in 1202 (Hill, p. 380).

ADD. CHART.

2307. Notification by Ralf son of Jordan son of Theobald, that he has quitclaimed to Ragnild his mother for the term of her life, all the land in Hungate in the parish of St. Peter, which Jordan his father had held of Peter son of John. The land shall revert to Ralf on her death or entry into religion. For this quitclaim Ragnild gave him half a mark. (Before 1228, possibly circa 1220.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum uisuris uel audituris quod ego Radulfus filius Jordani filii Teodbaldi[1] . concessi ⁊ hoc presenti scripto confirmaui ⁊ quietum clamaui Raghenilde matri meé pro dimidia marca quam michi contulit ⁝ totum jus meum sine ullo retinemento in terra illa in Hundegate in parrochia sancti Petri . quam Jordanus pater meus tenuit de Petro filio Johannis . scilicet omnibus diebus uite ipsius . R . matris meé . Ita . scilicet . quod post mutationem uel finem uite predicte matris mee ⁝ totum jus quod habere debeo de predicta terra mihi ⁊ heredibus meis quietum remanebit . Et preterea quietam clamaui matrem meam predictam de omnibus debitis ⁊ querelis ⁊ exactionibus . Et hoc affidaui ⁊ iuraui fideliter obseruandum . mediante sigilli mei testimonio . Hiis testibus . Johanne clerico . Willelmo de Faldingwrth' . Adam de Colecestr' . Petro filio Thome . Willelmo fratre eius . Martino mercatore . Briano mercatore . Waltero filio Girardi .

Endorsed: (1) Sancti Petri in Hundegat' (14 cent.). (2) Hundegat' (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 5 x 2¼ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/80/3/6. R980.
Var. R.: [1] Theobaldi R.
Note: Adam of Colchester was dead by 13th January 1228 and perhaps some years earlier (nos. 2317–8 below). He was alive after 1217 (Barlings Cartulary f. 61d). Peter son of Thomas is presumably Peter of the Bail who was coroner in 1218, mayor in 1224–6 and later (Hill, pp. 381, 398). Martin the merchant is probably Martin the mercer who was impleaded in November 1218 (*Selden Soc.*, liii, no. 20).

ADD. CHART.

2308. Grant by Peter son of John *nepos* of Richilda, to Martin of Kelsey, of his land in Hungate which Ralf Tirel had held of Peter's father, and which lay between the land of Adam of Colchester and that formerly of William Blund. For this he shall pay a yearly render of five shillings of silver. (Before 1228, possibly *circa* 1220.)

Sciant presentes & futuri quod ego Petrus filius Johannis nepotis Richild[1] dedi & concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Martino de Kelesheia[2] terram meam in Hundegate quam Radulfus Tirel tenuit de patre meo que jacet inter terram

Ade de Colescestria[3] . & terram que fuit Willelmi Blundi illi sciliced[4] & heredibus suis tenendam de me & heredibus meis libere & quiete . & hereditario iure . Reddendo inde annuatim . quinque solidos argenti . scilicet . triginta denarios ad Pascha . & triginta denarios in festo sancti Michaelis pro omnibus seruiciis . Et ego Petrus predictus & heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Martino de Kelesh'[5] . & heredibus suis predictam terram contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Ricardo capellano de ecclesia sancte Marie de Crakepol . Adam de Colecestr' . Petro filio Thome de Ballio . Willelmo fratre eius . Hugone nepote Vlf . Willelmo fratre eius . Johanne filio Roberti . Henrico filio Warini . Radulfo filio Arnaldi . Ranulfo filio Walteri . Jerino le Taillur . & Rogero filio eius . Willelmo nepote Lewini . Brion[6] mercator[7] . & multis aliis .

Endorsed : Hundegate. (13 cent., ? by Q).
Tag for seal. Size 6¼ x 3½ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/80/3/10. *This charter is attached by a twist of parchment to* Dij/80/3/7–9. R974.
Var. R. : [1] *sic* Richild' in R. [2] Keleseia R. [3] Colecestria R. [4] scilicet R. [5] Keleseya R. [6] Briano R. [7] mercatore R.

Add. Chart.

2309. Grant by Fulk son of William, *nepos* of Peter of the Bail, to Robert son of Godred and Helewisa his wife, of all his land with its buildings in the parish of St. Peter in the Skin Market, lying between the land of John son of Lambert on the north and that of Robert Scot, vicar of the mother church of Lincoln on the south, which Fulk held of the cathedral church and of Sempringham Priory. For this they shall pay a yearly render of a pair of white gloves to Fulk and his heirs and to the chief lords of the fee eight shillings, two shillings to the cathedral and six to Sempringham Priory. (Before Michaelmas 1259 ; probably circa 1255.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri . quod ego Fulco filius Willelmi . 7 nepos Petri de Ballio . dedi . concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui ⁊ Roberto filio Godredi . 7 Elewise[1] vxori sue . 7 heredibus suis . uel assignatis : totam terram meam cum omnibus edifici[is 7[2]] pertinentiis [in parochia[2]] Sancti Petri atthechinmarkethe[3] . Illam videlicet que iacet inter terram Johannis filii Lamberti uersus aquilonem ⁊ 7 t[erram R[2]]oberti Scoti vicarii matricis ecclesie Linc' . uersus austrum . quam tenui de matrice ecclesia Linc' . 7 de domo de Semplinkeham[4] . Tenendam 7 habendam de me 7 heredibus meis . sibi 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis . sicut prenominatum est in feodo 7 hereditate . libere . quiete .

pacifice 7 integre . Reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis . vnum par albarum cỳrothecarum ad Natale domini . 7 capitalibus dominis feodi octo solidos . scilicet duos solidos . matrici ecclesie Linc' . ad duos anni terminos scilicet . ad Pascha . xij . denarios . 7 ad festum Sancti Michaelis . xij . denarios . 7 ad predictos terminos domui d[e Semp[2]]linkeham[4] sex solidos . tres solidos ad Pascha 7 tres solidos . ad festum sancti Michaelis . pro [omnibus[2]] seruiciis . consuetudinibus . 7 demandis . [mihi 7 he[2]]redibus meis pro predicta terra pertinentibus . Et ego uero prenominatus Fulco 7 heredes mei . totam predictam terram cum omnibus edificiis 7 pertinenciis . predicto Roberto . 7 Elewise[5] vxori sue . 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis . sicut prenominatum est pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . 7 defendemus imperpetuum . In huius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto . sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Johanne filio Martini . Radulfo Gaugi . Petro pellipario . Johanne filio Lamberti . Johanne pellipario . Nicholao Grutin . Radulfo Bagard . Ricardo tixtore . Roberto Picauer . Thoma Goki . 7 Rogero de Randebỳ . Thoma . clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: de quadam terra in parochia sancti . Petri ad forum pellium (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8 x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/80/3/38. R619.

Var. R.: [1] Elewỳse in R. [2] Taken from R. The charter is injured. [3] Atte Chỳnmarkete. [4] Semplingham R. [5] Elewyse R.

Note: John son of Martin, as bailiff, witnesses with Ralf Bagard and Nicholas Grutin, no. 2326 below, which falls between 1259 and 1262 as Robert Marsh, the dean, is grantor. As Robert son of Godred granted this messuage to John of the solar who in his turn gave it to his daughter Alice not later than Michaelmas 1259 (no. 2310 below) it is possible that this charter may be dated circa 1255.

Add. Chart.

2310. Grant by Robert son of Godred, to John of the Solar of Eastgate, of all his land with buildings in the parish of St. Peter Stanthaket, lying between the land formerly of Robert Scot, vicar of the mother church on the south and that of the abbot of Tupholme on the north, extending from the king's highway to the barn formerly of Leo the Jew and the land of Hugh of York on the east: together with four shillings rent which he was wont to receive from Alan Ruffus and his heirs for part of that land. For this John shall give yearly a halfpenny at Christmas to Robert and his heirs, six shillings to Sempringham Priory and two shillings to the mother church of Lincoln. (Circa 1255–57.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus filius Godredi dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Johanni de Solario de Estgate totam terram meam cum edificiis in eadem

terra sitis 7 pertinenciis suis in parochia sancti Petri lapide
5 cooperta scilicet que iacet in latitudine inter terram que quondam fuit Roberti Scotici vicarii matricis ecclesie versus austrum 7 terram abbatis de Tupholm' versus aquilonem . Et extendit se in longitudine a regia via versus occidentem vsque ad horreum quod quondam fuit Leonis Judei . 7 terram
10 Hugonis de Eboraco versus orientem vna cum quatuor solidatis annui redditus quod accipere solebam per annum de Alano Ruffo 7 heredibus suis pro quadam parte predicte terre Tenendum 7 habendum dicto Johanni 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis cuicunque vel quibuscunque 7 quandocunque
15 vendere legare dare vel assignare voluerit libere quiete pacifice 7 integre sine vllo retenemento in feodo 7 hereditate de me 7 heredibus meis imperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum obolum ad Natale domini . 7 domui de Sempringham sex solidos 7 matrici ecclesie Linc'
20 duos solidos . ad duos terminos anni statutos pro omni seruicio seculari exaccione 7 demanda . Et ego predictus Robertus 7 heredes mei totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prenominatis predicto Johanni 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis pro predictis seruiciis vt predictum est
25 contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus defendemus 7 imperpetuum adquietabimus . Et vt hec mea donacio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis 7 inconcussa permaneat ad maiorem 7 perpetuam huius rei securitatem presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . domino
30 Thoma de Bellofago tunc maiore Linc' . Willelmo filio Egidii . Osberto 7 Jordano fratribus eius . Thoma filio Roberti . Johanne filio Martini . Rogero filio Benedicti . Johanne filio Lamberti . Willelmo Dudeman . Willelmo de Carleton' . Willelmo Brian . Hugone le Blund' . Petro filio Laurencii .
35 Thomas de Donecastr' clerico 7 aliis .

Text : MS—R620.

Note : This charter must be earlier than the next which can be dated by the year of the bailiffs, who were those in office no later than the second year of William son of Giles (*R.H.*, i, p. 313). Thomas de Beaufou must therefore have preceded him and this charter cannot be later than Michaelmas 1257.

Add. Chart.

2311. Grant by John of the Solar, son of Gilbert of Eastgate in Lincoln, to Alice his daughter and her heirs, of the land with its buildings and appurtenances in the parish of St. Peter Stanthaket between the land of the abbot and convent of Tupholme on the north and John's own land on the south : extending in length from the King's highway on the west to the land formerly of Leo the Jew on the East. For this she shall give a halfpenny at Christmas to

John and his heirs, six shillings yearly to Sempringham Priory and two shillings yearly to the church of Lincoln. (Michaelmas 1258 —Michaelmas 1259.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes de Solario filius Gilberti de Estgate Linc' dedi 7 concessi et hac[1] presenti carta mea confirmaui Alicie filie mee 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis illam terram cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis suis que iacet in parrochia sancti Petri lapide coopt'[2] . inter terram abbatis 7 conuentus de Tupeholm' versus aquilonem . 7 terram meam versus austrum . Et extendit in longitudine a regia via versus occidentem vsque ad terram que fuit quondam Leonis Judei versus orientem . Habendam 7 tenendam de me 7 heredibus meis predicte Alicie 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere . quiete . pacifice in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum obolum ad Natalem domini 7 domui de Sempringham sex solidos scilicet tres solidos ad Pascha . 7 tres solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 matrici ecclesie Linc' duos solidos ad duos anni terminos prenominat[os pro[3]] omni seruicio seculari exactione 7 demanda . Ego vero predictus Johannes 7 heredes mei predictam terram cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis predicte Alicie 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus pro predictis seruiciis contra omnes homines 7 feminas in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Egidii tunc maiore Linc' . Petro Rabuc . Hugone Fairweder . tunc prepositis . Osberto . 7 Jordano filiis Egidii . Thoma filio Roberti . Johanne filio Martini . Rogero filio Benedicti . Johanne filio Lamberti . Willelmo Dudenram[4] . Willelmo de Carleton' . Willelmo Brian . Hugone clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Alicia filia Johannis du Soler (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 8¾ x 5 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/80/3/1. R981.
Var. R. : [1] R *omits*. [2] cooperti R. [3] *supplied from* R : *there is a hole in the charter*. [4] Dudentam R.
Note : William son of Giles is found in office with these bailiffs in May 1259 (Hill, p. 382).

ST. PETER STANTHAKET AND ST. MARY CRAKEPOLE

Add. Chart.

2312. Agreement between the subdean and chapter of Lincoln and John de Betun clerk, who holds two messuages of them in the parishes of St. Peter Stanthaket and St. Mary Crakepole respec-

tively that they will reduce the rent from six to three shillings for the term of his life and will remit his arrears in return for his building on them at his own expense. On his death the original rent shall be restored. 8th April 1307.

Indented

CYROGRAPHUM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris . . . subdecanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincolniensis salutem in omnium saluatore . Dum ad devotam 7 benivolam affectionem quam dominus Johannes de Betun capellanus degens sub alis 7 in cimiterio nostre ecclesie Lincolniensis ad ipsam ecclesiam 7 nos gessit hactenus suamque gratitudinem immensam nostre consideracionis aciem dirigimus ipsum conspicimus per eandem ecclesiam graciosis fauoribus prosequendis sperantes ex eo in posterum sue devocionis 7 gratitudinis incrementum . Cum igitur idem dominus Johannes duo mesuagia in Linc' de nobis 7 ecclesia predicta nunc teneat unum pro duabus solidis annuis nobis ad opus commune nostre reddendis scilicet in parochia ecclesie sancti Petri lapide cooperte quod Robertus dictus Scotus de nobis quondam tenuit iacens inter terram . . prioris de Sempringham ex parte boriali 7 seldas quondam Johannis de Sollario ex parte australi 7 extendit se a via regia de noua Hundegate ex parte occidentali usque ad terram quondam Hugonis de Eboraco versus orientem 7 aliud mesuagium pro quatuor solidis ad opus commune nostre nobis similiter annuatim reddendis videlicet in parochia sancte Marie de Crakepol in Aldehundegate quod iacet inter terram quam Thomas le Drapur de nobis tenet ex parte boriali 7 terram monachorum Ebor' ex parte australi 7 extendit se a via regia de Aldehundegate ex parte occidentali usque ad terram Roberti de Hertheby ex parte orientali que quidem mesuagia cum edificia in eisdem diruta 7 ipsa quasi vasta nunc existant idem dominus Johannes redditu nimio esse asserit onerata dicens 7 promittens quod si ipsum redditum vellemus dum viveret moderari arreragia que eidem remittere se velle sumptus apponere [ex quibus proveniet] commodum ecclesie et [edi]ficia construere in eisdem . Nos dictis 7 promissionibus huiusmodi fidem adhibentes eidem domino Johanni omnia arreragia de dicto redditu nobis 7 ecclesie pro tempore suo debita remittimus simpliciter atque pure sibi concedentes ex gratia speciali quod in tota vita sua dicta mesuagia de nobis 7 ecclesia nostra teneat et habeat . Reddendo inde nobis per manus clerici commune nostre qui pro tempore fuerit tres solidos annuatim videlicet pro illo mesuagio in parochia ecclesie sancti Petri lapid[e] cooperte duodecim denarios 7 pro illo mesuagio in

parochia sancte Marie de Crakepol in Aldehundegate duos solidos pro omnibus seruiciis 7 demandis . Ita quod post d[ecess]um suum ad annuum redditum pristinum ac debitum reuertantur 7 totum residuum redditus predicti eidem Johanni in tota vita sua dum tamen tres solidos annuos fideliter solvet ut predictum est omnino remittimus ac ipsum eidem quietum clamauimus 7 in tota vita sua ultra dictos tres solidos non teneri per presens scriptum recognoscimus et fatemur . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto in modum cirograffi confecto tam nos parti penes dictum dominum Johannum quam idem dominus Johannes parti penes nos remanenti sigilla nostra mutuo apposuimus . Hiis testibus magistro Radulfo Barry cancellario . domino Gilberto Dayvile thesaurario 7 magistro Henrico de Beningworth subdecano ecclesie Lincolniensis . Alexandro filio Martini tunc civitatis Lincolniensis maiore Johanne dicto Kempe 7 Nigello Sistrik tunc eiusdem civitatis prepositis . Dat' Linc' die Sabbati proxima ante festum sancti Ambrosii anno domini m° ccc° septimo .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 9 x 5½ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/80/3/2. R979.
Var. R. : *The words in square brackets are supplied from R as the charter has two holes and is faded and stained.*

ST. MARTIN IN DERNSTALL

786

2313. Grant by Martin son of Jocelin the merchant, for the souls of his ancestors and of Maud his wife, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a rent of twelve pence from a shop in the parish of St. Martin which Sweining holds of him. (Circa 1190–1200.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Martinus filius Gocelini mercatoris salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . 7 concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo . 7 beate Marie . 7 commune Lincol' ecclesie . in puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . pro animabus antecessorum meorum . 7 precipue pro anima Matildis vxoris mee . redditum duodecim denariorum . de uno seldo in parochia sancti Martini . quod Sweining[1] tenet de me . scilicet sex denarios ad Pascha . 7 sex[2] ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 hanc donacionem warantizabo ego 7 heredes mei predicte commune contra omnes homines . Hiis[3]

testibus . Toma[4] de Ballio . Willelmo filio Warneri . Radulfo sacerdote . Gerardo pellipario . Willelmo de Paris . magistro'[5] Johanne de Merstune[6] .

Endorsed: (1) Carta Martini mercerii (*sic*) (13 cent.). (2) xxij. (13 cent.). (3) parochia Sancti Martini (13 cent.). (4) deo 7 ecclesie . xii . d . (query by Q).

Seal on tag—pointed oval, 1¾ x 1 inches, a bird (probably a peacock); green wax.

+ S: MARTINI: . . . GOCELINI

Size 5⅞ x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A: S. Martin'.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/30. A. R887.

Var. R.: [1] Swenning R. [2] R *adds* denarios. [3] Hiis A *and* R. [4] Thoma A *and* R. [5] *sic:* magistro A *and* R. [6] Merstun' A *and* R.

Note: Martin son of Jocelin, Gerard the skinner and William son of Warner were all amerced in 1191 (Hill, p. 397). Gerard the skinner was keeper of the measures 1202 and William son of Warner was a chief citizen in 1206 (*ibid.*, p. 398). Thomas of the Bail was bailiff in 1202 (*ibid.*, p. 380). He, Gerard and William all witness no. 2316 below, which must be dated 1195–96.

Add. Chart.

2314. Grant by Alfred of Haddington, to Haimo son of Lambert of Lincoln, of his land in the parish of St. Martin, lying between the land which Richard son of James son of the brother, holds of Alfred and the land which Abraham son of Aaron holds of the Hospital of Lincoln. For this Haimo shall give a yearly render of three shillings. (Circa 1190–1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Alfredus de Hadingtun[1] dedi 7 concessi 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmaui Hamoni filio Lamberti Linc' 7 heredibus suis terram meam in parrochia sancti Martini Linc' . scilicet . illam terram que iacet inter terram Ricardi filii Jacobi filii fratris[2] Linc' . quam tenet de me . 7 inter terram quam Abraham filius Aaron tenet de Hospitali Linc' . Tenendam de me 7 de[3] heredibus meis in feudo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete . pro omnibus seruitiis 7 consuetudinibus reddendo mihi 7 heredibus meis annuatim tres solidos argenti . scilicet . medietatem ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste . 7 aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Thome apostoli ante Natale . 7 ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Hamoni 7 heredibus suis totam terram predictam contra omnes homines . His[4] . testibus . Ricardo sacerdote . Rogero sacerdote . Waltero sacerdote . Radulfo filio Lamberti . Galfrido filio Joelis[5] . Ricardo filio Suaue . Roberto filio Blie . Alano filio Romfari . Alexandro vinetario . Gladuino pellipario . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: Sancti . Martini . (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 2¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/29. R888.

Var. R.: [1] Hadington' R. [2] *sic.* [3] R *omits.* [4] Hiis R. [5] Johel R.

Note: Alfred of Haddington was on a grand assize in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 22). Haimo son of Lambert was amerced in 1191, was one of the principal citizens in 1206 and bailiff in 1202 (Hill, pp. 397–8, 380). Richard son of James was amerced in 1191, answered for the commonalty in 1201 and was coroner in 1218 (*ibid.*, *loc. cit.*). Richard son of Suave witnesses 1197–98 (no. 2273 above) and Geoffrey son of Joel in 1195–96 (no. 2316 below). Abraham's father, Aaron, was the famous Aaron of Lincoln (Hill, p. 221 n.). Gladwin the skinner was a tenant of Gerard the priest of Newport 1189–92 (Vicars, no. 189).

ADD. CHART.

2315. Grant by Robert son of William, to Haimo the smith, of his land and buildings in the parish of St. Martin, lying between the land which was of Richard son of James, containing fifteen and a half royal ells in length from the King's highway towards the west. For this he shall pay a yearly render of eight shillings in silver for all service and has already given Robert twenty-four shillings for this gift. (Circa 1240.)

Sciant omnes presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus filius Willelmi dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Hamoni fabro quandam terram meam cum edificiis suis . que iacet in parochia sancti Martini Linc' inter terram que fuit quondam Ade de Colecestr'[1] ⁊ 7 terram que fuit Ricardi filii Jacobi . que eciam continet in longitudine quindecim vlnas regias 7 dimidiam a regali strata uersus occidentem . 7 latitudinem suam continet inter predictas terras . Habendam 7 tenendam sibi 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis preterquam uiris religiosis 7 Judeis de me 7 heredibus meis uel assignatis in feodo 7 hereditate . libere . quiete . 7 pacifice . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis uel assignatis octo solidos argenti ad duos terminos . videlicet quatuor solidos ad Pascha ⁊ 7 quatuor solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione . Saluo seruicio domini Regis uno denario annuo . Pro ista autem donacione concessione 7 presentis carte mee confirmacione . dedit michi predictus Hamo viginti quatuor solidos argenti premanibus . Et ego predictus Robertus 7 heredes mei uel assignati predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis Hamoni 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis exceptis uiris religiosis 7 Judeis contra omnes homines per predictum seruicium warantizabimus defendemus 7 acquietabimus [inpertu]lum vt autem hec mea donacio concessio 7 confirmacio . inposterum rata sit 7 in[concussa eg]o Robertus 7 dictus Hamo in huius rei testimonium huic carte ciro[graffate sigilla] nostra alternatim apposuimus . Testibus hiis . Bartholomeo de Brauncet' [7 Roberto de Sancto Botul']fo capellano . Ricardo de Ponte . Thoma fratre suo . Galfrido de [He]rford' [Petro filio Godard'] . Ada Haring . Radulfo Gaugi . Ricardo

30 Tece . Ricardo cirotec[ario . Willelmo de Syb]erton' . 7 mvltis aliis .

No ancient endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{8}$ x $5\frac{7}{8}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/28. R889.
Var. R. : *The words in square brackets are supplied from R as the charter is damaged.*
[1] Colcestr' R.
Note : Richard of the Bridge was a moneyer in 1244 (Hill, p. 398) and mayor *circa* 1245–50 (*ibid.*, p. 381). He and his brother Thomas witness on 13 Jan. 1228 (no. 2318 below). Ralf Gaugi witnesses between 1230 and 1245 (B.M. Harleian Ch. 47 I., 46). He was bailiff about 1245–50 (Hill, p. 381).

ADD. CHART.

2316. Agreement made between John of St. Bartholomew and the lady Maud of Colchester by which he leased to her all the land in the High Street which was of his grandfather Belot, namely the half nearest the land of the said Maud, for a term of ten years from the Feast of the Purification after the death of Haimo the dean. For this Maud gave him five marks and she will pay eight shillings and sixpence yearly to the chapter and fivepence to William son of Warner. John shall be responsible for damage to the houses and if he does not make it good Maud, with the advice of each party, shall have them repaired and John shall pay the charges : if he does not pay Maud may retain the land for half a mark a year until due settlement. She must keep the houses weathertight. If John wishes to sell or pledge the land before the term of ten years he must pledge it to Maud or her heirs (2nd February, 1195 or 1196.)

Indented

C [Y] R O G R A [P] H U M

Sciant presentes et futuri quod hec est conuencio facta inter Johannem [1]filium Aaliz[1] de Sancto Bartholomeo . 7 dominam Matildam de Colecest' . quod idem Johannes locauit 7 concessit . 7 sua carta corroborauit eidem Matilde de Colecest' 7
5 heredibus suis totam terram suam in Magno Vico que fuit avi sui Belot . scilicet . medietatem proximam terre predicte Matilde . in decem annos . pro quinque marcis quas predicta Matilda predicto Johanni dedit . Et sepedictus Johannes 7 heredes sui warantizabunt predictam terram predicte Matilde .
10 7 heredibus suis usque ad predictum terminum . Et illa predicta Matilda quolibet anno soluet capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Lincolnie octo . solidos . 7 sex . denarios . ad festum sancti Martini . 7 quinque denarios . Willelmo filio Warneri . preterea sepememoratus Johannes defendet totas domos illas ab omni
15 casu usque ad predictum terminum . 7 nisi fecerit . sepedicta Matilda si fortuitus casus euenerit[2] . secundum consilium

utriusque partis . predictas domos reparabit . et quantumcunque in restauratione predictarum domuum impenderit . predictus Johannes eidem Matilde ad terminum soluet Et si non soluerit ⁝ illa predictam terram in manu sua retinebit scilicet vnoquoque anno pro dimidia marca usque ad aquietationem predictarum domuum . Et predicta Matilda usque ad predictum terminum illas domos a uentu 7 a pluuia defendet . Ista conuencio fuit facta inter predictum Johannem . et predictam Matildem ad purificationem beate Marie proximam post obitum Hamonis decani Lincolniesis ecclesie ⁝ usque in decem annos . Et hoc affidauerunt predictus Johannes 7 heredes sui tenendum predicte Matilde 7 heredibus suis . Et si ad predictum terminum uel ante terram illam vendere uel impignerare uoluerit ⁝ eidem Matilde Matilde[3] uel heredibus suis impignerabit . Hiis testibus . Roberto presbitero filio Reinbaldi . Jacobo presbitero . Ivone presbitero . Ada presbitero . Gilberto presbitero . Thoma presbitero . Rogero clerico de Navenebi[4] . Ysáác[5] clerico . Thoma de Ballio . Petro filio eius . Willelmo Beufou[6] . Ricardo Vilain . Willelmo nepote Warneri . Willelmo filio Warneri . Rogero filio Walteri . Galfrido filio Johel . Wigot de Sancta Trinitate . Jacobo pellipario . Gilberto pellipario . Gerardo pellipario . Willelmo filio Asforth . Henrico filio Warini[7] . Waltero filio Briani .

Endorsed : In magno vico (query by Q).
Tag for seal. 6⅞ inches across at the top, 7¼ at the lower edge, 7½ inches down. The other half of this indented cyrograph survives.
Endorsed : In magno vico (query by Q).
Seal on tag. An eagle displayed, pointed oval, cream, 1⅞ x 1⅛ inches, lower part missing.

SIGILL' MA . . . . . OLECST'

Size 6⅞ x 8¼ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/48. Dij/75/2/49. R 870.
Var. R. : [1] Dij/75/2/49 *omits*. [2] aduenerit Dij/75/2/49 *and* R. [3] *sic* Dij/75/2/49 *and* R *omit*. [4] Navenby R. [5] Isaac R. [6] Beaufou R. [7] Warneri R.
Note : Roger of Rolveston had succeeded Haimo as dean in 1195 but whether the latter died before or after the feast of the Purification of the B.V.M. in that year is not known. The lady Maud of Colchester is probably to be identified with Maud who had married Ralf of Colchester before September 1177 (no. 2336 below). Ralf was bailiff in 1177–8 (Hill, p. 379). Maud's son Adam, who was one of the principal citizens in 1206 (*ibid.*, p. 398) also married a woman named Maud (see no. 2319 below).

Add. Chart.

2317. Grant by John of St. Bartholomew, son of William of St. Bartholomew, to Adam of Colchester of all that part of his land which was of Belot his grandfather, in the High Street lying between the land which was of William of Paris and the land of the said Adam, namely the northern half. For this Adam shall pay a yearly render of nine shillings, eight shillings and sixpence of which shall be paid to the chapter on behalf

of John and his heirs, the remaining sixpence being reserved to the said John. (Early 13th century.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes de Sancto Bartholomeo filius Willelmi de Sancto Bartholomeo : dedi 7 concessi 7 hac mea carta confirmaui . Ade de Colecestr' totam partem meam de terra illa que fuit Belot' aui mei in Magno Vico Lincol' . in parrochia sancti Martini . que iacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi de Paris . 7 terram euisdem Ade . scilicet medietatem ipsius terre uersus north . Illi uidelicet 7 heredibus suis . Tenendam de me 7 de[1] heredibus meis . libere . quiete . in feudo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis . nouem solidos pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione . scilicet iiij . solidos . 7 vi . denarios ad Pentecosten . 7 . iiij solidos 7 vi . denarios ad festum sancti Martini . Et de ipsis nouem solidis de redditu per annum . assignaui ipsum Adam 7 heredes suos . ad soluendum pro me 7 pro heredibus meis annuatim capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie . octo solidos 7 sex denarios . Saluis mihi 7 heredibus meis . vi . denariis residuis . Ego uero Johannes predictus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Ade 7 heredibus suis predictam medietam predicte terre cum pertinentiis . contra omnes homines . Hiie testibus . Roberto . 7 Gileberto[2] 7 Radulfo capellanis . Willelmo de Bella[3] fago . Hamundo filio Lamberti . Galfrido filio Johelis . Jacobo norrensi . Rogero filio Walteri . Alano fratre eius . Petro filio Thome . Martino mercatore . Gileberto[2] parmentario . Willelmo filio Erneburc[4] . Alano fratre eius . Radulfo Madian . Adam mercatore . Ricardo filio Gaufridi . Philippo filio Runfari[5] .

Endorsed : In magno vico (query by Q).
Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 3½ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. ᴅij/75/2/50. R869.
Var. R. : [1] R *omits*. [2] Gilberto R. [3] *sic*. [4] Erneburg' R. [5] Rumphari R.

Add. Chart.

2318. Sale and quitclaim by Ralf son of Adam of Colchester, on his majority, in the Burgwermot of Lincoln, to William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, of all the land in the High Street which his father had of John of St. Bartholomew and which he held of the dean and chapter for a rent of eight shillings and sixpence. If he cannot warrant the land he will give an exchange of equal value elsewhere. Any charter made before the sale and quitclaim, which might be to the advantage of himself or his heirs shall be null and void and he has handed over to the dean and chapter the

charter which Adam had concerning the land. He has sworn to observe these terms in full chapter and the dean and canons have given him five marks in his great necessity. 13th January, 1228.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Radulfus filius Ade de Colecestr' . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me in tempore plene etatis mee . vendidisse 7 coram Burgwermot[1] ciuitatis Lincoln' quietam clamasse de me 7 de heredibus meis in perpetuum . Willelmo decano 7 canonicis Linc' ecclesie . totam terram illam cum edificiis que est in Magno Vico Lincoln' in parochia sancti Martini . quam Ada de Colecestr' pater meus habuit ex dono . 7 concessione 7 confirmacione Johannis de Sancto Bartholomeo . Quam etiam idem Ada[2] tenuit de dictis decano 7 canonicis pro octo solidis 7 sex denariis singulis annis eisdem in festo sancti Martini soluendis . Que quidem terra jacet inter terram que fuit Gilleberti[3] Belot uersus austrum et terram que fuit Radulfi de Colecestr' . uersus boriam in Mikelgate . Tenendam 7 habendam eisdem decano 7 canonicis integre . libere . quiete . 7 pacifice sine omni reclamatione mei uel heredum meorum . Ego uero 7 heredes mei dictam terram . dictis decano 7 canonicis contra omnes homines tam Christianos quam Judeos ⁝ warantizabimus inperpetuum . Quod si facere non poterimus dabimus eisdem escambium ubicumque uoluerint in meliori terra nostra infra uillam Lincoln' uel extra . Si qua forte carta ante venditionem istam et quietam clamacionem . uel de cetero ex parte mea uel heredum meorum uel etiam antecessorum meorum exhibita aliquo casu fuerit . que comodum michi 7 heredibus meis 7 dampnum siue preiudicium sepedictis decano 7 canonicis facere videatur . nullius habeatur roboris uel auctoritatis . Ad maioris uero securitatis manifestacionem . cartam quam . A . pater meus de dicta terra habuit . simul cum jure meo 7 clamio quod inde habui uel aliquo casu habere potui ⁝ eisdem decano 7 canonicis reddidi . Et hoc firmiter obseruandum in pleno capitulo Linc' ecclesie tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis iuraui . Pro hac autem uenditione 7 quieta clamacione dederunt michi iidem decani 7 canonici . quinque marcas argenti in mea magna necessitate . Vt autem hec mea venditio 7 quieta clamacio futuris temporibus robur firmitatis optineant . eas presentis carte testimonio 7 sigilli mei appositione roboraui . Acta sunt hec in festo sancti Hylarii[4] . anno ab Incarnatione domini . M° . CC° . xx°vij° . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Paris tunc maiore . ciuitatis Linc' . Martino filio Eudonis . 7 Normanno de Wikeford' tunc prepositis Linc' . Petro de Ponte . Petro de Ballio . Johanne decano ciuitatis Linc' . Petro . 7 Willelmo

de Paris . fratribus . Roberto filio Eudonis . Ricardo filio Petri[5] de Ponte[5] . 7 Thoma fratribus . Willelmo de Thatereshal'[6] . Hugone filio Jacobi . Waltero de Newerk . Johanne . 7 Johanne clericis ciuitatis Linc' . Osberto de Neuport . Johanne de Sancto Eadwardo[7] clericis . et multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Mikelgate . S . Martini . (13-14 cent.). (2) Paroch' sancti Martini in mikelgate. (13–14 cent.). (3) De Colecestr'. (13–14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 8¼ x 6½ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/46. R871.
Var. R. : [1] Burwermot R. [2] Adam R. [3] Gilberti R. [4] Hillarii R. [5–5] R *omits*. [6] Tattershall R. [7] Edwardo R.

ADD. CHART.

2319. Quitclaim by Maud widow of Adam of Colchester, in her free widowhood, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all her right and claim in virtue of dower in the land mentioned in the previous charter. (13th January 1228.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Matildis uidua quondam vxor Ade de Colecestr' . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me in libera viduitate mea . quietum clamasse in perpetuum . Willelmo decano 7 canonicis Lincolniensis ecclesie totum jus 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui . uel habere debui nomine dotis in tota terra illa quam Ada de Colestr'[1] quondam vir meus habuit ex dono 7 confirmatione Johannis de Sancto Bartholomeo in Magno Vico Lincoln' . in parochia sancti Martini . Quam quidem terram idem . A . vir meus tenuit de dictis decano 7 canonicis . pro octo solidis et sex denariis . singulis annis in festo sancti Martini eisdem soluendis . Et quod de cetero nullum in predicta terra nomine juris uel nomine dotis . uel aliquo alio modo clamium ponam affidaui . Et coram toto capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis juraui . vt autem hec mea quieta clamacio futuris temporibus robur firmitatis optineat . eam presentis carte testimonio . 7 presentis sigilli mei appositione roboraui . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Paris tunc maiore Linc' . Martino filio Eudonis . 7 Normanno tunc prepositis . Petro de Ponte . Petro de Ballio . Johanne decano ciuitatis Linc' . Petro de Paris . 7 Willelmo fratribus . Ricardo filio Petri . Thoma fratribus . Roberto filio Eudonis . Johanne . 7 Johanne clericis ciuitatis Linc' . Osberto de Neuport[2] . Johanne de Sancto Eadwardo[3] .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 8⅛ x 4¼ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/45. R872.
Var. R. : [1] Colecestr' R. [2] Edwardo R.
Note : The date is probably the same as that of the preceding charter.

ADD. CHART.

2320. Grant and quitclaim by Isabel and Lovechild daughters of John of St. Bartholomew, in their free widowhood, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all their right and claim in the land in High Street lying between the land which was of William of Paris and the land which was of Ralf of Colchester, with the rent of sixpence due from that land. (Circa 1245–50.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Ysabel 7 Luuechilda filie Johannis de Sancto Bartholomeo salutem in domino . Noueritis nos in libera viduitate nostra dedisse . concessisse . presenti carta nostra confirmasse . et de nobis 7 heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse[1] deo 7 beate Marie et commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie totam terram in Magno Vico in parochia Sancti Martini ? iacentem inter terram que fuit Willelmi de Paris' . et terram que fuit Radulfi de Colecestre cum reditu sex denariorum qui debebatur nobis pro dicta terra . 7 totum ius 7 clamium quod habuimus uel habere potuimus in dictis terra uel reditu cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . Hanc uero donacionem . concessionem . confirmacionem . et quietam clamacionem nos supradicte Ysabel . 7 Luuechilda . warantizabimus antedictis decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Ad omnia autem supradicta fideliter obseruanda super sacrosancta corporale prestitimus sacramentum . Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Hiis testibus . dominis Galfrido Scoto . Roberto de Bollesower . Willelmo de Wadingham . Thoma de Asschebý[2] . canonicis Lincol' . Willelmo de Randa . Petro filio Godardi . Radulfo de Leon' . Nicholao Grutin' . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Sancti Martini (14 cent.).
Two tags for seals. Size 5¾ x 2¾ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/43. R876.
Var. R. : [1] Bollesoner R. [2] Ascheby R.
Note : Geoffrey Scot witnessed with Robert of Bolsover and Thomas of Ashby 1245–52 (no. 2129 in vol. vii above) and with the latter *circa* 1240 (no. 1183 in vol. iv above). William of Wadingham witnessed on 22nd September 1244 and 10th April 1247 (nos. 1261 and 1321 in vol. iv above).

ADD. CHART.

2321. Grant by William son of Warner, to Richard Belot, of part of his land in Hungate in an easterly direction, as great in length and width as Belot, Richard's father, held from the exit from his house to the churchyard of St. Martin, for a yearly render of ten pence for all service. (Circa 1190–1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri . quod ego Willelmus filius Warneri . dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . de me 7 heredibus mei . Ricardo Belot 7 heredibus suis . quandam[1] partem terre mee de Hundegate apud orientalem plagam . in longitudine 7 latitudine quantam Belotus pater Ricardi Belot tenuit ab exitu scilicet domus sue usque ad atrium sancti Martini . libere 7 quiete . iure hereditario tenendam . Saluendo[2] annuatim pro omnibus seruitiis . decem . denarios . medietatem in Pascha . 7 medietatem in festo sancti Michaelis . Hanc uero donationem ego 7 heredes mei prefato Ricardo Belot 7 heredibus suis contra omnes homines warentizabimus[3] . Hiis testibus . Willelmo 7 Johanne nepotibus Warneri . Oseberto fratre Warneri . Ricardo filio Ase . Willelmo mirabili . Willelmo Talebot . Johanne de Benigwurph'[4] . Willelmo carnifice . Reinero cordewaner . Gerino cissore[5] . Rodberto[6] de Hornecastre . Martino 7 Rodberto[7] textoribus . Rannulfo filio Walteri .

Endorsed : (1) Parochia sancti Martini in magno vico (13 cent.). (2) Hundegate (by Q).

Tag for seal, which is threaded through triple thickness of parchment : the tag is a piece of used parchment, a draft or discarded charter.

Size $6\frac{1}{8}$ inches across : the left side is $3\frac{3}{8}$ and the right $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/51. *The documents* Dij/75/2/31–51 *are fastened together by a twist of parchment.* R868.

Var. R. : [1] quandam R. [2] *sic :* soluendo R. [3] warantizabimus R. [4] Bemingwurth' R. [5] scissore R. [6] Radulfo R. [7] Roberto R.

Note : For William son of Warner, and the first three witnesses see Hill, pp. 389–91. Richard son of Aze was amerced in 1191 (Hill, 397) and tallaged in 1202 (P.R.S., N.S. 16, p. 242). John of Benniworth was tallaged in 1202 (*ibid*, p. 241) and was a principal citizen in 1206 (Hill, p. 398). William le Merueillus was a debtor to the King in respect of loans from Aaron as late as 1207 (P.R.S., N.S. 22, p. 11) but does not appear in the following year. William Talebot was accused of disseisin in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 20). As Belot is referred to as grandfather of John son of William of St. Bartholomew (no. 2317 above), John's mother was evidently Richard's sister.

Add. Chart.

2322. Sale and quitclaim by Sybil daughter of Gilbert Beloth, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of a plot of land which she formerly held of William son of Warner and his heirs, lying on the west of the land which she holds of the dean and chapter for a rent of tenpence to the heirs of William son of Warner. For this sale and warranty the dean and chapter gave her a certain sum of money and she has handed over to them the charter which Richard Belot had of William son of Warner. (Probably 1233–45.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Sibilla filia Gileberti[1] Beloth salutem . Noueritis me vendidisse . quietum clamasse de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse decano 7

capitulo Linc' ecclesie quamdam partem terre in parrochia sancti Martini . quam aliquando tenui de Willelmo filio Warneri 7 heredibus suis . que iacet ex occidentali parte terre quam tenui de eisdem decano 7 capitulo . Tenendam 7 habendam libere . pacifice . 7 quiete sine omni seruicio . exactione . uel calumpnia mei uel heredum meorum . Reddendo inde annuatim heredibus Willelmi filii Warneri decem denarios . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque denarios . 7 ad Pasca quinque denarios . Et ego Sibilla 7 heredes mei uel assignati warantizabimus 7 defendemus prefatam vendicionem . 7 quietamclamanciam prefatis decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines inperpetuum . pro hac uero vendicione . quietaclamancia . 7 warantizacione prefati decanus 7 capitulum dederunt michi quamdam summam pecunie . Et ad hoc fideliter tenendum juramento interueniente presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . Et cartam quam Richardus Beloth inde habuit de Willelmo filio Warneri eisdem decano 7 capitulo liberaui . Hiis testibus . Petro de Ballio tunc maiore Linc' . Johanne Costard' . Roberto filio Egidii . Johanne Brune . Gileberto de Hanewrth[2] . Petro allutario . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Paroch' sancti Martini (13 cent.). (2) +.
Size $7\frac{7}{8}$ x $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Seal on tag : pointed oval $1\frac{5}{8}$ x $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches, green, a fleur de lis.

S' SIBILLIE FILIE GILB'TI BELET

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/47. R873.
Var. R. : [1] Gilberto R. [2] Haneworth' R.
Note : Peter of the Bail was mayor 1224–6 and 1233–45 (Hill, p. 381). Gilbert Belet or Belot was bailiff with Robert de Holgate in one of those years probably of the earlier period or shortly after 1233 as the two parties to the agreement made another in 1229 (Vicars, nos. 263–4). He was also bailiff with John of Holgate (Vicars, no. 353). John Costard witnesses with Peter of the Bail as mayor not later than 1239 (no. 2235 above) and was grantor of property in Holy Trinity in Wigford c. 1254 (D. and C., Dij/79/3/13). The attestation of no. 2325 below by Henry the sacrist who did not hold office till 1230 suggests the later period of Peter's mayoralty.

Add. Chart.

2323. Sale and quitclaim by Sybil daughter of Gilbert Belot, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of half a plot of land in the High Street on the west of the king's highway, which she held of the dean and chapter. For this sale and quitclaim the dean and chapter gave her five marks and nine shillings. (Probably 1233–45.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Sibilla filia Gilberti Belot[1] salutem . Noueritis me vendidisse quietumclamasse de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie medietatem cuiusdam terre in Magno Vico ex occidentali parte regie strate in parochia sancti Martini in Linc' . quam quidem terram tenui de eisdem

decano 7 capitulo . 7 jacet proxima domui Willelmi de Paris' . Tenendum 7 habendum libere . pacifice . 7 quiete sine omni seruicio exaccione . uel calumpnia mei uel heredum meorum . Et ego Sibilla 7 heredes mei[2] uel assignati warantizabimus 7 defendemus prefatam vendicionem . 7 quietamclamanciam prefatis decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Pro hac uero[3] donacione quietaclamantia 7 warantacione 7 vendicione ⁝ dederunt michi prefati decanus 7 capitulum . quinque marcas et nouem solidos . Et ad hoc fideliter tenendum juramento interueniente . presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . Hiis testibus . Petro de Ballio tunc maiore . Johanne Costard . Roberto filio Egidii . Johanne Brun . Johanne de Streton[4] . Galfrido de Cham . Gilberto de Hanewrd'[5] . Petro alutario[6] . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Sancti Martini (13–14 cent.).
Seal on tag : Pointed oval, 1⅝ x 1⅛ inches, green, a fleur de lis.

S' SIBILLIE FILIE GILB' TI BELET

Size 8⅜ x 3 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/44. R874.
Var. R. : [1] Beloth R. [2] R *omits*. [3] autem R. [4] Stretton R. [5] Hanewrth R. [6] allutario R.

Add. Chart.

2324. Sale and quitclaim by Gilbert of Hanworth and Agnes Kege, his wife, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all their right and claim in the land in High Street which was of Gilbert Belot. If Agnes survives Gilbert and raises any question concerning the land Gilbert's heirs shall warrant it. (1233–45.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Gilebertus[1] de Hanewrth[2] 7 Agnes Kege vxor sua salutem . Noueritis nos vendidisse . 7 quietum clamasse totum jus 7 clamium decano 7 capitulo Linc' quod habuimus . uel habere potuimus in tota terra in Magno Vico in parrochia sancti Martini que fuit Gileberti[3] Beloth . Et si ipsa Agnes superuixerit me ⁝ 7 dictos decanum 7 capitulum super hoc inquietare uoluerit ⁝ uolo ut heredes mei warantizent . 7 defendant prefatam terram prefatis decano 7 capitulo . 7 eosdem indempnes conseruent . Et ad hoc fideliter tenendum [4]scilicet quod nunquam mouebimus questionem . uel aliquam calumpniam super prefata terra uersus prefatos decanum 7 capitulum[4] corporale prestitimus juramentum . Et insuper presens scriptum sigillis nostris confirmauimus in huius rei testimonium . Hiis testibus . Petro de Ballio tunc maiore Linc' . Henrico sacrista . Galfrido capellano 7 Ada custodibus altaris . Johanne Costard' . Johanne Brune[5] . Petro allutario . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Sancti Martini (13 cent.). (2) quieta clamacio de terra Belot (by Q).

Two tags for seals, on the first a fragment in green wax showing conventional flower.
Size 7¾ x 2½ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/41. R875.
Var. R.: [1] Gilbertus R. [2] Haneworth R. [3] Gilberti R. [4–4] R *omits*. [5] Brun R.

ADD. CHART.

2325. Agreement between W[illiam], the dean and the chapter of Lincoln on the one part and Peter the cordwainer on the other, by which the dean and chapter granted to Peter a plot of land with buildings lying between the land of William of Paris and the land which was of Adam of Colchester on the west side of the road. For this he shall give a yearly render of thirty-two shillings and if it is not paid the dean and chapter may enter on the land and compel the payment by ecclesiastical censure. Peter may not assign, sell or pledge the land without the consent of the dean and chapter. He has taken an oath to observe these terms submitting himself to the jurisdiction of the chapter and forswearing privileges both of the civil and ecclesiastical courts. (1230–9.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Hec est conuencio facta inter . W . decanum 7 capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie ex una parte . 7 Petrum allutarium ex altera . videlicet quod prefati decanus 7 capitulum concesserunt prefato Petro allutario quandam terram suam cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis in Magno Vico Lincoln' 7 iacet inter terram Willelmi de Paris 7 terram que fuit Adam de Colecester' ex occidentali parte vie . Tenendam 7 habendam de eisdem decano 7 capitulo cum omnibus pertinenciis prefato Petro allutario . 7 heredibus . uel assignatis suis exceptis viris religiosis 7 Iudeis . Reddendo inde annuatim dictis decano 7 capitulo triginta duos solidos . scilicet sexdecim solidos ad Pascha . 7 sexdecim solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio 7 exactione . Et si prefatam firmam ad terminos statutos non soluerint : 7 ultra annum detinuerint : licebit dictis decano 7 capitulo dictam terram ingredi 7 ipsam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis tenere inperpetuum sine omni reclamacione uel contradiccione dicti Petri alutarii et heredum uel assignatorum suorum . 7 nichilominus ad solucionem arreragiorum eosdem per censuram ecclesiasticam cohercere . Et sciendum quod non licebit dictis Petro allutario uel heredibus seu assignatis suis dictum tenementum assignare . uendere . uel inuadiare uel aliquomodo alienare sine licencia 7 uoluntate dictorum decani 7 capituli . Et ad omnia supradicta fideliter 7 sine dolo obseruanda . predictus Petrus allutarius iuramentum

prestitit corporale . Subiciens se 7 heredes 7 assignatos suos iurisdiccioni dictorum decani 7 capituli per censuram ecclesiasticam cohercendos omnibus exceptionibus . cauillacionibus . appellacionibus . 7[1] priuilegiis fori tam ciuilis quam ecclesiastici remotis . Et ne inposterum ab aliqua parcium contra hec in aliquo possit attemptari . facta est hec carta in modum cirografphi ita quod appensum est sigillum capituli parti penes dictum Petrum allutarium tenentem remanenti . 7 parti penes ipsum capitulum remanenti ? appensum est sigillum ipsius Petri allutarii . Hiis testibus . Elya succentore . Henrico sacrista Linc' ecclesie . Ricardo de Stretton' clerico . Johanne Brun' . Galfrido de Cadamo . Hugone de Templo . Willelmo de Rand' . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Linc' magn' vic' (13–14 cent.).
Slit for seal tag. Size $8\frac{3}{8}$ x $6\frac{1}{8}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/38. R878.
Var. R. : [1] R *omits*.
Note : Henry was not sacrist earlier than 1230 (see vol. iv, p. 281 above). William de Thornaco the dean was deposed in 1239.

Add. Chart.

2326. Grant by Robert Marsh, the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Richard the clerk called Scoter, of Lincoln, of all their land with buildings which Peter son of Godard formerly held in the parish of St. Martin in the High Street, lying between the land of John Coker on the north and the land of Hagin the Jew on the south. For this he shall give a yearly render of twenty-four shillings and if he is a month in arrears the dean and chapter may enter on the land and distrain on the goods found there. Richard may not take down or alienate the buildings whether of wood or of stone but must preserve them in a better state than when he received them. (1259–62.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Robertus decanus et capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie salutem in domino sempiternam Noueritis nos dimisisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Ricardo clerico dicto Scoter Linc' totam terram nostram cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis suis quam Petrus filius Godardi quondam de nobis tenuit in parochia sancti Martini in vico de Mikelgate Linc' . jacentem inter terram Johannis Coker' ex parte aquilonali et terram Hagginni[1] Judei ex parte australi . Tenendam 7 habendam sibi 7 heredibus suis seu assignatis de consensu nostro assignandam imperpetuum exceptis viris

religiosis 7 Judeis . libere . quiete . pacifice . et hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis vinginti[2] quatuor solidos ad duos anni terminos pro omni seruicio seculari . exaccione . consuetudine . et demanda . videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis duodecim solidos et ad Pascha proximo sequenum duodecim solidos . Et sciendum est quod si predictus Ricardus in solucione dicti redditus terminis statutis vltra mensem cessauerit . licebit nobis dictam terram ingredi . 7 de bonis ibidem inuentis pro uoluntate nostra disponere sine omni reclamacione 7 cauillacione predicti[3] Ricardi quousque de dicto redditu nobis fuerit competenter satisfactum . nec licebit predicto Ricardo uel alicui heredum suorum edificia lignorum seu lapidis in predicta terra constructa distrahere 7 ab ea alienare . Set ipsa edificia in statu meliori conseruare . quo ipsa primo cepit a nobis . In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto in modum cirographi[4] confecto vtraque pars sigilla sua apposuerunt . Hiis testibus . magistro Nicholao cancellario Lincolniensis ecclesie . domino Willelmo de Hamtona . domino Galfrido de Tham' . magistro Willelmo de Suwell' . domino Simone de Barton' canonicis eiusdem ecclesie . Johanne filio Martini tunc preposito[5] Linc' . Willelmo dicto Brid' . Martino alutario' . Radulfo Bagkar'[6] . Nicholao dicto Grutin . et multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Ricardi dicti Scoter . clerici . (13–14 cent.). (2) Linc' . Sancti Martini (13 cent.). (3) Linc' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $3\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/42. R877.

Var. R. : [1] Haggini R. [2] *sic :* viginti R. [3] predicti R. [4] cirograffi R. [5] prepositis (*sic*) R. [6] Bagard R.

Note : The dates given are those of Robert Marsh as dean.

Add. Chart.

2327. Grant by William [de Lexington], the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to Maud called Le Scheyer, widow of Henry le Scheyer of the Bail of Lincoln, of the land mentioned in the previous grant on the same rent and on the same conditions. (1262–19 May 1265.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus . decanus 7 capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos dimisisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Matilde dicte le Scheyer vxori quondam Henrici le Scheyer de Ballio Linc' totam terram nostram cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis suis quam Petrus filius Godardi quondam de nobis tenuit in parochia sancti Martini in vico de Mikelgate Linc' . jacentem inter terram Johannis Coker ex parte aquilonari 7 terram

10 Haggin[1] Judei ex parte australi . Tenendam 7 habendam sibi 7 heredibus suis seu assignatis de consensu nostro assignandis in perpetuum . exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis . libere . quiete . pacifice 7 hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis viginti quatuor solidos ad duos anni terminos pro omni 15 seruicio seculari . exactione . consuetudine 7 demanda . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis . duodecim solidos . 7 ad Pascha proximo sequens duodecim solidos . Et sciendum est quod si predicta Matildis in solucione dicti redditus terminis statutis vltra mensem cessauerit ⁝ licebit nobis dictam 20 terram ingredi 7 de bonis ibidem inuentis pro uoluntate nostra disponere sine omni reclamacione 7 cauillacione predicte Matildis quousque de dicto redditu nobis fuerit competenter satisfactum . Nec licebit predicte Matilde uel alicui heredum suorum edificia lignorum seu lapidis in predicta terra constructa 25 distrahere 7 ab ea alienare . set ipsa edificia in statu meliori conseruare quo ipsa primo cepit a nobis . In cuius rei testimonium[2] presenti scripto in modum cyrographi[3] confecto ⁝ vtraque pars sigillum suum apposuit . Hiis testibus . magistro Nicholao cancellario Linc' ecclesie . domino Willelmo de 30 Hampton' . canonico eiusdem . domino Godredo tunc temporis preposito eiusdem ecclesie . Johanne filio Martini . Willelmo dicto Brid' . Martino allutario . Johanne Coker . Henrico Brecaldun[3] . Jordano le mercer . Thoma de Cletham . Johanne dicto le porter . Thorstano de Ballio Linc' . Galfrido de 35 Crosseby . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Sancti Martini Mikelgate (13 cent.). (2) De terra allutorum (by Q). [3] Non.

Seal on tag : pointed oval, circa 1½ x 1 inch, green, conventional device.

. . . MATILDIS LE SCAY . . . .

Size 7 x 5 inches.

The second part of the cyrograph has survived.

Indented : C Y R O G R A P H V M

Endorsed : magno vico in parochia sancti Martini (by Q).

Tag for seal. 7⅛ x 4¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/37. Dij/75/2/40. R879.

Var. R. : [1] Haggini R. [2] Dij/75/2/40 *adds* huic. [3] cirograffi R.

Note : Maud le Scherher (also called le Cutiller) was said to be one of those with a shop between the gate of the Bail and the gate of the minster in 1274 (*R.H.* i, pp. 312, 318). William of Lexington was dean by 1st Nov. 1262 (no. 758 in vol. iii above). John son of Martin was dead by 19 May 1265 (see note to no. 2209 above).

Add. Chart.

2328. Grant by Maud, widow of Henry Sathere, in her free widowhood, to Robert of Lynn, citizen of Lincoln, of the land mentioned in the previous grant. For this he shall give her a clove at Easter and do the service due to the chief lords : he has given her also a sum of money. (Michaelmas 1273–March 1274.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Matildis quondam uxor Henrici Sathere in libera viduitate mea dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Roberto de Lenna ciui Linc' 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis totam illam terram meam cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis in parrochia sancti Martini Linc' que iacet inter terram que fuit Johannis Koker[1] uersus aquilonem 7 terram Hagyni Judei uersus austrum . Tenendam 7 habendam dicto Roberto 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis cuicumque 7 quandocumque dare vendere legare uel assignare uoluerit libere quiete 7 pacifice in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum clauum gariofili ad Pascha . Et seruicium quod ad capitales dominos feodi pertinet . pro omni seruicio 7 demanda . Et ego Matildis 7 heredes mei warantizabimus defendemus 7 adquietabimus dictum terram cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Roberto 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis sicut predictum est contra omnes homines pro predicto seruicio imperpetuum Et pro quadam summa pecunie quam mihi premanibus dedit . In huius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Rogero filio Benedicti tunc maiore . Martino cordewaner 7 Symone[2] Vnwyne tunc balliuis . Willelmo Kanes . Alexandro burser . Normanno carnifice . Willelmo longo . Henrico Dodeman . Lamberto Cupper' . Ricardo Herodin . Geruasio clerico 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Linc' in parochia . sancti Martini (13–14 cent.).
Seal on tag : oval, circa $1\frac{9}{10}$ x $\frac{8}{10}$ inch, green, fleur de lis.

+ S' MATILD' LE GAUTER

Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $4\frac{5}{8}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/39. R880.
Var. R. : [1] Coker R. [2] Simone R.
Note : Roger son of Benedict was mayor with these two bailiffs from Michaelmas 1273 to Michaelmas 1274 (see Appendix I). As this was confirmed by Richard of Meopham as dean and he left for Lyons (*circa* March 28th) when he gave Robert Gravesend his power of attorney to last until the following Michaelmas (*C.C.R.*, 1272–9, p. 117) and is thought to have died abroad, this must fall in the early months of that mayoral year.

ADD. CHART.

2329. Grant by Richard [of Meopham], the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to Robert of Lynn, cordwainer, of the land mentioned in the previous deed on the same terms as those on which Maud had held it. (Michaelmas 1273–March 1274.)

Indented

. . Y R O G . .

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos dimisisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Roberto de Lenne

5 allutario totam terram nostram cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis quam Matildis le Schecher de Ballio Linc' quondam de nobis tenuit in parochia sancti Martini in uico de Mikelgate Linc' iacentem inter terram quondam Johannis Coker ex parte aquilonari 7 terram Hagini Iudei ex parte 10 australi Tenendum 7 habendum eidem Roberto 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis de consensu nostro assignandis exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis libere quiete pacifice 7 hereditarie in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris viginto 7 quatuor solidos ad duos anni terminos pro 15 omni seruicio seculari exactione consuetudine 7 demanda uidelicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim solidos 7 ad Pascha duodecim solidos . Et sciendum quod si predictus Robertus heredes uel assignati sui in solucione dicti redditus terminis statuitis cessauerint nec infra duos menses post 20 terminos antedictos satisfecerint licebit nobis dictam terram ingredi 7 de ea pro voluntate nostra disponere sine reclamacione dicti Roberti uel impedimento heredum uel assignatorum suorum . Nec licebit eidem Roberto heredibus uel assignatis suis edificia lignorum uel lapidum in predicta terra constructa 25 distrahere uel alienare set edificia ipsa in statu meliori conseruabunt quam ea receperunt . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto in modum cyrographi confecto capituli nostri 7 dicti Roberti sigilla alternatim sunt appensa Hiis testibus domino Galfrido precentore magistris Ricardo de Bello 30 thesaurario . Johanne subdecano, dominis . Johanne de Wythington'[1] . Godredo de Linc' magistro Thoma de Perariis[2] tunc preposito ecclesie Linc' canonicis eiusdem domino Rogero filio Benedicti tunc maiore ciuitatis Linc' . Martino allutario Symone[3] Vnwyne[4] . balliuis ciuitatis Willelmo 35 Kanes Normanno de Dernestal Petro Deynus . Ricardo le burser . Willelmo longo de Dernestal et aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta . R . allutarii . (13 cent.). (2) in Nikelgate (by Q).
Tag for seal. Size 7¼ x 7 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/36. R882.
Var. R. : [1] Withington R. [2] Perrariis R. [3] Simone R. [4] Vnwine R.
Note : Richard of Meopham became dean probably early in 1273 : the date of his predecessor's death is not known but he was granted wardship of a tenant in chief on 19 September, 1272. *C.P.R.*, 1266–72, p. 677.

ADD. CHART.

2330. Grant by Robert of Lynn, citizen of Lincoln, to John of Whittington, canon of Lincoln, of the land and buildings mentioned in the previous deeds. John shall give him a clove at Easter and the due services, namely twenty-four shillings to the chief lords at the terms customary in the city. (Michaelmas 1274–Michaelmas 1275.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus de Lenn'[1] ciuis Linc' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Johanni de Wythington' canonico Linc' 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis totam illam terram meam cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis in parochia sancti Martini Linc' que iacet inter terram que fuit Johannis Koker[2] uersus aquilonem 7 terram Hagyni[3] Judei uersus austrum quam que habui de Matilde le Schether uidua de Ballio Linc' . Tenendam 7 habendam dicto domino Johanni 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis libere quiete 7 pacifice in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis [4]uel assignatis[4] vnum clauum gariofili ad Pascha 7 faciendo inde capitalibus dominis debitum seruicium 7 consuetum . scilicet dominis . decano 7 capitulo Linc' viginti 7 quatuor solidos annuatim ad terminos statutos in ciuitate . Et ego predictus Robertus 7 heredes mei uel assignati totam predictam terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis ut predictum est pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 ubique defendemus in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Rogero filio Benedicti tunc maiore . Petro de Thornhawe 7 Alano Biwestcastel tunc balliuis ciuitatis Linc' . Willelmo Brand. Jordano filio Egidii . Alexandro burser . Henrico Dodeman . Ricardo Herodin . Symone apotecario 7 aliis .

Enclosed : Parochia sancti Martini (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 7¾ x 5¼ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/34. R884.
Var. R. : [1] Lenne R. [2] Coker R. [3] Hagini. [4–4] R *omits*. [5] Simone R.
Note : For these bailiffs see Appendix, p. 204.

Add. Chart.

2331. Release and quitclaim by Robert of Lynn, citizen of Lincoln, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all his right and claim in the land which he had had of the gift of Maud Schether. (Michaelmas 1274–Michaelmas 1275.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Robertus de Lenn'[1] ciuis Linc' salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego remisi ac de me 7 heredibus assignaui 7 in perpetuum quietum clamaui venerabilibus viris dominis . decano 7 capitulo Linc' totum jus meum quod habui uel habere potui in terra illa in Mikelgate Linc' quam habui de Matilde le Schether de Ballio Linc' . Ita quod ego Robertus predictus 7 heredes mei uel aliquis nomine meo in posterum nichil iuris uel clamii in dicta terra seu edificiis uel aliis eiusdem pertinenciis quibuscunque aliquo casu exigere uel uendicare poterimus . In cuius rei testimonium

huic scripto sigillum meum apposui Testibus . domino Rogero filio Benedicti tunc maiore . Petro de Thornhawe 7 Alano Biwestcastel[2] tunc balliuis ciuitatis . Johanne de Solario . magistro Symone[3] de Tresk' 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 7¾ x 2⅝ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/33. R885.
Var. R. [1] Lenne R. [2] Bywestcastel R. [3] Simone R.

ADD. CHART.

2332. Release and quitclaim by Michael son of Henry Schether of the Bail, to Robert of Lynn, citizen of Lincoln, of all his right and claim in the land in the parish of St. Martin which Robert had of the gift of Maud, Michael's mother and which Michael sought as his inheritance on the death of Alice his sister. (Michaelmas 1281—Michaelmas 1282.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Michael filius Henrici Schetcher de Ballio Linc' concessi remisi 7 omnino de me 7 heredibus meis quietum clamaui imperpetuum Roberto de Lenne ciui Linc' . heredibus suis uel assignatis totum ius 7 clameum quod vnquam habui uel aliquo modo habere potui seu potero in tota illa terra cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis in parochia sancti Martini Linc' . quam idem Robertus habet ex dono Matildis matris mee . quam terram pecii esse ius meum 7 hereditatem meam . per decessum . Alicie sororis mee . Que quidem terram iacet inter terram que fuit quondam Johannis Coker[1] . uersus aquilonem . 7 terram Hagini Judei uersus austrum . Ita videlicet quod nec ego Michael nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine meo uel heredum meorum . in predicta terra . cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis racione hereditaria[2] nec racione cuiuscunque alterius juris . aliquid jus uel clameum exigere uel vendicare poterimus imperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium . presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo Cause tunc maiore Linc' . Galfrido de Hampton' . 7 Johanne Bere tunc balliuis . Symone[3] de Norhampton'[4] . Andrea de Horkestowe . Johanne de Lindewod'[5] . Symone[3] Bate . Willelmo de Bolington' . clerico 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Seal on tag : round, diameter 1 inch, green, a bird.

S' MICHAELIS LE COTELER

Size 7¾ x 3⅞ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/35. R881.
Var. R. : [1] Koker R. [2] Hereditatis R. [3] Simone R. [4] Northampton R. [5] Lindwod' R.
Note : William Cause was mayor with these bailiffs 1281–2 (Registrum Magnum, no. 1064, not yet printed).

ADD. CHART.

2333. Release and quitclaim by Michael son of Henry le Schether of the Bail of Lincoln, to John of Whittington, canon of Lincoln, of all the right and claim he had in the land mentioned in the previous deeds, by the death of his sister Alice. (Michaelmas 1281—Michaelmas 1282.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Michael filius Henrici le Schetcher[1] de Ballio Lincoln' concessi remisi 7 omnino de me 7 heredibus meis quietumclamaui in perpetuum domino Johanni de Wythinton'[1] canonico Lincoln' 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis totum jus 7 clamium quod vnquam habui uel aliquo modo habere potui seu potero in tota illa terra cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis in parochia sancti Martini Lincoln' quam idem Johannes habet ex dono Roberti de Lenne ciuis Lincoln' quam terram pecii esse ius meum 7 hereditatem meam per decessum Alicie sororis mee. Que quidem terra iacet inter terram que fuit quondam Johannis Coker uersus aquilonem 7 terram Hagini Judei uersus austrum . Ita videlicet quod nec ego Michael nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine meo uel heredum meorum in predicta terra cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis racione hereditaria[2] nec racione cuiuscunque alterius iuris aliquod ius uel clameum exigere uel vendicare poterimus in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo Cause tunc maiore Linc' . Galfrido de Hampton' 7 Johanne Bere tunc balliuis . Symone de Norhampton'[3] . Andrea de Horkstouwe[4] . Johanne de Lindewode[5] . Symone[6] Bate . Willelmo de Bolingtona[7] clerico . Rogero de Mamesfeld[8] 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 4½ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/32. R883.
Var. R. : [1] Withington R. [2] hereditatis R. [3] Simone de Northampton R. [4] Horkstowe R. [5] Lyndwode R. [6] Simone R. [7] Bolington' R. [8] Mammesfeld R.
Note : William Cause with these bailiffs witnesses a charter at Easter 1282 (Registrum Magnum no. 1064).

ADD. CHART.

2334. Appointment by John of Whittington, canon of Lincoln, of John of Hereford his kinsman, to give in his name full seisin to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the land and buildings in the High Street which he had of the gift of Robert of Lynn, the shop in the Bail which he had of the gift of David son of William son of Reginald of Blankney and of a yearly rent of ten shillings and sixpence three farthings which he had of the gift of William

the Chamberlain and of Simon of Fulbeck son of Mabel, daughter of the said William. 8th April, 1285.

Vniuersis pateat per presentes quod ego Johannes de Wythinton'[1] canonicus Linc' ad tradendum nomine meo deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune capituli ecclesie Linc' plenam seysinam de omnibus terris cum edificiis in Mickilgate[2] ciuitatis Linc' que habui ex dono Roberti de Lenne . Et de selda quam habui in Ballio Linc' ex dono Dauid filii Willelmi filii Reginaldi de Blankenei[3] Et de annuo redditu decem solidorum sex denariorum oboli 7 quadrante quem habui ex dono Agnetis filie Willelmi le Chamberleyn . 7 Simonis de Fulbeck'[4] filii Mabillie filie dicti Willelmi . dilectum mihi in Christo Johannem de Hereford' consanguineum meum facio 7 constituo attornatum meum . dans eidem specialem potestatem ad faciendum omnia que ego facerem si presens essem . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum [5]apponi feci[5] . Dat' Linc' dominica proxima post festum sancti Ambrosii mense Aprilis anno domini . m° . cc° . octogesimo quinto . presentibus dominis Ricardo de Horton' thesaurario Linc' Philippo de Wyrk'[6] execcutoribus meis 7 Rogero de Mamesfeld clerico meo 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Widintton (13–14 cent.).
Tongue for seal with ribband below. Size 7⅝ x 2⅞ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/31. R886.
Var. R.: [1] Wythington R. [2] Mikelgate R. [3] Blankeney R. [4] Fulbek' R. [5–5] apposin R. [6] Wirk' R. [7] Mammesfeld R.

Add. Chart.

2335. Grant by Peter of the Bail to Adam Haring of his land with buildings in the High Street in the parish of St. Martin, lying between the land of the blessed Mary [of Lincoln] which Mossi the Jew formerly held and the land which Thomas Aldman holds of St. Mary [of Lincoln], extending in length from the High Street on the east to the king's highway of Hungate; excepting two cellars at the front of that land on the east which the said Adam and his heirs must keep weathertight lest Peter and his heirs incur damage. (Circa 1240–50.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petrus de Ballio . dimisi . concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Ade Haring 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis quandam terram meam cum edificiis 7 aesiamentis in Magno Vico Lincoln' in parrochia sancti Martini . Que scilicet jacet in latitudine inter terram beate Marie quam Mossi Judeus quondam tenuit : 7 terram quam Thomas Aldman tenet de

Sancta Maria . Et extendit se in longitudine a Magno Vico uersus orientem ⁊ usque ad viam regiam que vocatur Hundegate uersus occidentem . exceptis duobus cellariis in fronte eiusdem terre uersus orientem que dictus Adam ⁊ heredes uel assignati sui debent defendere a vento ⁊ pluvia ne ego uel heredes mei dampnum incurramus . Habendam ⁊ tenendam libere ⁊ quiete in feodo ⁊ hereditate . reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis vnam marcam argenti ad duos terminos . videlicet ad Pascha dimidiam marcam . ⁊ ad festum Sancti Michaelis dimidiam marcam pro omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione . Et ego predicti Petrus ⁊ heredes mei . predicto Ade ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicunque dare uel assignare voluerit exceptis viris religiosis ⁊ Judeis ⁊ totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis pro prenominato seruicio contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus . In cuius rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ hanc cartam sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Johanne filio Martini . Petro filio Godardi . Radulfi Baggard . Nicholao le mercer . Alano de Neuport . Radulfo Gaugi . Johanne Brun . Johanne aurifabro . Galfrido de Hereford' . Thoma Aldman . Petro de Pottergate . Hugone clerico . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : Parochia sancti Martini.
Tag for seal. 6½ x 4 inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/15.
Note : Peter son of Godard is mentioned as a former tenant of the chapter in St. Martins 1259–62 (no. 2326 above). To that charter John son of Martin and Ralf Bagard were also witnesses, John Brun witnessed a charter to Peter the cordwainer (who is perhaps identical with Peter son of Godard) between 1230 and 1239 (no. 2325 above).

PREBEND OF ST. MARTIN

827–832

2336. Notification to the chapter by Geoffrey, the king's chaplain, canon of Lincoln, that he has granted to Ralf of Colchester and his heirs a messuage pertaining to Geoffrey's prebend in the parish of St. Martin, and the shops which Walter son of Redwi held with the messuage and in addition a shop which Wiger the canon held for a yearly render of thirty shillings at Martinmas. He has been disposed to make this grant because the ancestors of Maud wife of Ralf, namely Fulk, Richard son of Fulk and the sons of Richard, and Walter son of Redwi who gave the messuage to Ralf with his daughter as a marriage portion, held by hereditary right of Geoffrey's predecessors and Ralf has rebuilt and improved the house. (1154–27th September 1177.)

Capitulo ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' 7 omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris . Galfridus domini Regis capellanus eiusdem capituli canonicus salutem . Notum sit uniuersitati uestre me consilio 7 assensu predicti capituli dedisse 7 concessisse Radulfo de Colecestria mansionem quam habeo in parochia Sancti Martini que ad prebendam meam pertinet 7 choppas quas Walterus filius Redewi tenuit cum predicta mansione 7 insuper quandam choppam quam Wigerus canonicus tenuit . tenendas de me 7 de *successoribus meis . sibi 7 heredibus sius iure hereditario . Reddendo mihi 7 successoribus meis annuatim . xxx . solidos . ad festum sancti Martini pro omni seruitio 7 ad hanc donationem 7 concessionem faciendam pronior fui quia[1] antecessores Matildis sponse[2] predicti Radulfi de Colecestria scilicet Fulco 7 Ricardus filius Fulconis 7 filii Ricardi . 7 Walterus filius Redewi qui predictam mansionem dedit Radulfo de Colecestria cum filia sua in matrimonium ? tenuerunt predictam mansionem ex antico de antecessoribus meis iure hereditario 7 quia predictus Radulfus de Colecestria predictam mansionem multa impensa sua reedificauit 7 meliorauit . Valete .

Text : MS—A827 *and* 832.
Var. R. : [1] quam in 832. [2] spons (*sic*) in 832.
Note : Geoffrey the king's chaplain obtained the prebend between 1154 and 1165 (see no. 106 in vol. i above) and was drowned when crossing to Normandy on this date. (*Benedict Abbas*, R.S., i, p. 195). For further information see L.R.S. xlvii, pp. 22–3.

*(In 832) *Folio* 159*d*.
Hdl. Lincoln.

ADD. CHART.

2337. Grant by William of Wyberton of Lincoln, to John of the Solar of Eastgate, his heirs and assigns, of a shop with a solar in the parish of St. Martin between the shop formerly of Peter of the Bail and the shop which Godfrey the lorimer held of John Costard. For this he shall pay a halfpenny yearly to William and his heirs and five shillings and sixpence three farthings, in two parts, at the feast of St. Martin in winter and at Pentecost, as well as half a pound of pepper at the feast of St. Botolph to the prebend of St. Martin. (1250–65.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Wyberton' de Linc' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Johanne de Solar' de Estgate 7 heredibus suis vel cuicunque 7 quandocunque dare vendere legare vel assignare voluerit vnam seldam cum solario in parochia sancti Martini in Linc' que iacet inter seldam que fuit Petri de Ballio 7 seldam quam

Godefridus le Lorimer tenuit de Johanne Costard' Tenend' 7 habend' libere quiete integre 7 pacifice in feodo 7 hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum obolum ad Pascha . et prebende sancti Martini quinque solidos . 7 sex denarios 7 tres obolos ad duos anni terminos scilicet medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme 7 aliam medietatem ad Pentecost' 7 dimidiam libram piperis ad festum sancti Botulphi pro omni seruicio seculari consuetudine vel demanda . Ego autem predictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei predictam seldam cum solario predicto Johanni 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis sicut predictum est pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines warantizabimus defendemus 7 imperpetuum adquietabimus . In cuius rei testimonium robur 7 huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Bello fago tunc maiore Linc' . Thoma filio Roberti . Rogero filio Benedicti . Johanne filio Martini . Radulfo Bagard' . Adam Haring' . Henrico de Sewfeld' . Roberto Agaz . Martino Olitario . Willelmo Brid' . Willelmo de Saxhilby 7 aliis .

Text: MS—R621. Thomas de Beaufou held office in at least eight years though not consecutive years. (See Appendix, p. 232 below.)

THE FABRIC FUND

Add. Chart.

2338. Grant by Ivo of Lincoln, chaplain, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of a yearly rent of a pound of cumin on the feast of St. Botolph, from the houses which were formerly of Hamo his father in the parish of St. Martin, together with all other emoluments, escheats and advantages arising therefrom. (Michaelmas 1275—Michaelmas 1276.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Yuo de Lincolnia capellanus salutem . Noueritis me intuitu caritatis 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium fidelium dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 fabrice matricis ecclesie Lincoln' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam quendam annuum redditum vnius libre cimini de domibus que quondam fuerunt Hamonis patris mei in parochia sancti Martini ad festum sancti Botulphi annuatim percipiendum cum omnibus emolumentis escaetis 7 omnimodis comodis que inde possint prouenire . Et ut hec donacio rata 7 stabilis in posterum permaneat presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roboraui . Hiis testibus . Osberto filio Egidii tunc maiore ciuitatis Lincoln' . Jordano fratre suo . Jacobo ad pontem . Willelmo de Borton' tunc preposito

15 Lincoln' . Thoma filio Roberti . Nicholao dicto le carter de parochia sancti Cuthberti . Roberto de Cesterfed' . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Fabric Linc' (15–16 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 8 x 3½ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/52.
Note : For Osbert son of Giles as mayor with this bailiff, see Appendix, p. 207.

ALL SAINTS HUNGATE

787

2339. Notification by Reimbald son of Ralf that he has given to the chapter of Lincoln, the land which was of Giva his grandfather, lying next the house of Simon of Navenby in Hungate. (Circa 1200.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Raimbald [1]filius Radulfi[1] salutem Vniuersitati uestre notum facio me dedisse et concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse capitulo beate-Marie Linc' terram illam que fuit Giue aui mei que est
5 iuxta domum Simonis[2] de Naunebi[3] in Vndegate[4] in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro anima mea 7 antecessorum meorum Testibus his[5] . Ricardo de Kelleseia[6] . Alexandro Malebisse . Sansone[7] presbitero . Roberto presbitero . Roberto de Stapleford . Randulfo[8] de Estgate . Willelmo filio Outi .
10 7 Beatrice uxore Raimbaldi . 7 pluribus aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Terram in Hundegate (13–14 cent.). (2) xlix . (13–14 cent.). (3) +.
Tag for seal. Size 6⅜ inches across, 2½ inches down on left side, 2 inches on right side.
Marginalia in A : Hundegate parochia S. Marie.
Texts : MS.—Orig. Dij/75/1/36. *This charter is filed with nos.* 34–41 *on a twist of parchment.* A. R985.
Var. R. : [1–1] A *omits but a* 13*th century hand has added the words in the margin.* [2] Symonis A *and* R. [3] Manneby R. [4] Hundegate R. [5] hiis A *and* R. [6] Keleseia A *and* R. [7] Sampsone A *and* R. [8] Radulfo R.
Note : Though the marginal note of A in a late thirteenth century hand assigns this charter to St. Mary Crakepole, no. 2341 below, which was issued not long after and appears to relate to the same land, explicitly states that the land referred to was in the parish of All Saints, Hungate. R also places it with All Saints. For Reimbald son of Ralf, also called " the Rich " see Hill, p. 393.

790

2340. Grant by John son of James de Holm, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, for the soul of Maud his mother, of a rent of two shillings from his land in Hungate which John Blund holds. The canons shall exact no additional sum from that land. (1206–16.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes filius Jacobi de Holm dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Lincoln' ecclesie redditum duorum solidorum . annuatim percipiendorum de terra mea in Hundegat' quam Johannes Blundus de me tenet in feodo 7 hereditate . pro anima Matildis matris mee . scilicet duodecim denarios . ad Pascha . 7 duodecim denarios . ad festum Sancti Michaelis . Ita quidem . quod canonici Lincoln' ecclesie inde nichil amplius exigere poterunt . Et ut hec mea donacio rata 7 illibata permaneat . eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei patrocinio communiui[1] . Testibus . Alexandro . de Pointun . Willelmo filio Rogeri . Adam . maiore . Petro de Ponte . Willelmo . filio . Warnerii . Willelmo nepote Warnerii . Reginero . filio . Johannis . Thoma . aurifabro .

Endorsed: (1) . S. (13 cent.). (2) Johannis filii Jacobi de Holma . (13 cent.). (3) Hundegate (13–14 cent.). (4) +.
Tag for seal. Size 6⅜ x 2⅜ inches.
Marginalia in A. (1) Hundegat' parochia sancte Marie. (2) Crakepol ii s.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/38. A. R987.
Var. R.: [1] R *adds* hiis.
Note: For John son of James de Holm who was the nephew of Adam the mayor, John's mother Maud being Adam's sister, see Hill, pp. 386–88. The grant falls between 1206 and 1216, the period of Adam's mayoralty.

Add. Chart.

2341. Grant by Nigel son of Alexander, with the consent of his heirs to Adam Disney, his son-in-law, in frank marriage with his daughter Isabel, and to their heirs, of all his land in Hungate, for the service of a penny a year to the king and four shillings to the church of Lincoln. (Before 1202.)

Omnibus has literas uidentibus 7 audientibus tam presentibus quam futuris Nigellus filius Alexandri salutem . Noscat[1] uniuersitas uestra me consensu 7 assensu heredum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac carta mea confirmasse Ade de Iseni . genero meo totam terram meam de Hundegate in Lincoln' . cum omnibus pertinenciis[2] 7 libertatibus suis[2] in libero maritagio cum filia mea Isabel . Habendam 7 tenendam libere solute 7 quiete illi 7 heredibus suis de predicta Isabel exituris . Faciendo seruicium quod ad eandem terram pertinet scilicet annuatim domino regi . i . denarium . 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' . iiii . solidos . scilicet ad Pascha . ii . solidos . 7 ad festum Sancti Michaelis . ii . solidos . 7 ut donatio 7 concessio ista imperpetuum rata 7 illibata permaneat illam sigilli mei appositione roboraui . Hiis testibus . Rogero Harsic . Gillone de Gousel . Eustacio de Ledenham . Lamberto de Oiri . Osberto filio 7 herede meo . Willelmo 7 Johanne filiis meis . Ada filio Reginaldi . Osberto fratre Warneri . Willelmo filio Warneri .

Willelmo nepote Warneri . Petro de Paris . Thoma fratre suo . Petro filio Johannis . Thoma de Baille[3] . Ricardo Vilain . Willelmo filio Walteri . Roger fratre suo . Jordano de Sancto Botulfo[4] . Ricardo de Houtun . Willelmo de Scarle . Bartholomeo clerico meo . Johanne de Iseni . Roberto de Thorp . Ricardo Bonet .

Endorsed: (1) Hundegat' (query by Q). (2) de . iiij . solidis annuis (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 6⅞ inches across, 3¼ inches on left-hand side, 2¾ inches on right-hand side.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/40. R989.
Var. R.: [1] Nouerit R. [2] suis *follows pertinenciis* in R. [3] Raille *in* R, *the* B *of the original might well be misread.* [4] Bothulfo R.
Note: For the family of Nigel son of Alexander, the great grandson of the Domesday tenant Colegrim see E.Y.C., vol. v, pp. 255–8. Nigel succeeded his father before 1166. He held of the Honour of Richmond in Fulbeck, Leadenham and Stoke and of Robert of Stafford in Skinnand. His daughter Isabel was hitherto unknown. Adam Disney was holding two knights' fees in Norton [Disney] and Stapleford of Earl David in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 188). He had been succeeded by his brother John before 9th December 1218 (Selden Soc., liii, nos. 491, 595). Giles of Goxhill witnessed charters 1183–4 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 199), 1185–7 (*ibid.*, p. 34) after 1186 (*ibid.*, p. 269).

ADD. CHART.

2342. Grant by R[oger] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Hervey son of Reimbald, of the land in the parish of All Saints, Hungate, towards the north, which land Robert son of Reimbald, priest, had formerly held of them. For this Hervey shall give a yearly render of four shillings. (Early thirteenth century.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ R . Decanus . 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem . Nouerit vnuiersitas uestra nos concessisse Hereueio[1] filio Rembaldi . 7 heredibus suis terram illam in Linc' . in parochia Omnium Sanctorum in Hundegat' ⁊ uersus aquilonem . quam scilicet Robertus filius Rembaldi sacerdos de nobis tenuit . tenendam de nobis jure hereditario . reddendo nobis annuatim quatuor solidos pro omni seruicio . scilicet duos solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis ⁊ 7 duos solidos ad Pascha . Et ut hec concessio nostra rata 7 illibata permaneat ⁊ presenti carta nostra eam confirmauimus .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal: traces of green wax. Size 7¼ x 3⅛ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/35. R984.
Var. R.: [1] Herueio. R.
Note: Hervey son of Reimbald owed half a mark tallage in 1202 (P.R.S., N.S. 16, p. 242).

ADD CHART.

2343. Grant by Stephen son of Gilbert Drie, to William his brother, of a rent of four shillings from a house in the parish of All

Saints, Hungate, lying between the land of Hugh the baker on the south and Stephen's own land on the north. (Circa 1230–40.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Stephanus filius Gilberti Drie salutem . Nouerit [vniuersitas vestra me] dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Willelmo fratri meo 7 heredibus suis vel cuicumque quando uel [in quo tempore] dare . legare . vendere . vel assignare voluerit . quatuor solidatos reditus annuatim imperpetuum reddendos . ad duos termin[os] anni . scilicet duos solidos . ad Pascha . 7 duos solidos . ad festum sancti Michaelis . videlicet de quadam domo in parochia Omnium Sanctorum in Hundegate . jacentem inter terram Hugonis pistoris versus australem 7 terram meam uersus aquilionem[1] . Habendos sibi 7 heredibus suis . vel suis assignatis sicut prenominatum est libere . quiete 7 pacifice . sine aliquo custu in predicta domo positione . In huius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Egidio filio Osberti . Willelmo filio Radulfi . filii[2] Leuwini[3] . Hugone pistore . Willelmo Brian . Willelmo Keneman . Laurentio pistore . Roberto de Beuerlaco . Willelmo Schimpman . Thoma clerico . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Omnium sanctorum in Hundegat' . 7 sunt hic tres carte . non exprimentes dictam parochiam (14 cent.). (2) Hundegate (by Q).

The first endorsement is probably intended to apply to nos. 2239–2341. *This charter is the last on the file.*

Tag for seal. Size 6⅞ x 2 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/41. R982.

Var R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from R as the charter is damaged.* [1] *sic* aquilonem R. [2] Filio (*sic*) R. [3] Lewini R.

Note: For Giles son of Osbert of Hungate see Hill, pp. 389, 391. His widow Christian made a grant of various properties to her son William, some of which had been given her by her brother Thomas. One on the waterside of St. Swithin William shortly after gave to the Vicars of Lincoln (Vicars, nos. 297–8). Giles witnessed on 22nd August 1240 (no. 2200 above). He was bailiff with William of Paris during the mayoralty of Peter of the Bail before 1240 (no. 2235 above).

Add. Chart.

2344. Grant by William son of Gilbert Drie, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the yearly rent mentioned in the preceding deed. (Circa 1230–40.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus filius Gilberti Dryẏe[1] . salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime méé 7 antecessorum ac successorum meorum deo . 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . redditum quatuor solidorum annuatim percipiendum de quadam domo in parochia Omnium Sanctorum in Hundegate . que iacet inter terram Hugonis pistoris versus

austrum 7 terram Stephani fratris mei . versus aquilonem . quem quidem redditum habui de dono Stephani predicti fratris mei . Habendum 7 tenendum prefatis canonicis in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libere 7 quiete . integre 7 pacifice . quem quidem etiam redditum quatuor solidorum debent dicti canonici ad duos anni terminos annuatim recipere . sine imposicione custus in predicta domo . videlicet duos solidos ad festum beati Michaelis ⁝ 7 duos solidos . ad Pascha . Et ego Willelmus filius Gilberti Drẏe 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus 7 defendemus predictum redditum quatuor solidorum prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines ⁝ in perpetuum . tanquam puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum fide media pro me 7 heredibus meis interposita ⁝ sigillo meo roboraui . Testibus . domino Egidio de Hundegat . Johanne filio Willelmi de Parẏs[2] . Osberto filio Egidii . Hugone pistore . Laurencio pistore . Galfrido templario . Willelmo Keneman . Jordano filio Willelmi . clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Hundegate . iiij . sol' in parochia Omnium Sanctorum (13 cent.). (2) deo et ecclesie (by Q). (3) +.
Tag for seal. Size 7 x 3 inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/34. R983.
Var. R.: [1] Drie R. [2] Paris R.

Add. Chart.

2345. Lease for a term of ten years from Easter 1305, by Margaret wife of Denis the miller of Lincoln, to Geoffrey de Thornhagh, of an empty plot in the parish of All Saints, Hungate, lying between the land of the said Geoffrey on the north and east, her own land on the south and that of John of Keelby on the west. For this she has received a sum of money. (1305.)

Indented

C I R O . R . . . . .

Pateat vniuersis tenore presentis scripti quod ego Margareta vxor Dẏonisii molendinarii de Linc' concessi 7 dimisi Galfrido de Thornhagh' pro quadam summa pecunie premanibus recepta illam vacuam placeam terre cum pertinenciis in parochia Omnium Sanctorum in Hundegate que jacet inter terram dicti Galfridi versus aquilonem 7 orientem . 7 terram meam versus austrum 7 terram Johannis de Kelebẏ versus occidentem . Habendum 7 tenendum prefato Galfrido 7 heredibus vel suis assignatis a festo Pasche anno . regni . regis . Edwardi tricesimo tercio vsque ad finem decem annorum proximo subsequentium continue completorum . Sub warantia adquietantia 7 defensione mei 7 heredum aut assignatorum

meorum contra omnes gentes . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus . Hiis
15 testibus . Gilberto Rodyng'[1] 7 Galfrido de Lenne tunc balliuis . Jacobo de Arrace[2] . Willelmo Seuenswaprude . Roberto de Claxbẏ 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 8⅞ x 3 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/37. R986.
Var. R. [1] Rothing R. [2] Arraz R.
Note : This agreement was probably made shortly before Easter 1305.

ADD. CHART.

2346. Grant by Ivo the goldsmith, with the consent of Alice his wife and his heirs, to William son of Roger, with Christiana his daughter in frank marriage, of a rent of two shillings and sixpence from a plot of land in the parish of All Saints in the lane, which land he holds of the church of Lincoln, and it lies between the land of Fosse Priory and that of Ralf Madioth. If William does not pay the said rent Ivo may distrain on the land. (Circa 1230.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri . quod ego Ivo aurifaber assensu 7 consensu Alicie vxoris mee . 7 heredum meorum dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . Willelmo filio . Rogeri cum Christiana filia mea in libero mariagio [*sic*]
5 redditum duorum solidorum . 7 dimidii . per annum ad duos terminos soluendorum . scilicet . ad Pascha . quindecim denariorum 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis . xv . denariorum . de quadam terra mea in parochia Omnium Sanctorum in venella quam teneo de capitulo Linc' . pro duobus solidis .
10 per annum . videlicet de [1]illa terra[1] que jacet inter terram meam quam teneo de conuentu Sancti Nicholai de Fosse . 7 terram que quondam fuit Radulfii Madioth . Illi 7 heredibus suis tenendum 7 habendum de me 7 de heredibus meis libere . quiete . pacifice . hereditarie[2] . Et sciendum est .
15 quod si ego dictus Ivo 7 heredes mei prenominatum redditum ad terminos statutos nominato Willelmo 7 heredibus suis non persoluerimus : licebit dicto . Willelmo 7 heredibus suis sine aliqua contradictione mei vel heredum meorum prenominatam terram per namia distringere quousque dictum redditum inde
20 plenarie receperint . Ego etiam Ivo 7 heredes mei warantizabimus dicto . Willelmo 7 heredibus suis prenominatum redditum de sepedicta terra contra omnes homines 7 omnes calumpnias inperpetuum . Et vt hec donatio 7 concessio rata et stabilis permaneat hanc cartam sigilli mei apposicione
25 roboraui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo tunc tempore capellano de Sancto Petro ad placita . Ricardo tunc tempore

capellano de Sancto Petro ad Archus . Petro de Ballio . Egidio filio Hosberti . Roberto . filio Iwaini . magistro Willelmo filio Galfridi . Alexandro[3] Costard . [4]Johanne . de Hamptona . Johanne Costard[4] . Hugone Brun . Johanne Brun . Hosberto . 7 Hugone . de Hepam . tunc tempore prepositis . Johanne filio Ade . 7 Johanne de Brancegath[5] tunc tempore clericis ciuitatis Linc' . Grimwardo . filio Andree . Willelmo clerico filio Stephani . [4]et mvltis aliis[4] .

Endorsed : (1) parochia omnium sanctorum (13–14 cent.). (2) in venella (13–14 cent.). (3) +.

Seal on tag : round, green, 1⅜ inches diameter, fleur de lys.

+ **SIGILL' IVONIS AVRIFABRI**

Size 5⅞ x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/39. R988.

Var. R. : [1] terra illa R. [2] hereditare *sic* R. [3] Aleandro (*sic*) R. [4–4] R omits. [5] Brauncegath R.

Note : John son of Adam and John of Brauncegate, clerks of the city, are probably identical with John and John who witness no. 2317 above on 13th January 1228. Osbert and Hugh of Heapham are bailiffs not included in the list in Hill, pp. 379–84. William the chaplain of St. Peter at Plea is possibly to be identified with the man of that name instituted 1221–2 (L.R.S. ix, pp. 115–16) and who was succeeded by Richard of Heydour in 1231–2 (*ibid.*, p. 198). Richard chaplain of St. Peter at Arches does not appear in Hugh of Wells Rolls, master Roger of Faversham having been instituted in 1224–5 (*ibid.*, p. 139) and there being no other entry till that of Fulk of Lincoln in 1235–6 (L.R.S., xi, p. 4). Robert son of Iwein was dead by 1242 (*Close Rolls*, 1242–7, p. 82).

ST. MARY CRACKPOLE

788

2347. Grant by Stephen son of Osbert of Hungate, with the consent of his father and brother, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all his land lying between the land of John Newbrid and the land of Arnulf the skinner in the parish of St. Mary in Hungate. (Early thirteenth century.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Stephanus filius Osberti de Hundegate cum consensu patris 7 fratris mei dedi 7 concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui deo 7 capitulo ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' totam terram meam que iacet inter terram Johannis Newbrid[1] . 7 terram Arnulfi pelliparii . in parochia sancte Marie in Hundegate . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . Et ut hec mea donacio in perpetuum rata permaneat : eam sigilli mei munimine roboraui . Hiis testibus Willelmo[2] nepote Warnerii[3] . Hugone Albo . Johanne nepote Warnerii[3] . Thoma clerico* de Fiskertun . Hugone de Roluestun' . Radulfo filio Johannis .

Endorsed: (1) Sthephani filii Osberti de Hundegate (13 cent.). (2) Parochia sancte Marie in Hundegate (13–14 cent.). (3) xxvi . (13 cent.). (4) Crakepol . (by Q).

Seal on tag—pointed oval, green, $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{7}{8}$ inches, fleur de lys.

. . . ILL' STEPH . NI FILII OSBE . . .

Size $6\frac{1}{8}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Hundegate parochia S. Marie.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/29. A. R990.

This charter is attached by a twist of parchment to nos. Dij/75/1/19–30.

Var. R.: [1] Neubrid R. [2] Villelmo A. Warrneri R.

Note: For the grantor and his family see Hill, p. 391. Stephen's father was still alive in 1203. Stephen himself witnessed as late as Michaelmas 1244 (no. 2352 below). In no. 2351 below he appears as dean of the city of Lincoln with the title *magister*.

**Folio* 151.

Hdl. Linc. 1 . 5 . 1

789

2348. Confirmation by Ralf son of Gerard the tailor, of the gift made by his father, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of eighteen pence yearly rent from the land which was of Reginald the priest, lying between the land of Wiger the priest and Warin the tailor in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus hanc cartam audientibus aut[1] uidentibus Radulfus filius Girardi parmencarii salutem . Sciatis me ratam habuisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse donationem quam . G . pater meus fecit deo 7 commune canonicorum ecclesie beate Marie Linc' . scilicet decem 7 octo denarios redditus annuatim . de terra que fuit Reginaldi sacerdotis que jacet inter terram que fuit Wigeri sacerdotis ⁊ 7 terram que fuit Warini parmentarii . in parrochia Sancte Marie de Crakepoll' videlicet ad Pascha . nouem denarios . Et ad festum Sancti Michaelis . nouem denarios . in puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . quem redditum ⁊ ego Radulfus nominatus 7 heredes mei . reddemus annuatim prenominatis terminis[2] ⁊ jam dictis canonicis de terra iamdicta . Et vt hec mea concessio rata 7 stabilis a me 7 ab heredibus meis imperpetuum obseruetur ⁊ eam sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Radulfo de Sancto Martino . Willelmo de Sancto Georgio sacerdote . Johanne Multon' . Willelmo de Faldingwrthe[3] . Laurentio parmentario . Roberto filio Lefrici[4] . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Carta Radulfi filii Girardi Pelliparii (14 cent.). (2) Crakpol' (query by Q). (3) . xviij . d . (query by Q). (4) Scrutata (13–14 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size $6\frac{1}{8}$ x $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) parochia sancte Marie Hundegate. (2) Crakepol xvj d. (*sic*).

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/30. A. R991.

Var. R.: [1] vel R. [2] terris (*sic*) R. [3] Faldingworth R. [4] Leuerici A.

791

2349. Notification of sale and quitclaim by Thomas son of William of Paris, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, for the obits of Robert de Hardres, late archdeacon of Huntingdon and Marchisius de Aubigny, late canon of Lincoln, of his fee and all the right he had in two plots of land in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole: of these Adam Blund held one for a yearly rent of twenty shillings and Ralf son of Henry the other for twenty shillings. If the dean and chapter through the king's power or in any other way shall lose the land or rent, Thomas and his heirs will assign a similar rent elsewhere or will return the thirty marks given him by the dean and chapter for this sale in his great necessity, the chapter to have the option in the alternatives. (Autumn 1216–November 1225.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas filius Willelmi de Paris salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me uendidisse 7 quietumclamasse de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie ad opus aniuersariorum Roberti de Hardres quondam archidiaconi Huntedon'[1] 7 Marchisii de Albinico quondam canonici Lincoln' ecclesie die obitus eorum singulis annis agendorum ⁝ feodum meum 7 totum ius meum 7 clamium quod habui ante uendicionem istam in duabus terris in parrochia sancte Marie de Crakepol' ciuitatis Lincoln' . quarum unam Adam Blundus tenuit . 7 de me iure hereditario pro uiginti solidis . ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 ad Pascha soluendis annuatim . 7 aliam ⁝ Radulfus filius Henrici similiter hereditarie de me tenuit 7[2] pro viginti solidis ad quatuor terminos per annum soluendis . Habendum 7 tenendum libere 7 quiete sine omni reclamatione mei uel heredum meorum . sine omni etiam exaccione á me uel heredibus meis uel aliis . excepto seruicio duorum denariorum domino regi debito per annum . Predictas etiam terras ego Thomas 7 heredes mei prenominatis . decano 7 capitulo warantizabimus . Et si forte predicti* decanus 7 capitulum predictas terras 7 in eis redditum quadraginta solidorum . regia potestate . uel alio quoquo modo amiserint occasione mei uel heredum meorum ⁝ ego Thomas 7 heredes mei eisdem decano 7 capitulo redditum quadraginta solidorum in loco competenti assignabimus ⁝ uel triginta marcas quas sepedicti decanus 7 capitulum pro predicta uendicione mihi dederunt in magna necessitate mea ⁝ persoluemus . Quod erit in opcione predictorum decani 7 capituli ⁝ utrum uoluerint . formam autem uendicionis de predictis terris 7 redditu quadraginta solidorum prescriptam ⁝

a me 7 heredibus meis fideliter obseruandam ⁝ tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis ⁝ iuraui . Et ad maiorem securitatem presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Ada filio Reginaldi . magistro Lamberto de Beuerlaco . Willelmo de Tuxeford'[3] . magistro Hugone . de Mareseẏ[4] . Gilleberto de Kent . Radulfo filio Lewẏni . Petro de Paris' . Thoma filio Walteri . Waltero Couse . [J]hanne prouencell' . Alexandro Costard' . Egidio filio Osberti . Willelmo filio Warneri . Willelmo filio Walteri . Roberto speciario . Johanne de Beningwrd'[5] . Henrico filio Johannis . Michaele prouencell' . Roberto filio Ywani . Martino . fratre eius .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Thome de Paris . xl . solid' Crakpol . ad obitum . R. de Hard' 7 (13–14 cent.). Marchisii de Albinico . canonicorum. (2) Linc' (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata . (13–14 cent.).

Seal on tag : round, green 1⅛ inch device.

+ SIGILL' TOME DE PARIS

Size 7⅛ x 5½ inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Memorandum de xl solidis ad (?) obitum Roberti de Hardres 7 Marchisii de Albinico in Crakepol (13–14 cent.). (2) s. marie crakepol. (3) Crakepol xl. s.

Var. R. : [1] Huntingdon' R. [2] A *omits*. [3] Tuxford A. [4] Mareseye A. [5] Beningworth R.

Note : Robert de Hardres succeeded Nicholas de Sigillo as archdeacon of Huntingdon in the early years of bishop Hugh I. He died shortly before 30th June 1207 when William of Cornhill had letters patent of presentation to the archdeaconry (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 73). Marchisius de Aubigny, who held the prebend of Clifton, was from 26th February to 8th April 1216 keeper of the bishopric of Worcester (*ibid.*, pp. 166–75). For Thomas son of William of Paris see Hill, p. 392. He was dead before 18th Nov. 1225 when Mary his widow was suing various people including the dean and chapter for dower (*Patent Rolls*, 1225–32, p. 71). As Adam son of Reginald is not described as mayor, the charter is not earlier than autumn 1216 and may be some years later as the date of the death of Marchisius de Aubigny is not known. The obit which was celebrated as *duplex* for the purpose of distributions was on 13th July (L.C.S., ii, ccl.).

Folio 151*d*.
Hdl. Linc.

Add. Chart.

2350. Grant by R[oger] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Ralf son of Ernald the skinner, of the land which William Hacksmal held of them in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole, lying between the land of Roger Scot and the land of the monks of York. For this he shall give yearly four shillings, as well as a penny for Landtol. (Early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R . decanus 7 capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Radulfo filio Ernaldi pelliparii 7 heredibus suis terram [n]ostram quam Willelmus Hackesmal tenuit de nobis in parochia sancte Marie de

Crackepol . que uidelicet terra iacet inter terra[m Rogeri Scot' . 7 terram monachorum Eboraci in predicta parochia tenendam de nobis iure hereditario liberam 7 quietam ab omni exac[cione Reddendo nobis annuatim pro predicta terra] quatuor solidos . unum [denarium de] Lantol . pro omni seriucio . scilicet . ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos . 7 unum denarium . [pro . Lantol . ad Pascha] duos solidos . Et ut hec nostra concessio predicto Radulfo . 7 heredibus suis rata 7 inconcussa permaneat ⁝ hanc cartam sigilli nostri munimine roborauimus .

Endorsed : R. decanus 7 capitulum . (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 6¼ x 3¼ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/32. R622.
Note : Ralf son of Ernald the skinner owed half a mark tallage in 1202 (P.R.S., N.S. 16, p. 242). The dean must be Roger de Rolveston, 1195–1223.

ADD. CHART.

2351. Agreement between W[illiam] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln on the one part and Ralf Cause on the other, by which the dean and chapter granted to Ralf a plot of land with buildings in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole, between the land of Roskin and the city wall, for a yearly render of sixteen shillings. If the rent is a year in arrears the dean and chapter may enter on the land until they have had satisfaction. Ralf may not give, sell or pledge the land without the consent of the dean and chapter and he has taken an oath to observe these provisions and will submit himself to their jurisdiction. (1230–9.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Hec est conuencio facta inter W . decanum 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie ex una parte . 7 Radulphum Couse ex altera . videlicet quod prefati decanus 7 capitulum concesserunt prefato Radulfo quandam terram suam cum edificiis 7 pertinentiis in parochia sancte Marie de Crakepol . 7 iacet inter terram Roskini . 7 murum ciuitatis . Tenendam 7 habendam de eisdem decano 7 capitulo cum omnibus pertinenciis prefato Radulfo 7 heredibus . uel assignatis suis exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis . Reddendo inde dictis decano 7 capitulo annuatim sexdecim solidos . Scilicet octo solidos ad Pascha 7 octo solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione . Et si prefatam firmam ad terminos statutos non soluerint ⁝ 7 ultra annum detinuerint ⁝ licebit dictis decano 7 capitulo dictam terram ingredi . 7 ipsam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis tenere inperpetuum sine omni reclamacione uel contradictione dicti Radulfi 7 heredum seu assignatorum suorum . 7 nichilominus eosdem ad solucionem arreragiorum per

censuram ecclesiasticam cohercere . Et sciendum quod non licebit dictis Radulfo uel heredibus seu assignatis suis dictum tenementum assignare . uendere . uel inuadiare . uel aliquo modo alienare sine licencia 7 uoluntate dictorum decani 7 capituli . Et ad omnia supradicta fideliter 7 sine dolo obseruanda ⁝ predictus Radulfus iuramentum prestitit corporale . Subiciens se 7 heredes 7 assignatos suos iurisdictioni dictorum decani 7 capituli per censuram ecclesiasticam cohercendos omnibus excepcionibus . cauillacionibus . 7 priuilegiis fori tam ciuilis quam ecclesiastici remotis . Et ne inposterum ab aliqua parcium contra hec in aliquo possit attemptari ⁝ facta est hec carta in modum cyrografphi[1] . ita quod appensum est sigillum capituli parti penes dictum Radulfum tenentem remanenti ⁝ 7 parti penes ipsum capitulum remanenti ⁝ appensum est sigillum ipsius Radulfi . Hiis[2] testibus . Elỳa succentore . Henrico sacrista Linc' ecclesie . Ricardo de Strettona clerico . magistro . Stephano tunc decano ciuitatis . Egidio . Roberto filio dicti[3] Egidii . Martino filio Dode . Petro Chiribert . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Sancte Marie Crakepol' (13–14 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size 7⅝ x 5½ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/23. R997.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.* cirograffi R. [2] Hii *sic* R. [3] R *omits.*
Note : Stephen dean of the city of Lincoln was the son of Osbert of Hungate and a member of a notable Lincoln family (see Hill, p. 391). His predecessor was still in office on 13th January 1228 (no. 2317 above) and may have continued until about 1230. Elias and Henry are not found with certainty holding office together before 1230. William the dean was deposed in 1239.

Add. Chart.

2352. Agreement made between Ralf Cause and Walter of the Solar by which Ralf leased and granted to Walter for a sum of money paid at the beginning of the agreement, a stone wall standing on Ralf's land, so that Walter and his heirs may build against it on the north and Ralf and his on the south. They adjoin to a length of nine and a quarter ells of the wall. Michaelmas, 1244.

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Hec est conuentio facta . anno incarnationis domini . M° . cc° . x°liiij° . ad festum sancti Michaelis inter Radulfum Cause ex vna parte 7 Walterum ad Solarium ex altera . videlicet quod dictus Radulfus dimisit 7 concessit predicto Waltero 7 heredibus suis pro quadam summa pecunie quam dictus Walterus dedit predicto Radulfo premanibus in initio huius conuentionis quemdam murum lapideum stantem super terram predicti Radulfi . ad edificandum super predictum murum lapideum tam dicto Waltero 7 heredibus suis ex

parte aquilonis . quam dicto Radulfo 7 heredibus suis ex parte australis . libere . quiete . 7 pacifice sine contradictione seu reclamatione dicti Radulfi . uel heredum suorum . vel sine contradiccione seu reclamatione dicti Walteri uel heredum suorum . Vnde in longitudine predicti muri nouem vlne 7 vnum quarterium integre condonant . In huius etiam rei testimonium partes huic scripto fide intermedia ad conuentionem istam roborandam sigilla sua apposuerunt . Hiis testibus . magistro Thoma Tocke . Egidio filio Osberti . magistro Stephano fratre eius . Henrico . Cotti[1] . Roberto filio decani . Willelmo Brande . Osberto filio . Egidii . Roberto de Claio . Willelmo Stoille[2] . Radulfo clerico . Sȳmone[3] de Bartona . Waltero Queruer . Thoma clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Krakepole (by Q).
Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{3}{4}$ x $3\frac{7}{8}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/19. R998.
Var. R. : [1] Cotty R. [2] Stoil R. [3] Simone R.

ADD. CHART.

2353. Notification by Stephen de Stanham, citizen of Lincoln, that he has promised to deliver to Idonea of Fulbeck, widow of Henry Gopil, Haimo de la Dale and Christiana his wife, executors of the said Henry, two charters of enfeoffment with seisin of the lands specified in the said charters which he had of the gift of the executors : provided that the said executors or any one of them pays twenty-eight marks to Stephen within the quindene of Easter next following. If they fail to pay the land shall remain to Stephen without fear of contradiction and if necessary the executors shall levy a fine in the king's court at Stephen's expense. If they cannot pay the whole sum but can pay fourteen marks the land formerly of Walter son of Astin the shoemaker shall revert entirely to them. 22nd January, 1293.

Vniuersis presentes litteras inspecturis Stephanus de Stanham ciuis Linc' . salutem in domino . Noueritis me concessisse 7 promisisse pro me 7 heredibus meis aut assignatis quibuscumque reddere 7 deliberare Idonee de Fulbeck' vxori quondam Henrici Gopill' Hamundo de la Dale 7 Christiane vxori eius executoribus testamenti dicti Henrici duas cartas feoffamenti vna cum seysina terrarum 7 tenementorum infra dictas cartas continuatas[1] que 7 quas habui ex dono 7 feoffamento per eosdem executores vt plenius apparet in eisdem cartis si predicta Idonea Hamundus 7 Christiana aut vnus seu vna eorum vel aliquis eorum nomine soluent seu numerent michi aut assignatis meis viginti 7 octo marcas

sterlingorum infra quindenam Pasche proximum venturam . anno . regni . regis . Edwardi vicesimo primo . Et si in solucione dicte pecunie ad terminum statutum defecerint quod dicta terra cum suis pertinenciis michi 7 heredibus meis aut assignatis plenarie 7 integre remaneat sine contradicione aliquorum . Et si opus fuerit predicti executores ibunt ad curiam domini regis sumptibus meis propriis ad finem leuandum de predicta terra sine vlteriori dilacione . Preterea quod si predicti executores totam predictam pecuniam ad terminum prenotatum soluere non poterunt 7 soluant michi quatuordecim marcas infra terminum suprascriptum ⁊ extunc volo 7 concedo pro me 7 heredibus meis aut assignatis quibuscumque quod terra que quondam fuit Walteri filii Astini sutoris predictis executoribus plenarie reuertatur . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Roberto le Venur tunc custode Linc' . Willelmo de Paris . 7 Roberto ad fontem tunc balliuis Willelmo Cause . Galfrido de Hampton' . Johanne Dowell' . Thoma de Axyholme . Willelmo clerico 7 aliis . Dat' Linc' ℓ die sancti Vincencii . anno supradicto .

No endorsement.
Seal on tag : oval, 1 x ¾ inch, two running stags, green wax.
Size 8 x 4⅜ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/14.
Var. R. : [1] *sic.*

ADD. CHART.

2354. Release and quitclaim by Stephen de Stanham, citizen of Lincoln, to Haimo de Dale and Christiana his wife, of all the lands in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole, of which he had seisin by charters of Hamo and Christiana which he has now returned to them. (Easter 1293.)

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Stephanus de Stanham ciuis Linc' salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me reddidisse 7 omnino pro me 7 heredibus meis quietumclamasse Hamoni de Dale 7 Cristiane vxori sue 7 eorum heredibus uel assignatis omnes terras illas 7 tenementa cum pertinenciis in suburbio Linc' in parochia beate Marie de Krakepol . de quibus per eosdem Hamonem 7 Cristianam 7 per eorum cartas quas eis reddidi ⁊ seisinam habui . Ita videlicet quod nec ego predictus Stephanus nec heredes mei pretextu illius seisine uel alicuius contractus inter nos inde habiti ⁊ de cetero aliquid juris uel clamii . in eisdem exigere poterimus vel vendicare . sed omnino quiete de me 7 heredibus meis eisdem Hamoni 7 Christiane 7 eorum heredibus vel assignatis ⁊ remaneant 7 solute . In cuius rei testimonium ℓ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino

Roberto le Venur . tunc custode Linc' . Willelmo de Paris 7 Roberto ad Fontem tunc balliuis . Willelmo Cause . Ricardo Biaufo . Willelmo de Heepham . Ricardo filio Roberti . Osberto le Long' . Galfrido de Hampton' . Thoma de Haxiholm' . Petro Prud . Johanne de Fer' 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 7¾ x 4⅛ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/13.

ADD. CHART.

2355. Grant in fee farm by the dean and chapter of Lincoln, to Stephen de Stanham, citizen of Lincoln, of all their land in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole which Walter Rollekyn formerly held, lying between the land of Stephen de Stanham on the south and that of Richard le Kerver on the north, abutting on the king's wall on the west and the Cockeplace on the east. For this he shall give a yearly render of eight shillings of silver and if the rent is in arrears the chapter may distrain on the land: if they shall find nothing there they may enter on the adjoining land which Stephen holds of Walter Cause and hold it until they have obtained satisfaction. 16th March 1295.

Indented

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus hoc[1] presens scriptum indentatum inspecturis vel audituris decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln'[2] ecclesie salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris concessisse 7 tradidisse Stephano de Stanham ciui Linc' totam illam terram nostram cum pertinenciis in parochia beate Marie de Crakepol Linc' quam Walterus Rollekẏn[3] quondam tenuit . 7 jacet inter terram dicti Stephani versus austrum . 7 terram Ricardi le keruer versus aquilonem 7 abbuttat super murum domini regis versus occidentem . 7 super le Cockeplace versus orientem . Habendam 7 ad feodi firmam de nobis 7 successoribus nostris tenendam prefato Stephano 7 heredibus suis vel eorum assignatis libere quiete integre bene 7 in pace in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris octo solidos argenti . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis quatuor solidos . 7 ad festum Pasche quatuor solidos ⁄ pro omnibus seruiciis secularibus exaccionibus consuetudinibus 7 demandis . Et si dictus redditus terminis prefixis fuerit a retro non persolutus ⁄ liceat nobis vel successoribus nostris aut cuicunque nomine nostro adhoc deputato sine contradiccione dicti Stephani heredum aut suorum assignatorum dictam terram cum pertinenciis tam infradomum

quam extra distringere pro predicto redditu . Et si ibi nichil inueniatur omnino quod distringi poterit ⁄ liceat nobis vel nostro attornato intrare totam illam terram cum pertinenciis que jacet iuxta terram nostram antedictam quam predictus Stephanus habuit ex feoffamento Walteri Cause 7 eam penitus sine impedimento aut alterius tituli obstaculo tam infra domum quam extra distringere districcionemque contra vadium 7 plegium detinere ⁄ donec nobis de predicto redditu integraliter fuerit satisfactum . In cuius rei testimonium ⁄ parti presentis scripti penes predictum Stephanum residenti sigillum capituli nostri apponi fecimus . relique vero parti penes nos demoranti ⁄ sigillum dicti Stephani est appensum . Teste deo 7 capitulo nostro . Dat' in capitulo nostro Linc'[4] die mercurii proxima post festum sancti Gregorii pape . anno domini . m° . cc° . nonogesimo quarto finiente .

Endorsed: Carta Stephani de Stanham de terra ad aream gallorum Crakpole (by Q).
Tag for seal. Size 9¼ x 5¾ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/22. R1000.
Var. R.: [1] R omits. [2] Linc' R. [3] Rollekin R. [4] Lincoln R.
Note: In the margin of R. in a fifteenth century hand is the statement that Henry of Carlton holds the land in inheritance.

Add. Chart.

2356. Release and quitclaim by Agnes of the Solar, widow of Walter son of Richard of Besthorpe, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of all her right and claim in the land and buildings formerly of her husband in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole, which land was called the Cockeplace. (Michaelmas 1279—Michaelmas 1280.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁄ Agnes de Solario relicta Walteri filii Ricardi de Beestorp' salutem Noueritis me dimisisse 7 quietum clamasse decano 7 capitulo Linc' de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum totum ius meum 7 clameum quod unquam habui uel habere potui seu debui in tota illa terra 7 edificiis que fuerunt dicti Walteri mariti mei in parochia sancte Marie in Crakepol' que quidem terra vocatur Kockeplace[1] . Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis nomine meo in predicta terra edificiis seu pertinenciis decetero aliquod ius seu clamium vendicabimus . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Thoma filio Roberti tunc maiore Lincolnie Gilberto de Ponte . Willelmo Cause tunc preposito . Roberto de Haneworth' . Radulfo[2] Cause . Rogero filio Benedicti . Roberto Badde Nicholao de Skẏrebeck'[3] Stephano de Stonham . Johanne Dowel' . Willelmo de Thorkeseẏ[4] clerico et aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Parochia sancte Marie in Crakepol . marie (13 cent.). (2) modo tenet Stephanus de Stanham (by Q).

Seal on tag: pointed oval, 1¼ inches by circa ¾ inch, a fleur de lys, green.
+ S' AGNETIS . . . . . .
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/24. R995.
Var. R.: [1] Cockeplace R. [2] Radulpho R. [3] Skyrebek R. [4] Torkeseye R.
Note: For Thomas son of Robert as mayor see Appendix, p. 207.

ADD. CHART.

2357. Grant by Robert the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Adam the merchant and Alice Scot his wife, of a plot of land in the parish of St. Mary Crakepole, extending in length from the land of Norman de Dernstall to the king's highway and lying between the land formerly of Tholy and the land of John Lambert, forty-six feet wide in the centre; for this they shall give a yearly render of five shillings. (Nov. 1258–Oct. 1262.)

Indented

CYROGRAPH

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus decanus 7 capitulum Lincolnensis ecclesie salutem in domino Noueritis nos concessisse dimisisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse Ade mercatori 7 Alicie Scot uxori sue . quandam terram nostram cum pertinenciis suis in parrochia sancte Marie de Crakepol in ciuitate Linc' extendentem in longitudine a terra Normanni de Dernestall' usque ad regiam stratam inter terram quondam Tholy . 7 terram Johannis Lamberti et continet in medio latitudinem quadraginta 7 sex pedum . Habendam 7 tenendam sibi 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis suis inperpetuum exceptis viris religiosis[1] 7 Judeis . libere quiete . bene 7 in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis quinque solidos ad duos terminos anni . videlicet ad Pascha duos solidos 7 sex denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos 7 sex denarios . pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cyrographi[2] confecto ⁝ sigillum capituli nostri fecimus apponi . Testibus dominis Willelmo de Hingham[3] . Galfrido de Thame . Willelmo de Hampton' . Willelmo de Hemmyngburg'[4] canonicis Linc' ecclesie . Willelmo filio Egidii . Osberto fratre suo . Thoma filio Roberti . Johanne filio Martini . Radulfo Baggard . Laurencio pistore . Willelmo Longo . Ricardo de Astorp' . Radulfo de Metheringham . 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Seal on tag: the second seal with counterseal of the chapter (see vol. ii, pp. 340–1 above), cream wax, the lower left-hand corner is badly chipped.
Size 7 x 3⅛ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/28. *This is in the same hand as no.* 2358 *below.* R992.
Var. R.: [1] reliosis *sic* R. [2] cirograffi R. [3] Ingham R. [4] Hemmingburg' R.
Note: Robert Marsh became dean after the consecration of Gravesend as bishop on 8th Nov. 1258. He died in 1262.

ADD CHART.

2358. Acknowledgement by Adam the merchant and Alice Scot his wife, that they are bound to pay a yearly render as set out in the previous deed. (1258–62.)

Indented

CYROGRAPH

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Adam mercator 7 Alicia Scot uxor eius salutem in domino . Noueritis nos 7 heredes nostros uel assignatos nostros teneri venerabilibus viris dominis decano 7 capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie in quinque solidis annui redditus soluendis eis ad duos terminos anni . videlicet ad Pascha duos solidos 7 sex denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos 7 sex denarios pro quadam terra[1] quam tenemus de eisdem in parrochia sancte Marie de Crakepol in ciuitate Linc' extendente in longitudine a terra Normanni de Dernestal usque ad regiam stratam inter terram quondam Tholy 7 terram Johannis Lamberti et continet in medio latitudinem quadraginta 7 sex pedum . in cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cyrographi[2] confecto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Testibus dominis . Willelmo de Hingham[2] . Galfrido de Thame . Willelmo de Hampton' . Willelmo de Hemmyngburg'[3] canonicis Lincolniensis ecclesie . Willelmo filio Egidii . Osberto fratre suo . Thoma filio Roberti . Johanne filio Martini . Radulfo Baggard . Laurencio pistore . Willelmo Longo . Ricardo de Astorp' . Radulfo de Methering-ham . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Crakepol' (13 cent.). (2) Lincoll' (13 cent.). (3) Crakpol (by Q). (4) ✠. (5) Scrutata (13–14 cent.).

Seal on tag: oval $1\frac{1}{8}$ x $\frac{7}{8}$ inches, an eight-petalled flower.

+ S' . . . . . MAN

Slit for second seal tag.

Size $7\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/27. *The charter is in the same hand as no.* 2357 *above.* R993.

Var. R.: [1] R *adds* nostra. [2] Ingham R. [3] Hemmingburg' R.

ADD. CHART.

2359. Grant by Philip the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Thomas Stoule, draper of Lincoln, of a plot of land in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole containing eighteen ells and ten inches in length from the land of Norman of the Dernstall to the king's highway and thirteen ells in breadth from the land formerly of Tholy to that of John Lambert. For this he shall give an annual render of two shillings. (Michaelmas 1288–Michaelmas 1289.)

Indented

CIROGRAF

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Philippus decanus 7 capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie salutem in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse dimisisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse Thome Stoule[1] pannatori de Linc' 7 heredibus suis vel suis assingnatis[2] quandam terram nostram cum pertinenciis suis in parrochia[3] sancte Marie de Crakepol in ciuitate Linc' continentem in longitudine octodecim vlnas sine pollicibus 7 decem pollices a terra Normanni de Dernestall'[4] vsque ad regiam stratam . Et inter terram quondam Tholỳ 7 terram Johannis Lamberti continet in latitudine tresdecim vlnas cum muro sine pollicibus Habendam 7 tenendam sibi 7 heredibus suis vel suis assingnatis[2] inperpetuum exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis libere quiete bene 7 in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis duos solidos ad duos anni terminos . videlicet ad Pascha duodecim denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cỳrographi[5] confecto ⁚ sigillum capituli nostri fecimus apponi . Testibus Henrico Gopỳl[6] tunc maiore Linc' Thoma de Wolingham 7 Sỳmone[7] de Wỳmbỳlthorpe tunc balliuis eiusdem Waltero Beke Thoma filio Roberti Sỳmone[7] Bate Alano Tote 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Dec' 7 capitul' Crakepol' (by Q).
Seal on tag : oval, $1\frac{1}{8}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ inches, device obscure, green wax.

S' THOME FILII REGIN'

Size $7\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/25. R994.
Var. R. : [1] Stoul R. [2] *sic* assignatis R. [3] *sic* parochia R. [4] Dernestal R. [5] cirografi R. [6] Gopil. [7] Simone R.
Note : Philip Willoughby succeeded Nicholas of Heigham as dean in June, 1288 (L.R.S. xxxix, pp. 108–9). Henry Gopyl was mayor *circa* 1288–90. These bailiffs attest though without the mayor 26 Nov. 1288 and were therefore in office 1288–9 (Vicars no. 308).

ADD. CHART.

2360. Grant by Hugh son of Martin, to John son of Martin of a rent of half a mark yearly and the service of three hens and a cock which he was wont to receive from the land which was of Jocelin the baker in Hungate. John shall give a yearly render of five shillings to the sacrist of Ramsey. (Circa 1245–55.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presentes littere peruenerint Hugo filius Martini salutem Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Johanni filio Martini redditum dimidie marce per annum cum seruitio trium galinarum 7 vnius galli quem solitus fui recipere de terra que fuit Gocelini pistoris

in Bakester Hundegat . Tenendum 7 habendum predicto Johanni 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis libere . quiete . pacifice . Reddendo inde annuatim sacriste de Rameseẏ quinque solidos . scilicet ad festum sancti Micaelis duos . solidos 7 . vj . denarios . 7 ad Pascha . duos solidos 7 . vj . denarios 7 mihi 7 heredibus meis vnum denarium ad natale pro omni seriucio . Et ne ego uel heredes mei huic donacioni mee possimus contradicere in testimonium huius rei presenti carta sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Hugone de Rependun . Radulfo Gaugẏ . Johanne Lambert . Laurencio pistore . Willelmo et Thoma filiis Ricardi . Roberto le Chaucer . Thoma filio Simonis . Willelmo 7 Simone filiis Ẏsaac . Roberto le Muner . Ricardo nepote Radulfi . Ricardo filio Radulfi .

Endorsed : Hugo filio Martelli (13 cent.).

Fragment of seal on tag—small, pointed oval, device obscure ? man with crook, green wax.

. . . . . HVGON' FIL' . . . . . .

Size 6⅞ x 3¾ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/33.

Note : The grantor is probably to be identified with Hugh son of Martin son of Iwein who levied a final concord with the prior of Bridlington on 1st June 1236 (L.R.S. xvii, p. 316) and it seems likely that the Hugh son of Martin Iweyn who had been litigating with the same house in 1245 is the same man and that Iweyn is the correct reading (*ibid.*, p. 28). John son of Martin was bailiff of the city during Robert Marsh's tenure of the deanery (see no. 2326 above) probably not before 1259–60. John son of Martin was dead by May 1265 (see note to 2209 above). Ralf Gaugy was bailiff between 1253 and 1257. See p. 202.

Add. Chart.

2361. Grant by O[liver] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to John Howel of Lincoln, of a plot of land with buildings in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole lying between the land of Richard Carver on the north and the land formerly of Ralf Cause on the south, extending in length from the king's highway on the east to the king's wall on the west. For this he shall give a yearly render of sixteen shillings. If he shall fail to pay the rent or if he shall allow or cause the property to deteriorate the dean and chapter may enter on it again. (Michaelmas 1276–Michaelmas 1277 or Michaelmas 1278–Michaelmas 1279.)

Indented

CYROGRAFPHVM

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod nos . O . decanus 7 capitulum Linc' concessimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Johanni Dowel'[1] de Linc' quandam terram cum edeficiis[2] 7 aliis pertinenciis suis que iacet in parochia sancte Marie in Crakepol' Linc' in latitudine inter terram Ricardi Caruer[3] uersus aquilonem 7 terram quondam Radulfi Cause . uersus

austrum 7 extendit se in longitudine a uia regia uersus orientem ꝰ vsque ad murum domini regis uersus occidentem . Tenendum 7 habendum dictam terram cum edeficiis[2] 7 aliis pertinenciis suis dicto Johanni 7 heredibus uel eiusdem assignatis de nobis 7 successoribus nostris libere quiete bene et in pace iure hereditarie inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus nostris sexdecim solidos argenti ad duos terminos anni . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis octo solidos, et ad Pascha . octo solidos pro omni seruicio consuetudine et demanda temporali . Et si dictus Johannes uel heredes sui sive eius assignati in parte uel in toto solucionis dicti redditus terminis defecerint supradictis ꝰ aut dictam terram deteriorauerint vel deteriorari[4] per miserint ꝰ tunc liceat predictis decano 7 capitulo 7 successoribus suis memoratam terram cum omnibus et singulis pertinenciis suis libere 7 sine aliqua contradiccione ingredi atque eandem inperpetuum pacifice retinere in cuius rei testimonium presenti carte in modum cỳrografphi[5] confecte sigillum capituli nostri duximus apponendum . Retenta nobis altera parte de uerbo ad uerbum (sigillo ipsius Johannis consignata . Hiis testibus . domino Johanne de Widinton'[6] canonico . domino Simone de Worth' tunc preposito . magistro Jordano de Linc' . magistro Jordano[7] de Ingham . Rogero filio Benedicti tunc maiore Linc' . Willelmo Galkes et Iuone cerotecario[8] tunc balliuis Willelmo de Flamestede . Stephano de Stanham . Galfrido de Hampton' . Matheo le Draper . Johanne de Kirkebỳ tunc clerico commune et aliis .

Endorsed: De terra in Linc' . Joh' Dowele . habet . in parochia sancte Marie in Crakepol' . (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8¾ x 5¼ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/20, Dij/75/1/21, R999. Dij/75/1/21 is the counterpart.

Endorsed: Carta J Dowel quam sursum capitulo reddidit (13–14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8¾ x 5¾ inches.

Var. R.: [1] Dowel R. [2] *sic* edificiis R. [3] Caquer R. [4] deteriorare R. [5] ciro-. graffi R. [6] Wydington' Dij/75/1/21. Widington R. [7] R *omits*. [8] ciroticario R.

Note: R has a note in the margin in a fifteenth-century hand *Walterus Carleton tenet dictum tenementum ut heres eiusdem.*

Note: Oliver Sutton was dean from 29th June 1275 (L.R.S. xx, p. 65) to his consecration on 19th May 1280. For the mayoral years of Roger see Appendix, pp. 203–5.

Add. Chart.

2362. Notification by Henry the dean and the chapter of Lincoln that because the plot of land held by Thomas of Carlton, of Lincoln, and Cecily his wife in Bysing Park in Hungate in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole, lying between the land of the Prior of St. Katherine on the south and the land of Nicholas of Thame on the north, abutting on the king's highway on the east and the wall of the city on the west, formerly had buildings on it and is now

waste in a waste part of the city, they have reduced the rent from six shillings to eighteenpence annually and have remitted all arrears. 8th September, 1322.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos peruenerit presens scriptum Henricus decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincolniensis salutem in omnium saluatore . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod cum Thomos de Carleton' de Linc' 7 Cecilia vxor eius teneant de nobis vnam placeam iacentem in quodam loco qui vocatur Bysing park' in Hundegate in parochia beate Marie in Crakepol Linc' inter terram Prioris 7 conuentus sancte Katerine extra Linc' ex parte australi 7 terram Nicholai de Thame de Linc' ex parte boriali 7 abuttat super viam regiam ex parte orientali 7 super murum ville ex parte occidentali que dum fuit edificata nobis reddere solebat sex solidos per annum que nunc penitus est vasta 7 iacens in loco vasto ville Linc' supradicte . ita quod modici valoris respectu quo solebat nunc existit . Nos hoc considerantes concessimus pro nobis 7 7 successoribus eisdem Thome 7 Cecilie vxori sue predicte 7 heredibus suis quod ipsi decetero teneant dictam placeam de nobis 7 successoribus nostris reddendo inde nobis dummodo annuatim octodecim denarios ad festa sancti Michaelis 7 Pasche per equales porciones . Remittentes 7 quietum clamantes eisdem Thome Cecilie 7 heredibus suis predictis totum residuum dicti redditus sex solidorum ita quod decetero nichil vltra octodecim denarios annuos predictos ab eisdem vel dicta placea exigi valeat siue peti . Remisimus insuper eisdem omnia arreragia nobis de dicto antiquo redditu debita vsque ad diem confeccionis huius scripti . In quorum omnium testimonium eidem scripto in modum indenture confecto . tam sigillum nostrum commune quam dictorum Thome 7 Cecilie sigilla mutuo sunt appensa . Hiis testibus . Hugone de Edelington' tunc maiore ciuitatis Linc' . Willelmo de Snartford' . Henrico de Seuerby tunc balliuis Linc' . Thoma de Kele de Lincoln' . Johanne Pynson de eadem . Ranulpho de Birton' de eadem . Jordano filio Jordani de eadem . Waltero de Ebor' . 7 aliis . Datum Linc' in festo Natiuitatis beate marie anno domini . millesimo . CCC^{mo} . vicesimo secundo .

Text: MS—R623.

THE BISHOP'S FEE

Add. Chart.

2363. Release and quitclaim by Legarda widow of John of Benniworth, to bishop Hugh II, of the land she held of him in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole, next the land of William *nepos* of Durand on the north. She has abjured all her rights in the land

in the bishop's court. For this quitclaim the bishop has remitted part of the rent which she owed him and had wrongfully detained. (Circa 1227–7th Feb. 1235.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Legarda quondam vxor Johannis de Benigwrth' salutem . Noueritis me in libera mea uiduitate uendidisse 7 quietumclamasse de me 7 de heredibus meis inperpetuum venerabili patri domino Lincoln' episcopo Hugoni secundo illam terram in parochia sancte Marie de Crakepol' in Hundegate quam de eo tenui que jacet proxima terre Willelmi nepotis Durandi que est uersus aquilonem . 7 totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel quocunque casu habere possem in eadem terra tactis sacrosanctis pro me 7 heredibus meis in curia eiusdem episcopi abiuraui . Habendam 7 tenendam eidem episcopo 7 successoribus suis uel cui uel quibus eam assignauerit . bene . 7 in pace . quiete . 7 pacifice . sine omni reclamacione . contradiccione . calumpnia . seu impedimento mei uel heredum meorum inperpetuum . Pro hac autem uendicione . quieta clamacione . 7 abiuracione relaxauit michi idem episcopus quamdam partem firme mee quam ei debui pro eadem terra quam iniuste detinueram contra iuramentum prestitum temere ueniendo . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium . presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' canonico Linc' . Roberto de Sancto Egidio . Philippo de tumba . Egidio filio Osberti . Roberto filio eius . Radulfo filio Lewini . Roberto filio Rogeri . Johanne de Foukenberg . Roberto filio Jordani . Hugone cum Barba . Roberto filio Emme . Nicholao filio Jacobi clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Linc' (13 cent.). (2) Q.
Tag for seal. Size 7¾ x 3⅝ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/1.
Note : John of Benniworth was a principal citizen in 1206 (Hill, p. 398). He witnessed a charter which is almost certainly later than 1216 and could be as late as 1225 (no. 2330 above). Thomas of Norton was a canon by 6 June 1227 (Dij/81/1/15–16) but there is no earlier evidence for his promotion. Hugh II died 7th Feb. 1235.

ALL SAINTS HUNGATE, ST. MARY CRACKPOLE AND ST. PETER AT ARCHES

TENEMENT OF THOMAS DE SANCTO LAUDO

ADD. CHART.

2364. Grant by the community of the city of Lincoln, to Hamo de la Dale, of a plot of land ten royal ells long, five royal ells wide at the east end and three and three quarter wide at the west end,

under the king's wall in Walkergate. For this he shall pay eighteenpence yearly into the hands of the bailiffs of the city, to the community towards the ferm of the city. 16th May 1291.

Indented

CIROGRAFFVM

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris conmunitas ciuitatis Linc' salutem in domino . Sciatis quod concessimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Hamoni de la Dale vnam placeam terre longitudinis decem vlnarum regalium sine pollicibus . 7 latitudinis quinque vlnarum regalium sine pollicibus ad capud orientale 7 latitudinis ad capud occidentale trium ulnarum 7 dimidia 7 vnius quarterii sine pollicibus subtus murum domini regis in Walkeregate cum pertinenciis . Habendam 7 tenendam predicto Hamoni 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assingnatis libere in pace in feodo 7 hereditate inperpetuum . Reddendo inde singulis annis comunitati nostre predicte ad auxilium firme ciuitatis nostre decem 7 octo denarios videlicet ad Pascham nouem denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis nouem denarios pro omni seruicio 7 percipiendos per manus balliuorum Linc' qui pro tempore fuerint . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum communitatis predicte est appensum . Hiis testibus Roberto le Venur tunc custode Linc' . Alexandro filio Johannis filii Martini . Adam Cokerel tunc balliuis Linc' . Henrico Gopeỳl . Stephano de Stanham . Willelmo Cause . Jacobo Berne . Roberto le Blund' . Willelmo Jalkes 7 aliis . Dat' Linc' die mercurii proxima ante festum sancti Dunstani anno regni regis Edwardi decimo nono .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 8¼ x 3⅝ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/17.

Add. Chart.

2365. Grant by Hamo de la Dale, to Thomas de Sancto Laudo of the land mentioned in the preceding grant for a yearly render of eighteenpence to the community of the city of Lincoln. (Michaelmas 1292–Michaelmas 1293.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hamundus de Dale de Linc' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Thome de Sancto Laudo vnam meam placeam terre cum edificiis 7 omnibus suis pertinenciis longitudinis decem vlnarum regiarum sine pollicibus 7 latitudinis quinque vlnarum regiarum sine pollicibus ad capud orientale . 7 latitudinis ad capud occidentale trium vlnarum 7 dimidie 7 vnius quarterii

sine pollicibus subtus murum domini regis in Walkergate . illam videlicet placeam quam habui ex concessione communitatis Linc' . Habendam 7 tenendam predicto domino Thome 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete (integre iure 7 hereditarie in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim dicte communitati decem 7 octo denarios . videlicet ad Pascham . nouem denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis nouem denarios pro omni seruicio seculari 7 demandis . Ego vero predictus Hamundus 7 heredes mei uel mei assignati predicto domino Thome 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis totam predictam placeam terre cum edificiis metis 7 bundis 7 cum omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 per predictum seruicium contra omnes gentes defendemus : tamdiu communitas dicte ciuitatis quamdiu warantizauerit nobis . In cuius rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Roberto le Venur tunc custode Linc' Willelmo de Paris . 7 Roberto ad Fontem tunc balliuis Willelmo Cause . Ricardo Biaufo . Ricardo filio Roberti . Roberto albo . Willelmo Barbitonsore . Willelmo Jalkes Willelmo de Burton' . Galfrido de Hampton' . Johanne de Feriby 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 3¾ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/15.
Note: Robert le Venur was *custos* with these bailiffs in 1292–3 (see no. 2352 above).

ADD. CHART.

2366. Grant by John son of Thomas of Paris, citizen of Lincoln, to William de Fressenade, citizen and merchant of London, of his land lying in the parishes of St. Mary Crackpole and All Saints Hungate, lying between the land formerly of Thomas Warner on the east, the land of Matthew Dogneck on the west, the king's wall on the south and the king's highway on the north. For this he shall give John a clove at the feast of St. Botulph. John will acquit the land of the service of two shillings yearly to the lord bishop. (Michaelmas 1272–Michaelmas 1273.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes filius Thome de Paris ciuis Lincoln' concessi . dedi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo Fressinade ciui 7 mercatori London' totam terram meam in parrochia sancte Marie de Crakepol . 7 in parrochia Omnium Sanctorum in Hundegate Lincoln' . illam videlicet que se extendit inter terram que quondam fuit Thome Warner uersus orientem . 7 terram Mathei Dogneck uersus occidentem . 7 jacet inter murum domini regis uersus austrum . 7 uiam regiam uersus aquilonem tenendam 7

10 habendam dicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis et cui 7 quando dare . legare . vendere uel assignare uoluerit cum tota longitudine . 7 latitudine sua cum omnibus edificiis suis pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aesiamentis . libere . quiete pacifice . integre . inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7
15 heredibus meis vnum clauum gariofili ad festum sancti Botulfi pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus 7 demandis quibuscunque spectantibus ego uero prenominatus Johannes 7 heredes mei totam predictam terram cum tota sua longitudine 7 latitudine . 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus 7
20 aesiamentis predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis 7 cuicunque 7 quandocunque dare . legare . vendere uel assignare uoluerit pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes tam Judeos quam Christianos warantizabimus, acquietabimus . 7 defendemus inperpetuum . Et maxime de seruicio duorum solidorum
25 annuatim domino episcopo Lincoln' debitorum . acquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum Et ut hec mea donacio . concessio . confirmacio . warantizacio rata sit 7 stabilis ineternum : presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione coroboraui . Testibus domino Willelmo de Hollegate tunc maiore Lincoln' . Matheo
30 le Draper 7 Roberto de Donham tunc balliuis eiusdem ciuitatis Osberto filio Egidii . 7 Henrico . 7 Jordano . fratribus suis Thoma filio Roberti . Galfrido de Hampton' Willelmo del Clay . Willelmo Jalkes Alano Knicht Galfrido de Thornhaue Roberto clerico presencium notario Et aliis multis .

Endorsed : Fefament' de Johanne de Paris' de . i . mesuagio in villa Lincolnie (13–14 cent.).

Seal on tag : oval, $1\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ inches, two large and two small leaves arranged crosswise, brown.

+ S' IOH' FIL' THOME DE PARIS

The design of this seal is the same as that of Isabella le Bas.

Size $7\frac{5}{8}$ x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/8.

Note : William of Holgate was mayor with these bailiffs in this year (see Appendix, p. 204).

Add. Chart.

2367. Release and quitclaim by William of Parham and Cecily his wife, formerly wife of Thomas of Paris, to William de Fressenade, of all their right and claim in the land mentioned in the preceding grant which William had of the gift of John son of Thomas de Paris, their foster son. September 1273.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Willelmus de Perham 7 Cecilia vxor eius que quondam fuit vxor Thome de Paris ciuis Lincoln' salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos
5 vnanimi nostro consensu . assensu . 7 voluntate . concessisse . dimisisse 7 omnino pro nobis 7 heredibus 7 successoribus nostris

quibuscunque quietum clamasse inperpetuum Willelmo Fressinnade ciui 7 mercatori London' totum ius 7 clamium quod vncquam habuimus vel aliquo modo habere possumus vel
10 poterimus inperpetuum in tota illa terra cum omnibus pertinenciis suis que jacet in parrochia sancte Marie de Crakepol 7 in parrochia Omnium Sanctorum in Hundegate Lincoln' inter terram Mathei Docgneck uersus occidentem 7 terram que quondam fuit Thome Warner uersus orientem . quam
15 quidem terram supradictus Willelmus habet ex donacione seu dimissione Johannis filii Thome de Paris alumpni nostri . Ita videlicet quod nec nos antedicti Willelmus 7 Cecilia nec heredes nostri nec aliquis per nos vel nomine nostro aliquod ius uel clamium nomine dotis nec nomine guarde nec aliquo
20 alio iure in dicta terra de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus inperpetuum . Set 7 factum dicti Johannis alumpni nostri quod inde dicto Willelmo fecerit in omnibus 7 per omnia ratificamus 7 confirmamus 7 gratum habemus inperpetuum . In premissorum testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus .
25 Testibus Thoma filio Roberti . Jordano filio Egidii . Petro filio Roberti . Galfrido de Hampton' . Willelmo del Clay . Alano Knicht Galfrido de Thornhage . Willelmo Jalkes Willelmo de Burton' . Roberto Sall' clerico . et aliis . Dat' Lincoln' mense Septembris anno domini . m° . cc° . lxx° . tercio .

No endorsement.
Seal on tag : oval, $\frac{7}{8}$ x $\frac{5}{8}$ inches, device obscure, brown.

+ IESVIS EVAA . NGLEL

The legend is difficult to read and no attempt has been made to divide it into words.
Slit for second seal tag.
Size 7 x 4 inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/7.

ADD. CHART.

2368. Grant by William de Freskened', citizen of London, to Thomas de Sancto Laudo, of all the land in the parish of St. Mary Crackpole which he had bought of John son of Thomas of Paris. (1273–79.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Freskened' ciuis London' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Thome de Sancto Laudo totam terram meam in parochia sancte Marie de Crakepol quam emi de Johanne filio
5 Thome de Parys que extendit inter terram que quondam fuit Thome le Warner versus orientem 7 terram Mathei Doggeneck' versus occidentem 7 jacet inter murum domini regis uersus austrum 7 viam regiam versus aquilonem Tenendam 7 habendam dicto Thome 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis 7

cui 7 quando dare legare vendere uel assignare voluerit cum tota longitudine 7 latitudine sua cum omnibus edificiis suis pertinenciis libertatibus 7 asỳamentis libere quiete pacifice 7 integre imperpetuum . faciendo inde capitalibus dominis feodi seruicium quod ego Willelmus facere debui 7 consueui pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus 7 demandis quibuscunque spectantibus . Ego vero prenominatus Willelmus 7 heredes mei totam predictam terram cum tota sua longitud[ine 7] latitudine 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 asỳamentis predicto Thome 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 inperpetuum defendemus Et vt hec mea donacio concessicio confirmacio warantizacio rata sit 7 stabilis in eternum presens scriptum sigilli mei impresione roboraui Hiis testibus . Rogero filio Benedicti de Linc' . Jacobo de Ponte de eadem . Thoma filio Roberti de eadem . Osberto filio Egidii de eadem . Matheo le Draper de eadem . Johanne Cottỳ de eadem . Galfrido de Hampthon' de eadem . 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Seal on tag : $\frac{5}{8}$ inch diameter, an impression from a ring deeply impressed into a large cake of wax, a man's head in a flat cap, black.

+ SIGILLVM SECRETT

Size 8 x 3½ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/16.

ADD. CHART.

2369. Grant by Peter son of Maurice citizen of Lincoln and Christiana his wife, to William Fressenade, citizen of London, of all their land and buildings which Thomas de Beaufou, citizen of Lincoln, bought from William son of Ralf son of Lewin and gave to Christiana his daughter in frank marriage : which land lies in the parish of All Saints, Hungate, between the land of Thomas son of Robert and the land of William Jalkes on the east and the land of the said Thomas son of Robert on the west and extends from the lane called Lewynstigh on the north to the city wall on the south. For this they shall give to the chief lords three shillings yearly. (September 1271–September 1272.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petrus filius Mauricii ciuis Linc' 7 Cristiana vxor mea dedimus concessimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Willelmo Fressenade ciui London' totam terram nostram cum omnibus edificiis 7 aliis pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 asiamentis quam Thomas de Beaufou ciuis Linc' emit de Willelmo filio Radulfi filii Lewyn . quam quidem idem Thomas dedit predicte Cristiane filie sue in libero maritagio . Que quidem terra jacet in parochia

Omnium Sanctorum in Hundegate Lincoln . inter terram
10 Thome filii Roberti 7 terram Willelmi Jalkes versus orientem . 7 terram eiusdem Thome filii Roberti versus occidentem et extendit se in longitudine a venella que vocatur Lewynstigh versus aquilonem ⁊ vsque ad murum ciuitatis uersus austrum . Tenendam 7 habendam predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis uel
15 assignatis libere . quiete . pacifice 7 integre in feodo 7 hereditate . cui uel quibus . 7 quando dare . vendere . legare . uel assignare voluerit . Reddendo inde annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi tres solidos . ad duos anni terminos . videlicet octodecim denarios . ad Pascha . 7 octodecim denarios ad
20 festum sancti Michaelis . Et predicte Cristiane 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis . . . . denar' . . . . . uitiis exactionibus consuetudinibus 7 demandis . Nos uero predicti Petrus 7 Cr . . . . . predictam terram cum omnibus edificiis in
25 ea sitis . 7 cum omnibus suis pertinenciis libertatibus 7 asiam . . . . . suis 7 assignatis ut predictum ⁊ pro predicto seruitio contra omnes gentes warantizabimus . acq . . . . . Et ut hec nostra donacio concessio 7
30 confirmacio perpetuum robur firmitatis opti . . . . . orum nostrorum impressione corroborauimus . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Holgate tunc maiore Linc' . . . . . tunc balliuis . Johanne de Luda .
35 Osberto filio Egidii . Jordano . 7 Henrico fratribus eius . Thoma filio Roberti . Rogero . . . . . clerico Willelmo Jalkes . Willelmo de Bolington' clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : De fefamento delas maies de Nicoll (14 cent.)
Two slits for seal tags. Size 7⅜ x 5⅜ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/11. *This charter is in the same hand as that of Isabella daughter of Richard le Bas.*
Note : The witnesses seem to be more or less the same as those in the next charter which is exactly dated. Mayors seem to have taken office at Michaelmas.

ADD. CHART.

2370. Release and quitclaim by Isabella daughter of Richard le Bas, of Lincoln, in her girlhood, to William Fressenade, citizen of London, of all her right and claim in the land mentioned in the preceding grant, which Thomas de Beaufou had given to Christiana her mother. 21st September, 1272.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Isabella filia Ricardi le Bas de Linc' concessi relaxaui 7 omnino in puellaritate mea imperpetuum quietumclamaui de me 7 heredibus meis 7

assignatis Willelmo Fressenade ciui Lond' 7 heredibus suis
5 7 assignatis totum jus 7 clamium quod unquam habui uel habere potui seu potero in tota terra cum omnibus edificiis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis libertatibus 7 asiamentis . quam Thomas de Beaufou ciuis Linc' emit de Willelmo filio Radulfi filii Lewyn . quam idem Thomas dedit predicte Cristiane filie
10 sue . matri mee . Que quidem terra iacet in parochia Omnium Sanctorum in Hundegate Linc' inter terram Thome filii Roberti . 7 terram Willelmi Jalkes versus orientem . 7 terram eiusdem Thome filii Roberti versus occidentem . 7 extendit se in longitudine a venella vocatur Lewyn stigh versus aquilonem
15 usque ad murum ciuitatis versus austrum . Tenendum 7 habendum dicto Willelmo Fressenade 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis libere quiete . pacifice 7 integre . in feodo 7 hereditate imperpetuum . Ita videlicet quod nec ego Isabella nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine meo uel heredum meorum in
20 predicta terra cum edificiis . 7 aliis pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 asiamentis omnimodis aliquod ius uel clamium racione hereditaria seu racione alicuius alterius iuris exigere uel vendicare poterimus in posterum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .
25 Willelmo de Holgate tunc maiore Linc' . Andrea Cause Andrea de Horkestowe tunc balliuis . Johanne de Luda . Jordano filio Egidii . Osberto 7 Henrico fratribus eius . Thoma filio Roberti . Jacobo de Ponte . Jordano clerico . Willelmo Jalkes . Willelmo de Bolington' clerico . 7 aliis . Dat' Linc' die sancti Mathei
30 apostoli anno domini . m° . cc° . septuagesimo secundo .

Endorsed: Confermament . . . della fill' . Richar lebas dellas maies de Nicolla (14 cent.) *The exact reading of the first word is uncertain but it is evidently intended for some form of confirmation.*

Seal on tag: oval, circa $1\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ inches, two large and two small leaves, arranged crosswise between four stars, green wax.

. . . ABEL' FIL' RICARDI LE B . .

Size $7\frac{1}{8}$ x $4\frac{7}{8}$ inches.
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/9.

Add. Chart.

2371. Grant by Thomas son of Robert, citizen of Lincoln, to William de Fressenade, citizen of London, for a sum of money, of all his land in All Saints, in the lane called Lewynsty, lying between the houses and land of the said William which he bought from Peter son of Maurice and Christiana his wife on the east and extending in length to the land which he had bought from John of Paris on the west; extending in breadth from the said lane of Lewynsty on the north to the king's highway called Walkergate on the south. Thomas son of William Warner formerly held one part

of these buildings and William Lewin the other. William Fressenade shall perform the services due from the land and shall pay to Thomas and his heirs a halfpenny at Easter. (Probably Michaelmas 1275–Michaelmas 1276.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Thomas filius Roberti ciuis Lincolnie . dedi . concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . Willelmo de Fressenede ciui Lond' pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi dedit totam terram meam cum edificiis 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis quam habui in parochia Omnium Sanctorum in venella que vocatur Lewynsty . . . . . edificia iacent inter domos 7 terram predicti Willelmi quam emit de Petro filio Mauricii . 7 Christiana vxor sua ex vna parte . versus orientem . Et extendit se in longitudine ad terram predicti Willelmi quam emit de Johanne de Paris versus occidentem . Et extendit se in latitudine a predicta venella de Lewynsty versus aquilonem vsque ad viam regiam que vocatur Walkergate versus austrum . Et sciendum est quod de predicta terra 7 edificiis solebat quondam Thomas filii . Willelmi Warner tenere vnam partem 7 Willelmus Lewin aliam partem . Habendam 7 tenendam dicto Willelmo Fressenede 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis seu cuicunque vel quibuscunque 7 quandocunque dare vendere . legare vel assignare voluerit in quocunque statu fuerit . libere . quiete . bene . integre jure hereditario 7 in pace imperpetuum faciend . . . . . debita seruicia 7 consueta que ad predictam terram pertinent. Et michi 7 heredibus meis vel assignatis vnum obolum ad Pascha . pro omnibus seruiciis . consuetudinibus 7 omnimodis . . . . . ecularibus exaccionibus 7 demandis . Et ego predictus Thomas 7 heredes mei 7 assignati predicto Willelmo Fressenede 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis totam predictam terram cum edificiis 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis vt predicitur pro predictis seruiciis contra omnes gentes tam Christianos quam Judeos in omnibus 7 per omnia . warantizabimus . acquietabimus . 7 defendemus imperpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio . concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio rata 7 stabilis imperpetuum remaneat ? presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione roboraui . Hiis testibus . dominis Adam de Nouo Mercato . 7 domino Thoma Darcy militibus . Osberto filio Egidii tunc maiore Linc' . Jordano filio Egidii . Willelmo de Hepham . Willelmo Brand . Matheo pannatore Stephano de Jar . ne . . Willelmo de Bolington' clerico 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size $8\frac{7}{8}$ x $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/10.
Note : Osbert son of Giles was mayor 1275–76 (see Appendix, p. 207).

Add. Chart.

2372. Grant by William de Fressenade, citizen of London, to Thomas de Sancto Laudo, of all the land which he had of the gift of Peter son of Maurice and Christiana his wife and that of Thomas son of Robert adjoining it, lying in All Saints, Hungate, between the land of William Jalkes and Robert le Blund on the east and the land which he had of the gift of John son of Thomas of Paris on the west, extending from the lane called Lewynstigh on the north to Walkergate on the south. For this Thomas shall give him a rose on the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and shall perform the services due to the chief lords. (Michaelmas 1276–Michaelmas 1277 or Michaelmas 1278–Michaelmas 1279.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Freskenade ciuis London' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Thome de Sancto Laudo totam placeam terre mee quam habui de dono Petri filii Mauricii ciuis Lincoln' 7 Cristiane vxoris eius . 7 illam placeam terre quam habui de dono Thome filii Roberti de eadem predicte placee que fuit predictorum Petri 7 Cristiane adiacentem cum edificiis 7 domibus in eadem placea sitis libertatibus aysiamentis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis ad predictam placeam spectantibus . Que quidem placea terre iacet in parochia Omnium Sanctorum in Hundegate Lincoln' inter terram Willelmi Jalkes 7 Roberti le Blund uersus orientem 7 terram meam quam habui de dono Johannis filii Thome de Paris uersus occidentem . et extendit se in longitudine a venella que vocatur Lewynstygh uersus aquilonem usque ad Walkeregate uersus austrum . Tenendum 7 habendum predicto Thome 7 heredibus suis uel quibuscunque suis assignatis uel cuicunque 7 quandocunque placeam illam terre dare vendere legare vel assignare voluerit libere quiete bene in pace (in feodo 7 hereditate sine aliquo retenemento mei uel heredum meorum uel alicuius ex parte mea . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnam rosam in festo Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis ad me seu ad heredes meos quoquomodo spectantibus 7 exaccionibus 7 demandis . et faciendo capitalibus dominis feodi illius seruicia inde debita 7 consueta . Et ego predictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei predictam placeam terre uel placeas cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefato domino Thome 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Rogero filio Benedicti

tunc maiore ciuitatis Lincoln' . Willelmo Jalkes 7 Iuone le Gaunter' tunc balliuis Lincoln' . Thoma filio Roberti de
35 Lincoln' . Willelmo de Epham de eadem . Willelmo Cause de eadem . Ricardo de Araz de eadem . Johanne Cotty de eadem . Matheo le Draper' de eadem . 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Seal on tag : as described in no. 2367 above, red wax.

+ SIGILLVM SECRETT

Size 10¼ x 4⅝ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/5.
Note : For Roger son of Benedict as mayor with these bailiffs see Appendix I.

ADD. CHART.

2373. Licence granted by John de Wengham, canon of Lincoln, to Thomas de Sancto Laudo, in consideration of his devotion to the sacraments, to build an oratory in the hall which was formerly of William Fressenade, in the parish of All Saints, Hungate, to hear divine service, saving the rights of the said church. 15th May 1281.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Johannes de Wengham canonicus Lincoln' salutem in salutis auctore . Attendentes zelum deuocionis dilecti nobis in Christo domini Thome de Sancto Laudo erga sacra-
5 menta ecclesiastica suis honestis precibus inclinati tenore presencium sibi concedimus licenciam quantum in nobis est construendum oratorium in area que quondam fuit Willelmi de Freskenade in parochia Omnium Sanctorum de Hundegate in ciuitate Lincoln' ad diuina ibidem quietius
10 audienda salua tamen in omnibus (indempnitate ecclesie memorate In cuius rei testimonium presentibus ⁄ sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi . Dat' London' idus maii anno domini . m° . CC° . octogesimo primo .

No endorsement.
Broken seal on strip, round, probably 1¼ inches diameter, an antique gem, two bearded heads facing right, black wax.

+ IO . . . . . T . . . . .

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/6.

ADD. CHART.

2374. Release and quitclaim by Robert son of Robert of Holton, to Thomas son of Gilbert de Sancto Laudo, of all his right and claim in a rent of eighteen pence from the tenement which Peter son of Godard formerly held in the parish of All Saints, Hungate. 7th June 1303.

Pateat vniuersis per presentes me Robertum filium Roberti de Houtone remisisse 7 pro me 7 heredibus meis omnino quietum clamasse inperpetuum Thome filio Gilberti de Sancto Laudo heredibus 7 assignatis suis omne ius 7 clameum quod habui uel quoquo modo habere potui in octodecim denariatis annui redditus cum pertinenciis exeuntibus de tenementis quod Petrus filius Godardi quondam tenuit in ciuitate Lincoln' uidelicet in parochia Omnium Sanctorum in Hundegate Ita quod nec ego dictus Robertus nec aliquis alius nomine meo de cetero aliquid iuris uel clamei in dictis octodecim denariatis annui redditus seu in tenementis de quo proueniunt exigere poterimus uel uendicare In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto quiete clamancie sigillum meum apposui Dat' Lincoln' die Veneris proximo post festum sancte Trinitatis anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici tricesimo primo Hiis testibus Stephano de Stanham maiore ciuitatis Lincoln' Hugone Thorn . 7 Ricardo de Seuerby tunc temporis balliuis predicte ciuitatis Lincoln' Oseberto le Lung' de Lincoln' . Johanne filio Ricardi de eadem . Willelmo de Notingham de Coleby . Radulfo de Cressy 7 aliis .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal. Size 7¾ x 4¾ inches.
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/18.

Add. Chart.

2375. Lease for a term of four years from Michaelmas, 1315, by Thomas de Sancto Laudo, to Robert of Fleet and Idonea his wife or to the survivor of them, of all his property in the parish of All Saints, Hungate, and St. Mary Crackpole with the buildings thereon: saving to Thomas and his assigns his own room adjoining the chapel, the chapel itself and the cellar beneath : saving also to Thomas on his visits stabling under the white chamber and free entry and exit into the garden to gather fruit as he wishes. For this they shall give Thomas four marks a year and shall maintain the buildings in as good a state as they received them. If they shall be in any way dilapidated the lessees shall repair them by view of lawful men chosen by Thomas. If they fail to pay the rent Thomas may distrain on goods in the house. Michaelmas 1315.

Indented

CIROGRA[P]

Anno domini . m° . CCC° . quintodecimo . ad festum sancti Michaelis . facta fuit hec conuencio inter dominum Thomam de Sancto Laudo ex parte vna . 7 Robertum de Flet' . 7 Ydoneam vxorem eius ex altera . videlicet quod predictus Thomas

concessit 7 ad firmam dimisit predictis Roberto . 7 Ydonnee vxor eius . tenementum suum quod habet in Lincoln' in parochia Omnium Sanctorum in Hundegate . 7 in parochia beate Marie de Crakepol cum edificiis in eodem constructis 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 aliis aysiamentis suis . Saluis predicto domino Thome 7 assignatis suis camera sua propria que se iungit capelle vna cum capella . 7 cellario sub eadem capella . Saluis etiam eidem domino Thoma 7 suis in quolibet aduentu suo 7 suorum stabulo sub alba camera 7 aliis aysiamentis in hospicio prout eis decet hospitando cum libero introitu 7 exitu in gardino sumendo de fructibus in eodem crescentibus pro voluntate sua . Habendum 7 tenendum dictum tenementum cum edificiis secundum quod predictum est eisdem Roberto 7 Ydonee vel eorum alteri qui vel que diucius vixerit a predicto festo sancti Michaelis anno domini supradicto ⁊ usque in finem quatuor annorum proxime sequencium continue 7 plenarie completorum . Reddendo inde annuatim eidem domino Thoma vel suis assignatis quatuor marcas . ad quatuor anni terminos . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis . tresdecim solidos 7 quatuor denarios . ad Natale domini . xiij . solidos . 7 . iiij . denarios ad Pascha . xiij . solidos 7 iiij . denarios . Et ad Natiuitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste . xiij . solidos . 7 iiij . denarios . Et predicti Robertus 7 Ydonea vel eorum alter omnia edificia in dicto tenemento constructa infra predictum terminum sumptibus suis propriis reparabunt 7 sustinebunt in adeo bono statu . quo ea receperunt . Et si in aliquo deteriorentur ⁊ per visum proborum 7 legalium hominum quos dictus Thomas ad hoc eligerit emendentur . Preterea si contingat predictos Robertum 7 Ydoneam vel eorum alterum in solucione dicte firme terminis prenominatis in parte vel in toto deficere quod absit ⁊ bene licebit dicto domino Thoma vel suis assignatis omnia bona in dicto tenemento inuenta distringere . vel si voluerit totum tenementum intrare . 7 sicut ante confectionem istius scripti tenuit retinere . Et predictus dominus Thomas 7 assignati sui predictum tenementum cum edificiis ⁊ predictis Roberto 7 Ydonee vel eorum alteri . qui vel que super stes fuit usque ad finem termini predicti contra omnes gentes warantizabunt aquietabunt 7 defendent . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto cyrographo partes alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt . Hiis testibus . Stephano de Stanum . Johanne de Hampcotes . Johanne filio Thome filii Roberti . Johanne de Roderam . Hamone de Dale . Adam de Wymundwold' . 7 aliis .

No endorsement.

Seal on tag: round, ⅝ inch diameter, impression from a ring, ? a pelican in her piety, white wax. No legend.

Size 7¾ x 5¼ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/12.

Add. Chart.

2376. Copy of the probate in the court of the city of Lincoln of the testament of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, clerk, in respect of lay fee in the city, by which Thomas left to master Richard de Stretton, canon of Lincoln, all his houses in the parishes of St. Mary Crakepole, All Saints in Hungate and St. Peter at Arches. 3rd May 1316.

Placita aule ciuitatis Lincoln' die lune in festo Inuencionis sancte crucis anno regni regis . E filii regis . E decimo Nicholaus de Skilington'[1] capellanus 7 Ricardus de Sees de Claipol[2] optulerunt se probaturos testamentum Thome de Sancto
5 Laudo clerici quo ad laicum feodum qui quidem jurati 7 diligenter examinati dicunt super sacramentum suum . quod vltima voluntas testatoris fuit in verbis infra scriptio Item lego 7 assigno magistro Ricardo de Stretton' canonico ecclesie Lincoln' 7 heredibus suis omnes domos meas in ciuitate
10 Lincoln' videlicet [tam[3]] in parochia sancte Marie de Crakepol 7 Omnium Sanctorum quam in parochia sancti Petri ideo dictum est executoribus dicti defuncti quod execucionem testamenti predicti faciant secundum consuetudinem ciuitatis predicte Et prout testator in extremis suis ordinauit [Ist[3]]a
15 probacio facta fuit in presentia Simonis de Edelington' tunc tenentis locum Johannis de Blyton maioris (Johannis de Leycestr' 7 Hugonis de Edelington' tunc balliuorum Linc' Alexandri filii Martini Roberti de Bardeneye (Johannis de Amecotes . Alani Faukes . Thoma Gamel . Henrico de
20 Outhorp' 7 plurium ciuium 7 ceteris

No endorsement.
Size 9½ x 3⅜ inches.
There is no evidence that this document ever had a seal or other form of validation and it is presumably a copy only.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/43. R1003.
Var. R. : [1] Skillington R. [2] Claypol R. [3] Supplied from R as there is a hole in the charter.
Note : The record of the cost of this probate is preserved in the Common Fund accounts of that year. The chapter paid 3s. 4d. to Richard of Carlton, clerk of the city, that he would be favourable to them in the probate ; to Roger of Tothill his assistant, 3s. 4d. and to Roger's son Robert, who wrote the rolls of the court, 6d. The bailiff's fee for probate was 2s. and the fee of the four sergeants for proclaiming the testament 6d. (B/j/4, f. 113).

Add. Chart.

2377. Grant by John Hamelyn, and Simon of Londonthorpe, knights, Henry de Fenton, rector of Hougham, Ralf de Cressy and Robert de Kegworth, executors of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, to master Richard of Stretton of the messuage mentioned in the preceding deed, left to him by Thomas as the custom of the city allowed. 3rd May 1316.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod nos Johannes Hamelỳn 7 Simon de Lunderthorp' milites Henricus deFenton' rector ecclesie de Agham Radulfus de Crescỳ 7 Robertus de Kegworth' (executores testamenti quondam domini Thome de sancto Laudo clerici concessimus 7 hac carta nostra confirmauimus magistro Ricardo de Stretton' clerico totum illud mesuagium cum pertinenciis situm in parochiis Omnium Sanctorum beate Marie de Crakpol[1] 7 beati Petri ad Arcus[2] Lincoln' quod fuit predicti domini Thome 7 quod idem dominus Thomas legauit predicto magistro Ricardo in testamento suo predicto prout sibi licuit iuxta consuetudinem dicte ciuitatis tanquam perquisitum suum . Habendum 7 tenendum predicto magistro Ricardo 7 heredibus suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius libere quiete bene 7 hereditarie imperpetuum per seruicia inde debita 7 consueta . In cuius rei testimonium huic carte sigilla nostra apposuimus . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Bliton' maiore ciuitatis Linc' Johanne de Leỳcestr' 7 Hugone de Edelington' balliuis ciuitatis predicte Johanne filio Thome Johanne de Nouo Castello (Dauid le Tauerner Johanne pater noster Johanne de Amcotis[3] ciuibus Lincoln' 7 aliis . Dat' Lincoln' die Lune in festo Inuencionis sancte Crucis Anno domini m^o^ ccc^mo^ sextodecimo . Et anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi nono .

No endorsement.

Four seals on tags, with a tag from which the seal has been lost between nos. 1 and 2. (1) round, ¾ inch diameter, on a shield within an ornamental border, a lion rampant, green wax. (2) round, ¾ inch diameter, on a shield a two-headed eagle displayed, green. (3) oval, 1 x ¾ inch, ? a human, probably a classical figure, gem, green wax. (4) oval, 1 x ¾ inch, within an ornamental border, St. Mary Magdalen with a jar of ointment, with a kneeling figure of a man, red wax.

+ MAGDALENA PIA S[IS] MICHI PROPICIA

Size 8¾ x 3⅞ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/45. R1001.

Var. R.: [1] Crakepol R. [2] Archus R. [3] Amecotes R.

Add. Chart.

2378. Release and quitclaim by John son of Thomas, citizen of Lincoln, to master Richard de Stretton, canon of Lincoln, of all his right and claim to a rent of three halfpence in the houses late of Thomas de Sancto Laudo. 5th May 1316.

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Johannes filius Thome ciuis Linc' salutem in domino . Nouretis me concessisse 7 remisisse magistro Ricardo de Stretton' canonico ecclesie beate Marie Linc' totum ius 7 clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui seu potero in vna denarrata 7 vna obolata annui redditus cum pertinenciis in Linc' quam de

domibus que fuerunt domini Thome de Sancto Laudo in parochiis Omnium Sanctorum Linc' beate Marie de Crakpole 7 beati Petri ad . Arcus Linc' solebam percipere 7 quas prefatus dominus Thomas eidem magistro Ricardo legauit in testamento suo iuxta consuetudinem dicte ciuitatis Habendum 7 tenendum prefatum redditum cum pertinenciis predicto magistro Ricardo 7 heredibus suis imperpetuum Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid iuris seu clamei in prefato redditu vnius denarrate 7 vnius obolate (seu aliquod dominium aut quicquam aliud iuris seu clamei in prefatis domibus vel eorum pertinenciis de cetero exigere seu vendicare poterimus in futurum Et ego predictus Johannes 7 heredes mei predictum annuum redditum cum pertinenciis predicto magistro Ricardo heredibus 7 assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus : Johanne de Bliton' maiore ciuitatis Linc' Johanne de Leicestr' 7 Hugone de Edelington' balliuis ciuitatis predicte . Johanne de Nouo Castello (Dauid le Tauerner Johanne Paternoster (Johanne de Amcotes ciuibus Linc' 7 aliis Dat' Linc' die mercurii proxima post festum Inuencionis sancte crucis (anno domini millesimo trescentesimo sextodecimo . 7 anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi (nono

Seal on tag: round, ¾ inch diameter, on a shield with a cross within an ornamental bordure, charged with eight ? mullets, green wax.

. IOHANNIS

Size 9¾ x 4⅜ inches.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/42. R1002.
Note: The Chapter paid 50s. to John son of Thomas for the surrender of this rent of 1½d. B/j/4, f. 113.

Add. Chart.

2379. Grant by Richard de Stretton, canon of Lincoln, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of a messuage in the parishes of All Saints in Hungate, St. Mary Crackpole and St. Peter at Arches, left to him by the will of Thomas de Sancto Laudo. 6th June 1316.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus de Stretton' canonicus ecclesie Lincoln' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui venerabilibus viris dominis[1] . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' cathedralis vnum mesuagium cum suis pertinenciis prout situatur in parochiis Omnium Sanctorum beate Marie de Crakepol 7 sancti Petri ad Arcus[2] Lincoln' quod quondam fuit domini Thome de Sancto Laudo clerici et quod habui ex legato in testamento eiusdem domini Thome . Habendum 7 tenendum eisdem . . decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius (per seruicia inde debita 7

consueta . In cuius rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Blẏton' maiore ciuitatis Lincoln' Johanne de Leẏcestr' 7 Hugone de Edlington'[3] 15 balliuis eiusdem ciuitatis Waltero de Hauuill'[4] Alexandro le Botiller[5] Ricardo de Carleton' clerico Rogero de Dalderbẏ Willelmo de Snarteford[6] ciuibus Lincoln' 7 aliis . Dat' Lincoln' sexto die Junij anno domini m° . ccc^mo . sextodecim[o] 7 anno regni regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi nono .

No endorsement.
Tag for seal : on which " Sciant " is written three times and " sci " once.
Size 8⅞ x 3 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/1/44. R1005.
Var. R. : [1] R *omits*. [2] Archus R. [3] Edelyngton' R. [4] Hauill' R. [5] Boteler R. [6] Snartford' R.
Note : The mortmain licence, which also permits the alienation to the chapter of another tenement by master John Harington and Philip of Gretton, immediately precedes this charter in R. It may be noted that it is dated 24th January 1317. In the accounts of 1315–16 the chapter paid 4s. to Thomas de Burgo the clerk of the subescheator for precepts of three writs for the houses of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, the houses of R. de Rowell in Navenby and a plot of land in the East Bight in Lincoln (B/j/4, f. 113). In the following year they paid 20s. to Matthew Brown the subescheator for holding the inquisitions concerning the property of Thomas de Sancto Laudo and Roger de Stretton's plot in the East Bight : to his clerk 6s. 8d ; to the jurors 13s. 4d. ; to Walter de Hauuill 3s. 4d., and in wine for Matthew Brown 2d. (*ibid.*, f. 122) they also paid 26s. to master Thomas of Langtoft for the royal licence for this property and two writs of tallage (*ibid.*, ff. 122–122 v). From this year there appears in the section *Redditus Solute*, the payment of 2s. to the city bailiffs for the plot near the wall : it had been increased from the 1s. 6d. of no. 2364 above.

ST. LAURENCE

792

2380. Grant by Robert Darcy, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a rent of seven shillings from the land which Engel of Beverley held of him : namely the land stretching from the High Street to Hungate, lying between that of William Attegrene on the one side and that of Henry de Eou in the High Street and the land of Reiner son of John in Hungate on the other. If the rent is not paid at the due term the canons may distrain on the land according to the custom of the City of Lincoln : the tenants shall swear fealty to the canons concerning the payment of the rent. (Probably circa 1206–12.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁝ Robertus de Aresci[1] salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu dedis[se[2]] 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canoni- 5 corum Lincoln' ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ⁝

redditum septem solidorum annuatim recipiendorum in terra mea quam tenuit de me Engel de Beuerlaco in ciuitate Lincoln' . per manum eorum qui predictam terram tenebunt . Illa scilicet terra ⁊ que se extendit á Magno Vico usque ad Hundegate . 7 que iacet inter terram Willelmi Attegrene ex una parte . 7 terram Henrici de[3] Eou[4] in Magno Vico . 7 terram Reineri filii Johannis in Hundegate ⁊ ex alia ⁊ ad duos terminos . videlicet tres solidos 7 sex denarios ad Pascha . 7 tres solidos 7 sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et si[5] forte tenentes predicte terre statutis terminis prescriptum redditum non soluerint ⁊ licitum sit eisdem canonicis in tota predicta terra districtionem facere ⁊ secundum consuetudinem ciuitatis Lincoln' . volo etiam quod quicunque predictam terram tenebunt ⁊ iurent predictis canonicis fidelitatem de prefato redditu prescriptis termini[s[2]] sine difficultate soluendo . Hanc autem donationem . concessionem 7 confirmationem ⁊ ego 7 heredes mei warentizabimus prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Quod ut futuris temporibus perpetuam obtineat firmitatem ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione corroboraui . 7 sacramento corporaliter prestito communiui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Aencurt . Roberto de Aencurt . Roberto de Dunstona . Petro de Neuill' . Thoma filio Willelmi de Paris' . Alexandro Costard' . Radulfo filio Lefwini[6] . Reinero filio Johannis . Roberto Batall'[7] . Thoma de Dunston' . Willelmo Ribaud .

Endorsed : (1) D . (13 cent.). (2) Sancti Laurencii in magno vico . (13 cent.). (3) Magno vico (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{7}{8}$ x $4\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A : In magno nico.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/10. *This charter is in a file of nine fastened together with a twisted parchment strip. The others* Dij/75/2–9 *are printed below.* A. R919.

Var. R. : [1] Arescỳ R. [2] *The letters in square brackets are supplied from* A *as there is a hole in the charter.* [3] R *omits.* [4] Eov A. [5] sine R. [6] Lefwin A. [7] Bataill' A.

Note : In 1206 Robert Darcy gave half a mark for licence to concord with Norman Darcy, renouncing his claims on the land in Dunston he had had of the gift of Thomas his father in return for rents of five marks value in Calkwell and Lincoln (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1318). The final concord is unfortunately damaged but shows that Ralf son of Lefwine was one of the tenants, Alice the goldsmith another and Gerard, whose surname is lost, a third (P.R.S., N.S., 29, no. 220). The grant must have been made in the time of Roger de Rolveston since he granted the rent to Walter Berner from whom it descended to William Berner who sold the rent to Peter of Kirmond (see nos. 2386, and 2382 below). The Berners held of the Darcys in Haburgh and Killingholme (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 157). Thomas of Paris and Ralf son of Lefwine were bailiffs in 1212 (Hill, p. 380).

793

2381. Confirmation by Norman Darcy of the preceding grant. (Circa 1206–12.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Normannus de Aresci concessi 7 hac mea carta confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam

elemosinam ⁊ donum quod Robertus de Aresci[1] fecit eidem
5 commune . Scilicet redditum septem solidorum annuatim[2] recipiendorum in terra quam Engel de Beuerlaco tenuit de eodem Roberto in ciuitate Linc' . per manum eorum qui predictam terram tenebunt . Illa scilicet terra que* se extendit á Magno Vico usque ad Hundegate . 7 que iacet inter terram
10 Willelmi Attegrene ex una parte . 7 terram Henrici de Eou in Magno Vico . 7 terram Reineri filii Johannis in Hundegate ⁊ ex alia ⁊ ad duos terminos . scilicet tres solidos 7 sex denarios ad Pascha . 7 tres solidos 7 sex denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis . Et si forte tenentes predicte terre statutis terminis
15 predictum redditum non soluerint ⁊ licitum sit eisdem canonicis districtionem in tota predicta terra facere secundum consuetudinem ciuitatis Lincoln' . Hanc uero concessionem 7 confirmationem ego Normannus de Aresci[1] 7 heredes mei warantizabimus deo 7 beate Marie 7 predictis canonicis contra
20 omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius itaque rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Aencurt . Radulfo de Sancto Licio . Hugone capellano de Noketon'[3] ⁊ Bricio capellano . Thoma filio persone . Willelmo de Kỳma.

Endorsed : (1) E . (13 cent.). (2) de . vij . s . datis per . N . de darci 7 per capitulum dimissis pro . xij . d . parochia Sancti Laurencii (? by Q).
Tag for seal. Size 6¼ x 5 inches.
Marginalia in A : In magno vico de predicta terra.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/9. A. R920.
Var. R. : [1] Arescỳ R. [2] R *omits*. [3] Nocton' R.
Note : Ralf de Sancto Licio occurs 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, nos. 69, 341, 1183). He witnesses another charter of Norman Darcy at 1287 in vol. iv above

Folio 152.
Hdl. Linc'. 1 . 5 . 2

Folio 165.
Hdl. Lincoln. . 1 . 6 . 5 . Communa

861

2382. Notification by William Berner of Killingholme that he has sold and quitclaimed to Peter of Kirmond, canon of Lincoln, a yearly rent of seven shillings from the land which Engel of Beverley held of Robert Darcy in the High Street of Lincoln : which rent Walter Berner his brother had held of the Common and which had come to William as next heir. Peter shall hold the rent quit saving a yearly render of twelvepence to the Common. For this sale and quitclaim Peter gave him three and a half marks sterling in his great necessity. (1219–27.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego[1] Willelmus Berner de Kilvingholm' ⁊ vendidi Petro de Cheuermund' Lincoln' ecclesie

canonico ⁊ redditum[2] septem solidorum annuatim recipiendorum in terra quam Engel de Beuerlaco tenuit de Roberto de Aresci[3] in Magno Vico ciuitatis Lincoln' . quem[4] quidem redditum Walterus Berner frater meus aliquando tenuit de communa Lincoln' ecclesie pro duodecim denariis per annum . ⁊ eodem Waltero defuncto ⁊ ad me deuenit tanquam ad propinquiorem heredem . ⁊ totum jus ⁊ clamium quod in predicto redditu habui ante uenditionem istam . uel habere potui ⁊ prefato Petro ⁊ cuicunque uel quibuscunque assignauerit ⁊ quietum clamaui de me ⁊[5] heredibus meis imperperpetuum . Habendum ⁊ tenendum eidem . P . ⁊ cuicunque uel quibiscunque assignauerit ⁊ sine omni reclamatione uel contradiccione mei uel heredum meorum . libere . quiete ⁊ pacifice . saluo seruicio duodecim denariorum per annum exinde commune Lincoln' ecclesie soluendorum . Pro hac autem uenditione ⁊ quietaclamatione dedit michi predictus Petrus tres marcas ⁊ dimidiam sterlingorum in mea magna neccessitate . Et ego Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei sepedictum redditum septem solidorum predicto Petro ⁊ cuicunque uel quibus cumque assignauerit ⁊ warentizabimus contra omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Nortona . ⁊ Henrico de Torpell' capellanis . Sẏmone[6] de Torp[7] . Ricardo de Neuport . Winemero . Johanne de Neteltona . Osberto de Neuport . Mauricio de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham' . Johanne falconario . Johanne de Bict . Wẏdoni[8] de Keles'[9] . Rogero filio Alani[10] tornatoris . Ẏuone Harefot . Johanne Euge . Fulcone de Ballio . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : Linc' in parrochia sancti Laurencii (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : pointed oval, 1¾ in. x 1⅜ in., green, device, formalized flower and leaf, green wax.

+ SIGILL' WIL . . . . . BERNER

Size 6⅛ x 6½ inches.

Marginalia in A : Sancti Petri in magno uico.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/7. A (by Continuator). R922.

Var. R. : [1] A *omits*. [2] reddum R. [3] Arescẏ R. [4] que A. [5] A *adds* de. [6] Simone R. [7] Thorp' R. [8] Widone R. [9] Kelles' R. [10] R. *omits*.

Note : The grant by the Chapter to Walter Berner is printed at no. 2385 below. It was not copied into A but in R it follows the confirmation printed at no. 2380 above with the other charters of St. Laurence parish. Peter of Kirmond had become a canon by May 1219 (no. 375 in vol. ii above). Thomas of Norton had become a canon by 6th June 1227 (D. and C., Dij/81/1/15–16).

864

2383. Notification by Robert Darcy that he has sold to William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, an annual rent of twenty-five shillings from the land in the High Street of Lincoln which Engel of Beverley formerly held, from which the dean and chapter already receive seven shillings of his gift. Should the dean or his assigns

lose the rent by royal power or any other way, Robert or his heirs will give them a similar rent in another place. For the sale, warranty and quitclaim William gave Robert sixteen and a half marks in his great necessity and Robert swore to observe the agreement before the chapter of Lincoln. (Michaelmas 1228–33.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus de Aresci[1] salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me uendidisse concessisse et hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Willelmo de Thornaco decano Linc' annuum redditum viginti quinque solidorum percipiendum ad duos terminos . scilicet . ad festum Sancti Michaelis duodecim . solidos . 7 sex denarios . Et ad Pasca duodecim solidos . 7 sex denarios . quos solebam percipere de quadam terra in Magno Vico Linc' quam Engel de Beuerlaco aliquando tenuit . necnon 7 totum jus 7 clamium quodcumque habui . uel habere potui in dicta terra . de qua terra decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ex dono meo annuum redditum septem solidorum prius perceperunt . Que quidem terra iacet inter terram Willelmi atte Grene ex una parte . 7 terram que fuit Henrici de Eu ex alia . Habendum et tenendum in perpetuum libere 7 pacifice sine omni reclamacione uel exactione . sine calumpnia mei . uel heredum meorum . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei defendemus . 7 warantizabimus memoratum redditum cum toto jure 7 clamio me uel heredes meos contingente in dicta terra supradicto . W . decano . 7 cuicunque . uel quibuscunque . 7 quandocunque idem . W . assignare uoluerit : contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et si forte idem decanus uel assignatus eius . siue sui assignati prefatum redditum . xxv . solidorum regia potestate . uel alio quoquo modo occasione mei . uel heredum meorum amiserint : Ego Robertus 7 heredes mei eidem . W . decano . 7 assignato suo[2] . siue suis assignatis redditum annuum* viginti[3] quinque solidorum in loco competenti in[2] escambium assignabimus . Pro hac uero vendicione . warantizacione . 7 quieta clamacione dedit michi memoratus . W . decanus pre manibus in magna necessitate mea sexdecim marcas 7 dimidiam . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposicione juramento coram capitulo Linc' corporaliter prestito communiui . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Paris tunc maiore Linc' . Radulfo parcamerario[4] . 7 Henrico Cottẏ tunc prepositis ciuitatis Linc' . Petro de Ballio . Willelmo de Paris . Roberto filio Ẏwaẏn . Martino fratre eius . Egidio filio Osberti . Johanne . 7 Johanne notariis ciuitatis Linc' . Roberto Berne . Radulfo de Catebẏ . Ricardo de Strettona clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Linc' In parochia Sancti Laurentii (13 cent.). (2) De carta . W . Tornac' decani (by Q). (3) iiij . (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: round, 1⅜ inches, a shield charged with three sexpoils pierced, a chief, green.

+ SIGILL' ROBERTI DE ARECI :

Size 7¾ x 3⅜ inches.
Marginalia in A. (1) Memorandum alibi. (2) In magno uico.
Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/5. A (by Continuator). R923.
Var. R.: [1] Arescy R. [2] R *omits*. [3] vinginti R. [4] Parcamenario R.
Note: These bailiffs held office not earlier than Michaelmas 1228. John of Paris was not mayor after 1233 (see Appendix, p. 200).

**Folio* 166.
Hdl. . 1 . 6 . 6 .

ADD. CHART.

2384. Agreement made between Emma widow of Engel, with the consent of Alice her daughter, and Richard of Scotter and Emma his wife, by which Emma widow of Engel leased for ten years to Richard and Emma all her land in High Street between the land of William attegrene and Henry Musilward, extending from the High Street to the land of Simon the cobbler which he took of Emma and Alice in fee and inheritance: they shall have free entry and exit by one path towards Hungate next the land of Simon the cobbler, wide enough for one man to meet another, to carry a basket or to lead a horse carrying a sack. For this they shall pay a yearly render of thirty-two shillings, twenty five to Robert Darcy and seven to St. Mary of Lincoln. 26th March 1228.

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Hec est conuentio facta inter Emmam quondam [uxorem Engil de Benerlaco et Ricardum] de Scotere 7 Emmam uxorem suam . videlicet quod predicta Emma quondam uxor Engil consilio Alicie filie sue tradidit ad . . . . . predicto Ricardo de Scotere 7 Emme uxore sue totam terram que iacet in Mikelgate in parochia Sancti Laurencii inter terram Willelmi del Grene 7 terram Henrici Musilward . 7 extendit in longitudine a Mikelgate usque ad terram Simonis sutoris quam cepit de predicta Emma 7 Alicia filia sua in feudo 7 hereditate cum libero introitu 7 exitu unius itineris uersus Hundegate iuxta terram eiusdem Simonis sutoris . ita ut unus homo possit altero obuiare in illo itinere . uel unum corbellum deferre . uel unum equum deferentem saccum ducere . Tenendum 7 habendum libere quiete integre pacifice usque in finem decem annorum . Reddendo inde annuatim triginta 7 duos solidos . scilicet Roberto Darcy . viginti 7 quinque solidos . 7 matrici ecclesie sancte Marie de Linc' . septem solidos ad duos terminos anni . scilicet medietatem ad Pascha 7 aliam medietatem ad festum

Sancti Michaelis . Et ego predicta Emma quondam uxor
20 Engel 7 Alicia filia mea warantizabimus predicto Ricardo de Scotere 7 Emme uxori sue 7 heredibus eorum uel eorum assignatis totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas usque in finem decem annorum ad hanc conuencionem fideliter 7 sine dolo tenendam
25 ex utraque parte affidauimus . Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem utramque partem cỳrograffi alterius sigilli nostri appositione roborauimus . Hec conuencio facta fuit anno ab incarnatione domini . M° . CC° . xxviii . ad Pascha proxima sequente . Hiis testibus . magistro Johanne Brant . Egidio
30 filio Oseberti . Roberto filio suo . Radulfo filio Lewine . Thoma aurifabro . Hugone cum Barba . Simone sutore . Thoma filio Rumfare . Willelmo nepos Durant . Philippo Seler . Galfrido ad Aulam . Willelmo del Grene . Ricardo de Suwell' . Henrico Musilward . Radulfo clerico . 7 multis aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

(1) Seal formerly on tag, now detached: pointed oval, 1½ x 1 inches, three palms, green.

SIGILL' EME VXOR' EИGEL

(2) Tag for second seal in the same slit. *A draft charter has been used for the tag.* Size 8⅜ x 3⅞ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/2.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied conjecturally as the charter is stained.*

Note: Easter in 1228 was on 26th March.

ADD. CHART.

2385. Grant by William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a rent of twenty-five shillings which he bought from Robert Darcy, due from land in the High Street which Engel of Beverley formerly held. One half of the rent shall be distributed among the canons present in the cathedral on the feast of the translation of St. Andrew, saving twelvepence to be given to the poor clerks there present: the other half shall be distributed on his own anniversary at the service for the dead with a similar reservation of twelvepence to the poor clerks. (1228–39, possibly 1237–39.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Willelmus de Thornaco decanus Linc' . salutem in domino nouerit vniuersitas uestra . quod ego redditum annuum . viginti quinque solidorum quem emi a Roberto de
5 Arescỳ . percipiendum de quadam terra in Magno Vico Linc' . quam Engel de Beuerlaco aliquando tenuit . Que quidem terra jacet inter terram Willelmi attegrene ex vna parte . 7 terram que fuit Henrici de Eu . ex altera . caritatis

intuitu . 7 pro salute anime méé . 7 animarum omnium
10 parentum . amicorum . 7 benefactorum meorum 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum . assignaui . dedi . 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui in perpetuum . cum omni jure . commodo . uel emolumento . quod inde possit ad me aliquo vnquam tempore pertinere . commune canonicorum Linc' . ecclesie
15 distribuendum ⁝ in forma subscripta . videlicet vnam medietatem inter canonicos qui presentes erunt in ecclesia . in festo translacionis Sancti Andréé . saluis inde duodecim denariis annuis inter pauperes clericos ipsius ecclesie tunc ibi presentes ⁝ diuidendis . 7 aliam medietatem in die aniuersarii mei
20 distribuendam inter canonicos qui tunc ibidem intererunt defunctorum obsequiis . Reseruatis predicto modo aliis duodecim denariis pauperibus clericis supradictis . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium ⁝ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Waltero de Kaÿham capellano meo .
25 Roberto de Harpesford senescallo meo . Thoma de Bradeford' . Simone de Saham clericis . Roberto de Wÿtchirche . Thoma de Hÿlle . Philippo . 7 Thoma de Wellinton' . Ricardo . de Seccheville . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta . W . de Tornaco (13 cent.). (2) 7 de translacione Sancti Andree v . . . . . can' 7 paup' cleric' . (by Q).
Tag for seal. Size 8⅞ x 3 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/4. R924.
Note : The extreme dates given are those of the purchase of the rent by William and his deposition from the deanery, but it may be noted that the first three witnesses also witness no. 2206 above which can be dated 1237–39.

Add. Chart.

2386. Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Walter son of Richard Berner, of a yearly rent of seven shillings which they had of the gift of Robert Darcy, saving to them a yearly render of twelvepence. (Before 28th Jan. 1223.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie . eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse Waltero filio Ricardi
5 Berner ⁝ annuum redditum septem solidorum quem habemus ex dono Roberti de Aresci[1] militis . in terra quam Engel de Beuerlaco tenuit de eodem Roberto in ciuitate Lincoln' . Illa scilicet terra ⁝ que se extendit á Magno Vico usque ad Hundegate . 7 que iacet inter terram Willelmi attegrene ⁝
10 ex una parte . 7 terram Henrici de Eou in Magno Vico . 7 terram Reineri filii Johannis in Hundegate ⁝ ex alia . Habendum 7 tenendum de nobis sibi 7 heredibus suis in feodo 7 hereditate . libere 7 quiete . Reddendo nobis exinde per annum duodecim denarios pro omni seruitio 7 exactione . Scilicet sex

15 denarios ad Pascha ⁊ 7 sex denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis . vt autem hec nostra concessio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem ⁊ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri apposicione corroborauimus .

No ancient endorsement.
Slit for seal tag cut away. Size 6½ x 2⅞ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/8. R921.
Var. R. : Arescŷ R.
Note : Roger of Rolveston died on the date given.

Add. Chart.

2387. Grant by H[enry] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Richard son of Derman, of all their land and buildings in the parish of St. Lawrence, lying on the west side of the High Street for a yearly render of three and a half marks of silver. Should the rent fall more than a month into arrears, a fine of four shillings will be levied for the use of the poor, and the chapter reserve the right of coercion in respect both of the rent and the fine. The buildings shall be repaired and kept in repair; nothing shall be removed except for their improvement nor shall Richard alienate any part of them without the chapter's consent. He swore to observe this condition and his heirs shall take a similar oath on entering into possession. (Circa 1248–50.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris . H . decanus 7 capitulum Linc' salutem eternam in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse . Ricardo filio Derman' . totam terram
5 nostram cum edificiis in eadem existentibus in parochia Sancti Laurencii jacentem ex occidentali parte de Myckelgate[1] . Habendum 7 tenendum sibi 7 heredibus suis . libere . quiete . 7 pacifice . de nobis ⁊ in perpetuum . Reddendo inde nobis tres marcas argenti 7 dimidiam . annuatim[2] ⁊ terminis subscriptis .
10 videlicet ad festum Sancti Micahelis[3] viginti tres solidos . 7 quatuor denarios . 7 ad Pascha ⁊ viginti tres solidos ⁊ 7 quatuor denarios . pro omni seruicio . consuetudine . 7 demanda seculari . Ita quod quocienscumque dictam firmam vltra mensem a termino computandum nobis non soluerint ⁊ dabunt
15 nobis quatuor solidos nomine pene . in vsus pauperum conuertendos . Cohercione nobis tam super firma . quam super pena si commissa fuerit . in perpetuum reseruata . Et domos predictas pro posse suo emendabunt . 7 emendatas ⁊ in bono statu conseruabunt . hec inde aliquid nisi ob melioracionem

ipsius tenementi ⁊ ammouebunt . hec ipsas aut aliquam ⁊ partem ipsarum aliquo vnquam tempore sine nobis ⁊ alienabunt . Quod quidem jurauit idem Ricardus ⁊ super sacrosancta . 7 simile juramentum prestabunt omnes heredes sui ⁊ in initio sue possessionis . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum in modum cyrography confectum eidem Ricardo sigillo nostro tradidimus roboratum . Retenta nobis altera parte verbo ad verbum ipsius Ricardi sigillo ⁊ consignata[4] . Testibus . N . cancellario . R . thesaurario . H . subdecano . Roberto de Bollesouers . Thoma de Askeby . Ricardo de Wysebech' . Galfrido de Tham' canonicis Linc' . Rollaino sacrista . Nicholao succentore . Ada . de Altari . capellanis . Rogero de Thuruill' clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Ricardi filii . Derman . (13 cent.). (2) In parochia Sancti Laurencii . Derman . . iij . marcas . 7 . dimidiam (by Q). (3) Linc'. (by Q).
Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{7}{8}$ x $5\frac{3}{8}$ inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/6. R925.
Var. R. : [1] Mikelgate R. [2] R *omits*. [3] Michaelis R. [4] Signata R.
Note : Henry de Lexington was dean 1245 to 1254. Hugh did not become subdean before March 1248 (see no. 364 in vol. ii above). Nicholas is a succentor hitherto unknown and possibly held office between Elias and Richard (see pp. 380–1 in vol. iv above).

ADD. CHART.

2388. Grant by Reiner son of John, citizen of Lincoln, to the nuns of Fosse Priory, of a rent of two shillings from his houses in the parish of St. Laurence. (May 1219–December 1224.)

Indented

CYROGRAPHVM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Reinerus filius Johannis ciuis Linc' salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime méé 7 antecessorum meorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam deo 7 beato Nicholao de Fossa extra Torkes' 7 monialibus ibidem deo seruientibus . redditum duorum solidorum de domibus meis in parrochia sancti Laurencii in Linc' singulis annis ad Pascha floridum percipiendum . de me 7 de[1] heredibus meis 7 ab illo uel ab illa quicunque uel quecunque dictas domos tenuerit . Ego uero 7 heredes mei hanc donacionem 7 concessionem predictis monialibus contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Et ut hec mea donacio rata 7 inconcussa permaneat ⁊ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei apposicione roboraui . Et ad maiorem utriusque partis securitatem ⁊ hec carta admodum cyrographi confecta est . cuius una pars sigillo predictarum monialium munita ⁊ penes me 7 heredes meos remanebit . Altero uero pars sigillo meo munita ⁊ penes

dictas moniales remanebit . Hiis testibus . Hugone de Sancto Edwardo archidiacono de Stow' . Henrico fratre ipsius Reineri . Willelmo filio Jocelini capellanis . Galfrido tunc capellano in ecclesia Sancti Laurencii . Stephano de Hundegat' clerico . Egidio fratre ipsius Stephani . Radulfo filio Lefwini . Johanne de sancto Edwardo clerico . Radulfo fratre ipsius Reineri . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Sancti Laurencii (13 cent.). (2) Conting' domui de Fosse (? by Q).
Tag for seal. Size 6¾ x 5 inches.
Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/75/2/3. R926.
Var. R. : [1] R *omits.*
Note : Hugh of St. Edward became archdeacon of Stow between 22nd May and 23rd September 1219 (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 97) but had been succeeded by William son of Fulk before 19th Dec. 1224 (L.R.S. vi, p. 65).

ADD. CHART.

2389. Quitclaim by Emma widow of Engel of Beverley to the chaplain celebrating *Salve* in the church of St. Nicholas of Fosse, of all her right and claim in virtue of dower in the land which Engel had held of Thomas and Robert Darcy in the High Street. (1228–33.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Emma quondam vxor Engel de Beuerlaco salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me in libera viduitate mea quietum clamasse in perpetuum . capellano successiue celebraturo cotidianum *Salue* in ecclesia sancti Nicholai de Fossa totum jus 7 clamium quod habui . vel habere potui . vel habere debui nomine dotis in tota terra illa cum redditibus 7 pertinenciis . quam Engel de Beuerlaco quondam vir meus tenuit de Thoma . 7 de Roberto de Arecý . in Mikelgate in feodo . Et quod in dicta terra de cetero nomine dotis . vel juris . vel aliquo alio casu clamium non ponam : tactis sacrosanctis juraui . Ut autem hec mea quieta clamatio futuris temporibus robur firmitatis optineat : eam presentis testimonio scripti . 7 sigilli mei appositione roboraui . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Paris tunc maiore Linc' . Petro de Paris . Willelmo de Paris fratribus . Petro de Ponte . Roberto filio Ywani . Martino fratribus . Egidio filio Osberti . Roberto filio ipsius . Ada . 7 Johanne tunc prepositis Linc' . Johanne . 7 Johanne tunc clericis ciuitatis Linc' . Osberto de Neuport' clerico . Thoma aurifabro . Ricardo de Scot' . Simone sutore . Ricardo de Suwell' . Philippo sellario . et multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) magno vico (13–14 cent.) (2) . . . . . .
Text : MS—Orig. Dij/77/2/56. *This charter had been placed with those of the parish of St. Nicholas.*
Note : For John of Paris as mayor with Adam and John as bailiffs, see p. 202.

APPENDIX

The Mayors and Bailiffs of Lincoln in the Thirteenth Century

The cartulary of the Vicars of the church of Lincoln has recently become available for study and certain dated charters therein not only allow the addition of some names to the list of mayors and bailiffs included in Appendix IV of Dr. Hill's *Medieval Lincoln* but also make precise some years of office hitherto only tentatively suggested. This new material together with a few names gathered from other sources justifies the reconsideration of the list in the hope of achieving greater completeness.

An additional pair of bailiffs has been found for the early years of the century—Ralf (who may be Ralf son of Lefwine) and Adam of Colchester. From the attestation of Geoffrey of Deeping as precentor and William dean of the city of Lincoln the charter which they witness must belong to the period 1206–*circa* 1212.[1]

On the evidence available it appears a reasonable assumption that the mayoral year normally runs from Michaelmas to Michaelmas, therefore a single precise date within that period will give the year of office for the mayor or bailiffs concerned.

1214–5. The date for Roger and Robert as bailiffs with Adam son of Reginald as mayor should be 1214–5 as the charter they witness is dated " the second Monday of Lent after the relaxation of the general interdict ".[2] Though the peace between King John and the church was made in July 1213, the interdict was not finally relaxed until July 1214.[3]

1215–6. William *nepos* of Warner and Peter of the Bail were appointed bailiffs on 30th December 1215.[4]

1216–7. William *nepos* of Warner had become mayor by 7th January 1217.[5] He was confirmed in office on 6th October 1217[6] but did not hold it for another full year, for on 29th June 1218 the King confirmed the election " by common consent " of Peter of the Bridge.[7] Peter of the Bridge seems to have held office continuously to Michaelmas 1223 and probably to 1224. He occurs as mayor in Trinity Term 1220[8] and witnessed on 20th April 1221.[9] In the year 1222–3 Reginald son of the priest and

[1] R. 705. [2] Given as 1213-4 in Hill, p. 380.
[3] See note to no. 2302 in vol. vii above.
[4] *Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 162, not 1216 as given in Hill, p. 380.
[5] *Patent Rolls*, 1216–25, p. 20, not before the death of King John as stated in the note to no. 2056 in vol. vii above.
[6] *Ibid.*, p. 100.
[7] *Ibid.*, p. 159. This change was not due to William's death as he was still alive in 1230 (Hill, p. 390).
[8] *C.R.R.*, ix, pp. 151, 162, 166. [9] Dij/78/2/58.

James Berne witnessed with him as bailiffs on 14th November 1222.[1] Four other pairs of bailiffs are found with Peter: Robert son of Ywain and William son of Walter:[2] Fulk son of Reimbald and Robert son of Ywain:[3] Peter of the Bail and Ralf son of Lefwine:[4] Ralf and Michael.[5]

In Hilary term 1222 in a case brought by the citizens of Lincoln against the burgesses of Beverley the mayor (unnamed) and the bailiffs, of whom only Robert son of Eudo was named acted for the city.[6] Eudo is the Latin form of Eon or Yun of which Iwein seems also to be a variant.[7] Robert's brother Martin is ordinarily described as "*filius Ywainis*" but in no. 2317 as "*filius Eudonis*". It seems virtually certain that one or other of the first two pairs mentioned above served in 1221–2. Peter of Paris occurs alone as bailiff with Peter of the Bridge as mayor.[8] It seems therefore that Peter had six pairs of bailiffs which suggests that he served from 1218 to 1224.

The next certain date is that of the confirmation on 21st November 1227, of the election of John of Paris.[9] In the interval three mayors are found: Robert son of Iwein with Robert son of Roger and Henry Cotti:[10] John son of Osbert with William Cause and William Champenais:[11] and Peter of the Bail,[12] whose bailiffs are not known though they may have been John of Holgate and Gilbert Belot.[13]

In 1227–8 John of Paris had Martin son of Eudo and Norman of Wigford as bailiffs.[14] The other pairs of bailiffs found with him are (1) Ralf *parcamerarius* and Henry Cotti.[15] Ralf *pergamenarius* appears with Henry Fremantel,[16] who is perhaps Cotti in another language, *Cota* being the Latin for tunic. (2) Robert son in law of the mayor and John son of Robert.[17] (3) Adam son of Andrew and John son of Wulstan.[18] It is possible that Osbert and Hugh of Heapham served with John.[19] The date at which they are found seems to be about 1230 and as Peter of the Bail is a witness without the title of mayor it is not likely that the charter was issued during his mayoralty which had begun by 1233 and seems to have lasted until 1245.

Adam son of Herbert of Newport and Godfrey of the Hall were bailiffs with Peter of the Bail either in 1232–3 or 1233–4.[20]

[1] No. 2221 above. [2] Dij/76/2/12; Dij/79/1/124.
[3] No. 2297 above. [4] A. 850. [5] No. 2205 above.
[6] *Bracton's Note Book*, ed. F. W. Maitland, no. 145.
[7] *Early Yorkshire Charters*, ed. C. T. Clay, vol. v, pp. 3, 270.
[8] *Sempringham Charters*, no. 5 in *Lincs. N. and Q.*
[9] *Patent Rolls*, 1225–32, p. 171.
[10] Dij/79/1/140. He witnesses without the bailiffs in Dij/79/1/138–9.
[11] R. 1030; Vicars no. 340. The bailiffs are given in the second only.
[12] No. 706 in vol. iii above. [13] Vicars no. 353.
[14] No. 2218 above. [15] No. 2383 above. [16] Vicars no. 282.
[17] Dij/76/3/7 (parish of Holy Cross in Wigford) and no. 2186 above where they are given Christian names only.
[18] R.1034 and no. 2389 above, in the second of which they are given Christian names only.
[19] no. 2346 above. [20] Dij/74/2/17; Dij/77/2/46.

Richard son of Arnold and Adam son of Robert witnessed on 27th June 1241 so were in office 1240–1.[1] Robert of Kirton and Ivo Flavus witnessed on 1st November 1243 so held office 1243–4.[2]

Richard son of Alfred and Adam son of Astin witnessed in 1244–5.[3]

Other pairs of bailiffs known to have held office with Peter are :—

1. John of Holgate and Gilbert Belot.[4] They may have held office during his mayoralty *circa* 1224–6 as No. 354 in the Vicars' Cartulary is witnessed by John of Paris as mayor and seems to be later in date than No. 353.

2. Giles son of Osbert and William of Paris who must have held office before the deposition of William de Thornaco.[5]

3. Robert of Holgate and Gilbert Belet (or Belot).[6]

4. Hugh the Bearded with Adam de Beaufou who are probably not earlier than 1241 for master Henry Costard witnessed as dean of the city and he is not known to have been in office before 1240[7] John de Helg' is found alone in No. 2234 above, which is later than No. 2233 witnessed by Giles son of Osbert and William of Paris. This may be John of Holgate as the scribe of Registrum Magnum evidently thought and he may have had a second year of office.[8]

John of the Solar and John son of Gervase who witness as bailiffs in company with a group who flourished in the middle of the century may also have held office with Peter.[9]

Robert Cotti was bailiff at some date probably before 1238.[10] He witnessed a charter of Mary daughter of Godwin the Rich to Hugh the vicar of Fulstow. This Hugh seems to be identical with Hugh the rector of Fulstow who granted land held of Mary in St. Peter in Eastgate parish Lincoln to Ormsby Priory.[11] As he was instituted rector in Grosseteste's fourth year (17th June 1238—16th June 1239) the grant to him must be earlier than the date of his entering on the rectory.[12]

Richard of the Bridge probably followed Peter immediately. He witnessed with Ralf le Taylur and Alexander of Stainby as bailiffs,[13] before the death of William of Benniworth the subdean, which occurred between February 1248 and February 1250,[14] and in company with Elias the succentor who is not found with certainty

[1] MSS of the Chapter of Southwell, Thurgarton Cartulary, no. 1079.
[2] MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Peterborough, The Goxhill Leiger, no. 305.
[3] No. 2298 above ; R.1032 ; Cant. 215.
[4] Vicars no. 353. [5] No. 2233 above.
[6] Vicars no. 264. It might be thought that Robert was an error for John or *vice versa* but both names are quite plainly written and in the absence of other evidence the two pairs are given separately. It is not surprising that two men of the same surname served but it is unusual that both should have served with the same man.
[7] R.1035.
[8] As the name of the dean in not given in no. 2234 the quitclaim could be later than 1239 but not later than 1242 when Robert son of Iwein was dead.
[9] Vicars no. 341. [10] L.R.S. xviii, p. 44. [11] *Ibid.*, p. 43.
[12] L.R.S. xi, p. 32. [13] R. no. 1271. Cant. no. 88.
[14] See notes to nos. 1417 in vol. iv and 2130 in vol. vii above.

after 1245.[1] William of Paris witnessed with the bailiffs, John Long and William Brand, not earlier than August 1248.[2] He could have held office 1248–9 before Thomas de Beaufou who is known to have been mayor with Thomas le Boeuf and Thomas the skinner as bailiffs in 1249–50.[3] Thomas de Beaufou was also in office 1251–2 as he witnessed an arbitration on Monday next after St. Gregory's day 1251,[4] the final concord resulting is dated 27th May 1252[5] so the arbitration must be either September 1251 or March 1252 according to which feast of St. Gregory is intended. In 1253 he witnessed as mayor in June.[6] Other pairs of bailiffs found with him are:—

1. John son of Martin and Robert of Belton who witness a charter which must be earlier than Michaelmas 1258 and which might be as early as 1252.[7]

2. Peter son of Maurice and Peter son of John the fisher who witness a charter of Richard Gravesend as dean and therefore must have held office between 1254 and 1258.[8]

3. John of Lincoln and Ralf Gaugy who must have held office before the death of the canon Richard of Wisbech which occurred about 1258.[9]

4. P. del Holm and John son of Martin who may have held office 1259–60.[10] John certainly held office while Robert Marsh was dean and the latter cannot have been appointed until after the consecration of Gravesend in November 1258[11] at which time William son of Giles was mayor.

5. Nicholas Stoule and Adam of the Hospital.[12]

6. Hugh of Lynn and Luke of Newland.[13]

7. Henry Gopil and Gregory son of John *alias* Gregory le Bolur.[14] Adam Page and Andrew of Wigford are also found with Thomas the mayor who may well be Thomas de Beaufou.[15]

There is also Alan *prepositus*[16] who witnesses a charter which Beaufou attests as mayor but at this date if they were city *prepositi* they are usually described as such or as *tunc prepositus*.

[1] See p. 280 in vol. iv above. [2] No. 2271 above.
[3] Dij/76/3/22, dated Thursday after All Saints 34 Henry III.
[4] Dij/79/1/143 (parish of St. Margaret Pottergate).
[5] L.R.S. xvii, p. 93 and Dij/79/1/142. [6] Cant. no. 273.
[7] Cant. 705, witnessed by Peter of Aldenham as precentor. He had become archdeacon of Bedford by 8 July 1259 (*The Cartulary of Osney Abbey*, ed. H. E. Salter, vol. iv, p. 47), and as the mayor and bailiff for 1258–9 are known this must be earlier than that year. These bailiffs also witness Cant. 7 and 8 and Dij/75/3/13 (parish of Holy Trinity in Wigford).
[8] R.1027. They also witness R.1026 and Vicars 293.
[9] Dij/76/2/21 (Chantry of Roger son of Benedict). They also witness no. 2256 above and Dij/78/1/81.
[10] Vicars 294. [11] No. 2326 above. [12] Cant. no. 589.
[13] R. no. 741 where Hugh is "de Lenna", cf. n. 4 on p. 203. [14] Vicars no. 290.
[15] Cant. no. 588. [16] Dij/76/3/14 (parish of St. Margaret in Wigford).

Other dates known with certainty are as follows:—

1258–9 William son of Giles witnessed with Peter Rabuc and Hugh Fairweather in May.[1]

1262–3 John of Louth witnessed with Jordan son of William and Gilbert Peck on 7th April.[2]

1265–6 Thomas de Beaufou as mayor paid in certain sums to the King on St. Gregory's day 51 Henry III (1266).[3]

1271–2 William of Holgate witnessed with Andrew Cause and Andrew of Horkstow on 31st December 1271 and the first week in Lent 1272.[4]

1277–8 James of the Bridge witnessed with Robert de Ley and John Scarlet on 24th April.[5]

1278–9 Roger son of Benedict witnessed as mayor on 14th September 1279.[6]

1280–1 Roger son of Benedict witnessed with William of Canwick and Gilbert le Noir.[7]

1281–2 William Cause witnessed with Geoffrey of Hampton and John Bere or Berefot, Easter 1282 and 11th April 1282.[8]

1283–4 Richard de Beaufou was mayor on Trinity Sunday 1284.[9]

1284–5 Richard de Beaufou witnessed on St. Gregory's day 13 Edward I.[10]

1285–6 Ralf de Geytinton' witnessed as mayor on 8th September 1286.[11]

1287–8 Richard de Beaufou was mayor on St. Cuthbert's Day, 20th March 1288.[12]

1288–9 Henry Gopyl was mayor with Thomas of Willingham and Simon de Wymbilthorpe as bailiffs.[13]

Filling in the gaps presents certain difficulties but by working backwards from evidence of the Hundred Rolls and piecing together information from undated charters it is possible to assign particular groups to definite years.

It appears that Roger son of Benedict held office, when John of Maidstone was dean.[14] John's tenure of the deanery was very brief: his predecessor Richard of Meopham was alive on 17th August 1274.[15] John himself is referred to without the title of dean on 26th November 1274[16] and was dead by 4th June 1275.[17] This mayoral year must therefore be 1274–5. The bailiffs were

[1] DIJ/76/2/59 (parish of St. Michael on the Hill).
[2] No. 963 in vol. iii above.
[3] Assize Roll 483, m. 81.
[4] Nos. 2243 and 2212 above.
[5] Vicars no. 248. The first bailiff is called de Lenna in no. 2283 above.
[6] Cant. no. 735.
[7] No. 2284 above
[8] R. no. 1064; Vicars no. 212. no. 320 in the same cartulary is dated with the year 1282 only.
[9] Cant. no. 91.
[10] R.683. Either feast of St. Gregory would give the mayoral year as 1284–5.
[11] Cant. no. 92.
[12] Vicars no. 310.
[13] DIJ/78/3/90.
[14] No. 2296 above, DIJ/77/3/57 (parish of All Saints in the Bail).
[15] R. no. 241.
[16] L.R.S., xx, p. 156.
[17] *Ibid.* p. 65.

Peter of Thornhawe and Alan Biwestcastel (*alias* retro castellum)[1]

In the Hundred Rolls reference is made to William of Holgate[2] by that time dead, who after his retirement from the mayoralty had come into the city and threatened the bailiffs Simon Unwin and Martin the cordwainer. Roger is found with these bailiffs[3] and the term of office must have been 1273–4. William of Holgate's year with Matthew Dogneck and Robert of Dunham (also called Leper) placed in 1273–4 by Dr. Hill following Canon Foster,[4] must have been 1272–3. The bailiffs for 1271–2 are known.[5] Jordan son of Giles and William of Heapham were stated in the Hundred Rolls to have been in office four years previously which would be 1270–1.[6] John of Kirkstead and Jernagan of Newport witnessed with William of Holgate as mayor before 22nd October 1270.[7] This charter can be dated between 1267 and 1270, the years in which the grantor, William of Newport, was rector of Cadeby,[8] but it is probably not much, if at all, earlier than 6th August 1269,[9] the date on which the successor of William's brother Gilbert in the rectory of Riseholme was instituted. Gilbert seems to have been dead when the charter was issued. These bailiffs may well belong to the year 1269–70. Ralf of Gayton and Gervase of Newport witnessed with William of Holgate about 1268–9.[10] Richard of Boultham and Walter le Wordi are specifically stated to be of William of Holgate's first year.[11] Walter of Fiskerton and John de Burgo are also found with him.[12] I find myself unable to agree with Dr. Hill's view[13] that 1268–9 was the second year of Holgate's mayoralty as I would read the note *in secundo rotulo maioritatis Willelmi de Holgate anno regno regis liii* as referring to the second roll of the mayoralty in the King's fifty third year not the second year of the mayoralty. Moreover the number of pairs of bailiffs necessitates carrying back his first year beyond 1267–8 and the problem is further complicated by Andrew Cause and Andrew of Horkstowe having two years of office of which the first must have been before the end of 1265.[14] It is necessary to consider how far back that first year probably was in the light of the evidence of the Hundred Rolls.

It was said at the enquiry that fourteen years before the bailiff of Peter of Savoy at Boston took merchandise and to win his favour certain great ones of the city led by William son of Giles, than mayor, agreed to pay £10 yearly out of the tronage of the city at Boston,

[1] Nos. 2296, 2330–1 above. [2] *R.H.*, i, p. 314. [3] No. 2239 above.
[4] Hill, p. 382, following L.R.S., x, 218. [5] See above p. 203. [6] *R.H.*, i, 313b.
[7] Vicars, no. 163. They also witness Dij/78/2/25 with Henry of Chichester as chancellor and no. 2263 above.
[8] L.R.S., xx, pp. 23, 43. [9] *Ibid.*, p. 92.
[10] R. no. 441 (parish of St. Nicholas in Newport).
[11] Dij/74/1/21; Dij/74/2/9.
[12] Hill, p. 382.
[13] Vicars, no. 279; Dij/79/3/72 (parish of St. Peter in Eastgate).
[14] See above no. 2099.

without consulting the citizens and that seven pairs of bailiffs had paid this sum.[1] These they carefully enumerated—(1) Ralf of Gayton and John de Grey, *postea* (2) Peter Rabuc and Hugh Fairweather, *postea* (3) Adam de Hospitali and Nicholas Stoule, *postea* (4) Luke de Newland and Hugh ad Len', *postea* (5) Simon le Changur and Jordan of Amcotts, *postea* (6) Henry Gupil and Gregory Bolur, *postea* (7) John de Burgo and Walter of Fiskerton.

The jurors were understandably not exact about the lapse of time but it seems that the first payment was made not later than 1257–8 for the second pair of bailiffs are known to have held office 1258–9. As it was William son of Giles who first negotiated the payment it would seem that he held office either with or before the first pair of bailiffs. On 7th March 1265 an order for enquiry made on complaint of some of the citizens said the payment had been for seven years[2] though in the enquiry[3] itself the jurors use the words *sex annis elapis* and specify no names, but there are some difficulties in fitting all the bailiffs into the years before 1265 even if 1258–9 was the second year, for those of 1262–3 who held office with John of Louth as mayor were not accused, nor were John son of Martin and P. de Holm who held office with Thomas de Beaufou within the years 1259–62. It would seem that one pair must have made the payment after the enquiry.

The third, fourth and sixth pairs all held office with Thomas de Beaufou:[4] the fifth are almost certainly to be identified with Simon Cansor (or Camsor, as the abbreviation in the original would allow for either and the word means a banker or money changer) and Jordan Aureis, who held office with Roger son of Benedict in his second year.[5] This brings Roger's first year still further back presumably to the mid-fifties and thereby reduces the number of claimants to the years after 1275.

Other information in the Hundred Rolls is that purprestures were connived at by Peter of the Bail, William of Paris, Peter of Paris, Thomas de Beaufou, Walter Brand, William son of Giles and William of Holgate during their years of office and that grants of murage had been collected and in part misapplied by Walter Brand, Thomas de Beaufou, William son of Giles and John of Louth.[6] Walter Brand's grant was said to have been twenty three years earlier which would carry back to the mayoral year 1251–2 if the jurors, memory was correct. Such grants have been found as follows:—(1) for three years from St. Margaret's day 28th June 1253;[7] (2) for seven years from Holy Cross Day, 14th September 1258[8] according to the form of the grant on the Patent Rolls of 28 Henry III on 28th June: though Bristol had a grant on that

[1] *R.H.*, i, p. 313b. The names Stoule, Len' and Fiskerton are incorrectly transcribed in the edition. The forms given here have been checked by Mr. N. J. Williams.
[2] *C.P.R.*, 1258–66, pp. 481–2.
[3] *Abbrevatio Placitorum*, p. 155b.
[4] See above p. 202.
[5] DIJ/74/2/1 (parish of St. Rumbold).
[6] *R.H.*, i, p. 313a.
[7] *C.P.R.*, 1247–58, p. 203.
[8] *Ibid.*, p. 652.

date there is no reference to Lincoln's having had one though it had one on the same day of the month nine years later;[1] (3) on 4th February 1268 Lincoln was to have murage for three years from Ash Wednesday after the expiration of the present term.[2] The wording is curious as unless there had been still another grant the last licence would have expired in 1265; (4) three years from Ash Wednesday 1271.[3] Thomas of Beaufou must have received the grant of June 1253 and if William son of Giles was mayor at the time of the second grant that would tally with other evidence for the possibility of his being mayor in 1257–8. William of Holgate would be mayor at the time of the other two grants. John of Louth presumably misapplied during his term of office some of the seven years grant made to William son of Giles. It is possible that Walter Brand may have been mayor either in 1250–1 and have had an unrecorded grant of murage or he may have misapplied some of the 1253 grant in 1254 or later.

Years now left in uncertainty are 1245–6, 1246–7, 1247–8 and 1248–9, though Richard of the Bridge and William of Paris filled two of them. Possibly Peter of Paris, who in the catalogue of those who connived at purprestures comes between William of Paris and Thomas de Beaufou, may be assigned to 1248–9. Similarly if Walter Brand who follows Thomas and precedes William son of Giles in that catalogue had misapplied murage twenty three years before the enquiry he probably held office in 1250–1. The period of September 1253 to September 1258 contains no exactly dated charters but within them Thomas de Beaufou held office with John of Lincoln and Ralf Gaugy.[4] William son of Giles must have held office for at least one year before that in which Peter Rabuc and Hugh Fairweather were with him and therefore may have been in office in 1257–8 with Ralf of Gayton and John de Gray (or Greyby).

It seems likely that Thomas de Beaufou was mayor for the three years 1259–60, 1260–1, 1261–2. P. del Holm and John son of Martin, bailiffs in one of these years could have held office in 1259–60, being followed by Adam of the Hospital with Nicholas Stoule and Luke of Newland with Hugh de Leir', though since the limiting dates for John and Peter are those of Robert Marsh's tenure of the deanery they could be placed in 1261–2 after the other two pairs.

The next bailiffs accused in 1274 were Simon le changur and Jordan of Amcotts who held office in Robert son of Benedict's second year.[5] This seems to fall in 1263–4 in which case it would appear that Roger's first year was as early as 1253–7 years for which as yet no name can certainly be assigned though Thomas de Beaufou must have been in office for one of them.

[1] *Ibid.*, 1232–47, p. 430. [2] *Ibid.*, 1266–72, p. 180. [3] *Ibid.*, p. 510.
[4] See above p. 202. [5] See above p. 205.

From no. 2209 above it appears that William of Holgate with Andrew Cause and Andrew of Horkstow for their first term cannot have held office later than 1264–5 and it seems likely that this was the year in which they were together. As William's first bailiffs were Richard of Boultham and Walter le Wurdi his first year must evidently have been in the fifties.

The next two accused, Henry Gupil and Gregory le Bolur, also known as Gregory son of John, held office with Thomas de Beaufou, probably in 1265–6. It was in March this year that the commission to enquire into the action was issued. Thomas may also have been in office 1266–7 and Adam Page and Andrew of Wigford might have been associated with him though there is no proof of this.

On 22nd January 1267 John de Limar was appointed *custos* of the city by the King who discharged him on 10th February.[1]

The last pair of bailiffs accused in 1274, Walter de Silketon and John de Burgo are evidently identical with Walter of Fiskerton and John de Burgo who served with William of Holgate perhaps in 1267–8. The order of those in office from 1268 to 1275 has been worked out above.

Bailiffs who have not been assigned to any year and who seem to have flourished in the middle of the century are Robert of Hykeham, Nicholas Mund and William Brid. The first witnesses with a man who flourished circa 1240–50[2]. The jurors in 1274 said the others had caused people in prison to be amerced without reason[3] and since the jurors were going back as much as twenty years in their grievances it is not impossible that these two may have held office in the period 1253–7 and may have been with Roger son of Benedict in his first year.

At this point Thomas Sanfoil or Shanfoyl, mayor, must disappear.[4] An examination of the original manuscript shows him to be Bhanfoyl, an early fifteenth century misreading of *u* as *n* in a name which in an original charter was once spelt Bwaufol and in a transcript Beaufol. A comparison of the first letter with words which can only begin with " B " shows that " S " is incorrect.

Osbert son of Giles, with the bailiffs William of Burton and Eudo Scot seems to have been in office 1275–6.[5] Roger son of Benedict who held office with Hugh Tregetur and Ivo the cordwainer after 1260 may have succeeded him with these bailiffs :[6] alternatively the bailiffs in that year could have been William Galkes and Ivo the glover as they were in office during Oliver Sutton's tenure of the deanery,[7] in which case Hugh and the first Ivo would have been in office in 1278–9. James of the Bridge was mayor in 1277–8[8] and Thomas son of Robert with William Cause and Ralf of Grayingham in 1279–80.[9] Roger came back

[1] *C.P.R.* 1266–72, p. 28. [2] Goxhill Leiger, no. 297. [3] *R.H.*, i, p. 327b.
[4] Hill, p. 382 following L.R.S., xviii, p. 44.
[5] No. 2244 above. All three also witness R. 713 issued by Oliver Sutton as dean and R. 817. [6] Dij/75/3/1 (parish of Holy Trinity in Wigford).
[7] No. 2361 above. [8] See above p. 203.
[9] R. 670–1. The latter is after 21st Sept., 1278, but before Sutton became bishop.

in 1280–1 with Gilbert of Thorpe (also called le Noir and Blake) and William of Canwick.[1] William Cause with Geoffrey of Hampton and John Bere or Berefot witnessed at Easter 1282[2] but it is uncertain who was mayor in 1282–3.

Richard de Beaufou was mayor in 1283–4 and 1284–5.[3] In the former year Hugh son of Robert and William Unwyn, *alias* of Wickenby,[4] were bailiffs but there are no names for the second year.

Ralf of Gayton witnessed as mayor on 8th September 1286. His bailiffs were William of Wrangle and Adam Ack'.[5]

Henry Gopil was mayor before the death of Roger son of Benedict,[6] which occured between 25th December 1286 and Lady Day 1287, so must have had one turn earlier than that of 1288–9 during which he attested a charter on St. Augustine's day. He must therefore have followed Ralf of Gayton in 1286. Richard de Beaufou witnessed as mayor on St. Cuthbert's day (20th March) 1288. His bailiffs were probably Peter Badde and Geoffrey of Thornhaugh.[7] Henry Gopil returned to office with Thomas of Willingham and Simon de Wynkelthorpe in 1288-9[8] and may have been succeeded by Richard de Beaufou in 1289–90.[9] Though he is not named as mayor, Richard in that year issued a notification of a remission of rent by the Vicars of the cathedral and there seems to be no obvious reason why he should have done this unless while presiding in the borough court.

[1] They witness on or shortly after 5th May 1281. Dij/76/2/25 = Cant. 735.

[2] R.1064: they also witness 11th April, Vicars no. 212, and in the year 1282 but without a day or month, *ibid.*, no. 320.

[3] See above p. 203. [4] Dij/77/1/23 (Holy Trinity in Pottergate). R.1058.

[5] Vicars no. 270: the regnal year and the year of grace do not tally in this transcript but *sexto* is written out in the year of grace.

[6] The evidence for this is a little confusing. Nos. 716–9 in R. all relate to the same transaction, the sale of some houses by Roger de Martival. Nos. 718 and 719 are both witnessed by Henry Gupil as mayor and by Roger son of Benedict, the former is also witnessed by N. dean of the cathedral and the second by Philip the dean. If this latter were correct it would suggest that Roger son of Benedict was alive after 20th June 1288, the date on which Philip Willoughby was admitted as dean. (L.R.S. xxxix, p. 108). But it is clear that though he was alive on 26th Dec. 1286 (Cant. 630—a document executed by Roger in connexion with the chantry he was founding) he was certainly dead by 26th March 1287 when arrangements were made between John son of John Benet and the executors of Roger son of Benedict *quondam civis*. (Cant. 618) Dij/50/2/4 is a file of receipts from his legatees to his executors of which the earliest is Michaelmas 1287. Cant. 716 and 719 are letters of attorney to give and to receive seisin of the houses—the former by Roger Martival to give seisin to master Thomas of Sutton, canon dated Tuesday after the Assumption 1288, the latter a general proxy by Sutton to William of Langworth to receive corporal possession of a benefice *si michi offeratur* and to receive seisin of houses within the close of Lincoln for his use dated 3rd May 1287. In the absence of the originals it is impossible to check in which charters the scribe made errors, though it seems that the most likely error is in giving Philip as witness in no. 718. But if so, it is difficult to explain why the letter of attorney to give seisin was not issued until eighteen months after the agreement to sell. (I am indebted to Miss D. M. Williamson for checking the material at Lincoln and verifying both the discrepancies and the date of Roger's death.)

[7] Cant. no. 592: this is after the death of Roger son of Benedict.

[8] Dij/78/3/90 (parish of St. Margaret, Pottergate). [9] Vicars no. 344.

It seems that about this time the city was again committed to the sheriff Robert de Chadworth or Scadworth, who as *custos* witnessed a charter of John le Romeyn as archbishop of York.[1]

From 1290–9 the mayoralty was suspended and the city was committed to a *custos* for some years Robert le Venur, but in 1297 William Cause a citizen, who was later allowed to become mayor. Robert le Venur was *custos* with Alexander son of John and Adam Cokerel on 16 May 1291, that is to say for the year 1290–1:[2] with John Amesas and John the skinner in December 1291 and on 12th March 1292:[3] with William of Paris and Robert ad Fontem on 22nd January 1293.[4] There are no more dated charters with *custos* and bailiffs until 24th April, 1296[5] when Robert witnesses with James Grene and John Pynell. The next dated charter with Robert as *custos* is 30th April, 34 Edward I (1296) but the bailiffs are Nicholas le Granger and Ralf of Fillingham.[6] These two also witness as bailiffs, but with the sheriff, on 9th Sept. 1297.[7] Either there was a change between 24th and 30th April 1296 or the scribe of Registrum Magnum got the regnal year wrong. One other pair of bailiffs is found with Robert, Hugh son of Adam of Lincoln and Robert of Binnington.[8] They must have served in one of the two years between 1293 and 1295.

William Cause was *custos* before 6th May 1298 and had as bailiffs on 28th September 1298 Walter Bayous and John Rothinger:[9] John of Normanton and Ralf Russell witness on 20th January 1299.[10] William was mayor with John of Blyton and John ad Fontem as bailiffs on 30th June and 1st September 1300[11] and with Stephen de Stanham and John de Balliol probably in 1300–1.[12]

Stephen de Stanham was in office on 13th November 1301 with Simon of Edlington and John de Horspaye (or Horton):[13] on 7th June 1303 with Hugh Thorn and Richard of Searby:[14] on Trinity Sunday and 21st September with John of Haddington and Gilbert de Atherby.[15] Gilbert Rodyng and Geoffrey of Lynn were bailiffs probably in 1304–5 as they witness a lease which was to run from Easter 1305: the mayor does not witness.[16] Stephen de Stanham also witnesses with Henry the clerk and David the taverner:[17] the charter is undated and may belong to Stephen's later year of office in 1312.

Alexander son of Martin then followed as mayor for two years with Roger le. . . . . and Robert of Oxford[18] in 1305–6 and with John Kempe and Nigel Sistrik in 1306–7.[19] The other five mayors from 1307–12 are given in *Medieval Lincoln.*

[1] Dij/75/3/10 (parish of Holy Trinity in Wigford).
[2] No. 2364 above: also on 26th April Dij/74/2/26 (parish of St. Rumbold).
[3] No. 2286 above: Vicars no. 333. [4] No. 2353 above. [5] Vicars no. 252.
[6] R. no. 575. [7] Cant. no. 312. [8] No. 2287 above.
[9] R.936: Dij/74/2/52 (parish of St. Bartholomew).
[10] Dij/75/2/25 (parish of St. Rumbold). [11] R.804 and R.904. [12] Dij/76/1/34.
[13] Vicars no. 149: no. 2285 above. [14] No. 2374 above.
[15] Dij/79/2/2 and Vicars no. 232. [16] No. 2345 above. [17] Dij/79/2/1.
[18] Dij/77/2/51. [19] No. 2312 above.

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

Aaron the Jew, 69n, 91n, 101n, 134n
his son. *See* Abraham ; Benedict the Jew
Abraham :
son of Aaron, 126–7n
——, his son. *See* Samuel
Achard, Archard, his son. *See* Richard
Ack, Adam, bailiff of Lincoln, 208
Adam :
of the Altar, chaplain. *See* Altar
bailiff of Lincoln. *See* Adam son of John
the chaplain, 118n ; witn., 112
the clerk, witn., 41–2
——, cf. Adam the clerk of St. John
the clerk of St. John, witn., 39
——, cf. Adam the clerk
the deacon, witn., 7, 85
of the Hospital, witn., 25–7 ; bailiff of Lincoln, 202, 205–6
the merchant, witn., 130
——, (*another*), 166–7
——, ——, his wife. *See* Scot, Alice
the precentor. *See* Brampton, Adam of
the priest, 111, 118n ; witn., 118, 129
son of Andrew, bailiff of Lincoln, 200
son of Astin, bailiff of Lincoln, 200 ; witn., 109
son of John, bailiff of Lincoln, 198n, 200 ; witn., 198
son of Lamfram, witn., 7
son of Reginald, 44n, 159n ; witn., 21, 151, 159 ; son of Ailsi, 113–4 ; mayor of Lincoln, 115 and n, 151n, 199 ; witn., 116, 151
son of Robert. *See* Lincoln, Adam son of Robert son of Astin of
warden of the altar, witn., 136
his *nepos*. *See* Robert
his son. *See* Hugh ; John
Agaz, Robert, witn., 149
Agham. *See* Hougham
Agnes, daughter of Godfrey Herbald, wife of Pain the carpenter, 8n
daughter of William Chamberlain, 146
sister of Walter son of Martin of Eastgate, 15–6
of the Solar, widow of Walter, son of Richard of Besthorpe, 165
——, her seal, 166
wife of Alexander the verger, 97–8
wife of Godfrey Herbald, 7 ; witn., 7
wife of Hervey of the Arches, 61 (2)
wife of Robert Beldehors, 4
wife of Roger of the Ash, *alias* Roger, son of Guthred, 11
her son. *See* Thomas
Ailsi, Eilsci, his son. *See* Reginald ; Walter
Aincurt, Aencurt :
Robert de, witn., 189
William de, witn., 189–90
Aisthorpe, Astorp', co. Linc., Richard of, witn., 166–7
Alan brother of Alice the anchoress, 68
brother of Robert Flame, witn., 12
brother of Roger, son of Walter, witn., 130
the carpenter, witn., 62
chaplain of St. Edmund, witn., 58
the clerk, witn., 14–5
the cordwainer, 72 (2) ; witn., 70 ; son in law of Gilbert the cordwainer, 71–2
the plumber, witn., 92
prepositus, 202
at Westcastel, Biwestcastel, *retro castrum*, witn., 57, 64–5 ; bailiff of Lincoln, 204 ; witn., 107, 143–4
the smith, 105
son of Erneberg, witn., 99, 100, 130
son of Henry, witn., 35–6
son of Liuiva, witn., 1, 4 (2)
son of Odo, 60, 62
son of Rumfar, witn., 126
son of Walter, witn., 6
the tailor, 103–4
Alard the cordwainer, witn., 70
Albri. *See* Aubrey
Alcaz, Alchaz, Ralf de, witn., 71–2
Aldan. *See* Haldan
Aldenham, co. Hert., Peter of, precentor of Lincoln, later archdeacon of Bedford, 202n
Aldusa, her son. *See* Robert
Aldman, Thomas, 146 ; witn., 147
Alexander :
le Botiller, witn., 188
brother of William, son of Jernagan, 34
——, his son. *See* Roger
Alexander the burser, witn., 141, 143
master, canon of Lincoln, witn., 177–8n
son of John, son of Martin, bailiff of Lincoln, 209 ; witn., 173
son of Martin, witn., 185 ; mayor of Lincoln, 209 ; witn., 125
——, cf. Martin, Alexander
the verger, 97–8
——, his wife. *See* Agnes
the vintner, witn., 51, 126
his son. *See* Nigel
Alfred, Alured, Elured :
the *serviens* of Martin or Marton, witn., 105
his son. *See* Herbert ; Richard

Alice the anchoress, 68
her brother. *See* Alan
daughter of Emma, widow of Engel of Beverley, 193–4
daughter of John of the Solar, 123
the goldsmith, 189n
sister of Michael the cutler, 144–5
widow of Alan of Grayingham, 38–9
——, her seal, 39
wife of Alan Bole, 39
wife of Ivo the goldsmith, 155
wife of Outi Cappelippe, 5
wife of Ralf of Appleby, formerly wife of John le parilur, 27
wife of Robert Westrensis, apparently previously wife of Martel, 77–8
——, her son. *See* John, Robert, Walter
See also Cundi; Scot
Almeria, Roger de, canon of Lincoln, 55n
Alneth the merchant, 87
Altar:
Adam of the, chaplain, witn., 197
Henry of the, witn., 77
Alured. *See* Alfred
Alwald, William, 84n
cf. William son of Athelwold
Alwin, his son. *See* William
Amcotts, Amecotes, Amcotes, Hampcotes, co. Linc.
John of, witn., 96, 184–7
Jordan of, also called Aureis, bailiff of Lincoln, 205 (2)–6
Amesas, Anmesas, John, witn., 54, 65; bailiff of Lincoln, 99n, 209; witn., 97
Amys, master Richard, canon of Lincoln, executor of the testament of William of Winchcombe, 42
master Robert, 111n
Andrew the deacon, witn., 7
the painter (*pictor*), witn., 80
son of Ketelbern, his son. *See* Grimward
son of Samson, witn., 69
his son. *See* Adam
Anesty, Sir Thomas de, canon of Lincoln, 42 (2)
Anmesas. *See* Amesas
Apostolorum:
Fulk, witn., 86
Philip, witn., 7
Appleby, Appelby, Appilby, probably co. Linc., 27
Ralf of, witn., 27
——, his wife. *See* Alice
Thomas of, 10
Archard. *See* Achard
Arches: Hervey of the, *alias* son of Edmund de Oltona, *alias* Attestanbowe, *alias* of the Tolbooth, citizen of Lincoln, 60–5 *passim*
——, his wife. *See* Agnes
Roger son of Thomas of the, 50–1
Areci, de. *See* Darcy
Arn, his son. *See* William
Arnold, his son. *See* Ralf; Richard
Arnulf the skinner, 156
Arras, Araz, Arrace, Arraz [Pas de Calais, France]:
James of, witn., 155
Odo of, witn., 70
Richard of, witn., 182
Simon of, witn., 45
Arsic, Harsic, Roger, witn., 151
Arundel, Arundell, co. Sussex:
Robert of, witn., 51, 53
William of, witn., 99, 100
Aschetin, witn., 7
Asford, Asforth, his son. *See* Rumfar; William
Ash: Robert of the. *See* Robert son of Guthred
Roger of the. *See* Roger son of Guthred
Ashby de la Launde, Esseb', co. Linc.
John of, steward of the earl of Lincoln, 108
Jordan of, witn., 45; constable of the castle of Lincoln, 46n
Ashby, Askeb', Askeby, Asscheby, unidentified:
Thomas of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 22–3, 133, 197
William of, chaplain, witn., 37
Askeb', Askeby, Asscheby. *See* Ashby
Astin, his son. *See* Adam
Astorp'. *See* Aisthorpe
Athelwold, his son. *See* William
Aton, Thomas de, 10
Atterby, Atherby, co. Linc., Gilbert of, 98n; bailiff of Lincoln, 209
Attestanbowe, Hervey. *See* Arches, Hervey of the
Aubrey, Albri the fisherman (*piscator*), witn., 70
Aureis, Jordan. *See* Amcotts
Avalon, Aualon [Isère, France]
Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, 44n
William of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 10
Aubigny, Albinico, Marchisius de, canon of Lincoln, prebendary of Clifton, 158–9n
Axholme, Axiholm, Axyholme, Haxiholm, co. Linc., Thomas of, witn., 65, 163–4
Aze, Ase, her son. *See* Richard
Azur, 70 (2)

Bacon, Bacum, Bacun, Walter, 61, 63; witn., 69
Badde:
Peter, bailiff of Lincoln, 208
Robert, witn., 56, 165; son of William, 74, 84n
——, his wife. *See* Désirée
William, citizen of Lincoln, 28–32; witn., 58
——, his wife. *See* Sabina

Bagard, Bagkar', Baggard:
John, witn. 77
Ralf, 121n, 147n; witn., 121, 139, 147, 149, 166–7
Bail, Baille, de Ballio:
Fulk of the, witn., 191
Peter of the, son of Thomas, 119n, 146–8; witn., 3, 35–6, 45, 53, 99, 100, 108, 116, 119, 129–32, 192; bailiff of Lincoln, 199–200; mayor of Lincoln, 47n, 51n, 109n, 135n, 200 (3)–1, 205; witn., 16, 47–9, 51, 60, 109, 119–20, 135–6 (2)
——, his *nepos*. *See* Fulk son of William
Thomas of the, 76, 99, 100n.; witn., 76, 118, 126, 129, 152; bailiff of Lincoln, 76n, 118n, 126n
Thurstan of the, witn., 140
William son of Thomas of the, witn., 99, 100, 119–20
Baius. *See* Bayeux
Baldric, witn., 53
Banbury, Bannebir', co. Oxon.
John of clerk,, witn., 94
Bardney, Bardeneye, co. Linc.
abbey of, 59n, 71n
Robert of, witn., 185
Barlings, Barlinges, co. Linc.
abbey of, (earlier called Oxeney) 6n, 118n
——, abbot of. *See* Geoffrey; R.; Robert
abbot and convent of, grant by, 21–3, 117
——, seal of, 19
Barry, master Ralf, chancellor of Lincoln, witn., 125
Bartholomew:
chaplain of St. John, witn., 38
clerk of Nigel son of Alexander, witn., 152
writer of a charter, witn., 51
Barton, unidentified:
John of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 31
Simon of, witn., 162
——, (*another*) canon of Lincoln, 32; witn., 139; prebendary of Newport with Dunholme, 19n; archdeacon of Stow, 30–1; witn., 93
Basset, Baset:
Ralf, clerk, witn., 37
Robert, 57 (2)
Bate, Simon, witn., 144–5, 168
Bateman, Robert, 67n; witn., 67
Battle, Batall', de Bello:
master Richard, treasurer of Lincoln witn., 31, 142
Robert, witn., 189
Baumber, Baumberg' co. Linc., Simon of, chancellor of Lincoln, witn., 18, 102
Bayeux, Baius, [Calvados, France], Alexander of, witn., 6
Bayous, Walter, bailiff of Lincoln, 209
Beaudehors. *See* Beldehors
Beaufou, Bellofago, Beufou, Bhanfoyl, Biaufo:
Adam de, bailiff of Lincoln 201
Richard de, witn., 65, 96, 164, 174; mayor de Lincoln, 203 (3), 208 (4)
Thomas de, 177 (2), 179 (2); mayor of Lincoln, 58n, 69n, 122n, 149n, 202–3, 205–6 *passim*; witn., 58, 68, 122, 149
——, his daughter. *See* Christiana
William de, witn., 129–30
Beatrice daughter of Ralf Multon, wife of Walter Villein, 111–2n
daughter of Ralf Villein, widow of Nigel de Lorton, 113n
the lady, called *of the High Market of Lincoln*, widow of Jordan uncle of John del Stithe, 81
who gave her land to St. Mary, 112n
widow of John del Stithe, 82n.
wife of Reimbald, witn., 150
Beckford, Becford', co. Glouc., Robert de, chaplain, witn., 111
Beestorp', *See* Besthorpe
Beit, William, 84n
Beke, Walter, witn., 168
Bela wife of Walter of Redbourne, 54
Beldehors, Beaudehors:
Robert, 3–4, 84n
——, his daughter. *See* Helen.
——, his seal, 5
——, his son. *See* Walter below
——, his wife. *See* Agnes
Walter son of Robert, 4
Belle daughter of William the clerk of Newport, 21 and n
Belle, Robert, witn., 73
Bellofago, de. *See* Beaufou
Belot grandfather of John de Sancto Bartholomeo, 128–30; father of Richard Belot, 134
Belot, Belet, Beleth:
Gilbert, 131, 136: witn., 10, 77; bailiff of Lincoln, 135n, 200–1 (2)
——, his daughter. *See* Sybil
Richard, 71n, 133–4 and n, 135; witn., 70, 118
——, his father. *See* Belot
Belton, unidentified, probably co. Linc., Robert of, bailiff of Lincoln, 202
Belvoir, Bevveir [in Woolsthorpe par.], co. Linc., chaplain of. *See* Robert
Bene, John, witn., 54
Benedict the Jew (probably son of Aaron), 101 (4) and n
——, his son. *See* Mosse
son of master Mosse, 91n; cyrographer of the Lincoln Archa, 91n; witn., 90
son of Nicholas, witn., 6
——, his son. *See* Peytevin *parvus*; Roger
Benet, John son of John, 208 n. 6
Beningwrd. *See* Benniworth

Benne, witn., 77
Benniworth, Benigwurph', Beningworth, Beningwrd', co. Linc.
master Henry of, subdean of Lincoln, witn., 125
John of, 134; witn., 134, 159, 172 n.
——, his widow. *See* Legarda
master William of, chaplain, witn., 10
William of, subdean of Lincoln, 22–3, 201
Bere, John, 56–7
(or Berefot) John, bailiff of Lincoln, 203, 208; witn., 144–5
Berkhamstead, co. Hert., honor of, 98 n
Berne, James, bailiff of Lincoln, 21n, witn., 35–6
——, (*another*), 99n, 200; witn., 173
Robert, witn., 192
Berner, family of, 189n
fee of, in Habrough and Killingholme 189n
Simon, his daughter. *See* Richilda
Walter, 189n, 191 (2) and n; son of Richard, 195–6
William, 189n, 190–1
——, his seal, 191
Besthorpe, Beestorp', co. Nott., Walter son of Richard of, 165
——, his widow. *See* Agnes of the Solar
Betun, John de, chaplain, 124–5
Beuerl', Beuerlaco, *See* Beverley
Beverley, Beuerl', Beuerlaco, co. York., 74, 103
citizens of, 200
Engel of, 189–95, 198
——, his widow. *See* Emma
master Lambert of, witn., 159
Robert of, witn., 153
William of, witn., 16
Bevveir. *See* Belvoir
Bhyt, Bich, Bicht. *See* Bight
Bight, Bhyt, Bich, Bicht, Bith, Bycth:
Alexander of the, clerk witn., 81; vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 86
Ivo of the, *alias* Ivo le Masun, 25
——, his daughter. *See* Ivetta
——, his seal, 26
John of the, 23–4n; witn., 191: son of Hugh the canon, 24n
——, his seal, 24
Binnington, Binington', Byningtón', co. York., Robert of, bailiff of Lincoln 209; witn., 34, 98
Birton', Rannulf de, witn., 171
Blackeman, Robert, witn., 61
Bladinton'. *See* Bledington
Blake, John, witn., 354
Blanchard, Roger, witn., 105
Blankney, Blankeneia, co. Linc., David son of Reginald of, 146
Bledington, Bledinton', co. Glouc., William de, clerk, witn., 37
Blid'. *See* Blyth
Blie. his or her son. *See* Robert
Bliton. *See* Blyton
Blois [Loir et Cher, France], master William of, 86n; witn., 85–6; bishop of Lincoln, 115n
Blund, Albus Blunt:
Adam, 158; witn., 104
Gilbert, witn., 95–6
Hugh le, witn., 122, 156.
—— cf. Hugh the clerk
John, 151
Robert le, 181; witn., 173–4
master Walter, witn., 84, 86; canon of Lincoln, 113n
—— (*another*), chaplain witn, 84, 86; vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 86
William, 120
—— (*another*), precentor of Lincoln, 22n; witn., 22–3
Blyth, Blid', co. Nott., Stephen of, witn., 65
Blyton, Bliton, co. Linc.
John of, bailiff of Lincoln, 209, mayor of Lincoln, witn., 186–8
his *locum tenens*. *See* Edlington, Simon of
Robert of, witn., 14–5
Boolf, his son. *See* Matfrey
Bole, Alan, 39–41 (2)
his wife. *See* Alice
Bolington'. *See* Bullington
Bolsover, Bollesouers, Bollesower, co. Nott.
master Alan of, 9 (2)
Robert of, canon of Lincoln, 133n; witn., 133, 197
Bonet, Richard, witn., 152
Boniface, witn., 53
his *nepos*. *See* Gilbert
Borton'. *See* Burton
Boston, Sanctus Botulfus, co. Linc., 72n, 113n, 204 (2)
Eudo of, witn., 86; vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 86, cf. Eudo the chaplain
Jordan of, witn., 76, 114, 152
Robert of, chaplain witn., 127
Bouef, Thomas le, bailiff of Lincoln, 202; witn., 58
Boultham, co. Linc., Richard of, bailiff of Lincoln, 204, 207
Bradeford', Thomas de, witn., 22–3; clerk, witn., 195
Bramford, William de, subdean of Lincoln 115n
Brampton, co. Hunt, prebend of Lincoln, 107
Brampton, Brempton, unidentified:
Adam of, precentor of Lincoln, witn., 97, 102
John of, deacon, witn., 39, 41–2
Brand *ultra aquam*, witn., 70
his son. *See* Ivo; James; Roger

Brand, Brande:
James *alias* James son of Brand, q.v.
master John, witn., 59
Walter, witn., 29, 68, 81; warden of the fabric, witn., 25; mayor of Lincoln, 205 (3)–6 (2)
William, witn., 56, 143, 162, 180; bailiff of Lincoln, 202; witn., 81
Brattleby, Brotelb', co. Linc., G. de, *serviens* in the parish of St. Clement, 108
Branston, Brauncet', co. Linc. Bartholomew of, witn., 127
Braun, William, 112n
Brauncegate, Brancegath, John of, clerk of the city of Lincoln, 156n; witn., 156; notary of the city, witn., 192
Brauncet'. *See* Branston
Brecaldun Henry, witn., 140
Bretun, Brito, Alexander, 86, 102
Brian, Brion 36
the merchant, (*mercator, mercennarius*), witn., 118–20
——, son of Odo, 118
——, son of Walter son of Joel, witn., 71
his son. *See* Laurence; Rannulf; Walter
Brian, William, witn., 122–3, 153
Brice the chaplain, witn., 190
his son. *See* John; Reginald
Brictiva:
wife of Derman, 55
her son. *See* William
Brid', William, witn., 74, 139–40, 149; bailiff of Lincoln, 207
Bridge:
Gilbert of the, 29n; witn., 29, 69, 92, 165
James of the, 29n; witn., 29, 62, 64, 75, brother of Gilbert, witn., 92, 149, 177; mayor of Lincoln, 95n, 203, 207; witn., 95
Peter of the, son of John, 46n, 115n, 119; witn., 3, 45, 47, 49, 53, 99, 100, 115–6, 131–2, 151–2, 198; *nepos* of Richilda, 118 and n, 119–20
mayor of Lincoln, 108n, 199–200; witn., 21, 35–6, 108
Richard of the, son of Peter son of John, witn., 47–9, 51, 81, 109, 127, 132 (2); bailiff of Lincoln, 201; mayor of Lincoln, 128n, 206; moneyer, 128n
Robert of the, witn., 69
Thomas of the, 128n. witn., 59, 127, 132 (2)
Bridlington, co. York, Richard of, witn., 19
Brinkhill, Brinkel', co. Linc., master Robert of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 22–3
Brion. *See* Brian
Bristol, Bristoll', co. Glouc., Roger of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 10
Brito. *See* Bretun
Brotelb'. *See* Brattleby
Brown, Matthew, subescheator, 188n (2)
his clerk. *See* Burgo, Thomas de
Brun, Brune:
Alan, witn., 74
Hugh, witn., 59, 156
John, 47n; witn., 135–6 (2), 138, 147, 156
Ralf, witn., 85
William, witn., 72
Buckden, co. Hunt, prebend of Lincoln, 104
Buckenal, John, witn., 73
Budbergh, Herman de, 90n
Bullington, Bolington', Bolingtona, co. Linc.
priory of, 78n
William of, witn., 56; clerk, witn., 54, 144–5, 178–80
Bunchei, William de, witn., 70
Bungay, Bungai, Bungaie, co. Suffolk, William of, 79, 80
Bunna, his wife. *See* Emma
Bunni, his son. *See* Jocelin
Burewald, Henry son of Roger, witn., 16
Burgo:
John de, bailiff of Lincoln, 204–5, 207
Thomas de, clerk of the subescheator, 188n
Burgulun, Nicholas, of Spalding, deacon, 103–4
Burton, Borton', unidentified, probably co. Linc., William of, witn., 176; bailiff of Lincoln, 207; witn., 57 149
Butwerk, Botewer', Geoffrey son of Adam of, witn., 74
By ....., Richard de, witn., 98
Bynington. *See* Binnington

Cadeby St. Helen, co. Linc.
——rector of. *See* Newport, William son of William of.
Cadeby, Cateby, unidentified, co. Linc., Ralf of, witn., 192
Cadomo, de. *See* Caen
Caen, Cadomum, Cham [Calvados, France]:
Geoffrey of, witn., 136, 138
Ralf of, subdean of Lincoln, 112n
Wigot of, 9 (3), 10 (3)
Calkwell, co. Linc., 189n
Calceby, Calsby, co. Linc., Robert of, witn., 73
Cambs', Robert, witn., 85
Camvill, Canwll':
Gerard de, 108n
——, his wife. *See* Haye, Nichola de la
Robert de, priest, witn., 80

Cancia. *See* Kent
Canewyk'. *See* Canwick
Cantebeu. *See* Kantebeu
Cantelu (*sic: recte* Kantebeu), 52n
Canwick, Canewyk', co. Linc., William of, bailiff of Lincoln, 203, 208; witn., 96
Canwll'. *See* Camvill
Capella, Robert de, witn., 84
Caperun, Robert, witn., 49
Cappelippe, Outi; his wife. *See* Agnes
Carlton, Carleton, Karleton', unidentified, co. Linc.:
Henry of, 165n
Richard of, witn., 13
—— (*another*), clerk of the city of Lincoln, 185n; witn., 188
Thomas of, of Lincoln, 171 (4)
——, his wife. *See* Cecily
——, clerk, 24n
William of, witn., 122–3
Cause, Couse:
Andrew, bailiff of Lincoln, 203–4, 207; witn., 25, 27, 56
Hugh brother of Robert, 19n
John brother of Robert, 19n
John son of Robert, 19–20
Ralf, 160–1, 169; witn., 165
Robert, 52n, 69n; witn., 69, 85
—— (*another*), son of William, 19n.; his brother. *See* Hugh, John (above); Thomas; Walter (below)
Thomas brother of Robert, 19n
Walter, witn., 159
—— (*another*), 165
William, father of Robert, 19n
—— (*another*), witn., 16, 47, 69; bailiff of Lincoln, 200
—— (*another*), witn., 65, 163–4, 173–4, 182; bailiff of Lincoln, 207; witn., 165; *custos* of Lincoln, 209 (2); mayor of Lincoln, 144n, 145n, 203, 208–9; witn., 144–5
Caux, Caus (? Cause), Richard, son of Thurstan, witn., 70
Cecily:
daughter of Osbert Kantebeu, 51
widow of Thomas of Paris, later wife of William of Parham, 175–6
——, her foster son. *See* Paris, John son of Thomas of
wife of John the applemonger, formerly wife of master Laurence the physician, 106
wife of Thomas of Carlton, 171 (4)
Cesterfed'. *See* Chesterfield
Chadworth, *alias* Scadworth, Robert de, sheriff of Lincoln, *custos* of the city, 209
Chagg, Ailmer, 35
Cham. *See* Caen
Chapellaine, William, witn., 13
Champenais, William, bailiff of Lincoln, 200
Chamberlain, le Chamberleyn, William, 146
his daughters. *See* Agnes; Mabel
Chatel, Ralf, witn., 117
Simon, witn., 117
Chaumpayn, Geoffrey, of Dunholme, witn., 33
Chavincourt, Nicholas de, 105n
his wife. *See* Gundreda
Chay, John son of Philip, of Lincoln, 57–8
Philip, 3–4
——, his wife. *See* Helen
Chelbauton. *See* Chilbolton
Chenduit, Cheindeut, Cheynduth, Stephen de, kt., 97–9 and n
Chesney, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, 78n, 112n
Chester, co. Chester, Reginald of, subdean of Lincoln, 77n
Chesterfield, Cesterfed', co. Derby, Robert of, witn., 150
Cheuermund. *See* Kirmond
Chichester, Cicestr', co. Sussex:
Henry of, chancellor, 25n, 31n
master Stephen of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 22–3
Chilbolton, Chelbauton, co. Hant., John of, clerk, witn., 37
Chiribert, Peter, witn., 161
Christiana:
daughter of Ivo the goldsmith and wife of William son of Roger, 155.
daughter of Thomas de Beaufou, wife of Peter son of Maurice, 177–8 (2)
——, her daughter. *See* Isabel le Bas
widow of Giles of Hungate, 153n
——, her brother. *See* Thomas
——, her son. *See* William son of Giles
wife of Haimo de la Dale, executrix of Henry Gopil, 162 (2)–3 (3)
wife of Hugh of Lincoln, 66
Cicestr'. *See* Chichester
Claio, Robert de, witn., 162
Claipol'. *See* Claypole
Clarice widow of Henry of Coleby, 75
Claxby, unidentified, co. Linc., Robert of, witn., 155
Clay, William del, witn., 175–6
Claypole, Claipol', co. Linc., 185
Cleatham, Cletham [in Manton par.], co. Linc., Thomas of, witn., 140
Clefe, Richard, witn., 51
Clement, William, prior of Elsham, 59n; witn., 58
Cletham. *See* Cleatham
Clifton, co. Nott., prebend of Lincoln, 159n
prebendary of. *See* Aubigny, Marchisius de
Clouelec, Alexander, witn., 74

Cockeplace, Kockeplace. *See* Lincoln (4), St. Mary Crakepole
Cod, Codh, Alice, 105
——, her seal, 105
John, 105; witn., 104
Cogger, John, 23–7
Coker, Koker, John, 138–9, 141–5; witn., 140
Cokerel, Adam bailiff of Lincoln, 209; witn., 173
Colchester, Colcestr', Colecestr', Colecestre, Colescestria, co. Essex; Adam of, 99–100, 119n, 120, 127, 129n, 130–1 (3)–2 (2), 137; witn., 116, 119–120; bailiff of Lincoln, 199; kt., 118n
——, his wife. *See* Maud
Ralf of, 129n, 131, 147–8 (4); bailiff of Lincoln, 129n
——, his wife. *See* Maud
Ralf, son of Adam of, 130–3
Coleby, co. Linc., 183
rector of. *See* Elias
Henry of, 74–5
——, his executors. *See* Clarice; Coleby, William of; Makehayt, Thomas
——, his wife. *See* Clarice
William of, executor of Henry of Coleby, 75
Colecestr'. *See* Colchester
Colegrim, 152n
Conan the sacrist, 77n; witn., 77
Copin, diminutive of Jacob, q.v.
Copmer, John de, witn., 37
Cornhill, William of, archdeacon of Huntingdon, 159n
Cornwall, Richard earl of; his agent. *See* Hagin son of master Mosse
Costard:
Alexander, witn., 156, 159, 189
master Henry, dean of the city of Lincoln, 201
John, 135n, 149; 48, 59, 135–6 (2), 156
Cotti, Cotty, Henry, witn., 162; bailiff of Lincoln, 200; witn., 192
(query the same as Henry Fremantel), 200
John, witn., 177, 182
Robert, bailiff of Lincoln, 201
Cotum, Adam de, witn., 63 (2)
Couse. *See* Cause
Coventry, Couentr', co. Warwick, clerk of. *See* Nigel
Cressy, Crescy Ralph de, witn., 183; executor of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, 186
——, query his seal, 186
Croiland. *See* Crowland.
Crosseby. *See* Croxby
Crowland, Croiland, Cruland, co. Linc. abbey of, abbot of, justice itinerant, 28
Walter of, witn., 65
Croxby, Crosseby, co. Linc., Geoffrey of, witn., 140
Cruland. *See* Crowland
Cumbatr', Roger, 114–5
his wife. *See* Edusa
Cundi, Cundy, Alice, of Newport, daughter of Robert le maister, 29 and n; the lady, 30
Cuning, William, witn., 27
Cupper', Lambert, witn., 141
Cuxham, co. Oxon., 99n

Danun (*sic*) the tailor, le taillur, witn., 71
Dalderby, co. Linc.:
John of, chancellor of Lincoln, witn., 97
Robert of, chaplain of the Benniworth chantry, 10
Roger of, citizen of Lincoln, witn., 188
Dale, Haimo de la, executor of Henry Gopil, 162 (2)–3 (3), 173 (4)–4; witn., 184
his wife. *See* Christiana
Dant, Ralf, 105n; witn., 105
William, witn., 67
Darcy, de Areci, Arecy, family of, 71n
Michael, 71n
Norman, 189 and n, 190 and n
Robert, son of Thomas, 188–9 and n, 190 (2)–5, 198
——, his seal, 193
Thomas, 70–1
——, his fee, 71
—— (*another*), kt., witn., 180
—— (*another*), son of Robert, 71n
—— (*another*), son of Thomas, 71n, 198
Darundel. *See* Arundel
Dauenel, Robert, witn., 72
David:
earl of Huntingdon, 152n
le taverner, witn., 186–7; bailiff of Lincoln, 209
his son. *See* Hereward
Dayluue, Geoffrey, witn., 61
Dayvile, Gilbert, treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 125
Dean, the:
his *nepos*. *See* William
his son. *See* Robert
query, of Lincoln, his son-in-law. *See* Rannulf
Decem Librarum, prebend of, 83n, 103
Deeping, co. Linc., Geoffrey of, precentor of Lincoln, 199; witn., 115
Demilda, daughter of Robert the Westerne, 69
Den, Roger, witn., 19, 24
Denis the miller of Lincoln; his wife. *See* Margaret
Derby, Derebi, co. Derby:
Henry of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 115
Roger of, canon of Lincoln, 55n
William of, 111, 118n; witn., 112

Derman; his wife. *See* Brictiva
his son. *See* Richard
Dernstall, Dernestal, Norman of the, 166–8; witn., 142
cf. Norman the butcher
Désirée wife of Robert, son of William Badde, 84n
Deynus, Peter, witn., 142
Disney, de Iseni:
Adam, son-in-law of Nigel son of Alexander, 151–2n
——, his wife. *See* Isabel
John, brother of Adam, 152n; witn., 152
Doda; his son. *See* Martin
Dode, Walter, 76n
Dodeman, Henry, witn., 141, 143
Dogneck, Doggeneck, Matthew, 174, 176 (2); bailiff of Lincoln, 204, witn., 75
Doncaster, Donecastr', co. York, Thomas of, witn., 122
Donham. *See* Dunholme
Dove, Gilbert, witn., 8
Dowell, John, 169–70; witn., 163, 165
Drie, Drye:
Stephen son of Gilbert, 153–4
William son of Gilbert, 153–4
Duce, the lady, 54
Dudeman, Dudenram, William, witn., 122–3
Dun:
Asketin, witn., 55
Peter, witn., 55
Dun, Peter de, 55n; witn., 72
cf. Dun, Peter
Duneham. *See* Dunholme
Dunham, co. Nott. or Dunholme, co. Linc., Katherine of, prioress of Stainfield, 61–2 and n
Dunholme, Donham, Dunham, Duneham, co. Linc., 33 (2)
Laurence of, witn., 39
Robert of, bailiff of Lincoln, 204; witn., 175
William of, witn., 7
Dunston, Dunstona, co. Linc., 189n
Robert of, witn., 189
Thomas of, witn., 189
Durand, master, 12n; witn., 13
Durand, Durant, his son. *See* William
Dweda, wife of Jocelin the miller, 118

E. the succentor. *See* Elias
Eastgate, Estgate, Lincoln:
clerk of. *See* Martel
Gilbert of, witn., 77
——, his son. *See* John of the Solar
master Peter of, *alias* of Lincoln, witn., 111; rector of Mumby, 111n; executor of William of Winchcombe, 42
Rannulf of, witn., 150
Walter, son of Eudo of, witn., 105
Eastgate—*cont.*
Walter, son of Martin of, 15–6 and n
——, his sister. *See* Agnes
See also Lincoln (3)
Eda:
prioress of Irford, 87
her son. *See* Walter
Edlington, Edelyngton, Edelington, co. Linc.
Hugh of, bailiff of Lincoln, witn., 185–8; mayor of Lincoln, witn., 171
Simon of, bailiff of Lincoln, 209; witn., 96; *locum tenens* of the mayor, witn., 185
Edmundsbury, co. Suffolk, Walter of, treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 22–3
Edusa, wife of Roger Cumbatr', 114
Edward I, king of England, 95–6, 98
Eilsci. *See* Ailsi
Eleanor, wife of king Edward I, 98n
Elewisa. *See* Helewisa
Elias, Elyas:
the carpenter, 68; witn., 62
rector of Coleby, witn., 137
the succentor, 161n, 197n, 201; witn., 3, 51, 138, 161; chaplain, witn., 10
vicar of St. Nicholas in Newport, 13n; witn., 13
Elijah, son of master Mosse of London, 91n
Elsham, Ellesham, co. Linc.
priory of, prior of. *See* Clement, William
Elured. *See* Alfred
Elyas. *See* Elias
Emma:
daughter of Osbert Kantebeu, 51
daughter of Sunniva, 2–3
widow of Engel of Beverley, 193–4, 198
——, her daughter. *See* Alice
——, her seal, 194
wife of Bunna, 84n
wife of Richard of Scotter, 193–4
her son. *See* Robert
Enge, John, witn., 191
Engelbi. *See* Ingleby
Eu, Eou, Henry de, *alias* Musilward, 189–90, 192–5; witn., 194
Epham. *See* Heapham
Ernald the skinner; his son. *See* Ralf
Erneburg, Erneburc, her son. *See* Alan; William
Ernis, Ernys, *serviens* of Ralf of Gayton, witn., 14–5
Esseby. *See* Ashby de la Launde
Estgate. *See* Eastgate
Eudo, Eon, Iwein, Yon, Yun, 200
the chaplain, witn., 83–4
—— cf. Boston, Eudo of.
chaplain of the dean (probably of Lincoln), witn., 5
the cordwainer, witn., 62

Eudo, the lord, 73
vicar [of the church of Lincoln], witn., 58, 76
Eustace:
the skinner, 5; witn., 7
his son. *See* Thomas
Eukesheye. *See* Hevekesheye
Everard provost of the Common, witn., 32
Ewerby Thorpe, co. Linc., 46n

Fairweather, Fairweder, Hugh, bailiff of Lincoln, 203, 205–6; witn., 123
Faldingworth, Faldigwrth, Faldigwrthe, Faldingurde, Faldingwrth', Faudigwrt', co. Linc.
rector of. *See* Newport, Richard of
William of, witn., 118–9, 157
William son of Geoffrey of, witn., 77
Faukes, Alan, witn., 185
Faversham, co. Kent, Roger of, rector of St. Peter at Plea, 156n
Fel:
Jordan, witn., 59
Robert, witn., 49
Fenton, co. Linc., Henry of, rector of Hougham, executor of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, 186
? his seal, 186
Fer'. *See* Ferriby
Ferdeuis:
Roger, witn., 80
William, 76
Ferriby, Fer', Ferriby, co. York, John of, witn., 164, 174
Fillingham, Fylingham, co. Linc.:
Alan of, 45
Ralf of, bailiff of Lincoln, 209
Finchingfield, co. Essex, W., of, 10
his wife, 10
Fiskerton, Fischertun, co. Linc.:
clerk of. *See* Thomas
Walter of, witn., 63 (2), 65; bailiff of Lincoln, 204–5, 207
William of, 86
Flame, Flam:
Ivo, 34; witn., 11, 13, 29; son of Richard, witn., 24, 40
Robert, witn., 12, 19; son of Richard, witn., 24, 40
——, his brother. *See* Alan
Flamstead, Flamestede, co. Hert., William of, witn., 170
Fleet, Flet, co. Linc., Robert of, 183–4 *passim*
——, his wife. *See* Idonea
Fluria, wife of Isaac son of Benedict, 90n
Fosse, Fossa [in Torksey par.], co. Linc. priory of St. Nicholas of, 105n, 155, 197–8
Foukenberg, John de, witn., 172
Franceis, Fraunceis:
Richard, his mother. *See* Reginild
Roger le, witn., 70–2
Fraymun, ad. *See* Robert and Roger son of Guthred
Fremantel, Henry, bailiff of Lincoln, 200 (query, the same as Henry Cotti, q.v.)
Fressenade, Freskened, Freskenade, Fressinade, William, citizen and merchant of London, 174–82 *passim*
his privy seal, 177, 182
Friday, Richard, 87
Fulbeck, co. Linc., 152n
Simon of, 146
Fulk:
the chaplain, 67
the merchant, witn., 112
the priest, witn., 101
serviens of William of Winchcombe, witn., 39
son of Fulk, 148
son of Reimbald, 51–3; bailiff of Lincoln, 200; witn., 108
son of William, *nepos* of Peter of the Bail, 120–1
his son. *See* Fulk; Ivo; John; Richard; William
Fulstow, co. Linc.
rector of. *See* Hugh
vicar of. *See* Hugh
Furri, Ralf, witn., 69
Fylingham. *See* Fillingham

Gabois, Benedict *alias* Benet, 90n
Gainsborough, Geynesburg', Geynisburgh, co. Linc., Elias of, witn., 14–5
Gaitun. *See* Gayton
Galkes, Jalkes, William, 178, 181; witn., 173–6, 178–9; bailiff of Lincoln, 207 (2); witn., 170, 182
Gamel, his son. *See* John
Gamel, Thomas, witn., 185
Gare, John de la, canon of Lincoln, witn., 32
Garner. *See* Warner
Garsia *episcopus alias* Eveske (in Hebrew Gershom ben Judah Cohen), 91n; witn., 90
Gate, de Porta, Osbert of the, 58
his wife. *See* Richilda
Gaugy, Gauchy, Gaugi, Ralf, 128n; witn., 82, 121, 127, 147, 169; bailiff of Lincoln, 128n, 169n, 202, 206; witn., 69
Gautby, Gauteby, co. Linc., William of, witn., 13
Gayton, Gaitun, Gayheton, co. Linc.
Alan of, 22–3, 24n, 39n; witn., 11–2, 16, 19, 20, 24, 37–43, 111; keeper of the Mint, 11n

Gayton, Alan of—*cont.*
——, selion of, in the fields of Lincoln, 16
Robert of, 2n, 6n, 83n; witn., 1, 4 (2), 6, 83
Geoffrey:
abbot of Barlings, executor of William of Winchcombe, 42–3 and n, 111
the apothecary, witn., 98; of the Bail, 101–2
the chaplain; his *nepos*. *See* Geoffrey
chaplain of the church of St. Lawrence, witn., 198
the chaplain, warden of the altar, witn., 136
at the Hall (*ad aulam*), witn., 194
the king's chaplain, canon of Lincoln, 148 and n
nepos of Geoffrey the chaplain, witn., 85
the precentor. *See* Deeping, Geoffrey of
son of Joel, 44n, 127n; witn., 44, 126, 129–30; episcopal butler, 44n
son of Robert, witn., 7
the templar, witn., 154
his son. *See* Osbert; Richard; William
Gerard, 189n
the carter, 88
the priest of Newport, 8n, 83–5 (3) and n, 127n; witn., 7
——, the messuage in which he lived, 84n
the skinner, 71n, 72, 76 and n, 77–8 and n; witn., 70–1, 126, 129
the tailor, 157
——, his son. *See* Ralf
Geri, his son. *See* Philip
Gerin. *See* Warin
Gernagan. *See* Jernagan
Gervase, witn., 101
the clerk, witn., 25, 63 (2), 141
his son. *See* John
Geynesburg'. *See* Gainsborough
Geytington, Geyton', Geytun', Ralf de, 13n, 29n, 30n; witn., 13, 25–7 (2), 29, 30; citizen of Lincoln, 113–5; bailiff of Lincoln, 204–6; mayor, 13n, 208 (2)
his seal, 14
his *serviens*. *See* Ernis.
Gida. *See* Githa.
Gilbert:
the chaplain, witn., 130
chaplain of the Holy Innocents. *See* Innocentibus, Gilbert de
the clerk, witn., 3
the cordwainer, 70 (2)
——, his son-in-law. *See* Alan
——, his wife. *See* Maud
the lorimer, witn., 5
Gilbert—*cont.*
le neir, noir, *niger*, le blake, 66; witn., 64–5; bailiff of Lincoln, 203, 208
——, cf. Thorpe, Gilbert of.
nepos of Boniface, witn., 60
the soapmaker, *le sauner*, witn., 49
the skinner, witn., 129
the priest, witn., 129
son of Ulf, witn., 70
the tailor, witn., 130
Giles:
the chaplain, witn., 39
son of John, witn., 30
——, cf. Newport, Giles of
son of Osbert. *See* Hungate, Giles of
his son. *See* Henry; Jordan; Osbert; Robert; William
Gipesuiz. *See* Ipswich
Githa, Gida; her son. *See* Thomas; William
Giva, grandfather of Reinbald son of Ralf, 150
Gladwin the skinner, 127n; witn., 126
Gocelin. *See* Jocelin
Godard, his son. *See* Peter
Godfrey:
of the Hall, bailiff of Lincoln, 200
the lorimer, 149
man of the monks (probably of St. Mary's, York), witn., 53
Godfrey subprior of Nocton Park Priory, witn., 70
the tanner, *tanur*, 4
Godred:
provost of the Common, witn., 140; canon of Lincoln, witn., 31
the skinner, 86
his son. *See* Robert
Godric, his son. *See* Robert
Godwin the Rich, his daughter. *See* Mary
Godwyn:
Richard, 64
Robert, of Scunthorpe, chaplain, 62–4, 66
Godewynston'. *See* Goodnestone
Goki, Thomas, witn., 121
Goodnestone, Godewynston, co. Kent, Stephen of, 106–7
Gopil, Gopeyl, Henry witn., 173; bailiff of Lincoln, 202, 205, 207; mayor of Lincoln, 168n, 203, 208 (2) and 6n; witn., 168
his executors. *See* Christiana; Dale, Haimo de la; Idonea of Fulbeck
his wife. *See* Idonea of Fulbeck
Goscelin. *See* Jocelin
Gosse, Roger, witn., 104
Goulceby, Gouceby, co. Linc., William of, witn., 29
Goxhill, Gousel, co. Linc., 152n
Giles of, witn., 151
Grant, *alias* Wethershed, Richard, master, chancellor of Lincoln, 9–10
his seal, 10

Graue, Robert de, 67n; witn., 60, 67
Graveley, Grauel', Grauele, Graueleg', co. Hert., master Robert of, canon of Lincoln, 39n, 43, 111n; witn., 22–3, 42
Gravesend, co. Kent:
Richard, dean of Lincoln, 202; bishop of Lincoln, 202
Robert, 141n
William of, witn., 29, 58
Grayingham, Graingeham, Graingham, Greingam, co. Linc.:
Alan of, 22–3, 40–1 (2)
——, his widow. *See* Alice
Ralf of, 30n; witn., 29–30; bailiff of Lincoln, 207
Robert of, witn., 37
William of witn., 29, 58
Grecus, master Nicholas, canon of Lincoln, 73; witn., 25, 31
Greetwell, Gretewell, co. Linc., William of, 92
——, his wife. *See* Sara
Gregory:
the chaplain, witn., 112
grandfather of John son of Walter, 19n
the priest, witn., 101
son of John, *alias* Gregory le Bolur, bailiff of Lincoln, 202, 205, 207
Grene, James, bailiff of Lincoln, 209
Gretewell. *See* Greetwell
Gretton, co. Northant.:
Philip of, 188n
Roger of, chapter clerk, witn., 97, 102
Grey (? or Graby), John de, bailiff of Lincoln, 205–6
Griffin, Robert, steward of Nichola de la Haye, witn., 108
Grimketel. *See* Rari, Grimketel
Grimsby, Grimmesby, co. Linc., Robert of, witn., 26
Grimward son of Andrew son of Ketelbern, 59 and n; witn., 156
Grosseteste, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, 201
——, institution rolls of, 11n
Grutin, Gruttin:
Nicholas, 121n; witn., 121, 133, 139
William, witn., 70
Gundreda wife of Nicholas de Chavincourt, 105n
Gunnilda wife of William son of Lamfram, 44n
Guthred:
the cordwainer, witn., 71
preco (? the appraiser) witn., 70
his son. *See* Robert; Roger
Gyr' (query Gerard), his son. *See* Walter

H. the subdean. *See* Hoketon, Hugh de
Habraham. *See* Abraham
Haburgh, co. Linc., 189n
Hacke, Hake, Henry, 67n; witn., 61, 67
Hackesmal, William, 159
Hackthorn, Hacthorn', Haketoren, co. Linc., 33
Gilbert of, witn., 118
Hacon the priest, witn., 85
Haddington, Hadingtun', co. Linc.:
Alfred of, 126–7 and n
John of, bailiff of Lincoln, 209
Hagd, William, witn., 70
Hagin, Haggim, Hagyn, son of master Mosse, agent of Richard earl of Cornwall, 91n, 98n, 138, 140–5; witn., 90
——, his brother. *See* Benedict; Elijah
Hailes, Heyl', Heyles, co. Glouc.:
Adam of, witn., 39
——, executor of William of Winchcombe, 42; subprior of Ashby, 111n
Robert of, master, archdeacon of Lincoln, witn., 37
—— (*another*), witn., 109; clerk, witn., 39
Haimo:
dean of Lincoln, 84n, 85n, 129 and n
father of Ivo the chaplain, 149
the smith, 127
son of Lambert, 126–7n; witn., 130
his son. *See* William the goldsmith
Hak, Hack, Hakk, the chanter. *See* Isaac son of Samuel
Hake. *See* Hacke
Haketoren. *See* Hackthorn
Haldan, Aldan, 112n
the cordwainer, witn., 70
the dyer (*teinturer*), witn., 55
Hale, Great or Little, co. Linc., Alan of, 60, 63
his heirs, 60, 62, 64
his seal, 61
Halselin, Alexander, 112n
Hamelin, his son. *See* Richard
Hamelyn, John, kt., executor of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, 186
his seal, 186
Hampcotes. *See* Amcotts
Hampton, Hampthon, Hamptun, Hamptona, Hamton, Hamtona, Hamtun, unidentified:
Geoffrey of, witn., 163–4, 170, 174–7; bailiff of Lincoln, 203, 208; witn., 144–5
John of, witn., 78, 80–1, 156
William of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 139–40, 166–7
Hanworth, Haneworth, Hanewrd, Hanewrth', co. Linc.:
Gilbert of, 136; witn., 135–6
——, his wife. *See* Kege, Agnes
Robert of, witn., 165
Harang', Walter, witn., 80–1
Hardres, co. Kent:
R. of., witn., 76
Robert of, archdeacon of Huntingdon, 158–9n

Harefoot, Harefot, Harfot:
Ivo, witn., 77–8, 191
William, 2n
——, his dale, 1
Haring, Adam, 146–7; witn., 127, 149
Harmston, Hermestona, co. Linc., John of, witn., 81
Harington, master John, 188n
Harpford, Harpeforde, Harpeford', Harpesford, co. Derby, Robert of, witn., 22–3; steward of William de Thornaco, witn., 195
Harrowby, Heryeby, co. Linc., William of, 44
Harsic. *See* Arsic
Hauuill', Walter de, 188n, witn., 188
Hawis, Hauwis, called Wadester, 18
Haxiholm. *See* Axholme
Haye: fief of, 105n
Nichola de la, 107–9
——, her fief, 46n (3)
——, her heirs, 109–10
——, her husband. *See* Camvill, Gerard de
——, her steward. *See* Griffin, Robert
Richard de, 7, 8n
——, his widow. *See* Maud
Heapham, Epham, Heepham, Hepam, co. Linc.:
Hugh of, bailiff of Lincoln, 156n, 200; witn., 156
William of, witn., 65, 164, 180, 182; bailiff of Lincoln, 204; witn., 54
Hecham. *See* Heigham
Heigham, Hecham, co. Norfolk, Nicholas of, dean of Lincoln, 18–9n, 102, 208 n–6; witn., 18
Helen, daughter of Robert Beldehors and wife of Philip Chay, 3–4
Helewisa, Elewisa, wife of Robert son of Godard, 120–1
Helg', John de, bailiff of Lincoln, 201; witn., 48
Helmswelle. *See* Hemswell
Hemingburgh, Hemyngburgh, co. York, William of, canon of Lincoln, witn,, 166–7
Hemswell, Helmswelle, co. Linc., Nicholas of, 10
Heneburc. *See* Erneberg'. *See* William
Henry:
brother of Reiner son of John, witn., 198
the chaplain, 67 (3)
the clerk, bailiff of Lincoln, 209
II, king of England, 6n, 117n
the priest, witn., 70
the reaper (*messor*), of Newport, witn., 39
the sacrist, 51n, 135n, 138n, 161n; witn., 51, 136, 138, 161
Henry—*cont.*
le scheyer, *alias* sathere
——, his son. *See* Michael the cutler
——, his wife. *See* Maud
son of Giles, witn., 175, 178–9
son of John, witn., 159
son of Swarting, witn., 8, 84
son of Warin, witn., 120, 129
the weaver, witn., 29
his son. *See* Alan; Ralf
Hepam, Hepham. *See* Heapham
Herbald, Godfrey, 7–8n
his daughter. *See* Agnes
his heir. *See* Hugh
his wife. *See* Agnes
Herbert:
the black, witn., 41–2
the merchant (*mercator*), 87
the priest, witn., 101
son of Alfred, witn., 37, 40
Hereford, Herford, co. Heref.:
Geoffrey of, witn., 127, 147
John of, kinsman of John of Withington, 146
Hereward son of David, 52 (2)
Herford. *See* Hereford
Hermestona. *See* Harmston
Herodin, Richard, witn., 141, 143
Hertheby, Robert de, 124
Hervey son of Reimbald, 152 and n
Heryeby. *See* Harrowby
Hessle, Hesel, Hesele, co. York, Gilbert of, witn., 90, 92, 94–5, 107
Hevekeseye, Eukesheye, Alan, 59n; witn., 59
Hewer, Heawere:
Ivo, son of William le, of Newport, 38, 40 (2)–1 (2)
John, son of William le, 40–2
——, his brother. *See* Ivo above
——, his seal, 40
William le, 39
Heydour, co. Linc., Richard of, rector of St. Peter at Plea, 156n
Heyl, Heyles. *See* Hailes
Hiche, Nicholas de, subdean of Lincoln, 31n; witn., 31
Hilbert. *See* Ilbert
Hingham. *See* Ingham
Hivo. *See* Ivo
Hobnote, Obernot, Robert, 63; witn., 62–3 (2)
Hoketon', Hugh de, subdean of Lincoln, 197n; witn., 197
Holgate, Hollegate:
John de, bailiff of Lincoln, 135n, 200–1 (2) and n
Robert de, bailiff of Lincoln, 135n, 201 and n
William de, mayor of Lincoln, 25n, 54n, 74, 75n, 92n, 175n, 203–4 *passim*, 205–7; witn., 25, 27, 54, 56, 74–5, 92, 175, 178–9
——, second roll of the mayoralty of, 204

Holm:
Adam de, witn., 81
James de, 113–4 and n
John son of James de, *nepos* of Adam son of Reginald, 151 and n
his mother. *See* Maud
Peter de, del, 91n; bailiff of Lincoln, 202, 205–6
Horkstow, Horkestowe, Horkstowe, Horkestouwe, co. Linc., Andrew of, witn., 144–5; bailiff of Lincoln, 203–4, 207; witn., 25, 27, 56
Holton, Houton, Houtone, unidentified, co. Linc.:
Richard of, witn., 152
Robert son of Robert of, 183
Honorius III, Pope, 113n
Horncastle, Hornecastre, co. Linc., Robert of, witn., 134
Horsington, Orseinght', co. Linc., Hervey of, 71n; witn., 70
Horton:
John de, *alias* Horspaye, bailiff of Lincoln, 209; witn., 96
Richard de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 31; master, witn., 94
treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 18, 97, 102; executor of John of Withington, witn., 146
Hosbert. *See* Osbert
Hot, Gamel, witn., 118
Hougham, Agham, co. Linc.:
rector of. *See* Fenton, Henry of
Houneby. *See* Owmby
Hubert:
son of Ralf, 71–2
——, fee of, 71, 112n
son of Richard, 82–3
Hugh:
the baker, 153 (2), witn., 153–4
the bearded (*cum barba*), 59n, witn., 59, 172, 194; bailiff of Lincoln, 201
bishop of Lincoln. *See* Avalon
the canon; his son. *See* Bight, John of the
the chaplain of Nocton, witn., 190
the clerk, witn., 74, 147
the clerk, witn., 123
——, cf. Blund, Hugh le
the dean of Southwell, 113n
at the gate (*ad portam*), 29–30; witn., 29
the glover, witn., 96
heir of Godfrey Herbald, witn., 7
nepos of Roger the canon, witn., 7
nepos of Ulf, witn., 120
——, his brother. *See* William
the rector of St. Paul, 105n; witn., 105
prior of St. Mary Magdalen, witn., 117
Saint (the little), alleged ritual murder of, 90n
the smith, witn., 96
Hugh—*cont.*
son of Adam. *See* Lincoln, Hugh, son of Adam of.
son of James, witn., 132
son of Manna, witn., 71
——, his brother. *See* Roger
son of Martin. *See* Hugh son of Martin, son of Iwein
son of Martin (or Martell) son of Iwein, 168–9n
——, his seal, 169
son of Robert, bailiff of Lincoln, 208
the spicer, witn., 78
vicar, subsequently rector, of Fulstow, 201
vicar of St. Nicholas in Newport, 13n
Hulsebi. *See* Ulceby
Humberstone, Humberstayn, co. Linc., Robert of, 51
Humfrey:
the clerk, witn., 29
the subdean, 112n
Hundfote, Gilbert, of Dunholme, witn., 33
Hundegate. *See* Hungate
Hungate, Hundegate (Lincoln):
Giles of, witn., 16; son of Osbert, 153n; witn., 21, 53, 81, 108, 153, 156, 159, 172, 192, 194, 198 (2); the lord Giles, witn., 154; bailiff of Lincoln, 153n, 201 (2); witn., 47–9, 109, 161–2
——, his son. *See* Robert
——, his widow. *See* Christiana.
Stephen son of Osbert of, 6n, 156–7n; witn., 6; clerk, witn., 198; master, witn., 162; dean of the city of Lincoln, 38, 157n, 161n; witn., 37, 161
——, his seal, 157
Huntingdon:
archdeacon of. *See* Cornhill, William of; Hardres, Robert de; Sigillo, Nicholas de
earl of. *See* David
Hurel, Gilbert, 8n, 105n; witn., 8, 104
Hykeham, Hycheham, N. or S., co. Linc., Richard of, 103

Idonea, Ydonea:
of Fulbeck, widow and executor of Henry Gopil, 162 (2)
wife of Robert of Fleet, 183–4 *passim*
Ilbert, Hilbert, his son. *See* John the deacon
Ingham, Hingham, Yngham, co. Linc.
master Jordan of, witn., 170
Robert of, succentor of Lincoln, witn., 18
William of, witn., 31; canon of Lincoln, witn., 93–4, 166–7

Ingleby, Engelbi, co. Linc., William of, witn., 45;
——, ——, (*another*), constable of the castle of Lincoln, 46n
Ingold, witn., 85
Innocent III, Pope, 113n.
Innocentibus, Gilbert de, witn., 117
Insula, Walter de, witn., 52
Ipswich, Gipesuiz, co. Suffolk, William of, witn., 72
Irford, Ireford, co. Linc.
priory of, 87 (3)
——, prioress of. *See* Eda
Isaac:
brother of Elias Martrin, 91n
the clerk, witn., 129
son of Benedict, *alias* son of Benet Gabois, 90–1n; witn., 90
——, his wife. *See* Fluria
son of Samuel, *alias* Hak the chanter, 94–5 (3)–6
his son. *See* Jacob; Simon; William
Isabel, Ysabel:
le Bas, daughter of Richard and of Christiana daughter of Thomas de Beaufou, 175, 178–9
——, her seal, 179
daughter of John de Sancto Bartholomeo, 133
daughter of Nigel son of Alexander and wife of Adam Disney, 151–2n
daughter of Richard Villein, 113n
Ivetta:
daughter of Ivo of the Bight, 26
daughter and heir of Alice le Turner, 92–3, 97
mistress of William son of Gerard the priest, 84n (2)
——, her sons. *See* Gilbert; William
wife of (1) Richard Villein; (2) Ralf son of Lefwine, 113n *passim*
Ivo:
brother of John son of William. *See* Hewere, Ivo son of William le
brother of Robert of London, witn., 29–30 (query Ivo Flame)
the cordwainer, bailiff of Lincoln, 207 (2)
the deacon, witn., 85
the glover, *cerotecarius*, *le gaunter*, bailiff of Lincoln, 207; witn., 170,182
the golden-haired, *flavus*, bailiff of Lincoln, 201
the goldsmith, 155–6
——, his daughter. *See* Christiana
——, his seal, 156
——, his wife. *See* Alice
the priest, witn., 129
son of Brand, 52n
son of Fulk, witn., 70
the tailor, *taillur*, *talliator*, witn., 80–1
Iwein, Eon, Iwyn, Yun, 200
his son. *See* Martel; Martin: Robert
Jacob:
son of Isaac, 95–6
son of Leo the Jew, 89 (3), 90n, 91n, 92 (2)–3 (2)–4 (3)
——, his heirs, 92–4
——, his seal, 90
——, his wife. *See* Margot
Jalkes, *See* Galkes
James:
the priest, witn., 114, 129
the skinner, witn., 129
son of Brand, *alias* James Brand, 46–50; witn., 49; bailiff of Lincoln, 49n: witn., 115
his son. *See* Hugh; Richard
Jar.ne..., Stephen de, witn., 180
Jerin. *See* Warin
Jernagan, Gernagan. *See* Newport, Jernagan of
Jocelin, Goscelin:
the baker, 168; witn., 118
the merchant, his son. *See* Martin
the miller, his wife. *See* Dweda
the skinner, 112n
son of Bunni, 6n; witn., 6
son of Peter, 113n
treasurer of the church of Lincoln, 53n
his son. *See* Ralf; William
Joel, Johel: 10
son of Richard, 34–6
——, his seal, 36
his daughter, *See* Richilda.
his son. *See* Geoffrey; Walter
John, witn., 7
the applemonger, witn., 92, 94, 107
——, his wife. *See* Cecily
cf. John *nepos* of Thorald
bailiff of Lincoln. *See* John son of Wulstan
the baker, witn., 103
brother of Roger son of Richard the dean witn., 39
the chaplain, 20
the chaplain of Thomas Pilate, witn., 70
the chaplain, vicar [of the church of Lincoln], witn., 58
the clerk, witn., 47, 108, 118
—— (*another*), witn., 49, 76, 80
clerk of the city of Lincoln, witn., 132 (2), 198
——, cf. John son of Adam
clerk of the city of Lincoln (*another*), witn., 132 (2) 198
——, cf. Brauncegate, John of
the deacon, son of Ilbert, witn., 5
the falconer, *falcunarius*, witn., 78, 191
the fisher, his son. *See* Peter
ad Fontem, witn., 13, 20, 27, 29, 30
——, his brother. *See* William *ad Fontem*
——, cf. John son of Peter *ad Fontem*

John, *ad Fontem—cont.*
—— (*another*), bailiff of Lincoln, 209
le gentil, dean of the city of Lincoln, witn., 21, 131–2
the goldsmith, witn., 147
king of England, 19n
nepos of Thorald, 93–4; witn., 90, 95
——, cf. John the applemonger
nepos of Warner, witn., 134, 156
le nurice, witn., 95
called le porter, witn., 140
the scribe, witn., 8
—— (*another*), witn., 67
the skinner, 81, witn., 82, 121; bailiff of the city of Lincoln, 98n, 209; witn., 97
the skinner of Eastgate, 73
——, his wife. *See* Margaret
son of . . . (? Alice), witn., 42
son of Adam, witn., 73
son of Adam, clerk of the city of Lincoln, 156n; witn., 156; notary of the city, witn., 192
son of Alice, 39n; witn., 16, 19, 24, 38, 41, 43
son of Brice, 11, 19, 20; witn., 20
——, his son. *See* William
son of Fulk, witn., 70, 118
—— (*another*), witn., 1–9, 111
son of Gamel, witn., 51 (2)
son of Gervase, bailiff of Lincoln, 201
son of Ilbert, witn., 69
son of Lambert, 120; witn., 121–3
son of Martin, 25n, 101n, 147n, 168–9 and n; witn., 121–3, 140, 147, 149, 166–7; bailiff of Lincoln, 121n, 169n, 202 (2), 205–6; witn., 139; warden of the fabric, witn., 25
son of Nigel son of Alexander, witn., 151
son of Osbert, witn., 37; mayor of Lincoln, 200
son of Peter *ad Fontem*, witn., 26
——, cf. John *ad Fontem*
son of Peter the woadseller, master, 109–10
son of Philip the priest of Newport, 6
son of Reinberd, witn., 71
son of Richard, witn., 34, 183
son of Robert, witn., 120; bailiff of Lincoln, 200
son of S. . . . ., 35
son of Sewad, witn., 82
son of Sigar, witn., 99, 100
son of Thomas, witn., 115
——, *See also* Paris, John son of Thomas of; John son of Thomas son of Robert
son of Thomas son of Robert, 186–7; witn., 184, 186
——, his seal, 186–7
son of Walter, 19n
——, his grandfather. *See* Gregory

John—*cont.*
son of William. *See* Hewere, John son of William le
son of William attebarregate, witn., 14–5
son of William of the parish of St. Bartholomew. *See* Sancto Bartholomeo, John de
son of Wulstan, bailiff of Lincoln, 198n, 200; witn., 3, 198
the spicer, 105n; witn., 105, 111
the subdean of Lincoln, 77n
—— (*another*), 77n
vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 3
his son. *See* Adam; Giles; Gregory; Henry; Ralf; Reiner; Roger
Jordan:
brother of Osbert son of Giles. *See* Jordan son of Giles
the clerk, witn., 114
—— (*another*), witn., 58, 82
the mercer, witn., 140
son of Giles, witn., 56, 75, 92, 122–3, 143, 149, 175–6, 178–80; bailiff of Lincoln, 204; witn., 54
son of Jordan, witn., 171
son of Suaue, witn., 8
son of Theobald the *serviens*, 118–9
——, his son. *See* Ralf
——, his widow. *See* Ragnild
son of William, clerk, witn., 154
—— (*possibly another*), bailiff of Lincoln, 203–4
his son. *See* Jordan; Robert
Julia daughter of John of Owmby, 67
——, her seal, 67

Kaiham. *See* Keyham
Kanes, William, witn., 141–2
Kantebeu, Cantebeu, Osbert, 51–2n
——, his daughter. *See* Cecily; Emma
——, his widow. *See* Richilda
Karleton, *See* Carlton
Kayham. *See* Keyham
Keal, Kele, co. Linc., Thomas of, Lincoln, witn., 171
Keftesby, co., Linc. *See* Kexby
Kege, Agnes, wife of Gilbert of Hanworth 136
Kegworth, co. Leic., Richard of, executor of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, 186
——, his seal, 186
Kele, *See* Keal
Keleby, John de, 154
Keles', Guy de, witn., 78, 191
Kelsey, Kelesh', Kelesheia, Kelleseia, co. Linc.
Martin of, 119–20
Richard of, witn., 150
Keling, Henry, witn., 55

Kempe, John, bailiff of Lincoln, 209; witn., 125
Keneman, William, witn., 153–4
Kent, Cancia:
Gilbert of witn., 159; master, witn., 37
Robert of, clerk, witn., 61
William of, witn., 83, 104
Kentensis, master Richard, subdean, 84n.; witn., 84
Kenelm, St., patron of Winchcombe, 110–1n
Ketelbern, his son. *See* Andrew
Kexby, Keftesby, co. Linc., Hugh of, witn., 10
Keyham, Kaiham, Kayham, co. Leic.
Walter of, witn., 22–3; chaplain of William de Thornaco, witn., 195
Killingholme, Kilvingholm', co. Linc., 189n, 190
King, the, rents due to, 47, 84n, 99, 109–10, 127
King, Kyng, William, witn., 118
Kirchebi. *See* Kirkby
Kiriol. *See* Kyriel
Kirkby, Kirchebi, Kirkeby, Kyrkeb', unidentified, probably co. Linc.
John of, clerk of the Common, witn., 170
Thomas of, witn., 44, 117
Kirkstead, Kirkestede, co. Linc., John of, bailiff of Lincoln, 204; witn., 74
Kirmond, Cheuermund, co. Linc., Peter of, 189n; witn., 77; canon of Lincoln, 10n, 59n, 77n, 190–1 and n; witn., 10
Kirton, Kyrketon, unidentified, probably co. Linc., Robert of, witn., 60; bailiff of Lincoln, 66n, 201
Knicht, Alan, witn., 175–6
Kockeplace. *See* Cockeplace
Koker. *See* Coker
Kyme, Kyma, co. Linc.
Richard of, witn., 84, 86; treasurer of the church of Lincoln, 53n
—— (*another*), 105n; his wife. *See* Lettice
William of, witn., 190
Kyriel, Kiriol Kyr':
Roger, witn., 99, 100
William, witn., 85
Kyrkeb'. *See* Kirkby
Kyrketon. *See* Kirton

Lacock, Lachoc, Lacoc, co. Wilt.:
master Ralf of, executor of the testament of master Roger of Lacock, 37–8
——, his seal, 38
master Roger of, canon of Lincoln, 35–8
his executors. *See* Lacock, Ralf of; Veel, William le
Lafford. *See* Sleaford
Lairton. *See* Leverton
Lak'. *See* Lacock
Lambert:
the soapmaker, *sauner*, witn., 49
his son. *See* Haimo; John; Ralf; Rumfar
Lambert, John, 166–8; witn., 169
Lamfram, 43
his daughter. *See* Richilda
his son. *See* William
his son. *See* Adam; William
Land' Landa. *See* Launde, de la
Langeta, Ralf, 54
Langetune. *See* Langton
Langliva, Langus, wife of Robert Turner, 85, 89
Langtoft, co. Linc., master Thomas of, 188n
Langton, Langetune, unidentified, probably co. Linc., master Osbert of, witn., 86
Languat. *See* Langworth
Langus. *See* Langliva
Langworth, Languat', Langwath', co. Linc.:
Rannulf of, 24n; witn., 12, 24, 41–2
master William of, 208 n–6
Launde, Land' Landa, William de la, 46n; witn., 45
Laurence:
the baker, witn., 153–4, 166–7, 169
brother of William the young, witn., 96
master, physician. *See* Reston, Laurence of
son of Brian. *See* Newport, Laurence son of Brian of
son of Richard, witn., 29
the tailor, witn., 157
his son. *See* Peter
Lauretta widow of Robert of Leverton, 44–5
Laxton, co. Nott., William of, usually called William de Lexington, q.v.
Laymer the carter, witn., 103
Leadenham, Ledenham, co. Linc., 152n
Eustace of, witn., 86, 151
Leicester, Leicestr', Leycestr', co. Leic.:
church of St. Margaret of, prebend of Lincoln, 103
John of, bailiff of Lincoln, witn., 185–8
Ralf of, treasurer of the church of Lincoln, witn., 197
Richard of, rector of St. Paul, 105n
Lefric, his son. *See* Robert
Lefwine, Lefwyne, Lewin, Lewyn:
his *nepos*. *See* William
his son. *See* Ralf
Legarda widow of John of Benniworth, 172
Leirtun', Leirtune. *See* Leverton

Leo the Jew, son of Salon (Solomon), 90n (2), 122–3
his barn, 122
his son. *See* Jacob
Leon', Ralf de, witn., 133
Leper, Robert, 60, 62
Lettice niece of Richard of Sudbrook, wife of Richard of Kyme, 104 (2)
Leverton, Lairton', Leirt', Leirtun', Leirtune, co. Nott.:
Reginald of, 46–50
Richard of, witn., 70
Robert of, 44–5 and n
——, his son. *See* P.
——, his widow. *See* Lauretta
Lewardi, Walter, 54; witn., 54; bailiff of Lincoln, 204
Lewin, Lewyn. *See* Lefwine
Lewin, William. *See* William son of Ralf son of Lefwine
Lexington:
Henry de, dean of Lincoln, 196–7 and n
William de, dean of Lincoln, 92 and n, 139–40 and n; witn., 25
——, precentor of Lincoln, 31
Lictwin, his *nepos*. *See* Walter
Lictwin, Ralf son of Walter, 59n; witn., 58
Limar, John de, *custos* of the city of Lincoln, 207
LINCOLN (1), county of, sheriff of. *See* Chadworth, Robert de; Venur, Robert le
——, his clerk. *See* Payledecerf, John
LINCOLN (2), earl of. *See* Ashby de la Launde, John of
LINCOLN (3), city of:
Bail, gate of, 101, 108 (2)–9
——, south gate of, 110
——, wall of, 106
——, new wall of, 108
——, for the family with the surname of the Bail. *See* Bail
bailiffs of, 173, 199–209 *passim*. *See also*:
Ack', Adam
Adam son of Astin
Adam of the Hospital
Adam son of John
Adam son of Reginald
Adam son of Robert
Alan at Westcastel
Alexander son of John son of Martin
Amcotts, Jordan of
Amesas, John
Atherby, Gilbert de
Badde, Peter
Bail, Thomas of the
Bayous, Walter
Beaufou, Adam de
Belot, Gilbert
Lincoln (3), bailiffs of. *See also—cont.*
Belton, Robert of
Berne, James
Bere or Berefot, John
Binnington, Robert of
Blyton, Adam of
Bouef, Thomas le
Brand, William
Brid, William
Burgo, John de
Burton, William of
Canwick, William of
Cause, Andrew
——, William
—— (*another*)
Cokerel, Adam
Colchester, Adam of
——, Ralf of
Cotty, Henry
David the taverner
Dogneck, Matthew
Dunholme, Robert of
Edlington, Simon of
Fairweather, Hugh
Fillingham, Ralf of
Fiskerton, Walter of
Fremantel, Henry
Fulk son of Reimbald
Gaugy, Ralf
Geytinton', Ralf de
Godfrey of the Hall
Grayingham, Ralf of
Grene, James
Grey, John de
Haddington, John of
Hampton, Geoffrey of
Heapham, Hugh of
——, William of
Helg', John de
Holgate, John of
——, Robert of
Holm', P. del
Horkstow, Andrew of
Horton, John de
Hugh the bearded
Hugh son of Adam
Hugh son of Robert
Hungate, Giles son of Osbert of
Hykeham, Robert of
Ivo the cordwainer
Ivo the golden-haired, *flavus*
Ivo the glover
James son of Brand
John
John *ad Fontem*
John the skinner
John son of Martin
John son of Robert
John son of William
Jordan son of Giles
Jordan son of William
Kempe, John
Kirkstead, John of
Kirton, Robert of
Leicester, John of

Lincoln (3), bailiffs of. *See also—cont.*
Lincoln : Hugh son of Adam of ; John of
Long, John
Lynn, Geoffrey of
——, Hugh of
——, Robert of
Marston, Hugh of
Martin the cordwainer
Martin son of Iwein
Matthew the draper
Moulton, Alan of
Mund, Nicholas
Net, Ailwin
Newland, Luke of
Newport, Adam son of Herbert of
——, Gervase of
——, Jernagan of
Nicholas le granger
Osbert
Page, Adam
Paris, Peter of
——, Thomas of
——, William of
——, —— (*another*)
Peter son of Maurice
Pynell, John
Rabuc, Peter
Ralf
Ralf son of Lefwine
Ralf the parchment maker
Ralf the tailor
Richard son of Alfred
Richard son of Arnold
Robert
Robert *ad Fontem*
Robert son of Roger
Robert son of Iwein
Robert son in law of the mayor
Robert the tanner
Rodyng, Gilbert
Roger
Rothinger, John
Scarlet, John
Scot, Eudo
Searby, Henry of
——, Richard of
Simon le changer
Sistrik, Nigel
Snarford, William of
Stainby, Alexander of
Thomas the skinner
Thorn, Hugh
Thornhaugh, Geoffrey of
——, Peter of
Thorpe, William of
Tregetur, Hugh
Unwin, Simon
——, William
Villein, Ralf
Walter Lewordi
Walter son of Redwi
Warner
Wigford, Norman of

Lincoln (3), bailiffs of. *See also—cont.*
William son of Walter
Willingham, Thomas of
Wrangle, Thomas of
Wymbelthorpe, Simon de
Burgmote, Burewalmot, Burguaremot, Burgwarmot, Burgwermot, Burwarmot, Burwermot, of, 2, 35–6, 46, 48, 76, 115 (2), 131
castle of, 8n (2)
——, constable of. *See* Ashby, Jordan of; Ingleby, William of; Neville, William ; Newton, William of ; Waleran
citizens of, 43, 200
——, grant by, 173
clerks of. *See* John
custos of. *See* Cause, William ; Limar, John de ; Venur, Robert le
dean of. *See* Costard, Henry ; Hungate, Stephen of ; John le gentil ; William
ditch of, 33
fields of, 24, 84n, 112n
——, places in, Attelyete, 9
——, ——, Burton Scortes, 9
——, ——, Galehetre Scortes, 9
——, ——, Johannesdaile, 9
——, ——, Londales, Langedailes, 9, 84n
——, ——, Lusgrave, 16
——, ——, Thorpewelles, 9
——, East field of :
——, dale of the monks in, 10
——, Girbrades, 10
——, Smalewelhil, 10
gate, the east, 79n
hall of pleas in, 185
Holy Innocents, leper hospital of, 47, 126
house of Augustinian friars in, 16–7
——, prior of. *See* Robert
king's highway in, 174, 176
——, called Hungate, 147
king's wall in, 174, 176
——, in Walkergate, 173–4
——, *See also* Lincoln (4) in separate parishes
mayor of, 199–209 *passim*. *See also* :
Adam son of Reginald
Alexander son of Martin
Bail, Peter of the
Beaufou, Richard de
——, Thomas de
Brand, Walter
Bridge, James of the
——, Peter of the
——, Richard of the
Cause, William
Edlington, Hugh of
Geytinton', Ralf de
Gopil, Henry
Holgate, William of

Lincoln (3), mayor of. *See also—cont.*
John son of Osbert
Louth, John of
Osbert son of Giles
Paris, John of
——, Peter of
——, William of
Robert son of Iwein
Roger son of Benedict
Stanham, Stephen de
Thomas son of Robert
William, *nepos* of Warner
William son of Giles
mayor and bailiffs of, 5
messuages of canons and prebendaries in
——, barn of the prebendary of Newport and Dunholme, 18
——, land called Lusgrave of the prebend of Newport, 16
——, messuage of the prebend of Newport, 33
mint of, keeper of the. *See* Gayton, Alan of
Newport, Neuport, 84n
——, chaplain of. *See* Rannulf; William
——, clerk of. *See* William
——, Ermine Street (*strata*), in, 1, 3, 4, 42
——, gate of (Newport Arch), 1, 3, 4
——, house of Augustinian friars in, 16–7
——, ——, prior of. *See* Robert
——, king's ditch in (*fossatum, fovea*), 11n, 14–5, 24–5, 27–8, 30
——, king's highway in, 14 (2), 15, 16, 24–5, 27–8, 30
——, king's wall in, 28–31
——, priest of, his son. *See* Reginald. *See also* Philip
——, Sastangate in, 84n
——, *for people of this surname see* Newport
prebends in:
All Saints, Hungate
——, prebendary of. *See* Wengham, John de
Newport with Dunholme q.v.
St. Martin, 147–9
——, prebendary of. *See* Geoffrey the king's chaplain
St. Mary Crakepole, 103
Thorngate, 54–5, 104
——, prebendary of. *See* Philip son of William son of Osbert; Roger
St. Giles, hospital of, 110
St. Katherine, priory of:
canon of. *See* Marlborough, Walter of
land of, 171

Lincoln (3)—*cont.*
St. Mary Magdalene, cell of St. Mary's Abbey, York:
land of, in St. Mary Crakepole par., 124, 160
man of. *See* Peter
prior of. *See* Hugh
St. Sepulchre, hospital of:
land of, in Newport, 6
streets and places in:
East Bight, 188n (2)
Broadgate, Bradegate, 9 (4)
Butwerk, Butewere, clerk of. *See* Richard
Cliffgate, Clifgate, 9 (4)
Dernstall, 142
Drulinlide, 58
Eastgate, 17n., 73, 84, 113n (2)
Greetwellgate, Gretwelgate, 10 (2)
High St., *magnus vicus*, Mikelgate Myckelgate, 189 (2)–90 (2)–3 (2)–5 (2)–6, 198
Humberstret, 9
Hungate, 189 (2), 195 (2)
Lewynsty, Lewynstigh, Lewynstygh, 178–80 (2)
Nettlehamgate, Netelhamgate, 10
Sapergate, 112n–113n
Thornbridge, 50, 57
Thorngate, 44, 55
Walkergate, 173–4, 181
——, king's highway of, 180
wall of, 178
Wigford, Wykeford, 56, 112n
——, *for people of this surname see* Wigford
LINCOLN (4), city of, churches and parishes:
All Saints, Hungate, 113n, 150–6, 172–8
——, Hungate in, 150–1 (2)–2
Holy Trinity below hill:
altar of, adornment of, 68
fabric of, 68
light to be maintained in, 68
parishioners of, 68
priest ministering in, 68
priest of. *See* Ralf
rector of, 68
Holy Trinity in Wigford, 135n
St. Augustine, 56–7, 71n
St. Clement in the Bail, 8n
——, *serviens* in. *See* Brattleby, G. de
St. Clement in Butwerk, 59n
St. Cuthbert, 75–82, 88n, 150
——, king's highway called Haraldsti, Haroldsti in, 79, 80
St. Edmund, 58–69, 71n, 112n
——, chaplain of. *See* Alan
——, priest of. *See* Ralf
——, rent of half a pound of incense to, 60, 62, 64

Lincoln (4) city of, churches and parishes —*cont.*
St. George, 69–75
——, Brancegate, Brauncegate in, 70–3
——, Danesgate, Danssegate in, 69
——, king's highway in, 75
——, King's wall in, 75
——, priest of. *See* Robert; William
St. John in Newport, 1–43, 84n
——, chaplain of. *See* Bartholomew; Peter William
——, clerk of. *See* Adam
——, quarry in, 16
——, way, *chiminum*, in, 4
St. John the Poor, 94
St. Laurence, 112n, 188–98
——, chaplain of. *See* Geoffrey
St. Margaret in Pottergate, 6n
St. Mark the Evangelist, 56–7
St. Martin in Dernstall, 125–50
——, churchyard, (*atrium*) of, 134
——, High St. Mickelgate, Mikelgate in, 128, 130–1 (2)–3, 135–9, 142–3, 146–7
——, king's highway in, 127, 135
——, priest of. *See* Walter
St. Mary Crakepole, Krakepol', or in Hungate, 123–5, 150n, 172–8
——, Bakester Hundegat' in, 169
——, Bysingpark in Hungate in, 171
——, chaplain of. *See* Richard
——, Cockeplace, Kockeplace in, 164
——, Hungate in, 172
——, King's highway in 166–8, 170–1
——, of Aldehungate in, 124 (2)–5
——, city wall in, 160
——, king's wall in, 164, 170–1
St. Michael on the Mount, 47, 72n, 79n, 82–111
——, cemetery of, 103–4, 106 (2)
——, clerk of. *See* Richard
——, high market in, 82
——, king's highway in, 89, 97, 108
——, king's wall in, 103–4
St. Nicholas in Newport, 1n, 84n
——, rector of. *See* William son of Gerard the priest
——, vicar of. *See* Elyas; Hugh
St. Paul, 105n
——, rector of. *See* Hugh; Leicester, Richard of
St. Peter at Arches, 112n, 172–88
——, chaplain of. *See* Richard
——, rector of. *See* Faversham, Roger of; Lincoln, Fulk of
St Peter in Eastgate, 84n, 112n, 201
——, Eastgate in, 87
St. Peter at Plea:
chaplain of, *See* William
rector of. *See* Heydour, Richard of
St. Peter at the Pump, 112n

Lincoln (4) city of, churches and parishes —*cont.*
St. Peter Stanthaket, *lapide co-operta* Stanheghet, Steintheked, *alias* in the Skin Market, attechin-markette, 111–25
——, cemetery of, 117–8n
——, Hungate in, 114, 116, 119 (2)
——, king's highway in, 122–3
——, of new Hungate in, 124
St. Rumbold, 112n
St. Stephen in Midhergate, 59n
St. Swithin, 43–58
——, King's highway in, 54–5
——, lane (*venella*) in, 55–6
——, priest of. *See* William son of Ulf
——, road running beside the church of, 61
——, Saltergate in, 54
——, watercourse in, 56
LINCOLN (5) men of:
Achard of, 112n
Adam son of Robert son of Astin of, 81, 102–4 (3); bailiff of Lincoln, 201
Fulk of, rector of St. Peter at Plea, 156n
Godred of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 142
——, cf. Godred provost of the Common
Hugh of, apparitor, 66–7
——, his wife. *See* Christiana
Hugh son of Adam of, bailiff of Lincoln, 209; witn., 34, 98
Ivo of, chaplain, 149
——, his father. *See* Haimo
John of, bailiff of Lincoln, 202, 205; witn., 68–9
master Jordan of, witn., 170
LINCOLN (7), bishop of,
butler of. *See* Geoffrey son of Joel
rent due to, 175
See also Avalon, Hugh of; Blois, William of; Chesney, Robert; Gravesend, Richard; Sutton, Oliver; Wells, Hugh of
LINCOLN (8) archdeacon of,
See Hailes, Robert of; Thornaco, William de
LINCOLN (9) cathedral church of:
altar of, wardens of. *See* Adam; Geoffrey the chaplain
altar of St. Mary in, 18
cemetery of, 124
fabric of:
grants to, 19–34, 56–67, 102–7, 149–50
master of. *See* Thirsk, Simon of
rents of, 47
wardens of, 20, 22, 57, 66, 106–7. *See also* Brand, Walter; John son of Martin
works of, master of. *See* Michael; Whittington, John of

Lincoln (9)—*cont.*
poor clerks of, 110 (2), 111, 195
sacrist of. *See* Conan; Philip; Richard; Rollain
succentor of. *See* Elias; Ingham, Robert of; Nicholas; Richard
tomb [of St. Hugh in], Philip of the witn., 172
vicars choral of, 110 (2), 111
——, grant by, 18–9
——, remission of rent by, 208
——, invalid, living at St. Giles, 110
——. *See also* Bight, Alexander of the; Boston, Eudo of; Eudo; John; John the chaplain; Pilate, Gilbert; Richard; Scot, Robert; Sudbrook, Richard of
LINCOLN (10) chapter of:
abjuration of claim before, 6, 132
lease by, 31
dispute about property, settled, 43–4
chapter house of abjuration of claim in, 2, 76–7, 115
chancellor of, 9–10. *See also* Barry, Ralf; Baumber, Simon of; Chichester, Henry of; Dalderby, John; Grant, *alias* Wethershed, Richard; Montibus, William de; Waddingham, Nicholas of
clerk of. *See* Gretton, Roger of
common of the canons of:
clerk of, 124 *See also* Kirkby, John of
provost of, 93, 110. *See also* Everard; Godred; Perariis, Thomas de; Winchcombe, Richard of; Worth, Simon de
rents reserved to, 24, 26, 124–5
dean of:
his chaplain. *See* Eudo;
his house, 79n
See also Gravesend, Richard; Haimo; Heigham, Nicholas of; Lexington', William de; Maidstone, John of; Mansfield Henry; Marsh, Robert; Meopham, Richard of; Rolveston, Roger de; Sutton, Oliver; Thornaco, William de; Willoughby, Philip
dean and chapter of, 17
——, grants by, 50–1, 78–9, 82–3, 86–9, 93–4, 106–7, 137–41, 152, 159–61, 164–5, 166, 171
——, lease by, 97
precentor of, 9, 10, 68
——, seal of, 10
See also Blois, William of; Blund, William; Brampton, Adam of; Deeping, Geoffrey of; Romeyn, John le; Thame, Geoffrey of
——, seal of, 17
subdean of, 9–10
——, his seal, 10
Lincoln (10) chapter of—*cont.*
See also Benniworth, Henry of: Benniworth, William of; Bramford, William de; Caen, Ralf of; Chester Reginald of; Hoketon, Hugh de; Humfrey; John; Kentensis, Richard; Oundle, John of; Philip; Streton, Gilbert de
subdean and chapter of, grant by, 124–5
treasurer of, *See* Dayvile, Gilbert; Edmundsbury, Walter of; Horton Richard de; Jocelin; Kyme, Richard of; Leicester, Ralf of; Sherwood, William of
LINCOLN (11) canons of, 110 (2), 111, 195.
Alexander, master
Almeria, Roger de
Amys, Richard
Ashby, Thomas of
Avalon, William of
Aubigny, Marchisius de
Barton, John of
——, Simon of
Bolsover, Robert of
Brinkhill, Robert of
Bristol, Roger of
Chichester, Stephen of
Derby, Henry of
——, Roger of
Everard
Gare, John de la
Geoffrey, the King's chaplain
Godred
Graveley, Robert of
Grecus, Nicholas
Hampton, William of
Hemingburgh, William of
Horton, Richard de
Hugh
Ingham, William of
Kirmond, Peter of
Lincoln, Godred of
Linwood, Richard of
London, Simon of
Malling, William of
Norton, Thomas of
Perariis, Thomas de
Pertun, Robert de
Philip son of William son of Osbert
Pollard, Geoffrey
Roger
Roger, master
Roger the little
Roger *nepos* of Odo
Samson
Sancto Edwardo, Hugh de
Scot, Geoffrey
Suwell, William de
Thame, Geoffrey of
Thornton, William of
Wadingham, William of
Washingborough, Robert of
Wiger

Lincoln (11) canons of—*cont.*
Winchcombe, William of
Wisbech, Richard of
Whittington, John of
Worcester, Roger of
Worth, Simon de
LINCOLN (12) prebends:
See Brampton; Buckden; Clifton; Decem Librarum; Leicester St. Margaret; Lincoln (3) Newport with Dunholme, St. Martin, St. Mary Crackpole, Thorngate; Louth; Milton Ecclesia; Stow in Lindsey
Lindwde, Lindewod', Lindwode. *See* Linwood
Linwood, Lindwde, Lindwod', Lindwode, co. Linc.:
John of, witn., 144–5
master Richard of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 10
Liuiva, her son. *See* Alan
Lolli, John, witn., 59
London, Lond., Lundris:
master Nicholas of, 86
master Simon of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 42
Robert of, witn., 11, 13, 16, 20, 25, 29 (2), 30, 39
——, his brother. *See* Ivo
——, query the same as Robert and Ivo Flame
Londonthorpe, Lunderthorpe', co. Linc.
Simon of, kt., executor of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, 186
Long, le Long, le Lung:
John witn., 81; bailiff of Lincoln, 202
Osbert, 95–6 (2), witn., 164; 183
——, his seal, 96
Richard, witn., 7
——, clerk, witn., 83
William, witn., 141, 166–7; of the Dernstall, witn., 142
Lonneys, Richard de, chaplain, witn., 3
Lorton, Nigel de, his widow. *See* Beatrice daughter of Ralf Villein
Louth, Luda, co. Linc.:
John of, witn., 178–9; mayor of Lincoln, 92n, 203, 205 (2)–6
prebend of, 104
Lovechild, Luuechild, daughter of John de Sancto Bartholomeo, 133
Lund (? Lound) master John de, witn., 109
Lunderthorpe. *See* Londonthorpe
Lenne. *See* Lynn
Lyons, France, 141n
Lynn (ad Len, Lenna, Ley), co. Norfolk:
Geoffrey of, bailiff of Lincoln, 209; witn., 155
Hugh of, witn., 62, 75; bailiff of Lincoln, 202, 205–6
Robert of, cordwainer, 141–6 *passim*, bailiff of Lincoln, 203; witn., 95
Maidstone, co. Kent; John of, dean of Lincoln, 106–7, 203
Mabel daughter of William Chamberlain, 146
——, her son. *See* Fulbeck, Simon of
Machel, Walter, witn., 7
——, his brother. *See* William
Madian, Ralf, witn., 130
Madioth, Ralf, 155
Makehayt, Thomas, executor of the testament of Henry of Coleby, 75
Malebisse, Alexander, witn., 150
Malebranche, Walter, 49n; witn., 49
Malling, co. Kent; master William of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 102
Manna, his son. *See* Hugh; Nicholas
Mansfield, Henry, dean of Lincoln, 170–1
Mansfield, Mamesfeld, co. Nott., Roger of, witn., 145; clerk, witn, 32; clerk of John of Whittington, witn., 146
Marays, Mareys, Roger le, witn., 14–5
Maresey. *See* Mattersey
Margaret:
wife of Denis the miller of Lincoln, 154
wife of John the skinner of Eastgate, 73
Margot wife of Jacob son of Leo, 90n
Marlborough, Merleberg, co. Wilt., Walter of, canon of St. Katherine, Lincoln, witn., 117
Marsh, Robert, dean of Lincoln, 121n, 138–9 and n, 166 and n, 169n, 202, 206
Marston, Merstona, Merstune, co. Linc.:
Hugh of, bailiff of Lincoln, 115
master John of, witn., 126
Martel brother of Robert son of Iwein, witn., 53
——, cf. Martin son of Iwein
the clerk of Eastgate, witn., 77–8
son of Iwein, witn., 80
——, cf. Martin son of Iwein
his son. *See* Walter; William
his wife. *See* Alice
Martin:
the cordwainer, witn., 74, 139–40, 149; bailiff of Lincoln, 204; witn., 63 (2), 94, 141–2
the mercer, 119n, witn., 99, 100
——, cf. Martin the merchant
the merchant, 119n, witn., 119, 130
——, cf. Martin the mercer
son of Doda, witn., 161
son of Eudo. *See* Martin son of Iwein
son of Jocelin the merchant, 125–6 and n
——, his seal, 126
——, his wife. *See* Maud
son of Iwein *alias* son of Eudo, witn., 21, 47, 49, 159, 192, 198; bailiff of Lincoln, 200 (2); witn., 131–2
the weaver, witn., 134
his son. *See* Alexander; Hugh; John; Robert; Walter; William

Martin, Martyn, Alexander, witn., 96
Martival, Roger, 208 n–6
Mertona (Martin or Marton), co. Linc. *serviens* of. *See* Alfred
Martrin, Elias:
his brother. *See* Isaac
his son. *See* Peytevin
Martun (Martin or Marton) co. Linc., Gowin de, witn., 70
Mary:
daughter of Godwin the Rich, 201
widow of Thomas of Paris, 159n
Matfred son of Boolf, 71n; witn., 71
Matfrey, Matefrey, Agnes, 74
William, 75
Mattersey, Maresey, co. Nott., master Hugh of, witn., 159
Matthew:
the clerk, witn., 115
the draper, witn., 170, 177, 180, 182; bailiff of Lincoln; witn., 175
cf. Dogneck, Matthew
his son. *See* William
Maud:
daughter of Walter son of Redwi, wife of Ralf of Colchester, the lady Maud of Colchester, 128–9 and n, 148
——, her *antecessors*. *See* Fulk son of Fulk; Richard son of Fulk
——, her seal, 129
——, her son. *See* Colchester, Adam of
daughter of Walter Villein, 112n (3)
mother of John de Holm, 151 and n
le Scheyer, Schecher, also called le cutiller and le gaunter, widow of Henry le Scheyer of the Bail, 139–44 *passim*
——, her seal, 140–1
the widow, 72
widow of Richard de la Haye, 8n
wife of Adam of Colchester, 129n, 132
wife of Alexander son of Walter of Norton, 19
——, her seal, 19
wife of Gilbert the cordwainer, 71
wife of Jocelin the merchant, 125
wife of Walter son of Eda, 59
Maurice:
the clerk, 11–2, witn., 4 (2)
his son. *See* Peter
Mel . . . . . , Thomas de, 32
his wife. *See* Sabina
Meopham, co. Kent, Richard of, dean of Lincoln, 31n, 75 and n., 93–4n, 141 and n, 142 and n., 203
Merleberg. *See* Marlborough
Merstona, Merstune. *See* Marston
Messingham, co. Linc., Adam of, witn., 25–7 (2)
Metheringham, co. Linc., Ralf of, witn., 166–7
Michael:
bailiff of Lincoln, 200; witn., 21
the cutler, le coteler, son of Henry le Schetcher, 144–5; witn., 94
——, his seal, 144
——, his sister. *See* Alice
master, witn., 78, 81; master of the works, 79n
son of Henry Schetcher. *See* Michael the cutler
Miles, his son. *See* Phillip
Milton, co. Oxon, prebend of, 104
Montibus, master William de, chancellor of Lincoln, witn., 84, 86
Morvile, Moruyll, Hugh, witn., 14–5
Moses the skinner, witn., 7
Mosse, Mossi:
master (Rabbi Moses) of London, 91n, 146
——, his son. *See* Benedict; Hagin
son of Benedict, 108 (2)
Motty, Motti, Andrew, 56–7
Moulton, Mult', Multon, co. Linc.
Alan of 112n (2) bailiff of Lincoln, 112n
——, his nieces. *See* Maud and Richilda daughters of Walter Villein
——, his sister. *See* Beatrice daughter of Ralf of Moulton
John of, witn., 157; clerk, witn., 115
Ralf of, 111, his daughter. *See* Beatrice
Multon. *See* Moulton
Mund, Nicholas, bailiff of Lincoln, 207
Munz, William de, heirs of, 54

N. the chancellor. *See* Wadingham, Nicholas of
the dean. *See* Heigham, Nicholas of
Navenby, Nauenby, Naunebi, Navenbi, co. Linc., 188n
Geoffrey of, witn., 70
Roger the clerk of, witn., 129
Simon of, 150
Net, Nehet, Neth:
Ailwin, bailiff of Lincoln, 69n
Gilbert, 51–2
Nettleton, Neteltona, co. Linc., John of witn., 3, 191
Neuhus. *See* Newhouse
Neuwerc. *See* Newark
Neuwrth', William de, witn., 69
Nevill, de Neouilla:
Peter de witn., 189
William de, constable of the castle, 108
Newark, Neuwerc, Newerc, Newerch, Newerk, co. Nott.
chaplain of. *See* Peter
Walter of, witn., 10, 51, 53, 132
William of, 105n; witn., 105
Newbrid, John, 156
Newcastle, de Novo Castello, unidentified, John of, witn., 186–7

Newerc. *See* Newark
Newhouse Abbey [in Brocklesby par.] co. Linc., 79n
abbot of, 90n
——, seal of, used on behalf of the nuns of Irford, 87
grant to, 88 and n
Newland, (Lincoln), Luke of, bailiff of Lincoln, 202, 205–6
Newmarch, de Novo Mercato, sir Adam of, kt., witn., 180
Newport, Neuport (Lincoln), 7n
Adam son of Herbert of, bailiff of Lincoln, 200
Alan of, witn., 147
Alfred of, witn., 8
Gervase of, bailiff of Lincoln, 204
Gilbert son of William of, 84n; rector of Riseholme, 11n, 84n, 204 witn., 11–2
Giles of, witn., 13, 27
——, cf. Giles son of John
Haimo of, witn., 8
Herbert of, 6; witn., 84
Jernagan, Gernagan of, 30n; witn., 11, 27, 30; bailiff of Lincoln, 204; witn., 74
——, his son. *See* William
Jocelin of, witn., 84
John son of Richard of, 12–3
Laurence son of Brian of, 23–6 (3); mason, 24, 27 (3)
Margaret of, 9
Maurice of, 77, 191
Osbert of, witn., 6, 53, 78, 132, 191; clerk, witn., 132, 198
Richard of, witn., 77, 191
——, (? *another*), 12
——, rector of Faldingworth, 11; witn., 11–2, 42–3
——, the palmer of, 9
——, son of Sigherith of, 6n, 21; witn., 6
Roger of, witn., 78; clerk, witn., 10
Roger son of John of, 30n; witn., 28, 34; citizen of Lincoln, witn., 33
William of, 29; witn., 29
——, chaplain, witn., 21
——, clerk of, his daughter. *See* Belle
——, son of Reginald of, 28–30
——, son of William of, 24n, 29, 84; witn., 11–2; rector of Cadeby St. Helen, 84n, 204
——, ——, his daughter. *See* Désirée
Newport with Dunholme, 15–9, 39n
church of St. John of, 16–7
messuage of, 33
prebendary of. *See* Barton, Simon of; Perariis, Thomas de; Winchcombe, William of
Newton by Folkingham, co. Linc.:
William of, 46n; witn., 45; constable of the castle of Lincoln, 46n; witn., 108
———, son of William of, witn., 45
Nicholas:
witn., 7
the carter, witn., 74; of the parish of St. Cuthbert, witn., 150
the chancellor. *See* Wadingham, Nicholas of
the clerk, witn., 109
the deacon, witn., 39 (2), 41–2
le granger, bailiff of Lincoln, 209
the mercer, witn., 147
son of James, clerk, 172
son of Manna, witn., 71
the succentor, witn., 197
his son, Benedict
Nicole (Lincoln), Samuel de. *See* Samuel son of Abraham
Nigel:
the clerk, witn., 115–6
the clerk of Coventry, witn., 71
son of Alexander, 86n, 151–2 and n; witn., 86
——, his clerk. *See* Bartholomew
——, his daughter. *See* Isabel
——, his son and heir. *See* Osbert
——, his son. *See* John; William
——, his son-in-law. *See* Disney, Adam
Nocton, Noketuna, Nothton', co. Linc.:
chaplain of. *See* Hugh
priory of, prior of, witn., 6
——, subprior of. *See* Geoffrey
Norman:
the bailiff. *See* Wigford, Norman of the butcher, witn., 141
——, cf. Dernstall, Norman of the
Norman, John, 47
Norreis, Norrensis,
James, witn., 130
John son of Robert le, of Beverley, 74
——, his seal, 74
Northampton, Norhampton, co. Northant, Simon of, witn., 144–5
Norton Disney, co. Linc., 152n
Norton, Nortona, Northona, unidentified:
Alexander son of Walter of, 19
——, his seal, 19
——, his wife. *See* Maud
Norton, Thomas of, chaplain, witn., 10, 191; witn., canon of Lincoln, 10n, 53–4 and n, 59n, 172n, 191n; witn., 172
Nothton. *See* Nocton
Nottingham, Notingham, co. Nott., William of, of Coleby, witn., 183
Nottinghamshire, Notingehamscir', 2
Norwich, Norwiche, co. Norf.:
Laurence of, 71n
Richard of, witn., 117

Odo, his son. *See* Alan; Brian; Roger
Oggis, 112
Olitarius (*sic*) *See* Cordwainer
Oltona, Hervey son of Edmund de. *See* Arches, Hervey of the

Olympia wife of 1) Thomas son of Githa ; 2) William the spicer, 79–81
Orgar, Orger his son. *See* William
Ormsby, co. Linc., priory of, 201
Orseinght'. *See* Horsington
Osbert, Hosbert, Osebert :
antecessor of the Villein family, 112n
bailiff of Lincoln, 156n, 200 ; witn., 156
brother of Warner, witn., 134, 151
the carter, le Charet', witn., 78, 801
nepos of Redwi, witn., 70
son of Geoffrey, clerk witn., 37
son of Giles, witn., 75, 92, 122–3, 154, 162, 166–7, 175, 177–9 ; mayor of Lincoln, 150n, 207 ; witn., 57, 149, 180
——, his brother. *See* Jordan
son of William, his son. *See* Philip
son and heir of Nigel son of Alexander, witn., 151
his son. *See* Giles ; John ; Stephen
Osgodby, Osgoteby, co. Linc. :
Gilbert of, 99–100
Hugh son of Gilbert of, witn., 71
Oter, Walter, witn., 73
Ou, William de, witn., 70
Oundle, co. Northant., John of, subdean of Lincoln, 31n ; witn., 142
Outhorpe, Outhorp' [in Long Bennington par.] co. Linc., Henry of, witn., 185
Outi, his son. *See* William
Owmby, Houneby, co. Linc., John of, his daughter. *See* Julia
Oxeney, Oxeneia. *See* Barlings
Oxford, co. Oxon., Robert of, bailiff of Lincoln, 209
Oyry, Oiri, Lambert de, witn., 151

P. son of John. *See* Bridge, Peter son of John of the
son of Robert of Leverton, 45n
Pagan. *See* Pain
Paganel. *See* Paynel
Page :
Adam, witn., 69 ; bailiff of Lincoln, 202, 207
Roger, witn., 60
Pain, Pagan :
the carpenter 8n, 79n ; witn., 78
——, his wife. *See* Agnes
master, 108
his *nepos*. *See* William
Painel. *See* Paynel
Parham, Perham, unidentified, William of, 175–6
——, his foster son. *See* Paris, John son of Thomas of
——, his wife. *See* Cecily
Paris, Parrys Parys [France] :
John of, witn., 16, 47, 49, 108–9 ; mayor of Lincoln, 3n, 53n, 198n, 200 (2)–1 ; witn., 3, 53, 131–2, 192, 198
Paris, etc.—*cont.*
(*another*) son of Thomas of, 174–6, 180–1 ; foster son of William of Parham and Cecily his wife, 176
——, his seal, 175
(? *another*) son of William, witn., 154
Peter of, witn., 21, 49, 53, ; brother of John of, witn., 48, 108 ; brother of William of, witn., 53, 131–2, 198 ; bailiff of Lincoln, 200 ; mayor of Lincoln, 205–6
Thomas of, witn., 72, 99 ; brother of Peter, witn., 152 ; son of William, 115n, 158–9 and n ; witn., 115, 189 ; bailiff of Lincoln, 72n, 189n
——, his seal, 159
——, his widow. *See* Mary
Thomas of (*another*), 175
——, his widow. *See* Cecily
William of, 44n, 71n, 130, 133 ; witn., 44, 47, 49, 70, 118, 126
——, (*another*) son of William, witn., 108 ; brother of John of, witn., 48, 198 ; brother of Peter of, witn., 131–2 bailiff of Lincoln, 201 (2) ; mayor of Lincoln, 202, 205–6 (2) : the lord William of, mayor, witn., 81
(*another*) bailiff of Lincoln, 209 ; witn., 163–4, 174
Parson, the, his son. *See* Thomas
Parvo Ponte, William de, witn., 10
Pasdelu, Humfrey, witn., 7
Paste, William, 9
Paternoster, John, witn., 186–7
Paulinus, witn., 7
Payledecerf, John, clerk of the sheriff of Lincoln, witn., 16
Paynel, Paganel, Painel, Hugh, 84n, 87 (3)–8 (3) and n, 89–90 n ; witn., 86
Peck, Gilbert, bailiff of Lincoln, 203
Pening, Peaning, Penig :
Fulk, his widow. *See* Richilda
Roger, 46–8, 50 ; son of Safrei, 49
Perariis, Thomas de, canon of Lincoln, prebendary of Newport with Dunholme, 18–9n ; provost of the Common, witn., 94, 142
Pertun', master Robert de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 2
Peter :
albus, witn., 25, 27 (2)
the chaplain of Newark, witn., 51
chaplain of St. John, witn., 41–2
the cordwainer, 137–8 ; witn., 135–6 (2)
man of the monks [of York,] 53
the marshall, witn., 111
the skinner, witn., 73, 121
son of Godard, 138–9, 147n, 183 ; witn., 127, 132, 147
——, cf. Peter the cordwainer
son of John the fisher, bailiff of Lincoln, 202

Peter—*cont.*
son of John. *See* Bridge, Peter son of John of the
son of Laurence, witn., 122
son of Maurice, citizen of Lincoln, 11n, 29n, 177–81 (2); witn., 11, 29; bailiff of Lincoln, 202
son of Robert, witn., 176
——, his wife. *See* Christiana
son of Thomas. *See* Bail, Peter son of Thomas of the
the tailor (*parmentarius*), witn., 74
the woadseller (*waisdarius*, le Wayder), 108 (4)
——, his son. *See* Jocelin; Richard
Peytevin:
agent of Aaron the Jew, 91n
le Grant, son of Manser, 91n; witn., 90
parvus, alias le Jouvene, son of Benedict, 91n (2)
son of Elias Martrin, 91n
Philip:
the clerk, witn., 3
the dean. *See* Willoughby, Philip
the priest, witn., 101
the priest of Newport, 7n, 84n, witn., 7
——, his son. *See* John
the sacrist, witn., 85
the saddler, witn., 194, 198
son of Geri, witn., 6
son of Miles, witn., 37, 140
son of Rumfar, witn., 130
son of William son of Osbert, canon of Lincoln, 55n
the subdean of Lincoln, 83n, 113n, 114n, 115n; witn., 115
of the tomb [of St. Hugh], witn., 172
the wooldresser (*lanitor*), 70
his son. *See* Roger
Picaver, Robert, witn., 121
Pierleone, Hugh, cardinal, papal legate, 112n
Pigot, the lord Hugh, 47–8
Pilate, Pil', Pilat:
G., witn., 76
Gilbert brother of Thomas, witn., 70
Gilbert son of Thomas, witn., 70
——, witn., 86; vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 86 (probably Gilbert son of Thomas)
Ralf brother of Thomas, witn., 70
Robert brother of Thomas, witn., 70
Thomas, 70
——, his brothers. *See* Gilbert; Ralf; Robert, above
——, his chaplain. *See* John
Pincepek, Maud de, 53
Planticardus, William, 8n; witn., 7
Plumptre, William, witn., 53
Pointon, Pointun, Poynton, co. Linc.
Alexander of, witn., 151
Thomas of, of Dunholme, witn., 33
Poitou [France], 113n
Pollard, Geoffrey, canon of Lincoln, witn. 32
Portu, Ralf de, witn., 37
Pottergate, Peter of, witn., 147
Prest, Gilbert, witn., 60
Preston, Gilbert of, Justice itinerant 28
Prickepride, Ralf, witn., 105
Prouencell':
John, witn., 159
Michael, witn., 159
Prud, Peter, witn., 164
Punteis, William de, witn., 44
Pynall, John, bailiff of Lincoln, 99n 209
Pynson, John, witn., 171

Queruer, Walter, witn., 162

R. abbot of Barlings, 117n
the treasurer. *See* Leicester, Ralf of
Rabuc, Rabugk'; Peter, witn., 58; bailiff of Lincoln, 203, 205–6; witn., 123
Raginild, Ragnild, Raghenilda, mother of Richard Franceis, 84n
widow of Jordan son of Theobald, 119 (2)
Ralf:
witn., 7
(*another*), witn., 7
bailiff of Lincoln, 200; witn., 21
—— (probably another; query Ralf son of Lefwine), 199
brother of Reiner son of John, witn., 198
the chaplain, witn., 130
the clerk, witn., 162, 194
the parchmentmaker, bailiff of Lincoln, 200 (2); witn., 192
the priest, witn., 126
the priest of Holy Trinity, witn., 70
the priest of St. Edmund, witn., 70
the skinner, 5
son of Arnold, witn., 120
son of Ernald the skinner, 159–60 and n
son of Gerard the tailor, 157
son of Grimketel Rari, witn., 70
son of Henry, 158
son of Jocelin, witn., 71
son of John, witn., 156
son of Jordan son of Theobald, 119
son of Lambert, 71n; witn., 71, 126
son of Lefwine, 46n., 113n *passim*, 115, 189n; witn., 21, 35–6, 45, 47, 49, 108, 115–6, 159, 172, 189, 194, 198; bailiff of Lincoln, 189n, 199, 200
his son. *See* William
his wife. *See* Ivetta
son of Rastald, witn., 118
the subdean. *See* Caen, Ralf of

Ralf—*cont.*
the tailor, le taylur, witn., 69; bailiff of Lincoln, 201
his *nepos*. *See* Richard
his son. *See* Hubert; Reimbald; Richard
Ramsey, Ramesey, co. Hunt, abbey of, sacrist of, 169
Ranby, Randeby, co. Linc., Roger of, witn., 121
Rand, Rande, co. Linc., William of, 73; witn., 138
Randeby. *See* Ranby
Randulf the parchmentmaker, 111
Rannulf:
the chaplain of Newport, witn., 5
son of Brian, witn., 12, 20, 26, 41–2
son of Walter, witn., 120, 134
son-in-law of the dean, witn., 10
Rari, Grimketel, witn., 70
his son. *See* Ralf; William
Rasen, co. Linc., master Hugh of, 9
Rastald, his son. *See* Ralf
Raymond, Reymund, his son. *See* William
Redbourne, Redburne, co. Linc., Walter of, 54
his wife. *See* Bela
Redwi:
his *nepos*. *See* Osbert
his son. *See* Walter
Reginald:
the clerk, witn., 70
—— (*another*), witn., 73
ad Fontem, witn., 29
the priest, 157
son of Ailsi, 8
son of Brice, 11–2
——, his seal, 12
son of the priest of Newport, 2n, 6n; witn., 1, 4 (2), 6; bailiff of Lincoln, 2n, 21n, 199; witn., 35–7
——, his son. *See* William
his son. *See* Adam; William
Reimbald, Reinbald, 112n
son of Ralf, 150 and n
——, his grandfather. *See* Giva
——, his wife. *See* Beatrice
his son. *See* Fulk; Hervey; Robert the priest
Reinaldinus. *See* Leverton, Reginald of
Reinberd:
his brother. *See* Walter
his son. *See* John
Reiner:
the cordwainer, witn., 134
son of John, 189–90, 195; witn., 151, 189; citizen of Lincoln, 197–8
——, his brother. *See* Henry; Ralf
the tailor, witn., 71
Renhewai, Astin, witn., 49
Rependun. *See* Repton
Repton, Rependun, co. Derby, Hugh of, witn., 169
Reston (N. or S.), Riston, Ryston, co. Linc., master Laurence of, physician, witn., 90
——, his widow. *See* Cecily wife of John the applemonger
Reynes, Isabel, 97
Ribaud, William, witn., 189
Richard:
the apothecary, witn., 94
le burser, witn., 82, 142
le chapeler, witn., 96
the chaplain, witn., 3
——, (*another*), witn., 67
chaplain of St. Mary Crakepole, witn., 120
chaplain of St. Peter at Arches, 156n; witn., 155–6
the clerk, witn., 8
the clerk of Butwerk, witn., 114
the clerk of master Roger, canon of Lincoln, 7
the clerk of St. Michael, witn., 69
the dean, witn., 37
——, his son. *See* Roger
the dean (*another*). *See* Meopham, Richard of:
the fiddler, fitheler, 92–4
the glover, witn., 128
le kerver, caruer (ploughman), 164, 169
the marshall, 105n (2); witn., 105
nepos of Ralf, witn., 169
the priest, witn., 85, 126
——, his son. *See* William
the sacrist, witn., 18
the shepherd, le bercher, witn., 14–5
son of Achard, witn., 4 (2), 35–7
——, his son. *See* Roger
son of Alfred, 11n; witn., 11–2, 19–20, 24, 37, 39 (2)
——, bailiff of Lincoln, 201; witn., 109
son of Arnold, bailiff of Lincoln, 201
son of Aze, 134n; witn., 134
son of Derman, 196–7
son of Fulk, 148
——, his sons, 148
son of Geoffrey, 34–5; witn., 130
——, his seal, 35
son of Hamelin, witn., 114
son of James son of the brother (*sic*), 126–7 and n
son of Peter, witn., 53
——, cf. Bridge, Richard son of Peter of the
son of the precentor, 78n; witn., 78
son of Ralf, witn., 169
son of Robert, witn., 164, 174
son of Swaue, 127n; witn., 84, 126
son of Wulbern, witn., 59
son in law of Robert Turner, 89
the succentor, chaplain, 197n
the vicar, witn., 85
vicar of the church of Lincoln, 3

Richard—*cont.*
the weaver, witn., 121
his son. *See* Hubert; Joel; John; Laurence; Roger; Thomas; William
Richilda:
daughter of Joel wife of William son of Lamfram, 44 (4) and n
daughter of Robert the Western, 52n, 69
daughter of Simon Berner, 68
——, her seal, 69
daughter of Walter Villein, 112n (3)
daughter of William son of Lamfram, 43
widow of Fulk Pening, 104
widow of Osbert Kantebeu, 51–2 and n, 59n
——, her seal, 52
wife of Osbert of the Gate, *de porta*, 52n, 58
Richmond, co. York, Honor, of, 152n
Ripton, Riptona, co. Hunt., Robert of, witn., 114
Riseholme, Risum, Rysum, co. Linc., 8
Adam of, chaplain witn., 83
John of, 105n (2); witn., 105
rector of. *See* Newport, Gilbert son of William of
Riston. *See* Reston
Risum. *See* Riseholme
Robert:
abbot of Barlings, earlier Oxeney, 21, 117n
abbot of Rufford, 113n
the apothecary, of the parish of St. John the Poor, 93–5
——, his seal, 94
bailiff of Lincoln, witn., 3
——, *another*, 199; witn., 116
the baker, his son. *See* Roger
called Bishop, son of William son of Githa, 79, 80 (2)
the black, 83n; witn., 83, 112
brother of Alfred, 118
——, his wife. *See* Saiva
brother of William *serviens* of Siward, witn., 8
the carpenter, witn., 61
the chaplain, witn., 130
the chaplain of Belvoir, witn., 52
the breechesmaker, le chaucer, witn., 169
the clerk, witn., 101
clerk and notary, witn., 175
——, cf. Sall', Robert, clerk
the dean, witn., 37
the falconer, witn., 85
ad Fontem, 14n; witn., 14–5; of Newport, citizen of Lincoln, witn., 33; bailiff of Lincoln, 33n, 209; witn., 163–4, 174
the glover, le gaunter, witn., 74
kinsman of Waleran constable of Lincoln, witn., 83
Robert—*cont.*
the lorimer, witn., 7
master, witn., 114
le maister, *magister*, probably another 28, 29n, 30
le megre, 84n
le muner, witn., 169
nepos of Adam, witn., 84–5
nepos of Viel, witn., 53
the priest, witn., 114, 150
the priest of St. George, witn., 70
the priest son of Reimbald, 152; witn., 129
prior of the Augustinian friars of Newport, 16–7
retro castellum, witn., 41–2
the smith, witn., 34
son of Aldusa witn., 52
son of Alice, witn., 55
son of Blia, witn., 126
son of the dean, witn., 162
son of Emma, witn., 172
son of Eudo. *See* Robert son of Iwein
son of Giles, witn., 48, 53, 135–6
son of Giles son of Osbert of Hungate, witn., 109, 161, 172, 192, 198
son of Godred, 120–2
——, his wife. *See* Helewisa
son of Godric, witn., 6
son of Guthred of Newport, *alias* of the Ash, Fraymun, or del Fresne, 11n, 12–3, 24n; witn., 11–2, 16, 19–20, 24, 37–8, 40
son of Jordan, witn., 108, 172
son of Lefric, witn., 157
son of Martin, 69n, 101n; witn., 69, 70; bailiff of Lincoln, 71n
son of Roger, witn., 172; bailiff of Lincoln, 200
son of Roger of Tothill, 185n
son of William, 127
son of William *nepos* of Pain, 76–7
son of Iwein *alias* son of Eudo, 156*n*, 201n; witn., 3, 21, 36, 47–9, 63, 78, 132 (2), 156, 159, 192, 198; bailiff of Lincoln, 79n, 200 (3); witn., 108, mayor of Lincoln, 79n, 200
——, his house in St. Cuthbert's parish, 79
son in law of the mayor (John of Paris), bailiff of Lincoln, 200
the spicer, 72n, 113n; witn., 72, 159
—— *another*, witn., 107
spiritus 97,
the tanner, le tanur, bailiff of Lincoln, witn., 75
the weaver, witn., 134
the western, *westrensis*, 52n
——, his daughter, *See* Demilda; Richilda
——, his wife. *See* Alice
his son. *See* Geoffrey; Hugh; John; Peter; Richard; Thomas; William

Roderham. *See* Rotherham
Rodyng, Gilbert, bailiff of Lincoln, 209 ; witn., 155
Roger :
bailiff of Lincoln, 199 ; witn., 116
the baker, witn., 107
——, cf. Roger son of Robert the baker
the baker. *See* Sleaford, Roger of
brother of Hugh son of Manna, witn., 71
brother of John son of Alice, witn., 16
brother of William son of Walter, witn., 152
the butcher, witn., 118
canon of Lincoln, prebendary of Thorngate, 55 and n
the clerk, 112n ; witn., 7
—— (*another*), witn., 95
See also Roger son of John
clerk of the chapter of Lincoln. *See* Gretton, Roger of
the dean. *See* Rolveston, Roger de
le ....., bailiff of Lincoln, 209
the little, *parvus*, canon of Lincoln, 55n
master, canon of Lincoln, 8n ; witn., 7
——, his clerk. *See* Richard
——, his *nepos*. *See* Hugh
——, his son. *See* Ralf
nepos of Odo, canon of Lincoln, 55n (2)
the priest, witn., 126
son of Alexander brother of William son of Jernagan, 34
son of Benedict, 29n, 208 and n6 ; witn., 29–30, 57–8, 65, 92, 122–3, 149, 165, 177 ; mayor of Lincoln, 94n, 141n, 182n, 203 (3)–7 ; witn., 63 (2)–4, 94, 96, 107, 141–4, 170, 181–2
——, his executors, 208 n–6
? son of Benedict, witn., 178
son of Brand witn., 8
son of Guthred of Newport, *alias* of the Ash, ad fraxinum, Fraymun, del Fresne, 10 (3)–2, 24n ; witn., 16, 19–20, 24, 37–8, 40
——, his wife. *See* Agnes
son of John, witn., 13, 27
son of John, clerk, witn., 14–5
son of Philip, witn., 7
son of Richard, witn., 12
son of Richard the dean, witn., 37–9 (2)
——, his brother. *See* John
son of Richard son of Achard *alias* son of Richard Achard, 19, 20 ; witn., 20
son of Robert the baker, witn., 105
——, cf. Roger the baker
son of Roger, witn., 13
son of Safrei. *See* Pening, Roger
son of Saiue, witn., 76
Roger—*cont.*
son of Silvester, 113n (2)
son of Walter., witn., 129, 130
——, his brother. *See* Alan
son of Warin, 120
——, his son. *See* William
his son. *See* Robert ; Roger ; William
Rollain the sacrist, witn., 197
Rollekyn, Walter, 164
Rolveston, Rolvestun :
Hugh de, witn., 156
Roger de, dean of Lincoln, 21n, 77–8, 82–3, 86–9, 113n, 115–6, 129n 152, 159–60n, 189n, 195–6 and n
Romeyn, Romanus, John le, precentor of Lincoln, witn., 18 ; archbishop of York, 19, 209
Romfar. *See* Rumfar
Roskin, 160
Rotherham, Roderam, co. York., John of, witn., 184
Rothinger, John, of Newport, citizen of Lincoln, 33n ; witn., 33
bailiff of Lincoln, 209
Rothwell, Rowell, co. Linc., R. of, 188n
Richard of, witn., 97
Rotomagus. *See* Rouen
Rouen, Rotomagus [Seine Inferieure, France], John of witn., 78
Rowell. *See* Rothwell
Rowston, co. Linc., rector of. *See* Tilney, master Peter of
Rufford Abbey, co. Nott.
——, abbot of. *See* Robert
Ruffus, Rus :
Alan, 122
Geoffrey, 8 and n
Ivo le, witn., 63 (2)
Richard, witn., 103
master William le, witn., 94
Rugemund', Rugemunde, Ruchemund, Walter, 23–7
Rumfar, Romfar :
son of Asford, witn., 1
son of Lambert, witn., 51
his son. *See* Alan ; Philip ; Thomas
Rupi, Ralf, witn., 7
Rus, le. *See* Ruffus
Russel, Ralf, witn., 96

S..... his son. *See* John
Sabina wife of Thomas de Mel....., formerly wife of William Badde, 32
Sablin, Warin, 70
Safrei, his son. *See* Roger
Saham, co. Camb. Simon of, clerk, witn., 195
Saiua wife of Robert brother of Alfred, 118
her son. *See* Roger
St. Ives, John of, 98n
Sall', Robert, clerk, witn., 176
cf. Robert clerk and notary

Samson, Sampson:
canon of Lincoln, 6, 84n
—— his *nepos*. *See* Samson; Richard; Stephen
the priest, witn., 150
his son. *See* Andrew
Samson, Richard, 6; *nepos* of Samson the canon, 6n
Samuel:
son of Abraham, 91n; chirographer of the Lincoln Archa, witn., 90
his son. *See* Isaac
Sancta Trinitate, Wigot de, witn., 129
Sancto Bartholomeo, John son of William de, 1 and n, 3; son of Alice, 128–32 *passim*
——, his daughter. *See* Isabel; Lovechild
——, his seal, 1
——, William de, 130; witn., 1
Sancto Botulfo, de. *See* Boston
Sancto Cuthberto, John de, clerk, witn., 77
Sancto Edwardo, Hugh de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 115; archdeacon of Stow, 198n; witn., 198
John de, witn., 3, 132; clerk, witn., 132, 198
Sancto Egidio, Robert de, witn., 172; chaplain, witn., 3
Sancto Georgio, William de, priest, witn., 157
Sancto Johanne, William de, chaplain, witn., 37
Sancto Laudo, Sir Thomas de, 173–4, 176–7, 181–2 (2)–4; son of Gilbert, 183
——, his executors. *See* Cressy, Ralf de; Fenton, Henry de; Hamelyn, John; Kegworth, Robert of; Londonthorpe, Simon of
——, his fee in Lincoln, 172–88
——, his will and testament, 185
Sancto Laurencio, Gilbert de, witn., 71
Sancto Licio, Ralf de, 190n; witn., 190
Sancto Martino, Ralf de, priest, witn., 157
——, Roger de, witn., 86
Sancto Michaele, John son of Augustine de, 101
——, his seal, 101
Sancto Pancracio, Ralf de, witn., 114
Sanfoil, Shanfoyl, Thomas, supposed mayor of Lincoln, 207
Sara:
daughter of Alice le Turner and wife of William of Greetwell, 92–3, 97
daughter of Hugh Wynock, 14; *serviens* of Ralf de Geytington, 15
Sathere. *See* Henry
Sausthorpe, Saustorp', co. Linc., Anthony of, archdeacon of Stow, witn., 32
Savoy [France], Peter of, his bailiff, 204
Saxe, Sigward, 113n
Saxilby, Saxhilby, co. Linc., William of, witn., 149
Scadworth. *See* Chadworth
Scampton, co. Linc., Ralf son of Emma of, 39
Scarle, N. or S., co. Nott. or co. Linc., William of, witn., 152
Scarlet, John, bailiff of Lincoln, 203; witn., 95
Schimpman, William, witn., 153
Schipwrith, Roger, witn., 54
Schyrwode. *See* Sherwood
Scostorn. *See* Scothorne
Scot:
Alice, wife of Adam the merchant, 166–7
Eliseus, witn., 26
Eudo, bailiff of Lincoln, 207; witn., 57
Sir Geoffrey, canon of Lincoln, 133n; witn., 133
Richard de. *See* Scotter, Richard of
Robert, witn., 6, 78
——, vicar of the church of Lincoln, 120, 122, 124; witn., 3
Roger, 160; witn., 84, 86
Scothorne, Scostorn, co. Linc.
Alexander of, chaplain, witn., 21
Walter of, chaplain, 5–6
Scotter, Scot', Scoter, Scotere, Scotir, co. Linc.:
Richard of, 193–4; witn., 59, 61, 198
——, his wife. *See* Emma
——, clerk, 138–9
Robert of, witn., 6
William of, witn., 29
Scunthorpe, Schumthorpe, Scumthorp', Scumthorpe, co. Linc., 62–3
Robert of. *See* Godwyn, Robert
Searby, Seuerby, co. Linc.:
Henry of, bailiff of Lincoln, witn., 171
Richard of, bailiff of Lincoln, 209; witn., 183
Seccheville, Secchevil', Richard de, witn., 41–2, 195
Sees, Richard de, of Claypole, 185
Sempringham, Semplinkeham, co. Linc.:
priory of, 120–2
——, prior of, 124
Sergante, le Seriaunt:
Guthred, witn., 69, 71
Walter, witn., 98
Seriaunt. *See* Sergante
Seuenswaprude, William, witn., 155
Seuerby. *See* Searby
Sewad, his son. *See* John
Sewfeld, Henry de, witn., 149
Sherwood, Schyrwode, co. Nott., William of, treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 25
Sigar, his son. *See* John
Sigillo, Nicholas de, archdeacon of Huntingdon, 159n

Sigrid, Sigherith of Newport, her son. *See* Newport, Richard son of Sigrid of
Silvester, his son. *See* Roger
Simon:
the apothecary, witn., 143
the butcher (*macercrarius*), 114
le changur, *camsor*, bailiff of Lincoln, 205 (2)–6
the cobbler, 193; witn., 194, 198
the fisher, witn., 49
son of Isaac, witn., 169
son of Toki, 72n; witn., 71
son of William, witn., 86
the woadseller, 117
his son. *See* Thomas
Siplinc, Ralf, witn., 53
Sistrik, Nigel, bailiff of Lincoln, 209; witn., 125
Siward:
the fiddler, witn., 70
master, 82
his *serviens*. *See* William
Skillington, Skilington, co. Linc., Nicholas of, chaplain, 185
Skinnand, co. Linc., 152n
Skirbeck, Skyrebeck', co. Linc., Nicholas of, witn., 165
Skirloc, Skyrloc, Ralf, witn., 105 (2)
his *serviens*. *See* William
Skyrebeck'. *See* Skirbeck
Sleaford, Lafford, co. Linc., Roger of, baker, witn., 92, 95, 107
Snarford, Snartford, co. Linc., William of, witn., 188; bailiff of Lincoln, witn., 171
Solar, de Solario, de Soleo, John of the, son of Gilbert, citizen of Lincoln, 14–5, 30n, 55–6, 121–4, 148–9; witn., 30, 58, 73, 144; of Eastgate, 56–7; bailiff of Lincoln, 201
——, his daughter. *See* Alice
——, his seal, 57
Southwell, co. Nott.:
dean of. *See* Hugh
Spalding, Spaldinghiis, co. Linc., 103
Nicholas of. *See* Burgulun
Stafford, co. Staff., Robert of, 152n
Stainby, co. Linc., Alexander of, bailiff of Lincoln, 201
Stainfield, Stainfeld', Staynfeld, co. Linc.:
priory of, 60–4
——, nuns of, 67, 78n
——, prioress of. *See* Dunham, Katherine of
Stanford', John de, witn., 105
Stanham, Stonham, Stanum, Stephen de, citizen of Lincoln, 162–5 *passim*; witn., 165, 170, 173, 184; bailiff of Lincoln, 209; mayor of Lincoln, 209; witn., 96, 183
Stapleford, co. Linc., 152n
Stapleford, co. Linc., or co. Nott., Robert of, witn., 150
Staynfeld. *See* Stainfield
Stephen:
brother of Richard Samson, *nepos* of Samson the canon, 6n
son of Osbert. *See* Hungate
his son. *See* William the clerk
Stithe, John son of John del, of Lincoln, 81–2n
——, his seal, 82
Stoille, William, witn., 162
Stonham. *See* Stanham
Stoke, co. Linc., 152n
Stoule:
Nicholas, bailiff of Lincoln, 202, 205–6
Thomas son of Reginald, draper, 168
——, his seal, 168
Stow, co. Linc., archdeacon of. *See* Barton, Simon of; Sausthorpe, Antony of; Sancto Edwardo, Hugh de; William son of Fulk
prebend of, 104
Stowe, unidentified:
Alexander of, chaplain, witn., 111
Richard of, witn., 25–6, 28
Stragglethorpe, Thragerthorpe, co. Linc., Gilbert of, 54
Stretton, Gilbert de, subdean of Lincoln, witn., 97
Richard de, clerk, witn., 51, 138, 161, 192; master Richard de, canon of Lincoln, 185–6 (2)–8 *passim*
Roger de, 185n
Stub, Hiole, 8
Suave, his *serviens*. *See* William
Suwell, unidentified:
Richard de, witn., 194, 198
William de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 31, 139
Subroc. *See* Sudbrook
Sudbrook, Subroc, co. Linc., Richard of, son of Gilbert, vicar of the church of Lincoln, 104–5
——, his niece. *See* Lettice
——, his seal, 105
Sunniva, Sunnijua, her daughter. *See* Emma
Sutton:
Oliver, dean of Lincoln, 169–70, 207 and n; bishop of Lincoln, 19n
master Thomas, 208 n–6
Swarting, his son. *See* Henry
Swaton, co. Linc., master Ralf of, 105n
Swave, Suaiui, 84n
——, his son. *See* Jordan; Richard
Sweining, 125
Swyce, Gilbert le, witn., 92
Syberton', William de, witn., 128
Sybil:
daughter of Gilbert Belot, 134–6
——, her seal, 135–6
her son. *See* William

T. the clerk, witn., 24
cf. Carlton, Thomas of, clerk; Thomas the clerk
Talbot, Talebot, Taleboth, William, 49n, 134n; 49, 134
Tattershall, Thatereshal', co. Linc.:
Hugh of, 113n
William of, witn., 132
Temple:
Hugh of the, witn., 138
Maurice of the, witn., 70
Tece. *See* Teze
Teze, Tece, Richard, 81; witn., 82, 127–8
Thame, Tham', co. Oxon.:
Geoffrey of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 139, 166–7, 197; precentor of Lincoln, 31n; witn., 31, 93, 142
Nicholas of, of Lincoln, 171
Thatereshal. *See* Tattershall
Theobald *serviens*, 116, witn., 83, 118
——, his son. *See* Jordan
Thirsk, Tresk, co. York:
master Adam of, witn., 57
Simon of witn., 25–6, 28; master, witn., 144; master of the fabric, witn., 65
Tholy, 166–8
Thomas:
the baker, 103–4; witn., 99, 100
brother of Christiana widow of Giles of Hungate, 153n
Thomas:
the clerk, witn., 12, 19, 57, 121, 153, 162
——, cf. Carlton, Thomas of; T. the clerk
—— (*another*), witn., 76
the clerk of Fiskerton, witn., 156
the draper, le drapur, 124
the cheesemonger, *furmager*, witn., 103
the goldsmith, witn., 151, 194, 198
of the Hill, de Hylle, witn., 195
the mayor, probably Thomas de Beaufou, 202
the priest, witn., 129
the skinner, bailiff of Lincoln, 202; witn., 58
son of Agnes, witn., 112
son of Alan, clerk, witn., 59
son of Eustace, witn., 6
son of Githa, 77–8, 80
——, his wife. *See* Olympia
son of the parson, witn., 190
son of Richard, witn., 169
son of Robert, 178 (2)–9 (2); citizen of Lincoln, 179–81; witn., 56, 64–5, 75, 122–3, 149–50, 166–8, 175–9, 182; mayor of Lincoln, 165n, 207; witn., 165
——, his son. *See* John
son of Rumfar, witn., 59, 194
son of Simon, witn., 169
son of Walter, witn., 159
son of Walter *nepos* of Lictwin, 9–10
——, his seal, 10
Thomas—*cont.*
the weaver, witn., 59
his son. *See* John; Peter; William
Thorald, Torald:
the baker, witn., 105
the fisherman, witn., 103
master, clerk, witn., 101
his *nepos*. *See* John
Thorkesey. *See* Torksey.
Thorn, Hugh, bailiff of Lincoln, 209; witn., 183
Thornaco, master William de, archdeacon of Lincoln, 21 and n; dean of Lincoln, 2, 21–3, 46, 47n, 48, 50–1n, 132, 137–8n, 160–1n, 192, 194–5 and n, 201
——, his chaplain. *See* Keyham, Walter of
——, his steward. *See* Harpford, Robert of
Thornbridge, Walter son of Thomas of, 55–7 (2)
——, his seal, 56
Thorngate. *See* Lincoln (3)
Thornhaugh, Thornhagh, Thornhawe, co. Northant
Geoffrey of, 154 (3); witn., 175–6; bailiff of Lincoln, 208
Peter of, bailiff of Lincoln, 204; witn., 107, 143–4
Thornholm, co. Linc., Adam of, witn., 57
Thorpe, unidentified, 63n
Gilbert of, *alias* le noir, witn. 63(2); bailiff of Lincoln, 96n; witn., 96
Hereward of, 48–9
Robert of, witn., 152
Simon of, witn., 191
Walter son of Hereward of, 46–9
William son of Hereward of, 46–9
Thornton, unidentified:
William of, master, 98n; canon of Lincoln, witn., 32, 102
Thragerthorpe. *See* Stragglethorpe
Thurgarton, Thurgartun', co. Nott.
prior and canons of,
——, land of, in Newport, 37
——, in Sapergate and elsewhere, 112n
Thuruill. *See* Turville
Tiffesale. *See* Tivetshall
Tilebroc, Tilebroch, William de, 51–2
Tilney, Tilneia, unidentified, master Peter of, witn., 58; rector of Rowston, 59n
Tirel, Ralf, 118–9
Tivetshall, Tiffesale, co. Norf.
——, Geoffrey of, 49n; witn., 49
Toki, Toc, his son. *See* Simon
Tocke, master Thomas, witn., 162
Tolbooth, Tolbothe, Hervey of the. *See* Arches, Hervey of the
Toll', Reginald, witn., 40
Tollere, Roger son of William, 36–7
Torald. *See* Thorald

Torksey, Thorkesey, Torkeseye, co. Linc.:
Alexander of, deacon, witn., 39
William of, witn., 165
Torngate. *See* Thorngate
Torp'. *See* Thorpe
Torpel, Torpell' [in Ufford par.], co. Northant., Henry of, chaplain, witn., 191
Tote, Alan, witn., 168
Tothill, co. Linc., Roger of, assistant to the clerk of the city, 185n
——, his son. *See* Robert
Travers, Traueres, Hugh, 118n; witn., 118
——, William, witn., 5
Tregetor, Tregetur, Hugh, witn., 54, 62; bailiff of Lincoln, 207
Tresk', Treisk'. *See* Thirsk
Trowell, co. Nott., Richard of, 74
Tupholme, Tupeholm', co. Linc. abbey of, abbot of, 122–3
Turfoth, Ralf, witn., 49
Turgis, his son. *See* William
Turner, Tornator, Turnur:
Alan son of Robert le, 88–9
Alice le, 93, 97
——, her daughter. *See* Ivetta; Sara
Robert, 83, 85–6; servant (*minister*) of St. Mary, 84–5n
——, his son-in-law. *See* Richard
——, his wife. *See* Langliva
Robert son of Alan, 89–90 and n (2), 92–4
——his nieces. *See* Ivetta; Sara
Toger son of Alan the, witn., 191
Turville, Thuruill', co. Buck.:
Roger of, clerk, witn., 197
Tuxford, co. Nott., William of, witn., 117, 159

Ulceby, Hulsebi, co. Linc., Robert of, witn., 12
Ulf:
the smith, 84n
his *nepos*. *See* Hugh
his son. *See* Gilbert; William
Ulmar, witn., 7
Unwin, Unwyn, Unwyne:
Simon, bailiff of Lincoln, 204; witn., 63 (2), 94, 141–2
William, *alias* of Wickenby, bailiff of Lincoln, 208
Ursel the Jew, 109–10

Vaus, Geoffrey de, 86
Veel, William le, executor of the testament of master Roger of Lacock, 37
Venur, Sir Robert le, *custos* of the city of Lincoln, 174n, witn., 97–8, 163–4,
Venur, Sir Robert—*cont.*
173–4; sheriff of Lincolnshire, and *custos* of Lincoln, 34n, 209 *passim*; witn., 34
Ver, Guy de, 105n
Viel, his *nepos*. *See* Robert
Villein, Vilain:
Andrew, 112n
Arnold, 112n (4)
Geoffrey son of Walter, 112n (3)
John, 113n; keeper of the measures, 113n
John son of Andrew, 112n, 113n
John son of Robert, 112n, 113
Ralf, 112n; bailiff of Lincoln, 112n
Richard, 76n, 112n (2), 113n (3); witn., 76, 129, 152
——, his daughter. *See* Isabel
——, his wife. *See* Ivetta
Richard son of Ralf, 72n (2) witn., 72 (2)
Robert, 112n
Walter, 11–2 and n *passim*
——, his daughters. *See* Maud; Richilda
——, his wife. *See* Beatrice daughter of Ralf of Moulton
Vitalis the tailor, witn., 72

W. dean of Lincoln. *See* Thornaco, William de
Wadester. *See* Hawis
Wadingham, co. Linc.:
Nicholas of, chancellor of Lincoln, 25n, 30n, 140n; witn., 22–3, 25, 139–40, 197n
William of, 133n; witn., 133
Walensis, Adam, witn., 111
Waleran constable of Lincoln castle, witn., 83
——, his kinsman. *See* Robert
Walkelin, his son. *See* William
Walter:
witn., 101
brother of Reinberd, witn., 51
the chaplain, witn., 99–100
nepos of Lictwin, 59n
——, his son. *See* Thomas
the priest, witn., 126
the priest of St. Martin, witn., 70
privignus, witn., 85
son of Ailsi, witn., 8
son of Brian, witn., 129
son of Eda, 59
——, his wife. *See* Maud
son of Gerard, witn., 80, 119
son of Gyr' (? Gerard), witn., 77
son of Joel, his son. *See* Brian
son of Martin, 10 (2)
—— (*probably another*), witn., 58
son of Redwi, 148 (2); bailiff of Lincoln, 112n

Walter, son of Redwi—*cont.*
——, his daughter. *See* Maud
——, his son in law. *See* Colchester, Ralf of
son and heir of Alice wife of Robert Westrensis, apparently son of Martel, 77–8
the treasurer. *See* Edmundsbury
le Wordi, bailiff of Lincoln, 204, 207
his son. *See* Alan; John; Rannulf; Roger; Thomas; William
Waltham, unidentified, Thomas of, witn., 191
Walton, master Henry de, 6n
Warin, Gerin, Jerin:
the glassmaker (*verrarius*), witn., 103
the tailor, 157; witn., 72, 120, 134
——, his son. *See* Henry; Roger
Warminster, Wermenistr', co. Wilt., master Walter of, 37
Warner, Garner:
bailiff of Lincoln, 112n
the clerk, 90 (2); witn., 90
his brother. *See* Osbert
his *nepos*. *See* John; William
his son. *See* William
Warner, Thomas, 174, 176 (2), son of William, 180
Warwick, Warewic, co. Warw., Alred of, witn., 71
Washingborough, Wassingburg', co. Linc:
master Nicholas of, chaplain, witn., 111
Robert of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 110
Wayder, le. *See* Woadseller
Wdemus, Thomas, witn., 61
Welleton. *See* Welton
Wellington, Wellinton, unidentified.
Philip of, witn., 195
Thomas of, witn., 195
Wells, co. Somerset, Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, 59n, 114n, 116–7n, 172 and n
institution rolls of, 115n
Welton, Welleton, co. Linc.
Alan of, son of John, witn., 26–7
Andrew of, witn., 35–7
Wengham. *See* Wingham
Werministr'. *See* Warminster
Westcastel. *See* Alan
Weyd', le. *See* Woadseller
Weyland, William, de, justice itinerant, 28
Whitchurch, Wytchirche, unidentified, Robert of, witn., 195
Whittington, Widington, Wydington, Wythington, Wythinton, in Chesterfield par., co. Derby, John of, canon of Lincoln, 145–6
——, witn., 18, 31–2, 94, 142, 170; master of the works, 66
Whittington, etc., John of—*cont.*
——, his clerk, *See* Mansfield, Roger of
——, his executors. *See* Horton, Richard of; Wyrk', Philip de
Wicford'. *See* Wigford
Wickenby, Wykingby, co. Linc.:
Hugh of, witn., 58
William of. *See* Unwin
Widington'. *See* Withington
Wiger:
canon of Lincoln, 148
the priest, witn., 157
Wigford, (Lincoln), Wicford, Wikefort, Wygford:
Andrew of, bailiff of Lincoln, 202, 207
Aubrey of, 9
John of, witn., 84
Norman of, bailiff of Lincoln, 200, witn., 131–2
Reginald son of Ailsi of, 44n, witn., 44
——, his son. *See* Adam
William of, witn., 6
Wikeslei, Robert de, witn., 49
William, Gullielmus:
witn., 58
witn., 101
....., witn., 98
attebarre gate, his son. *See* John
attegrene, del grene, 189–90, 192–5; witn., 194
the baker, witn., 8, 49
the barber, witn., 174
brother of Hugh *nepos* of Ulf, witn., 120
the butcher, witn., 134
the chaplain, witn., 72, 118
chaplain of St. John [in Newport], 13n; witn., 13, 36
the chaplain of Newport, 2n; witn., 1, 4 (2)
chaplain of St. Peter at Plea, 156n; witn., 155
the clerk, witn., 101
—— (*another*), witn., 26
—— (*another*), witn., 163
of Beverley, witn., 103
the clerk of Newport, witn., 7
——, son of Stephen, witn., 156
the cutler, witn., 83, 104
the dean. *See* William the dean of the city of Lincoln
the dean of the city of Lincoln, 76n, 114n, 115n, 199; witn., 76, 83, 114–5
le Denesman, witn., 90
the doorkeeper, witn., 8
ad fontem, witn., 27 (2)
the goldsmith, son of Haimo, 113n
the mercer, witn., 80
mirabilis, le merveillus, 134n; witn., 134
nepos of the dean, witn., 103
nepos of Durand, 172; witn., 194

William, Gullielmus—*cont.*
nepos of Lefwine, witn., 120
nepos of Pain, 76–7
nepos of Warner, witn., 76, 116, 129, 134, 151–2, 156; bailiff of Lincoln, 199; mayor of Lincoln, 199
the parchmentmaker, 112n
the precentor. *See* Blund, William
the priest of St. George, witn., 71
le Seniter, witn., 51
serviens of Siward, his brother. *See* Robert
serviens of Suaue, 5n; witn., 1, 4 (2) 5
son of Alwin, witn., 117
son of Arn, 87
son of Asforth, witn., 129
son of Athelwold, 1
——, cf. Alwold, William
son of Brictiva, 76n, witn., 76
son of Erneburga, witn., 99, 100, 130
son of Fulk, 88, 101 and n
—— (*another*), witn., 44; master, witn., 83; prebendary of Decem Librarum, 83n; archdeacon of Stow, 198n
son of Geoffrey, witn., 72; master, witn., 117, 156
son of Gerard the priest of Newport, 84n, 85n; priest, 84n; rector of St. Nicholas, 84
——, his mistress. *See* Ivetta
——, his sons. *See* Newport, Gilbert of; Newport, William of
son of Giles, 153n, witn., 122, 166–7; mayor of Lincoln, 122n, 202–5 (3) –6 (4); witn., 123
son of Githa, his son. *See* Robert called bishop
son of Grimketel Rari, witn., 70
son of Heneburc. *See* William son of Erneburga above
son of Isaac, witn., 169
son of Jernagan, of Lincoln, 33–4
——, his seal, 34
son of Jocelin, 84n
son of Lamfram, 43–4 and n; witn., 80
——, his wife. *See* Gunnilda; Richilda
son of Martel, witn., 78
son of Martin, witn., 51
son of Matthew witn., 115
son of Nigel son of Alexander, witn., 151
son of Orgar, 83n, witn., 83
——, wife of, land of, 9–10
son of Outi, witn., 150
son of Ralf son of Lefwine, *alias* William Lewin, 177, 179; witn., 153
son of Raymond, witn., 111
son of Reginald, witn., 39
——, son of the priest, witn., 41–2 (probably identical with William above)
William, Gullielmus—*cont.*
son of Richard, witn., 169
son of Richard the priest, witn., 85
son of Robert, witn., 12
son of Roger, witn., 151
—— (*possibly another*), witn., 59, 67, 155 (4)
——, ——, his wife. *See* Christiana
——, son of Warin, witn., 51
son of Sybil, witn., 43
son of Thomas. *See* Bail, William son of Thomas of the
son of Turgis, 115–6 (2)
son of Ulf, priest of St. Swithin, chantry of, 49n
son of Walkelin, 72
son of Walter, witn., 72, 152, 159; bailiff, 72n, 200
——, his brother. *See* Roger
(? *another*), witn., 47, 49
son of Walter Machel, witn., 7
son of Warner, 113n, 126n. 128, 133-4 and n, 135 (2); witn., 76, 116, 126, 129, 151 (2), 159
——, his heirs, 135
son of William. *See* Newport, William son of William of
the spicer, 78, 80; witn., 83
his son. *See* Fulk; John; Jordan; Osbert; Robert; Simon
Willingham, Wolingham, co. Linc., Thomas of, bailiff of Lincoln, 203, 208; witn., 168
Willoughby, Philip, dean of Lincoln, 97, 168 and n, 208 n–6 (3)
Wime. *See* Witham
Winchcombe, Winchecumb', Winchilcom', Wynchcumb', Wynchecumb', Wynchekumbe, co. Glouc.
patron saint of. *See* Kenelm
William of, canon of Lincoln, 37–43 *passim*, 109–11n; witn., 22–3; prebendary of Newport with Dunholme, 15–6, 39n
——, obit of, endowment of, 107–11
——, executors of. *See* Amys, master Richard; Eastgate, master Peter of; Geoffrey abbot of Barlings; Hailes, Robert of
——, his *serviens*. *See* Fulk
Richard of, provost of the Common, witn., 97
Windsor, Windlesor', co. Berk.
master Richard of, witn., 37
Winemer, witn., 191
Wingham, Wengham, co. Kent, John of, canon of Lincoln, 182
——, his seal, 182
Wisbech, Wysebech, co. Camb., Richard of, canon of Lincoln, 202; witn., 197
Witham, Withme, Wime, Witheme, river, 46 (2)–7

Wlb', Wlbern. *See* Wulbern
Wodcock. *See* Woodcock
Wolingham. *See* Willingham
Woodcock, Wodcock, Alice, of Hackthorn, 33
Worcester, Roger of, canon of Lincoln, 55n
Worth, Simon de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 18, 97; provost of the common, witn., 170
Wrangle, co. Linc.:
  Walter of, witn., 98
  William of, bailiff of Lincoln, 208
Wulbern, Wlb', Wlbern:
  witn., 85
  his son. *See* Richard
Wulstan, his son. *See* John
Wyberton, co. Linc., William of, of Lincoln, 148–9
Wykingby. *See* Wickenby
Wymbelthorpe, Simon of, bailiff of Lincoln, 208; witn., 168
Wymeswold, Wymundeswold', co. Leic., Adam of, witn., 184
Wynchcumbe. *See* Winchcombe
Wynock, Hugh, his daughter. *See* Sara
Wyppe, William, 59
Wyrk', Philip de, executor of John of Withington, witn., 146
Wysebech. *See* Wisbech
Wytchirche. *See* Whitchurch

Yngham. *See* Ingham
York, co. York., 98n
  archbishop of. *See* Romeyn
  monks of. *See* Lincoln (3) St. Mary Magdalene
  Hugh of, witn., 78, 122, 124
  Adam of, witn., 112
  Walter of, witn., 85
  —— (*another*), witn., 171
Yweyn, Ywan, Ywun. *See* Iwein

INDEX OF COUNTIES AND COUNTRIES

BERKSHIRE

Windsor

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Turville

CHESHIRE

Chester

CAMBRIDGE

Saham
Wisbech

DERBY

Chesterfield
Derby
Harpford
Repton
Whittington
[chapelry of Chesterfield]

ESSEX

Colchester
Finchingfield

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Beckford
Bledington
Bristol
Hailes
Winchcombe

HAMPSHIRE

Chilbolton

HEREFORDSHIRE

Hereford

HERTFORDSHIRE

Aldenham
Berkhamstead
Flamstead
Graveley

HUNTINGDONSHIRE

Buckden
Huntingdon
Ramsey
Ripton

KENT

Faversham
Goodnestone
Hardres
Maidstone
Malling
Meopham
Wingham

LEICESTERSHIRE

Kegworth
Keyham
Leicester
Wymeswold

LINCOLNSHIRE

Aisthorpe
Amcotts
Appleby
Ashly de la Launde
Atterby
Axholme
Bardney
Barlings
Baumber
Belvoir[in Woolsthorpe par.]
Benniworth
Blankney
Blyton
Boston
Boultham
Branston
Brattleby
Brinkhill
Bullington
Cadeby St. Helen
Calkwell
Calceby
Canwick
Carlton
Claxby
Claypole
Cleatham [in Manton par.]
Coleby
Crowland
Croxby
Dalderby
Deeping
Dunholme
Dunston
Edlington
Elsham
Ewerby Thorpe
Faldingworth
Fenton
Fillingham
Fiskerton
Fleet
Fulbeck
Fulstow
Gainsborough
Gautby
Gayton
Goulceby
Goxhill
Grayingham
Greetwell
Grimsby
Haburgh
Hackthorn
Haddington
Hale
Hanworth
Harmston
Harrowby
Heapham
Hemswell
Heydour
Horkstow
Holton
Horncastle
Horsington
Hougham
Humberstone
Hykeham
Ingham
Ingleby
Irford
Keal
Kelsey
Kexby
Killingholme
Kirkby
Kirkstead
Kirmond le Mire
Kirton
Kyme
Langtoft
Langton
Langworth
Leadenham
Lincoln
Londonthorpe
? Lound (Lund)
Louth
Marston
Messingham
Metheringham
Moulton
Navenby
Nettleton
Newton by Folkingham
Nocton
Norton Disney
Ormsby
Osgodby
Outhorpe [in Long Benington par.]
Owmsby
Oxeney. *See* Barlings
Pointon
Ranby
Rand
Redbourne
Reston
Riseholme
Rothwell
Rowston
Sausthorpe
Saxilby
Scampton
Scarle
Scothorne
Scotter
Scunthorpe
Searby
Sempringham
Skillington
Skinnand
Skirbeck
Sleaford
Snarford
Spalding
Stainby
Stainfield
Stapleford,
Stoke
Stow
Stragglethorpe
Sudbrook
Swaton
Tattershall
Thorpe
Thornholm
Tilney
Torksey
Tothill
Tupholme
Ulceby
Wadingham
Washingborough
Welton
Wickenby
Willingham
Wrangle
Wyberton

MIDDLESEX

London

NORFOLK

Heigham
Lynn
Norwich
Tivetshall

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Gretton
Northampton
Oundle
Thornhaugh
Torpel

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Besthorpe
Blyth
Bolsover
Clifton
Laxton
Leverton
Mansfield
Mattersey
Newark
Nottingham
Rufford
Sherwood
Southwell
Thurgarton
Trowell
Tuxford

OXFORDSHIRE

Banbury
Cuxham
Oxford
Thame

SHROPSHIRE

? Wellington
? Whitchurch

SOMERSET

Wells

STAFFORDSHIRE

Stafford

SUFFOLK

Bringay
Bury St. Edmunds (Edmundsbury)
Ipswich

SUSSEX

Arundel
Chichester

WARWICK

Coventry
Warwick

WILTSHIRE

Lacock
Marlborough
Warminster

WORCESTERSHIRE

Worcester

YORKSHIRE

Beverley
Binnington
Bridlington
Doncaster
Ferriby
Hemingborough
Hessle
Richmond
Rotherham
Thirsk
York

FRANCE

Arras (Pas de Calais)
Avalon (Ysère)
Aubigny (Calvados or Manche)
Bayeux (Calvados)
Blois (Loir et Cher)
Caen (Calvados)
Lyons (Rhône)
Paris
Poitou
Rouen (Seine Inférieure)
Savoy

Places unidentified owing to there being more than one in other counties.

Ashby
Barton
Bradford
Brampton
Burton
Hampton
Newcastle
Newmarch
Parham
Preston
Thornton
Waltham
Walton

Places unidentified

Bramford
Budbergh
Hertheby
Lorton
Sewfeld
Suwell
Syberton
Tilebroc

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Abjuration of claim, 172
in the Burgwarmote, 35–6
in the Chapter House, 2–3, 6, 76–7, 115(2)–6
in the court of the bishop of Lincoln, 172
Acquittance of service due to the king, 42
Agreement. *See* Chirograph: Lease
Agriculture:
barn, *horreus, orreus*:
formerly of Leo the Jew, 122
of master Roger of Lacock in Newport, 37
of the prebend of Newport, 18
to be entered on or destroyed if the rent is not paid, 18
bovate:
in the fields of Lincoln, bought from Richard Palmer, 9
—— of the fee formerly of master Alan of Bolsover, 9
dale, *deila*:
of William Harefoot, 1
of the monks, 10
selion, 16
sheepfold of master Roger of Lacock, 37
toft, 14 (3)
outside Newport, 24 feet wide, 8
with buildings, 14–5
For tofts within the city see Toft
toft and croft, 7
toftstede:
outside Newport gate, 1, 3
twenty four feet wide and eighteen perches long, 4
Aid to marry the king's daughter, 8n.
Alienation of property:
permitted, 11–4, 28–9, 34–8, 42, 54, 56, 81, 101, 103, 108–9, 122, 141, 151, 175, 177–8, 180–1, 191–2
—— in sickness or in health, 13
prohibited without licence of the dean and chapter of Lincoln, 50, 140
to Jews and religious houses prohibited, 50, 106, 127, 137–40, 142, 146
to religious houses, prohibited, 21, 79, 168
and letting to Jews, prohibited, 83
or pledging prohibited without licence of the abbot and convent of Barlings, 117
——, of the dean and chapter of Lincoln, 93, 137–8, 142, 161
of rent, permitted, 52
Alms, grants in:
free and perpetual, 57, 110
free, pure and perpetual, 1, 20, 32, 47, 68, 154, 157
free, pure and perpetual, quit of all secular service, 3–4, 6
perpetual, 30, 89
pure and perpetual, 5–6, 24, 64, 69, 86, 111, 114, 125, 149, 150, 156, 188–9, 197
——, free and quit, 58, 83, 86
Altar, high, in church of Holy Trinity below Hill, 68
Anchorite. *See* Alice
Attorney, power of, to give seisin, 146, 208, n. 6

Bank of river Witham, 46, 48
Bequest, liberty of, 11, 13–4, 28–9, 38, 42, 54, 56, 106, 122, 141, 153, 175, 177–8, 180–1
according to the custom of the city of Lincoln, 186–7
Bond not to receive offerings whereby the value of a prebendal church might be diminished, 16–7
Bridge. *See* Lincoln (3) Thornbridge
Buildings:
to be left in as good or better state than at the time of the grant, 23–4, 66
not to be dilapidated, 106, 139–40, 142
See also Houses: Land with buildings
Burgwarmote. *See* Lincoln (3)

Candle, 68
Castle. *See* Lincoln (3)
Cellar, 94, 147, 184
Cemetery:
of Lincoln Cathedral, 124
of St. Edmund, 112n
of St. Martin, 134
of St. Michael, 103–4
of St. Peter Stanthaket, 117–8n
Chapel or oratory in the house of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, 182, 184
Charter, charters:
handed over to grantee, 20, 41–2, 63–4, 75, 92, 104, 109, 111, 131,
——, in Burgwarmote, 48
in favour of grantor to be null in future, 52–3, 131
of brother of grantor superseded, 26

Charter, charters—*cont.*
returned on repayment of loan, 163
to be returned to mortgagor on repayment of loan, 100, 162
Chirograph, cyrograph:
originals surviving, 18, 31, 43, 50, 57, 66, 73, 78–9, 82, 84, 87–9, 93, 99, 106–7, 117, 119, 124, 127–8, 137–9, 141, 154, 160–1, 166–9, 173, 183, 193, 196–7
part of, handed to grantee, 101
Chirographer of the Jews in Lincoln. *See* Benedict son of master Mosse; Samuel son of Abraham
Clove as rent, 54, 64, 98, 141, 143, 175
Cocks and hens as rent, 54, 59, 168
Concord, final, to be levied if necessary, 162–3
Court, house, of Robert son of Iwein in St. Cuthbert's parish, 79
Court of the King, recovery by the King of a messuage in, 95
Cumin as rent, 9 (2), 80, 149

Dean. *See* Lincoln (3), city of, dean of: Lincoln (10), chapter of, dean of.
Distraint, allowed for non payment of rent, 57, 155, 164–5, 184
according to the custom of the city of Lincoln, 61, 189–90
See also Entry
Ditch, *fossatum*. *See* Lincoln (3) subsection, Newport.
Dower, 81
renunciation of claim in virtue of, 27, 32, 132, 176, 198
——, under penalty of anathema in event of claim, 45

Easements, 14 (2), 33, 54, 66, 74, 104, 106, 146, 175, 177, 181, 184
Ells, 65 (2), 98 (2), 127, 162, 168
royal, 60 (2), 62, 89 (2), 173 (5)
Entry on land:
conceded in event of non-payment of rent, 50, 87, 93, 137, 139–40, 142, 160
——, in event of failure to maintain houses in good condition, 66, 107, 170
Entry and exit, rights of:
for carts, from the king's highway to the river, 55
to the river, 66.
——, by day and night, 60, 62
for one man to meet another carrying a basket or for a horse laden with a sack, 193
Escheats, 149

Executors:
of Henry of Coleby, 75
of Henry Gopil, 162–3
of master Roger of Lacock, 37–8
of Roger son of Benedict, 208 n.6
of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, 185–6
of William of Winchcombe, 39n., 42–3 and n.

Faith, *Fide interposita*, 60
Fide intermedia, 162
Fealty to be sworn concerning payment of rent, 189
Fee, *feodum*:
formerly of master Alan of Bolsover, 9
of Hereward of Thorpe and Walter his brother, 46
of Hubert son of Ralf in St. George's parish, 71
of Hugh Pigot in St. Swithin's parish, 46–8
of Thomas Darcy, 71
of Thomas of Paris, 158
Fruit, reservation of right to take, after letting of house, 184

Gable, *gabulum*, of barn, 18
to be maintained in good state, 18
Gate, 66
great, of Walter son of Thomas, 55–6
See also Lincoln (3) Newport
Girlhood, *puellaritas*, gift in, 178
Gloves, white, as rent, 60, 64, 81, 95, 109, 121
Grant:
for life, 31
to husband and wife while in secular habit, 78–9
to husband and wife and to the survivor, with reversion to grantor in the absence of a child, 44
in perpetuity, *passim*
——, except to Jews and religious houses, 23

Handsbreadth, *palma*, 89
Hill, 9
Hospitals. *See* Lincoln (3) St. Giles: St. Sepulchre
House, houses:
of Alexander the verger in St. Michael's parish, 98
of Gilbert le blake in St. Edmund's parish, 66
of Hugh Paynel in St. Michael's parish, 88
of Isaac the Jew in St. Michael's Parish, 94

House, houses—*cont.*
of Jacob the Jew in St. Michael's parish, 89
of Richard Belot in St. Martin's Parish, 134
of Robert Turner in St. Michael's parish, later of Robert the apothecary, and of Hak the chanter, 92–7
of Simon of Navenby in Hungate, 150
of Stephen Chenduit in St. Michael's parish, 98
of Stephen Drie in the parish of All Saints, Hungate, 153(2)
of Thomas de Sancto Laudo in the parish of All Saints, Hungate, 185, 187(2)
of Walter son of Thomas, later of John of the Solar, near Thornbridge, 55–7
of William Fressenade in the parish of All Saints Hungate, 180
of William of Paris in St. Martin's parish, 136
of William of Winchcombe in Newport, 42
formerly of Haimo father of Ivo in St. Martin's parish, 149
formerly of Robert of Scunthorpe in St. Edmund's parish, 66
formerly of William Matfrey, 175
formerly of William of Rand in Brauncegate, 73
stone, 114

Incense, 60, 62, 64
Indenture, 171. *See also* Chirograph.
Interdict on England, dating by, 100, 199

Judges, delegate, papal, 113n
Justices itinerant. *See* Crowland, abbot of; Preston, Gilbert of; Weyland, William de

King, the:
land held of, 85
——, *libera terra*, 99
penny due to, 6, 36, 39, 47, 51, 58, 99, 109–10, 127, 151, 158
See also Landtol

Lamp, 68
Land, grants of, *passim*
in cemetery of St. Michael, 103–4
with appurtenances, 109–10, 166, 177
——, and liberties, 151

Land—*cont.*
with buildings, 5, 13, 21, 3(2), 26(2)–7, 47, 60, 62, 64, 74, 116, 121–3, 127, 131, 146(2), 165, 177
——, and appurtenances, 120, 137–9, 141–5, 160, 169, 180
——, ——, and liberties, 106, 179
with houses, 71, 79, 104, 108
and tenements with appurtenances, 162–3
to be held of the chief lords, 33, 188
Landtol, landgable, landgauell', landgoll', landtoll', lantol, 35, 38–9, 88–9, 160
See also King, the penny due to
Lane, *venella*, 55, 57, 155, 178–80(2), 181
Lease:
for four years, 184
ten years, 128, 154, 193
twenty years, 97
Legate, papal. *See* Pierleone, Hugh
Lepers, rent due to, 47
Licence:
to build against a party wall, 161–2
to have an oratory, 182
Light, rent for the maintenance of a, 68
Litigation:
risks and costs of, to be borne by grantee, 82–3
recourse to, renounced by grantee, 50, 138, 161

Marriage, frank, gift in, 151, 155, 177
Marriage portion, 43, 148
Marsh, 46, 48
Measures, keeper of the. *See* Villein, John
Messuage, messuages, *mansio*, *mansum*, *mesuagium*, in Newport in which Hiole Stub lives, 7
of the prebendary of Newport, 33
of the prebendary of St. Martin, 148
late of Robert of Leverton in St. Swithin's parish, 445
in parish of St. Laurence, 112n.
——, St. Peter at the Pump, 112n.
——, St. Peter Stanthaket, 112n.
——, St. Rumbold, 112n.
with appurtenances, 24
——, in Newport, 33, 36 (2)
——, formerly of Hak the chanter, 95–6
——, formerly of Thomas de Sancto Laudo, 186
with buildings, formerly of Robert son of Alan Turner in the parish of St. Michael on the Mount, 92–3
with buildings now almost waste, 124. *See also* Houses
Mortgage, 99–100, 115–7
of rent for twenty years, 73
Murage, grants of, 205–6 *passim*

Names
(1) Forenames, old English, male
Ailsi (Æðelsige)
Ailwin (Æðelwine) *See* Net
Alneth (Ælfnoth)
Alwin (Ælfwine or Æðelwine)
Blie (Blitha)
Boolf (? Botulf)
Bunna
Doda
Giva
Gladwin (Glaedwine)
Hereward
Laymer
Lefric (Leofric)
Lefwine (Leofwine)
Lictwin (Lēohtwine)
Orgar (Ordgar)
Redwi (Rædwig)
Sewad (Saeweard)
Siward (Sigeweard)
Ulmar (Wulfmaer)
Winemer (Winemaer)
Wulstan (Wulfstan)
(2) Forenames, old English, female
Brictiva (Beohrtgifu)
Demilda (? Demhild)
Eda
Edusa
Erneburga
Liuiua (Leofgifu)
Lovechild (Leofcild)
Saiua (Saegifu)
Sunniva (Sunngifu)
(3) Forenames, Scandinavian, male
Arn
Asford (Ásfrøðr)
Azur
Brand
Colegrim (Kólgrimr)
Gamel (Gamall)
Godred (Guðrøðr)
Grimketel (Grimkell) *See* Rari
Guthred (Guðrøðr)
Hacon (Hákon)
Haldan (Halfdanr)
Hiole (Jóli)
Ingold (Ingialdr)
Ketelbern
Manne
Outi (Auti)
Rumfar (Rumfari)
Sigar
Siward
Suaue
Swarting' (Swarting)
Sweining (Sveinungr)
Tholý (Tóli)
Thorald (þoraldr)
Toki
Turgis (þorgils)
Ulf
Wiger (Vígarr)
(4) Forenames, Scandinavian, female
Githa
Gunnilda (Gunnhildr)
Langliva, Langus (Langlif)
Raginild (Ragnhildr)
Sigrid
(5) Hybrid, Old English and Scandinavian, male
Wulbern
(6) Forenames, Breton, male
Alan
Conan
Names—*cont.*
(7) Forenames, miscellaneous, chiefly Continental
Achard
Adam
Alard
Alexander
Alfred
Andrew
Arnold
Arnulf
Aschetin
Astin
Aubrey
Aze
Baldric
Bartholomew
Belot
Benne
Boniface
Brian
Brice
Danunus
David
Denis
Elias
Ernald
Ernis
Eudo
Eustace
Everard
Fulk
Geoffrey
Gerard
Geri
Gervase
Gilbert
Giles
Godard
Godfrey
Gregory
Grimward
Haimo
Hamelin
Henry
Herbert
Hervey
Hubert
Hugh
Humphrey
Ivo
Iwein
James
Jernegan
Jocelin
Joel
John
Jordan
Lambert
Lamfram
Laurence
Martel
Martin
Matfred
Matthew
Maurice
Michael
Miles
Moses
Nicholas
Nigel
Norman
Odo
Oggis
Pain
Paulinus
Peter
Philip
Ralf
Randulf
Rannulf
Rastald
Raymond
Reginald
Reimbald
Reinberd
Reiner
Richard
Robert
Roger
Rollain
Safrei
Samson
Silvester
Simon
Theobald
Thomas
Viel, Vitalis
Waleran
Walkelin
Walter
Warin
Warner
William
(8) Forenames, miscellaneous, chiefly Continental, female
Agnes
Aldusa
Alice
Beatrice
Bela
Belle
Cecily
Christiana
Clarice
Desirée
Duce
Dweda
Eleanor
Emma
Gundreda
Helen

Names—*cont.*
Forenames, miscellaneous, chiefly Continental, female—*cont.*
Helewisa
Idonea
Isabel
Ivetta
Julia. *See* Owmby
Lauretta
Lettice
Mabel
Margaret
Mary
Maud
Olympias
Richilda
Sabina
Sara
Sybil
(9) Forenames of Jews
Aaron
Abraham
Benedict
Copin
Garsia
Hagin
Hak
Isaac
Jacob
Leo
Mosse
Peytevin
Samuel
Ursel
(10) Forenames of Jewesses
Fluria
Margot
(11) Occupation names
Anchoress. *See* Alice
Apothecary. *See* Geoffrey; Richard; Robert; Simon
Apparitor. *See* Lincoln, Hugh of
Applemonger. *See* John
Baker. *See* Hugh; Jocelin; John; Lawrence; Robert; Roger; Sleaford, Roger of; Thomas Thorald; William
Barber. *See* William
Bercher, le. *See* Shepherd
Breechesmaker, le Chaucer. *See* Robert
Burser, le. *See* Alexander; Richard
Butcher, *carnifex, macercrarius.* *See* Norman; Roger; Simon; William
Carpenter. *See* Alan; Eudo; Pain; Robert
Carter. *See* Gerard; Laymer; Nicholas
Carver. *See* Ploughman
Chamberlain. *See* William
Changer, *le changur, camsor.* *See* Simon
Chaucer, le. *See* Breechesmaker
Cheesemonger, *Furmager.* *See* Thomas
Chaplain. *See* Adam; Blund; Walter; Brice; Eudo; Fulk; Gilbert; Gregory; John; Lincoln, Ivo of; Ralf; Richard; Robert; William
Clerk. *See* Adam; Alan; Basset, Ralf; Bladinton', William de; Chilbolton, John of; Doncaster, Thomas of; Hailes, Adam of; Hailes, Robert of; Henry; Hugh; Humphrey; Isaac; John; Jordan; Jordan son of William; Kent, Robert of; Matthew; Maurice; Nicholas;
Names—*cont.*
Occupation names, Clerk—*cont.*
Osbert son of Geoffrey; Ralf; Reginald; Richard; Richard the long; Robert; Roger; Scotherne, Walter of; Stretton, Richard de; Thomas; Thomas son of Alan; Thorald; Walter; Warner; William
Cobbler, *sutor.* *See* Simon
Cordwainer. *See* Alan; Alard; Eudo; Gilbert; Guthred; Martin; Peter; Reiner
Cutler, Coteler. *cutelarius*: *See* Maud; Michael; William
Deacon. *See* Adam; Andrew; Ivo
Dean. *See* Richard
Doctor. *medicus.* *See* Reston, Laurence of
Doorkeeper, *janitor.* *See* William
Draper le Drapur, *pannator.* *See* Matthew; Thomas
Fiddler, *Fitheler.* *See* Richard
Fisherman. *See* Aubrey
Furmager, le. *See* Cheesemonger
Ganter, Gaunter. *See* Glover
Glassmaker, *verrarius.* *See* Warin
Glover, *ganter, gaunter.* *See* Hugh; Ivo; Maud; Richard; Robert
Goldsmith. *See* Alice; Ivo; John; Thomas
Innkeeper, le taverner. *See* David
Keruer. *See* Ploughman
Lorimer. *See* Gilbert; Godfrey; Robert
Marshall. *See* Peter; Richard
Mason. *See* Bight, Ivo of the; Newport, Laurence son of Brian of
Mercer. *See* Jordan; Martin; Nicholas; William
Merchant. *See* Adam; Alneth; Brian; Fulk; Herbert; Jocelin; Martin
Miller, le muner. *See* Denis; Jocelin
Painter. *See* Andrew
Parchment maker. *See* Randulf; William
Piper, *fistulator.* *See* Siward
Plumber. *See* Alan
Ploughman, carver, kerver. *See* Richard
Priest. *See* Adam; Fulk; Gilbert; Gregory; Hacon; Henry; Herbert; Ivo; James; Philip; Reginald; Richard; Robert; Roger; Samson; Thomas; Walter; Wiger
Reaper, *messor.* *See* Henry
Saddler, *sellarius, seler.* *See* Philip
Sauner. *See* Soapmaker
Scribe. *See* John
Sergante, le seriaunt, q.v.
Serviens. *See* Fulk; Sara; Theobald

Names—*cont.*
Occupation names—*cont.*
Shepherd, le bercher. *See* Richard
Skinner, *pelliparius, peletarius.* *See* Arnulf; Ernald; Eustace; Gerard; Gilbert; Gladwin; Godred; James; Jocelin; John Moses; Peter; Ralf; Thomas;
Soapmaker, le sauner. *See* Gilbert; Lambert
Smith, *Faber.* *See* Alan; Haimo; Hugh; Robert; Ulf
Spicer. *See* Hugh; John; Robert; William
Tailor, *cyssor, parmentarius, scissor,* taillur, *talliator, taylur.* *See* Alan; Danunus; Gerard; Gilbert; Laurence; Peter; Ralf; Reiner; Vitalis; Warin
Tanner, *le tanur.* *See* Godfrey; Robert
Vintner. *See* Alexander
Weaver, *tixtor.* *See* Henry; Martin; Richard; Robert; Thomas
Woodseller, *waisdarius, wautarius, le wayder, le weyd'.* *See* Peter; Simon
Wooldresser, *lanitor.* *See* Philip
Necessity, grants in, 3, 35–6, 38–9, 45, 47–8, 53, 77, 81, 101, 115–6, 131, 158, 191–2
mortgage in, 73

Oath, 119, 136
corporal, 27, 53, 83, 93, 136–8, 161, 189
——, not to make claim to land, 27
——, *super sacrosancta,* 133
to be taken by heirs also, 197
corporal, *tactis sacrosanctis,* 73
——, *tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis,* 32, 66, 131
tactis sacrosanctis, 19, 45, 92, 158–9, 198
——, in chapter, 107, 132, 192
Obit:
of master Hugh of Rasen, 9–10
of Marchisius de Aubigny, 158–9
of Robert of Hardres, 158–9
of William de Thornaco, 194–5
of William of Winchcombe, 107–11
Oratory in house. *See* Chapel
Oven, 112n.(2), 113n.(2)

Parishioners to receive and dispose of rent, 68
Parkage, 85 (2)
Penalty to be exacted in event of contravention of quitclaim, 32, 67
Penny due to the King. *See* King
Pepper as rent, 47–8, 149
Pledge of land within a term of years to be to the lessee only, 129
Plot, *placea,* 28, 75, 92–4, 98 (2), 173
empty, with appurtenances, 154
formerly built on, now waste, 171
with buildings, 173–4, 181 (2)
Probate in city court, 185
Purprestures, 205

Quarry, *lapifodina,* 16, 112n.
Quitclaim, 2–3, 11, 19, 26–7, 34 (2)–5, 40–1, 43, 51, 59, 65, 67, 75, 77, 80, 92, 96, 101, 111, 119, 132–6, 143–5, 163, 165, 172, 176, 178–9, 191
in Burgwarmote, 46, 76, 115 (2), 131

Religious Houses. *See* Bardney; Barlings; Bullington; Fosse; Irford; Lincoln (3); Newport, Augustinian Friary; St. Katherines; St. Mary Magdalene; Newhouse; Ormsby; Ramsey; Rufford; Sempringham; Stainfield; Tupholme
Rent, *passim*
of a dove, 54, 64, 98, 141, 143, 175
of half a mark, three hens and a cock, 168
of half a pound of incense, 60, 62, 64
of money, *passim*
of a pair of white gloves or a halfpenny, 60, 62, 64, 81, 121
of a pair of white gloves worth a penny, 95
of a pound of cumin, 149
——, or two pence, 80
of a pound of pepper, 47–8
of a pound of wax, 108–10
of a rose, 181
sixteenpence and two hens, 112n.
three shillings, a cock and two hens, 59
of ten shillings, a poundof cumin and a spur worth 3*d.*, 9 (2)
of twenty pence and a week's work, at Riseholme in August, 7
of two shillings, a cock and a hen, 54
arrears of, 116
——, remitted, 75, 172
——, ——, on account of dilapidated state of buildings, 171
——, to be remitted and future rent to be reduced during life of tenant in return for rebuilding, 124–5
——, to be recovered by ecclesiastical censure, 50, 137, 160–1
——, render grantees liable to fine, 196

Rent—*cont.*
in aid of the farm of the city of Lincoln, 173–4
grant of, 105, 122, 125, 151, 153 (2)–5, 157, 168–9, 189–92–197
——, for sixteen years, 56–7
Repairs:
to buildings the duty of the grantees, 93, 106, 196–7
——, of the heirs of the grantors, 57
——, of the lessees, 97, 184
of the lessor, except in respect of wind and rain, 128–9
to cellars, the duty of the grantees of the main property, 147
Road, *cheminum, communis via, via, vicus*, 1, 3–4, 21–3, 33, 35, 61
cheminum reginum, strata regia, via regia, via regalis, vicus domini regis, 25, 60. *See also* Lincoln (3) and subsection Newport and Lincoln (4) *passim*
Rose as rent, 181

Sacrist:
of Lincoln. *See* Lincoln (9)
of Ramsey, 169
Seal, privy. *See* Fressenade, William de
——, use of, for a house of nuns. *See* Newhouse, abbot of
See also Agnes of the Solar; Alice widow of Alan of Grayingham; Barlings Abbey; Beldehors, Robert; Berner, William; Bight, Ivo of the; Bight, John of the; Cod, Alice; Colchester, Maud of; Darcy, Robert; Emma wife of Engel of Beverley; Geytington, Ralf de; Grant, *alias* Wethershed, Richard; Hale, Alan son of Eudo of; Hugh son of Martin; Ivo the goldsmith; Joel son of Richard; John son of Thomas; Julia daughter of John of Owmby; Lacock, Ralf of; Lincoln (10) precentor; subdean; Maud le Scheyer; Maud wife of Alexander son of Walter of Norton; Norreis, John son of Robert le; Norton, Alexander son of Walter of; Osbert the long; Paris, John son of Thomas of; Paris, Thomas of; Reginald son of Brice; Richard son of Geoffrey; Richard son of Gilbert; Richilda daughter of Simon Berner; Richilda widow of Osbert Kantebeu; Robert the apothecary; Solar, John of the; Stephen son of Osbert; Stithe, John son of John del; Stoule, Thomas son of Reginald;
Seal. *See also—cont.*
Sybil daughter of Gilbert Belet; Thomas son of Walter *nepos* of Lictwin; Walter son of Thomas; Wengham, John de; William son of Jernagan
Seisin, 162–3(2)
Service:
due to the chief lords to be performed by the grantee, 42, 143, 177–8, 180–1
due to the bishop of Lincoln, 175
due to the king, 8
——, to be performed by grantor, 42
Shop, shops, *choppa, selda, seldum*, 125, 146, 148
formerly of John of the Solar, 124
formerly of Peter of the Bail, 148
which Godfrey the lorimer held of John Costard, 149
with a solar, 148–9
Solar of stone, 94
Spurs as rent 9(2)
Stable, 184
Sterling, 37, 99–100, 108, 116, 163, 191
Stream, *filum aque* (the river Witham), 56

Testament, 37–8, 39n., 42–3n., 75
handed over to grantee, 75
Toft:
bought by Maud de Pincepek, 53
in Brauncegate, 70
See also Agriculture
Toll, 85(3)
Tronage, 204

Vale, *vallis*, 9–10
Vernacular words:
north, 130
toft stede, 1, 3–4

Wall:
of the city, 178–9
of the king. *See* Lincoln (3) and subsection Newport
stone, 161(2)–2
Warranty, 1, 3–4, 6, 8, 12–5, 20–1, 24–6, 33, 36, 39–40, 42, 49, 54, 58, 60–1, 63–4, 71, 74, 81, 83, 90, 98–9, 105, 109, 118, 120–1, 125–7, 130, 133–6 (2), 141, 143, 147, 149, 154, 177–8, 181, 187, 189–92, 197
against all men and all claims, 155
against all men and women, 29, 68, 80, 103, 108, 122–3

Warranty—*cont.*
against Jews and Christians, 28, 30, 56, 92, 95, 131, 175, 180
to grantee and assigns *quocumque-titulo*, 38
except against Jews and religious houses, 127
provided the rent is duly paid, 117
so long as the grantors are warranted by their donors, 18
to grantee in his lifetime and to those to whom the land is later assigned by three dignitaries, 9
so long as the city of Lincoln warrants to the grantor, 174
with promise of other land in Lincoln in event of failure, 114, 131
with promise of other suitable land or thirty marks, 158

Warranty—*cont.*
with promise of another rent, 192
of grant for life, 31
of lease of house for four years, 184
of lease of land for ten years, 128, 155, 194
of lease of rent for twenty years, 73

Wardship, renunciation of claim in virtue of, 176

Water, the, *aqua*, i.e., the river Witham, 50, 60, 62

Wax as rent, 108–10

Widowhood, grant made in 2, 38, 107, 132–3, 141, 172
confirmation made in, 44
quitclaim made in, 45, 65, 92, 198

Will, last, *ultima voluntas*, 75

Writer of the charter, 51–2, 103

DA
670
L69L5
v.51

Lincoln Record Society,
Lincoln, Eng.
Publications

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY